

WINDOWS 3.1 vs. OS/2—BATTLE OF THE TITANS

COMPUTE

OCTOBER 1992

**SPECIAL
13TH
ANNIVERSARY
ISSUE**

LOW-COST LASERS!

• **10 TOP PRINTERS TESTED**

CHECKMATE!

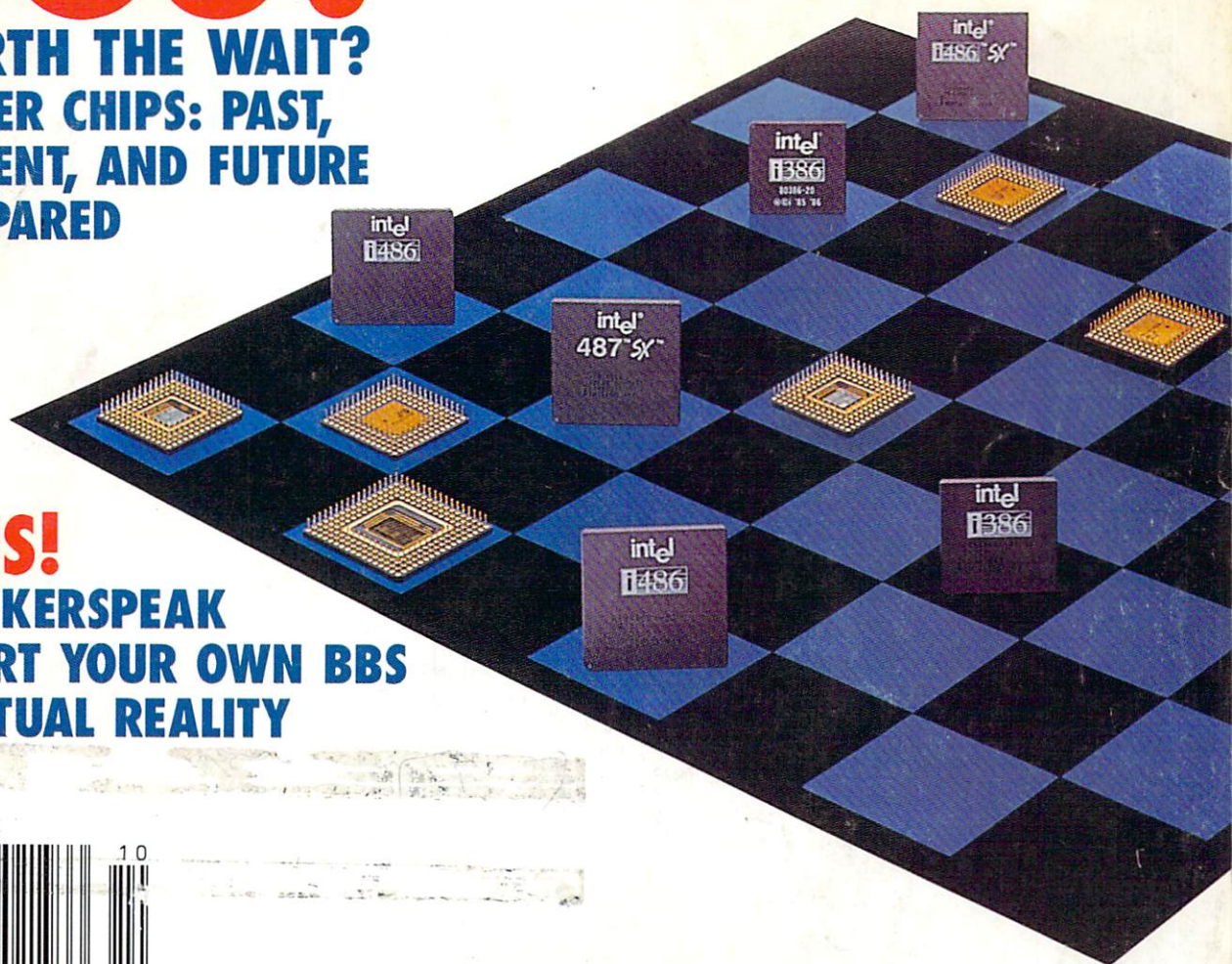
• **25 CHESS PROGRAMS
TO BLAST THE
GRAND MASTERS**

586!

**WORTH THE WAIT?
POWER CHIPS: PAST,
PRESENT, AND FUTURE
COMPARED**

PLUS!

- **HACKERSPEAK**
- **START YOUR OWN BBS**
- **VIRTUAL REALITY**



U.S. \$2.95



10

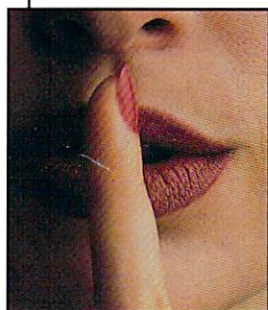


Epson Reliability. As you'd expect from the longest-running printer company, the ActionPrinter is built to last. And backed solidly by our two-year warranty.

*Under
\$300*

A Simple Lesson In

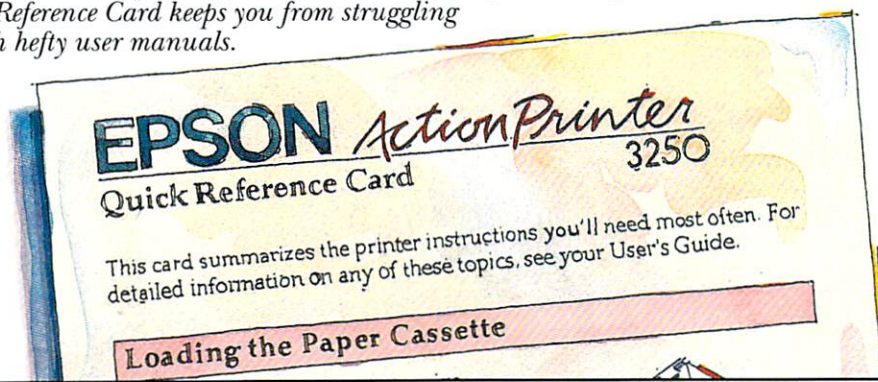
Unique Paper Tray. The only dot matrix printer with a paper cassette tray. So you won't get fed up handling tractor feed paper.

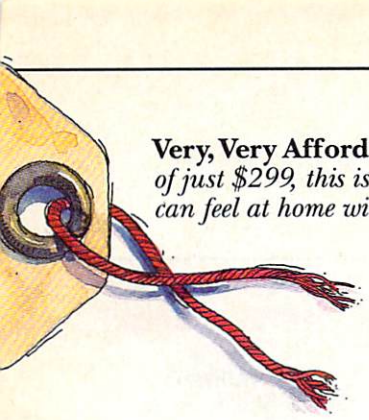


Quick & Quiet. In case you haven't heard, the ActionPrinter is considerably quieter than the average dot matrix printer—even when zipping along at 250 characters per second.



Easy To Use. Setup and operation couldn't be simpler. And Epson's convenient Quick Reference Card keeps you from struggling through hefty user manuals.





Very, Very Affordable. With a list price of just \$299, this is clearly a printer anyone can feel at home with.

sCALABLE FONTS

Quality Output. You can print a variety of letter-quality type in a variety of sizes, and give all your work a more professional look.

Home Economics.

Compact & Lightweight. The design is revolutionary: the ActionPrinter sits flat or stands upright, fitting easily in any work-space. The perfect printer to have around the house or apartment.



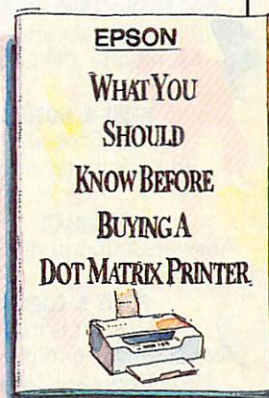
The new Epson® ActionPrinter™ 3250 is the first dot matrix printer built specifically for the home user. Its design is sleek and space-saving. Its features practical and easy to use. Its construction, Epson solid. All for a price that's nothing short of amazing.

For a free introductory course in printers, turn to our booklet, "What You Should Know Before Buying A

Dot Matrix Printer." Just call 800-289-3776 for your copy, and the name of the Epson dealer nearest you.

Then stop in soon.

And take home a printer that could teach the others a lesson or two.



EPSON



COMPUTE

VOLUME 14, NO. 9, ISSUE 145

OCTOBER 1992

FEATURES

6

HOW TO START A BBS

By George Campbell

Want to start a BBS? There's no time like the present.

16

TEST LAB

Edited by Mike Hudnall
The real lowdown on ten low-cost laser printers.

58

MIPS, BIPS, AND SUPERCHIPS

By Lamont Wood

A look inside the soul of your machine.

68

PRODUCTIVITY CHOICE

By Clifton Karnes

Microsoft Windows 3.1.

73

TO OS/2 OR NOT TO OS/2

By Mark Minasi

A better DOS than DOS? A better Windows than Windows?

COLUMNS

4

EDITORIAL LICENSE

By Clifton Karnes

Two books give us a two-dimensional picture of Microsoft's Bill Gates.

34

NEWS & NOTES

By Jill Champion

Top computer news.

38

FEEDBACK

Answers to tough questions.

42

POINT & CLICK

By Clifton Karnes

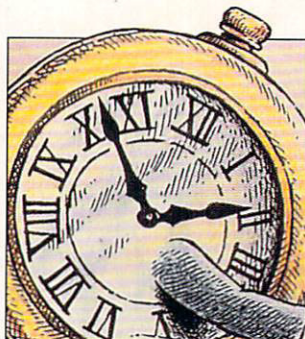
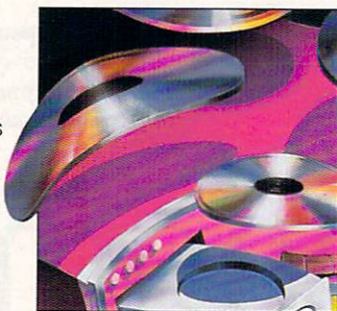
Two shareware must-haves: BackMenu and WinZip.

44

HARDWARE CLINIC

By Mark Minasi

Two readers ask about memory management.



Cover photo by Steve Krongard

48

COMPUTE/NET

By Troy Tucker

What's new online.

50

INTRODOS

By Tony Roberts

Manage your files with the ATTRIB command.

52

TIPS & TOOLS

Edited by

Richard C. Leinecker
Tips from our readers.

56

SHAREPAK

By Steve Draper

Shareware treasures.

70

PERSONAL PRODUCTIVITY

By Daniel Janal

Don't waste the time you spend on hold.

78

ART WORKS

By Robert Bixby

DTP is under attack.

84

MULTIMEDIA PC

By David English

Record and play back near CD-quality sound.

136

NEWS BITS

By Jill Champion

Top stories at press time.

ENTERTAINMENT

80

PATHWAYS

By Steven Anzovin

Learning computer slang will add spice to your vocabulary.

82

DISCOVERY CHOICE

By David Sears

Virtual Reality Laboratories' VistaPro.

86

ENTERTAINMENT CHOICE

By Keith Ferrell

Interplay's Star Trek.

88

GAMEPLAY

By Orson Scott Card

Last Card: The author bids farewell and reminds game developers that they aren't really in competition.

91

CHECK AND MATE

By Autumn Miller

Will a PC ever be a grand master? How long before a computer becomes the world champion?

REVIEWS

97

Kodak Diconix 701,

WinSpeed 1.03,

DFI 486/33,

hDC Power Launcher,

LapLink Pro,

Doctor Schueler's

Home Medical Adviser 2.0,

Image Communications

Twincom 96/42i,

Q.E.D.,

Omar Sharif on Bridge,

Distant Suns,

Professional Help

for WordPerfect,

Hercules Graphics Station

Gold 16,

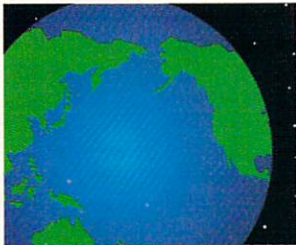
The Castle of Dr. Brain,

and Wyse Decision 386/40.

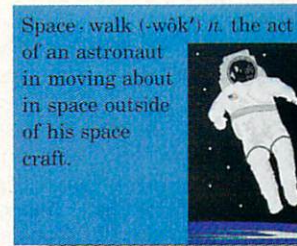
COMPUTE (ISSN 0194-357X) is published monthly in the United States and Canada by COMPUTE Publications International Ltd., 1965 Broadway, New York, NY 10023-5965. Volume 14, Number 9, Issue 145. Copyright © 1992 by COMPUTE Publications International Ltd. All rights reserved. COMPUTE is a registered trademark of COMPUTE Publications International Ltd. Printed in the USA by R. R. Donnelley & Sons Inc. and distributed worldwide (except Australia and the UK) by Curtis Circulation Company, P.O. Box 9102, Pennsauken, NJ 08109. Distributed in Australia by The Horwitz Group, P.O. Box 306, Cammeray NSW 2062 Australia and in the UK by Northern and Shell Plc., P.O. Box 381, Millharbour, London E14 9TW. Second-class postage paid at New York, NY, and at additional mailing offices. POSTMASTER: Send address changes to COMPUTE Magazine, P.O. Box 3245, Harlan, IA 51537-3041. Tel. (800) 727-6937. Entire contents copyrighted. All rights reserved. Nothing may be reproduced in whole or in part without written permission from the publisher. Subscriptions: US, AFO - \$19.94 one year; Canada and elsewhere - \$25.94 one year. Single copies \$2.95 in US. The publisher disclaims all responsibility to return unsolicited matter, and all rights in portions published thereof remain the sole property of COMPUTE Publications International Ltd. Letters sent to COMPUTE or its editors become the property of the magazine. Editorial offices are located at 324 W. Wendover Ave., Ste. 200, Greensboro, NC 27408. Tel. (919) 275-9809.



This isn't an ad for a National Geographic® Special, an action movie, the



Discovery Channel® or Nintendo®. It's an ad for the Sound Blaster™ Multimedia



Upgrade Kit. Which turns your computer into all of them.

Industry leading 20-voice sound card.

Over \$3000 worth of goodies for less than \$800.

A complete library of leading CD software titles.



Visit your computer retailer or call us at 1-800-998-LABS.

CREATIVE LABS, INC.

EDITORIAL LICENSE

Clifton Karnes

Two new books
give us a
two-dimensional
picture of
Microsoft's Bill
Gates.

Just who is Bill Gates, cofounder of Microsoft and its chairman? Despite the fact that he's arguably the most important and influential person in the software industry, Gates has remained a shadowy figure cloaked in mystery and surrounded by gossip. Two new books cast some light on Gates, but not enough.

Hard Drive by James Wallace and Jim Erickson, published by Wiley, is a biography of Gates by two Seattle-area reporters. *Accidental Empires* by Robert X. Cringely, published by Addison-Wesley, explores the microcomputer's entire history, not just Microsoft's, but as you can imagine, a large part of the book focuses on Gates.

In terms of style, these books couldn't be more different. *Hard Drive* takes a reportorial approach that balances careful research with somewhat dry prose. *Accidental Empires'* author, Cringely (the name is a pseudonym, by the way), is InfoWorld's gossip columnist, and his brilliant writing is as entertaining as a food fight at the White House.

After reading *Hard Drive*, you realize that the title *Accidental Empires* is a misnomer, at least as far as Gates is concerned. Gates planned his success; it was no accident. As *Hard Drive* makes clear, from the time he was in junior high school, Gates wanted to be a captain of industry. He read biographies of successful people, and he immersed himself in business books. And, most important of all, he became a computer wizard of the first rank.

Hard Drive also clarifies some facts about Gates that haven't been adequately documented until now. For example, he's a certifiable genius, and he has a photographic memory. The book recounts

several exploits where both his genius and photographic memory are demonstrated.

What I found most interesting, however, were *Hard Drive's* sections dealing with the start of Microsoft, when Gates and Paul Allen created the first microcomputer BASIC, and the chapters that discuss how Microsoft got the IBM DOS contract. The IBM-DOS business has been so misunderstood for so long, and *Hard Drive* gives such a thorough account of the whole affair, that this alone is worth the price of the book.

Accidental Empires' droll subtitle, *How the Boys of Silicon Valley Make Their Millions, Battle Foreign Competition, and Still Can't Get a Date*, makes it clear that this is not a dull scholarly treatment of the subject. Cringely starts the book out with Gates and returns to him several times, always making the same points: Gates is driven to prove himself, and he's not a nice person. Interestingly, Cringely gives a much different spin to Gates's motives in the IBM-DOS story than *Hard Drive's* authors.

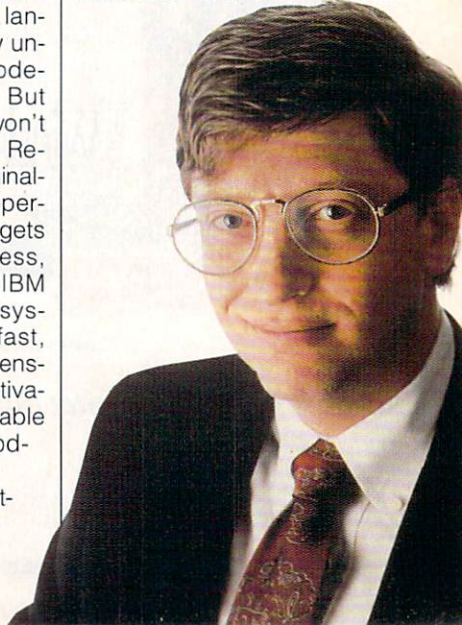
In *Hard Drive* we see Gates poised to make a bundle selling programming languages to IBM for its new under-development PC, code-named Project Chess. But there's a problem. IBM won't do business with Digital Research, the company originally slated to develop the operating system. In order to get IBM's language business, Gates, knowing that IBM must find an operating system for the PC—and fast, finds one himself and licenses it to IBM. His sole motivation in doing so is to be able to sell his language products to IBM.

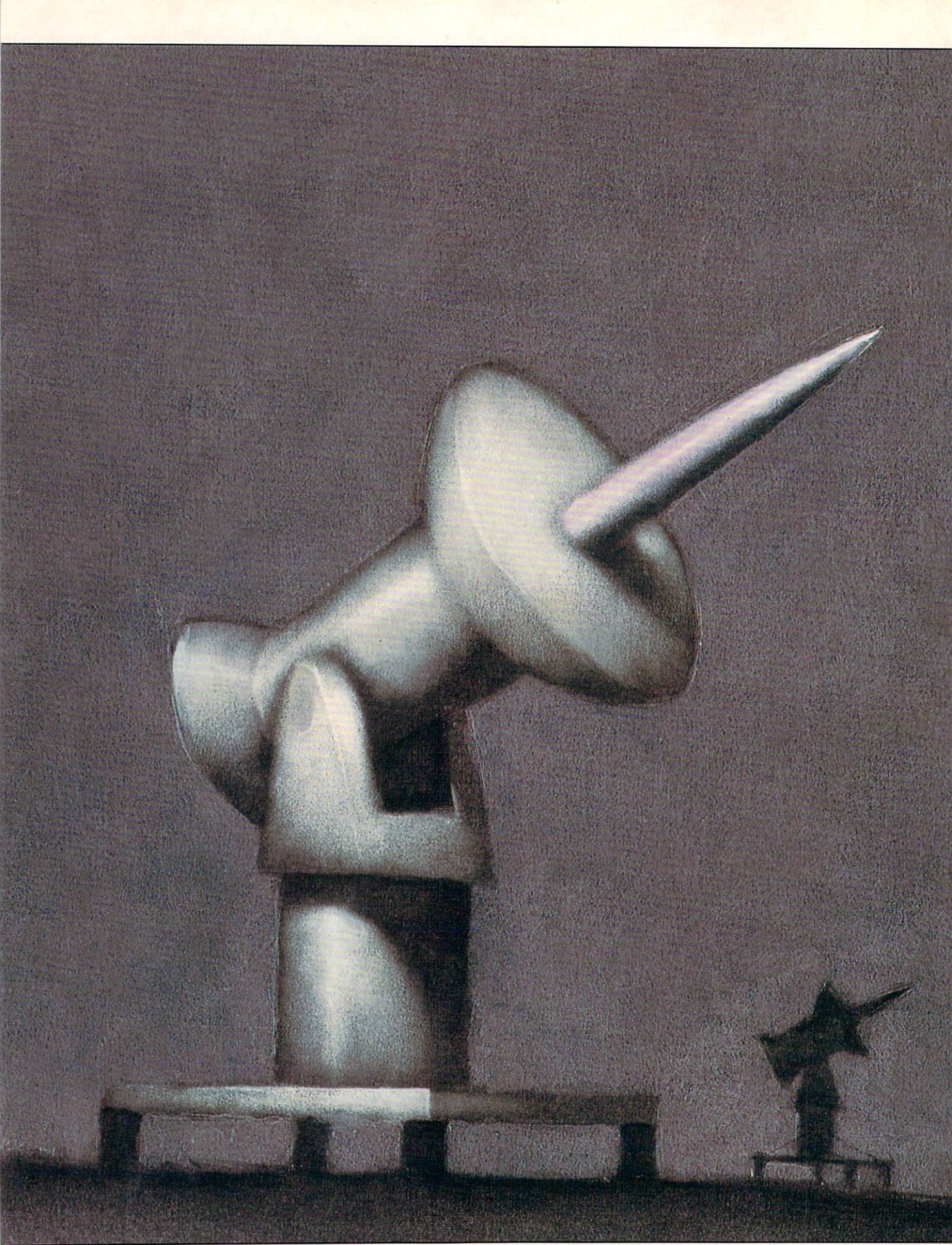
Cringely sees it differently. Gates immediately realizes the power he'll

have if he controls the operating system software, so he makes some shrewd behind-the-scenes moves and manipulates events to his own advantage. He comes up with the operating system and seals the deal.

The books seem to agree on two things, though: that Gates is a genius and that he's a jerk. This two-dimensional treatment is unsatisfying. It's impossible to imagine that there isn't more to Gates than the boy wonder, who performs nearly impossible feats, and the childish bully, who mistreats friends and employees.

These two books are well worth reading, but neither gives us a complete enough picture of Gates. I'm sure there's truth to the two dimensions both books present, but there's also lots of evidence that this is an oversimplistic view and that there's much more to Gates. For example, we find indications in these volumes that Gates is devoted to his family, that his employees idolize him, and that he's a philanthropist, but none of these areas are explored. I find myself wanting a more in-depth treatment, and I think Gates deserves one. □





HOW TO START A BBS

Want to start a personal or business BBS? There's no time like the present to get started

If you use commercial online systems or local BBS services, chances are good you've considered starting a BBS yourself. Why not? It's a rewarding and exciting way to get even more involved in computing, and it lets you participate in a personal way in the growing telecommunications field.

According to current estimates, there are over 20,000 BBSs operating in the United States. Just about every community of any size has at least one, and there's always room for more. If you'd like to be the next person to offer online services, here's a guide to hardware and software, as well as what you can expect to encounter when you run your own system.

A Potpourri of Services

There are really only three basic kinds of BBSs: personal systems, group support systems, and business systems. Personal systems are usually operated as a hobby by an individual, running right out of a home. These hobby systems make up the bulk of the BBS community. Their sysops offer everything from general message and file transfer services to special interest systems dedicated to any hobby or avocation you can imagine. Typically, these systems charge no fee for access and operate on a freewheeling basis, with each system reflecting the interests and personality of the sysop.

Group support systems offer online services to members of clubs and organizations. Most PC user groups have BBSs dedicated to supporting their members, and other organizations are also beginning to offer BBS ser-



vices to their computer-using members. These systems serve as message centers and are places where members can get help and download files relating to the organization's goals. Usually, access to these systems is limited to members of the

sponsoring group.

Finally, more and more businesses, large and small, are going online with BBS services. Just about every software publisher now has a customer support BBS, and local computer stores also find that running a BBS makes good economic sense. Mail-order firms use BBSs to take orders and provide support for their customers. Computer-related businesses are still the most frequent operators of these systems, but the trend is starting to spread as more and more people get online. A typical non-computer-oriented system might offer support, for a fee, to a city's real-estate agents. The possibilities are almost endless.

What You Need to Get Started

If you've decided that it's time for you to go online with your own system, planning should be your first consideration. Start by assessing what you need to get going. It's not a long list, but you'll definitely need every item.

First of all, you need a genuine desire to be a sysop. After that, you need enough knowledge about telecommunications and modems to feel comfortable with terms like *initialization string* and *AT commands*. If you're still struggling with online systems as a user, you'll want to wait a bit until you get more familiar with the online environment.

The next requirement is

BY GEORGE CAMPBELL

hardware. If you're going to run a simple BBS with just one phone line, that old XT you've pushed aside will do the job. You'll need at least a 40MB hard disk, but any monitor will do, and you won't need tons of memory. On the other hand, if you want to run a multiline system that offers access to multiple callers simultaneously, plan on using at least a 386 machine with a 200MB hard disk and several megabytes of memory.

Naturally, you'll need a modem. A 2400-bps modem is the bare minimum these days, and a 9600-bps modem is even better. It's a matter of cost; a good generic 2400-bps unit should cost less than \$75, while the faster modem will set you back over \$300. Whichever speed you choose, make certain that your modem is completely compatible with the Hayes standard, or you'll run into trouble. Most 9600-bps BBSs use modems from U.S. Robotics; they've become the standard in the BBS community.

Next, you'll need a phone line dedicated to the BBS. You could try to share your regular voice phone line with a BBS, but it seldom works out. Fortunately, the cost for installing an additional phone line is usually less than \$50 for a hobby system, and you won't have to pay any special rates to the phone company. However, if you charge your users a fee for access to your system or use the BBS in a business setting, the phone company will insist that you use a business line, costing an average of \$50 per month.

One need often ignored by would-be sysops is time. Running a busy BBS takes a minimum of one hour

each day just to answer E-mail and to keep the BBS running smoothly. Once a week or so, a typical hobby BBS sysop spends additional time backing up the system's hard disk, either to floppy disks or to a tape backup system. If your BBS will offer public domain software and shareware, you can count on spending an additional few hours per week adding and updating files. Finally, you'll spend an occasional day installing a new version of the BBS software or dealing with the inevitable hardware crash.

The final need, and possibly the most important, is a BBS program. Your choice here will determine a lot of things, including the time needed to set up the system the first time, the way users interact with your system, and the time you spend maintaining your BBS.

The Best BBS Software

A mark of the popularity of BBSs is the bewildering number of BBS programs available. There are literally scores of programs to tempt you, with a fantastic range of prices and capabilities. Your choice here will be critical, since switching from one program to another is usually just like starting from scratch. You'll need to spend time investigating the programs before making a choice.

The range is wide, both in price and capabilities. You'll find everything from free but powerful software like RBBS to software like TinyHost, which is limited to just a few users, to expensive multiline systems costing hundreds of dollars. The most popular programs are offered as shareware,

so you can try out the software before laying out your cash. Our shopper's guide lists some of the most popular BBS programs, but there are many others available for downloading on commercial online systems. On CompuServe, BBS software is in the IBMBS forum. If you use GENie or America Online, the keyword is *BBS*.

A BBS without callers is next to useless. To compete for users with the systems already available in most areas, you have to make your system easy, useful, and exciting, or your potential users will call another BBS. Your first priority should be to check out prospective programs by calling systems that use those programs. Fortunately, just about every BBS software publisher operates a demonstration BBS. Look for numbers for the most popular programs in the shopper's guide. Before making a decision, give potential programs a thorough test as a user.

The software you choose also needs to be easy for the sysop. Assessing that ease of use can be a bit more difficult, but there is a way. When you check out the demonstration BBSs and trim your list to a few possibilities, look for a list on the demonstration system of BBSs that use that software. Call a BBS near you that uses the software, and ask the sysop what it's like to use it. Most sysops like the software they're running, but you can ask leading questions to get a pretty clear picture of what the system is like from the sysop's perspective.

After following these steps, you'll have cut the list down to one or two

BBS-SPEAK: A BRIEF GLOSSARY

activity log. A file created by your BBS software that records who calls and what callers do while online. You need this data to track down problems and to satisfy legal responsibilities.

ANSI graphics. By using special characters and commands in menus and other display files, a BBS using ANSI graphics can display colors and even animation. This feature can be switched off by the individual users.

door. An external program that your users can run while on your BBS. Typically, these are games, but many users set up doors to run databases or other productivity programs. There are hundreds of shareware programs

designed for use as BBS doors.

fossil driver. Some BBS software requires special drivers to handle the actual data communications between the computer and the modem. Where the name *fossil* originated is unknown.

net mail. Using a networking system such as FIDONET, you can link your BBS to others on the network, allowing your users to send and receive mail from any BBS on the network. You'll need special software to make the link, plus a fee to join the network.

node. One unit of a multiline BBS. Many multiline BBSs allow users to send messages between nodes.

security level. All BBS software allows the sysop to set up a number of different security levels, each with access to a specific set of BBS functions. New users are given the lowest security level, while no caller has as high a security level as the sysop.

sysop. The system operator of a BBS. Normally, it's the owner of the system, but some BBSs have multiple sysops, each with responsibility for his or her own section.

verification. Most BBS sysops, to protect themselves against bogus callers, require users to list a voice telephone number when they join the BBS. The sysop calls the user and verifies his or her identity before allowing full access to the BBS.

With MusicTime™ Your Sound Card Plays More Than Games.

Create Songs on Your Sound Card with MusicTime.

Whatever your musical ability, MusicTime will inspire you to create your own breathy love songs, foot-tapping jazz or head-slammin' rock 'n' roll. With MusicTime and either a sound card or a MIDI instrument, you can compose, edit, play back and print sheet music on your PC.

Bring Your Music to Life.

Use your mouse to click musical notes and symbols onto a staff sheet. If you've got a Miracle™ or MIDI keyboard, MusicTime will record and transcribe your live performance into music notation in real time—right before your eyes!

Easy to Play Back, Edit and Print.

Play back instantly through your sound card or MIDI gear. Editing is easy with MusicTime's cut, copy and paste commands. Automatically transpose notes into any key. Add guitar chords. Write beautiful lyrics. Print out publishing-quality sheet music.

MusicTime couldn't be easier to use.

Windows, Mac and MIDI Compatible.

MusicTime is available for PC's with Windows™ or the Macintosh®, and is compatible with The

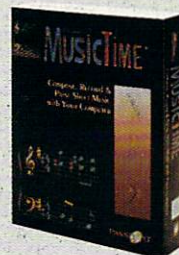


MusicTime

Miracle Keyboard, Sound Blaster Pro®, Media Vision Pro Audio Spectrum™ and Thunder Board™, AdLib

Gold™ and most popular PC sound cards.

For your copy of MusicTime, call Passport or visit your nearest computer or music store. If you're tired of just playing games with your sound card, get MusicTime and turn your beeps and blasts into be-bop and hip-hop.



PASSPORT

Passport Designs, Inc. • 100 Stone Pine Rd. • Half Moon Bay, CA 94019 USA • Phone: (415) 726-0280 • Fax: (415) 726-2254

Passport MusicTime is a trademark of Passport Designs, Inc. All other products and brands are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

Circle Reader Service Number 219

programs. The next step is to obtain either a shareware version of each program or the demonstration version offered by the publisher. Then it's time to test each one by installing it and running a limited version of your BBS for a short time. You'll finally settle on a single program, but whatever you do, don't be tempted to use an unregistered or pirated copy of the software; at some point, you're going to need support from the publisher.

Preparing for the First Call

With the software selected, it's almost time for your first caller. First, though, you need to set up your system. The more time you spend on system design, the better your BBS will run. It's often difficult to make major changes once you get started, so take time now to get it right. A few hours spent in the planning stage will save you countless hours later.

Start by working out what your sys-

tem is going to offer its callers. Will you have files available? Messaging? E-mail? How about informational bulletins and online newsletters? Will all your users have access to every part of the BBS, or will you need several security levels to control what different users can do? If it's a business system, will you be taking customer orders on the BBS? Most BBS software can allow users to page you while they're online. Decide whether you want to be interrupted and, if so, during what hours. It's best to answer all these questions on paper before you start configuring the software.

Mail, Public and Private

Every BBS offers messaging services. Since most programs allow you to break down messages into categories, you'll want to consider what subject each message area will handle. Be sure to set aside one area for you alone. Messages that go into that area

should be private, readable only by the sysop.

E-mail services are popular, allowing your users to send private messages back and forth. In most BBS software, however, the sysop can read all messages, even those that are marked as private.

File Transfers

A BBS without file transfer capabilities is almost sure to fail. Every user wants to dig around, looking for programs and other files, even on business systems. As with messaging, you'll want to break down your files into carefully chosen categories to make it easier for users to locate files.

Downloading files from your BBS is one thing; uploading files is another. Whatever you do, don't allow users to upload files into areas where they can be immediately downloaded by other users. All files uploaded to your BBS should go into a private directory so

SHOPPING GUIDE

Here are some of the most popular BBS programs. Many others are available as shareware on most online services.

Spitfire 3.0
Buffalo Creek Software
913 39th St. W
Des Moines, IA 50256
(515) 225-8496 (demo BBS)
Price: \$70 shareware registration
Shareware/demo version available

RBBS-PC 17.3
Capital PC User Group Software
Library
P.O. Box 1785
W. Bethesda, MD 20827-1785
(301) 762-6775
(301) 949-8848 (demo BBS)
Price: free (\$16 for a set of disks)
CD-ROM version available

PCBoard 14.5
Clark Development
3950 S. 700 E., Ste. 303
Murray, UT 84107-2173
(800) 356-1686
(801) 261-8976
Price: \$170 for one line, \$240 for three lines, higher for more lines
Shareware/demo version available

TBBS 2.5
eSoft
15200 E. Girard Ave., Ste. 2550
Aurora, CO 80014
(303) 699-6565
(303) 699-8222 (demo BBS)

Price: \$299.95 for 1 line, \$895 for 16 lines, higher for more lines
The Major BBS 5.31
Galacticomm
4101 SW 47th Ave., Ste. 101
Fort Lauderdale, FL 33314
(305) 583-5990
(305) 583-7808 (demo BBS)
Price: \$59 for two lines, \$359 for eight lines, higher for more lines

Falken 6.3
INFO*SHARE
P.O. Box 1501
Woodbridge, VA 22193
(703) 491-5823
(703) 803-8000 (demo BBS)
Price: \$99 for two lines, \$199 for four lines, higher for more lines
Shareware/demo version available

TinyHost 3.0
Bruce A. Krobusek
5950 King Hill Dr.
Farmington, NY 14425
(716) 594-1804 (support BBS)
Price: \$25
Shareware/demo version available

Wildcat 3.0
Mustang Software
P.O. Box 2264
Bakersfield, CA 93303
(800) 999-9619
(805) 395-0233
(805) 395-0650 (demo BBS)
Price: \$129 for 1 line, \$249 for 1-10 lines, \$499 for 1-250 lines
Shareware/demo version available

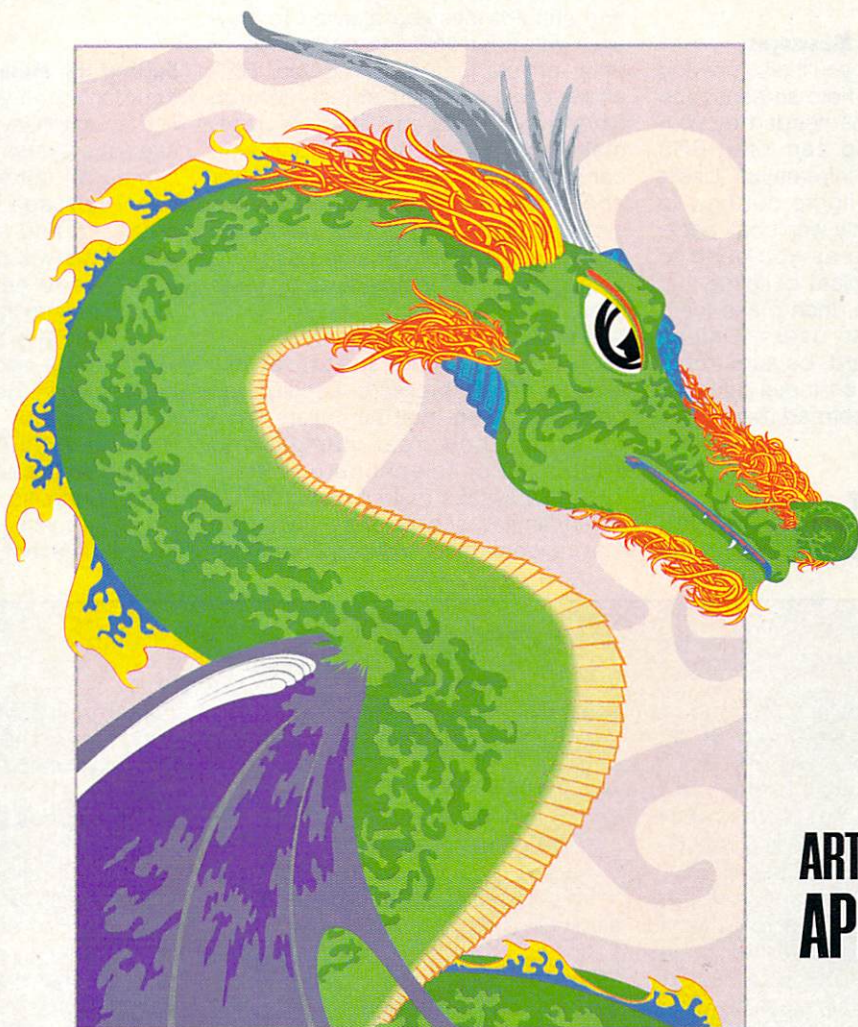
Sapphire 4.0
Pinnacle Software
Box 714 Airport Rd.
Swanton, VT 05488
(514) 345-9578
(514) 345-8654 (demo BBS)
Price: \$51
Shareware/demo version available

Searchlight 2.25
Searchlight Software
P.O. Box 640
Stony Brook, NY 11790
(516) 751-2966
(516) 689-2566 (demo BBS)
Price: \$49 shareware registration (one line); \$89 for commercial version (one line), \$119 (multiline)
Shareware/demo version available

Oracomm-Plus 7
Surf Computer Services
71540 Gardess Rd.
Rancho Mirage, CA 92270
(609) 346-9430
(609) 346-1608 (demo BBS)
Price: \$290 for two lines, \$540 for nine lines, higher for more lines

Personal Oracomm 5.M.6P
Surf Computer Services
71540 Gardess Rd.
Rancho Mirage, CA 92270
(619) 346-9430
(619) 346-1608 (demo BBS)
Price: \$59 shareware registration
Shareware/demo version available

LET YOUR IMAGINATION RUN WILD



Created using Arts & Letters, © 1992 Computer Support Corporation.

ARTS & LETTERS APPRENTICE

Conjure up a dragon or an invader from outer space. Design an ad, a flyer, or a brochure. All it takes is a little imagination and the Arts & Letters Apprentice. This graphics program has all the drawing tools you'll ever need. There is a clip-art collection of over 3,500 images and 25 typefaces to draw upon. To top it off, Apprentice is extremely easy to learn and use.

Apprentice sells for under \$100 in most software stores. Mail in this coupon and receive an additional \$25 rebate from the publisher, plus a free 4-color poster of the Dragon.

\$25 REBATE COUPON

Mail to:

Attn: Arts & Letters
Computer Support Corp.
15926 Midway Rd.
Dallas TX 75244

Tel: 214/661-8960
Fax: 214/661-5429

Name

Address

City State Zip

Apprentice Registration Number

(Please include sales slip from your local retailer.)

you can check them before making them available. You'll need to delete commercial programs and check for virus infections on every file you receive.

Bulletins and Other Messages

Before going online, you'll also need to create the bulletins, help screens, and other display screens needed by your new users. Nothing can kill a BBS faster than a lack of information. Users who call but can't figure out how to use the system simply won't call back. Take as much time as you need to write brief but complete bulletins that explain your system; then make them readily available to users. Unless you're a writing wizard, be sure to run a spelling checker on these information screens and proofread them carefully.

Maintaining Security

You can create as many access levels for your users as you like (within the

limits of your software), but there are some basic things to consider. First, never allow anyone but yourself complete access to the BBS. Users should be kept away from sysop functions and should never be allowed to view user data that contains passwords or other private information. If your BBS offers a way for a remote user to drop from the BBS to the DOS prompt, make sure you're the only one who can do this, or you risk intentional or accidental file deletions or even a complete formatting of your hard disk. Finally, never use the same password on your own BBS that you use on other systems, or you risk disaster from a malicious user.

You'll also need a special security level for first-time callers. Legally, you need to confirm that all callers have provided their real names and addresses or telephone numbers. Typically, sysops restrict new users to a very limited subset of services until they're confirmed with a phone call.

Once those two basic security levels are established, you can add as many other access levels as you need, assigning a caller to the one which is most appropriate after his or her first call.

Salting the Mine

You don't want your first-time callers to find an empty system, so you'll want to seed the system before going online. Create an introductory message for each message area, explaining that area, and add a few files to each file area. This will make your BBS more attractive to new callers, and it will help to ensure that they call back.

Those are the basic setup tasks you need to perform before your first call comes in. Remember, though, that you'll probably want to modify your BBS once you're up and running, adding features or streamlining your setup. Because of this, you should set up blank message areas, file directories, and security access levels, keep-

ON THE LEGAL SIDE

What could be simpler? You load up your BBS software and hook up the phone line, and you're off, right? That's the way it was a few years ago, but there are now some important legal considerations you need to think about before going online. If you're tempted to ignore these details, think again. In a few cases, federal and state authorities have confiscated all the computer equipment in a sysop's possession when illegal activity was suspected. Once they have it, it's almost impossible to get it back, so forewarned is forearmed.

Privacy

In 1986, the federal government passed a very complicated law called the Electronic and Communications Privacy Act. Reading and understanding it is a chore even for an experienced attorney. Essentially, though, the act defines what is meant by a private communication, whether on the telephone or on your BBS. Since all BBS software allows the sysop to read even private mail, you'll need to include a disclaimer to be seen on each call. Here's a typical notice:

Pursuant to the Electronic and Communications Privacy Act of 1986, Title 18, United States Code, Sections 2510 and following, notice is hereby given that there are no facili-

ties provided by this system for sending or receiving confidential messages. The system operator and assigns may read all messages left by any user.

The notice is awkwardly phrased in typical legalese, but court cases have shown that this message is necessary to protect yourself.

Software Piracy

You need to guard your system religiously against users who might upload copies of commercial software. Most often, this happens by accident, but you could still be held liable and could even have all your computer equipment confiscated! To protect yourself, you'll need to examine each file uploaded to your BBS carefully to make sure it's truly a shareware or public domain program.

Virus Problems

It's possible, if unlikely, that a user will upload a file that's infected with one of the hundreds of viruses currently causing problems all over the world. Although it hasn't happened yet, it's conceivable that a sysop could be sued by a user who downloads an infected file. It's critical that you check every file uploaded to your system before making it available. Use a good virus-detecting program like McAfee's VirusScan. Many BBS

programs, like Wildcat!, include automatic virus checking on each file after it's uploaded.

Identifying and Verifying Users

Many BBS sysops allow their users to sign on with aliases or handles. The anonymity is part of the fun on some systems. However, court cases in several states have shown that you need to know who's calling at all times. So even if real names are never used on your BBS, you need to require new users to supply their real names and addresses or telephone numbers when they first log on. You also need to follow up by checking on each user with a phone call. If you skip this and a user leaves threatening or libelous messages to another user or breaks other laws, you could be held legally responsible.

Keeping Logs

Federal and state laws can require you, under a court order, to turn over records from your BBS. This rarely happens unless your BBS is used for an illegal activity by your users. To satisfy the law, you need to maintain careful logs of all BBS activity. All BBS programs keep some kind of log. Print and store hardcopies of the log on a regular schedule to keep the log file from growing too large.



Get the best of Windows and OS/2 without learning all this.

Sure, you want to get your PC flying. With features like multiple open applications and background printing. Maybe even the ability to maintain your host connection while you work on something else.

But for that you need Windows or OS/2. Which means you also need to learn enough to get a pilot's license. And spend enough on hardware and software for a down payment on a jet.

But with new Software Carousel, you can get the biggest benefits of Windows and OS/2 by doing almost nothing.

It's #1 in task switching software.

Software Carousel got to be a best-seller because it works. Simply and reliably. Day in and day out.

And because it gives you the single most practical and powerful function of OS/2 and Windows—the ability to quickly switch from one application to another.

Simply load your programs as usual in individual Software Carousel work areas (it handles up to 12). Then switch instantly from one to another with just a keystroke. Each program gets as much RAM as it needs. And all your programs look and act just like they always did.

Best of all, nearly any program that now runs on your PC will work with

Software Carousel. Even RAM resident utilities, graphics programs and network software. And Software Carousel works on all types of PCs. So you can have the kind of multi-application capability you want, without buying anything new.

Now with Print'N'Run.

Thanks to Print'N'Run, new Software Carousel is also an advanced print handler. One that quickly takes over your printing jobs by accepting all the output bound for the printer, then sending it to the printer as fast as it can take it.

While your printer keeps running, you can keep working in the same application. Or switch to another Software Carousel work area running a different application.

No more wasted time waiting for your printer. No more lost productivity.

OLE. A network idea whose time has come.

OLE is the optional Open Link Extender* for Software Carousel. And it could be the best thing to happen to networks since OS/2 itself.

With OLE and Software Carousel, you can connect to

any host or service over a network—whether it's a mainframe, a mini, etc.—then “switch away” to work on another application, and not lose your connection.

OLE even makes sure that incoming data is received, even though your PC may be occupied with another application.†

And OLE works with all kinds of connection software. Including IBM, Attachmate, and others. Without changes to your hardware or software.

Even the experts agree.

Garry Ray, writing for PC Week, said, “Of these alternative operating environments (OS/2, DesqView and Software Carousel), Carousel may be the best choice of the day.”

Barry Simon of PC Magazine concurred with, “...I find it difficult to imagine using my computer without Carousel. This package has become an essential tool and one that I strongly recommend.”

So if you really want the major benefits of Windows and OS/2, don't get grounded with high cost and mind-bending complexity.

Take off today with Software Carousel. It's easy. And it's just \$89.95.



Software Carousel \$89.95

SoftLogic Solutions, Inc.
One Perimeter Road, Manchester, NH 03103

Software Carousel, OLE, Open Link Extender and Print'N'Run are trademarks or registered trademarks of SoftLogic Solutions. Other brand names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners. © 1990 SLS.
*Open Link Extender is sold separately. †Requires NetBIOS connection.

Available at software dealers everywhere.
Or, order direct by calling toll-free.

Call 800-272-9900
(603-627-9900 in NH)

SOFTLOGIC
SOLUTIONS

ing them hidden from users and in reserve for later use. It's always easier to do this before going online.

Online for the First Time

Once you have your system configured for startup as described above, it's time to fire it up. Still, there's one more thing to do before you go public: You need to test your completed system thoroughly yourself. Get your BBS running; then call it from another computer, pretending to be a new user. Make sure everything works as you planned and make any necessary changes.

Next, if you have multiple security levels, create dummy users for each level and then call the BBS, signing on as each of those users. Again, test everything thoroughly to make sure the system runs smoothly. Once you're done, be sure to delete these dummy users to avoid confusion.

Check every part of the BBS, from leaving E-mail and public messages to uploading and downloading files. Try every help screen and bulletin. All this takes time, but it's almost certain that you'll catch plenty of errors during this process. It's better to fix them before your first caller is online.

Fishing for Users

Finally! You've done all the testing, you've finished your setup, and you're ready for callers. But how will people know your BBS exists? Depending on the function of your system, there are several ways to attract callers. If it's a public hobby system, one of the best techniques is to place messages on other BBSs in your area, announcing your new system. That method will get you started. You can also ask other sysops to include your BBS in their online BBS listings.

If your BBS supports a club or user group, publish the phone number in the group's newsletter and make

announcements at meetings. One note here: It's a good idea to include basic instructions for getting online in your announcements.

If you're starting a business BBS, your best bet is to notify your customers in as many ways as you can. Include the number in your ads, send out flyers or postcards to regular customers, and offer simple instructional information to all customers who ask for it. Remember that your customers may not be familiar with online services.

Don't be concerned if things start off slowly. In fact, a slow start allows you to fix any problems that show up before you have hundreds of callers.

Keeping Your BBS Alive

Once you're online and have a growing list of callers, your work is really just beginning. The long-term success of your system depends on how hard you work at keeping calls coming in. Here are a few basic tips:

1. Don't let your BBS get stale. Add new files for downloading and keep updating versions of the public domain software and shareware available on your system. Keep the message areas up-to-date by deleting old messages.
2. Answer your mail. You'll get a lot of messages from your users. If you fail to reply, they'll stop calling, so try to respond to every message within 24 hours.
3. Introduce new features. By offering your callers new and interesting things to do on your system, you'll keep them calling back.
4. Be responsive. If your users have complaints or request changes in your system, give these suggestions careful consideration.
5. Practice safe BBSing. Be on the lookout for users who cause trouble on your system, and advise them to stop unpleasant activities. If they persist, you'll need to delete their accounts. It

only takes one or two troublemakers to drive away your users.

Advanced BBS Features

While most BBSs succeed nicely with just the basic services, there are three popular additions you can make to your BBS once it's running smoothly.

Door programs. There are hundreds of special programs you can add to your system. Door programs run alongside your BBS, giving your callers modem access to games, information databases, and more. You'll find many of these programs in the BBS forums of CompuServe and other online services.

Net mail. Several networks exist to link up BBSs all over the country. These systems let your users exchange messages with any other users on the network. Your system will call the network automatically once a day to send and receive messages. The most popular of these systems is FIDONET. You can get information on joining a network by calling any BBS on the network.

Multiple lines. If running a BBS becomes more than just a hobby for you or if your system just gets too busy, you may want to consider adding additional phone lines. Most contemporary BBS software allows this. You'll need more equipment, additional phone lines, and more time, but your users will appreciate fewer busy signals and the ability to chat with each other online.

Logging Off

Running a BBS isn't for everyone. It takes a lot of work, but the experience of being a sysop on a busy BBS offers a kind of satisfaction that's hard to find in any other field. If you enjoy communicating with others and are willing to give up a little time each day, running your own BBS could easily become a very important part of your life. □

RBBS IN A BOX: THE CD-ROM SOLUTION

If your BBS budget can handle the cost of a CD-ROM drive, you may have a one-stop solution for getting your BBS up and running, complete with thousands of public domain and shareware programs. The key is a CD-ROM version of the popular, free RBBS software. On the same disc are almost 9000 public domain and shareware programs, all archived and ready for downloading.

You just install the preconfigured copy of RBBS on your hard disk and make the necessary modifications

needed to personalize your system, and you're on your way. With all that software available, your BBS is sure to be one of the favorite systems in any community. It would take months and months of downloading, plus a monstrous hard disk, to accumulate anything near that many files, so it's a quick way to establish a full-fledged system almost overnight.

You can buy a copy of RBBS in a Box from most CD-ROM distributors for \$175. One good source is the following:

Bureau of Electronic Publishing
141 New Rd. Parsippany, NJ 07054
(800) 828-4766

Other CD-ROM libraries of shareware and public domain software are available, but you'll have to set up your BBS to handle them. Fortunately, most full-scale BBS programs offer support for CD-ROMs. Some CD-ROM shareware collections, however, require you to pay extra for a license to use the disc on your BBS. Check with the publisher before using any CD-ROM collection online.

SMART. AFFORDABLE LASER PRINTING FROM PANASONIC.



You may have noticed most personal laser printers are pretty much the same.

So although you'd like a personal laser to adapt to your way of working, it's mostly the other way around.

So, besides lots of fonts, speed, and paper capacity, we gave our KX-P4410 personal laser printer two features you'll find intelligent indeed. One lets you proof the first copy of a multiple printout, before outputting the remainder. The other is automatic shutdown, for those of you who use delayed printing. Together, they help you print intelligently. And complement the PCL 4-compatible 4410's full range of features that give you the look you want.

Like 28 internal fonts, side-loading font card. 512K standard memory, expandable to 4.5 megabytes. And flexible paper handling, with a 200-sheet multi-purpose cassette, accommodating letter and legal sized sheets plus envelopes — without changing cassettes. All this and a true 5 pages-per-minute print speed!

You'll find these same features on our PCL 5-compatible KX-P4430...and more! For example, 8 outline and 28 bit-mapped fonts; 1 MB RAM expandable to 5 MB; and our SatinPrint™ resolution enhancement.



Panasonic® personal laser printers. Performance by design. For the Panasonic dealer nearest you, call us toll-free at 1-800-742-8086.

Panasonic
Office Automation *OA*

*Printers, Computers,
Peripherals, Copiers, Typewriters
and Facsimiles.*

LPC-COM

Circle Reader Service Number 104

TEST LAB

Edited by Mike Hudnall
Reviews by Tom Benford

Quick and quiet, today's laser printers deliver. They've taken us far beyond the limits of yesterday's 9-pin printers and cumbersome daisywheel printers. Laser printers have always been the leaders when it came to sharp, clear output—whether for text or graphics. And now laser printers offer you more for your money than ever before. Technological advances and good old-fashioned competition have driven prices down and upped the ante in the field of powerful and convenient features.

This month's Test Lab focuses on ten low-cost laser printers from nine manufacturers. These are printers that you should be able to find for a street price of less than \$1,500—some for much less.

As you read this month's reviews and ponder the benchmark results, you'll find plenty of features and options to influence your buying decision. And as always, COMPUTE's Test Lab will help you ask the right questions and focus on issues relevant to your needs.

Do you need to print text only, or are you looking for desktop publishing capabilities? How fast does the printer have to be? The reviews list the pages per minute (ppm), and our benchmark tests time this month's evaluation units performing typical kinds of printing jobs. That way you have a more realistic picture of performance with the kind of applications you might use on a daily basis.

Does the printer offer PostScript capabilities? Is PostScript standard or an option? What are the available printer emulations? What kind of print enhancement technology does a particular printer offer? What kinds of paper does it handle, and how many sheets can you load in the document tray? What kinds of input and output trays can you use?

How much memory comes stan-

C-TECH ELECTRONICS
2515 McCabe Way
Irvine, CA 92714
(714) 833-1165
List price: \$1,245

dard? How much can you add and at what cost? What fonts are available, and how many of them are standard? Does the printer take font cartridges?

Is the printer light enough to allow you to move it around easily? Is its footprint small enough to fit comfortably in your work area? Does the printer offer easy-to-use controls? Does the documentation cover all the bases clearly enough?

This month's Test Lab will help you look at your needs more critically and answer many of these questions. When you're through, you'll have a much better idea which low-cost laser printer is right for you. Read on!

MIKE HUDNALL

C-TECH C. ITOH CI-4

If the name C-TECH Electronics doesn't immediately ring a familiar bell, the name C. Itoh probably will. C-TECH has sold 6- and 8-ppm (pages per minute) laser printers to the original equipment manufacturer (OEM) market for several years, and the CI-4 is the first model to be marketed under the well-known C. Itoh label for consumers.

The basic CI-4 model comes equipped with 512K of RAM and 14 bitmapped resident fonts. The standard, out-of-the-box emulation is HP LaserJet IIP, and the package includes parallel, RS-232C, and RS-422A serial interfaces. While this basic configuration might serve the light-duty user nicely, you'll want to increase the RAM by an additional 1 or 2 megabytes if you're interested in being able to do graphics and desktop publishing work.

If you desire PostScript compatibility, the optional page descrip-



tion language (PDL) cartridge is required; this cartridge carries a suggested list price of \$450, and you'll also need 2MB of RAM (list price, \$230) over the base 512K. The review unit came equipped with the PDL cartridge as well as the extra RAM.

With the PDL cartridge installed, a full complement of 35 PostScript-compatible fonts are ready for use, and since they are scalable fonts, they can reproduce in any desired size supported by your application software.

Control functions and setup are easily handled via a soft-touch control panel. Four colored LEDs and a 16-character LCD for messages keep the user posted of the printer's status, as well as displaying menu options for changing the configuration settings.

Small, unobtrusive, and ready for business, the CI-4 is a demure 14.3 inches wide by 15.9 inches deep by 7.7 inches high; it weighs in at 28.7 pounds. The small footprint gives you more desk space, and the light weight makes it easy to move about the workplace.

A 100-sheet bin feeds paper into the CI-4, and an output lever selects either faceup or facedown delivery modes. Optional paper-handling accessories include a second bin paper feeder which holds 300 sheets (list price, \$175) and a faceup output tray (list price, \$30).

Additional emulation cartridges are also available as separate options for the CI-4 if you need them, and they include IBM ProPrinter XL, ProPrinter XL24e, Ep-

son FX-850, Diablo 630, and HP GL cartridges, in addition to the PDL cartridge. There is also one HP font cartridge.

The CI-4 outputs documents at 300-dpi resolution at the rate of 4 ppm, which makes it good for most users working in environments where high-speed output isn't as crucial as some of the other worthwhile features that come standard with the CI-4. One of these features is the separate drum and toner units, which are replaced independently of each other, resulting in greater economy for consumable supplies.

Solid performance, compact size, and good expandability make the CI-4 a good choice for today's needs with the flexibility to grow into tomorrow's.

Circle Reader Service Number 304

EPSON EPL-8000

The Epson name is synonymous with rugged, dependable workhorse printers, and Epson lives up to its name with the EPL-8000 laser printer.

This midsized unit measures 10.5 inches high by 18.8 inches wide by 15.1 inches deep, so it takes up more desktop area than some of the other lasers reviewed here, and with a weight of 40 pounds (including paper and toner), it's certainly one of the heavier printers covered, as well. Adding the optional lower paper tray and faceup output tray increases the overall dimensions to 13.3 inches high by 18.8 inches wide by 24.6 inches long, so you'll need to allocate additional space if you plan to use these options.

The standard RAM configuration is 1MB, and you can install an additional 1MB on the controller board. An optional expansion board accepts .5MB to 6.5MB of RAM to boost the printer's RAM to a 7.5MB maximum. The review unit was outfitted with 1.5MB of RAM and the optional Adobe PostScript emulation.

Speed is certainly an area in

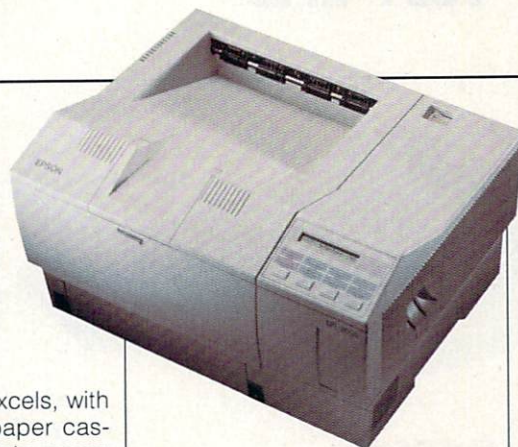
EPSON AMERICA
20770 Madrona Ave.
Torrance, CA 90503
(800) 922-8911
(310) 782-0770
List price: \$1,999

which the EPL-8000 excels, with 10-ppm output. The paper cassette can accommodate paper weights from 16 to 24 pounds, and you can use weights up to 42 pounds if you feed the paper manually. Additionally, the printer can handle plain paper, labels, colored paper, paper with punched holes, envelopes, transparency film, and cardstock. The standard paper cassette will hold up to 250 sheets of standard 20-pound bond paper, and output paper delivery is facedown unless the optional faceup output tray is utilized.

The EPL-8000 comes standard with 27 fonts (14 bitmapped and 13 scalable), and installing the PostScript option adds an additional 43 scalable fonts. The printer also features a slot for accepting HP-compatible font cartridges.

The EPL-8000 features built-in HP LaserJet Series III (PCL5) emulation as well as Epson FX/LQ emulation as part of the standard package; optional Epson GL (HPGL emulation) and PostScript are also available.

Standard interfacing is either parallel or serial, and the printer can accept one optional inter-



face, as well (also either parallel or serial). The printer will automatically accept print jobs coming in from either interface, and each interface may be assigned a separate emulation.

All controls for selecting functions and operations are easy to use and top-mounted for easy access. A 20-character LCD keeps users informed of the printer's operational status as well as presenting menu choices for configuring the unit.

According to Epson, the toner cartridge has a life expectancy of 8000 pages at 5-percent density, which makes it one of the longest-life toner cartridges available. Print density and coverage are razor sharp at 300 dpi.

The EPL-8000 combines speed and power with the Epson name for quality and reliability. Its rich assortment of standard features, coupled with excellent expandability options, makes the EPL-8000 a good choice for just about any printing chore.

Circle Reader Service Number 305

A NOTE ON PRICES

With hardware changing more rapidly than ever and with options more plentiful than ever, hardware prices can be a tricky business. The following pointers should make your purchase easier.

1. It pays to shop around. Be sure to look at street prices, which can be considerably lower than list prices.

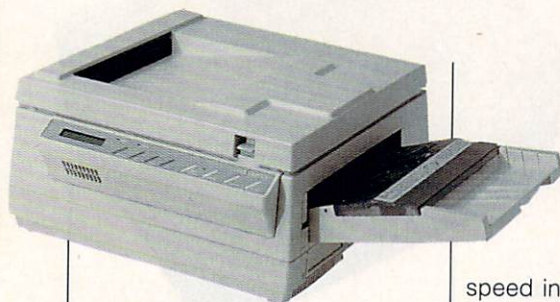
2. Verify price and configuration details with manufacturers or vendors before you buy. Because hardware technology evolves rapidly, a product may have changed by the time our review appears.

3. Make sure that the printer configuration you have in mind matches the price you want to pay. Manufacturers have responded to consumer demand for options by offering all kinds of packages, and it's easy to become confused about prices if you're not careful.

Unless otherwise noted, the price listed for a particular printer is the list price for a standard configuration (not necessarily the review configuration). Again, though, it's a good idea to verify pricing before you buy.

—MIKE HUDNALL

TEST LAB



EVEREX LASERSCRIPT LX

If you're looking for a laser printer that offers HP LaserJet Series II compatibility as well as exceptionally fast PostScript output, then the Everex LaserScript LX is probably going to be the ideal printer for you.

The LaserScript LX comes equipped with 2.5MB of RAM as the standard configuration, although this can be factory-upgraded to 4.5MB. The review unit contained the standard configuration, which proved to be quite adequate for all of the text and graphics tests.

When it comes to internal fonts, the LaserScript LX is one of the richest printers available, with its 24 HP LaserJet-compatible fonts and 35 PostScript fonts. Additional fonts can be added using the two cartridge slots, which will accept HP and compatible font cartridges. (Note that the cartridge support feature is an option that must be upgraded at the factory. If you want to use the cartridge slots, make sure you order the LaserScript LX with the cartridge support installed.)

Interfacing is another area that this printer has well covered, with parallel, RS-232C serial, and AppleTalk interfaces built in as standard equipment. Print speed for the LaserScript LX is rated at 6 ppm for normal text output in the HP-emulation mode, and it was a strong performer in this mode with every application it was used with.

The real strength of the LaserScript LX, however, is its output

EVEREX SYSTEMS
48431 Milmont Dr.
Fremont, CA 94538
(800) 821-0806
(510) 498-1111
List price: \$1,995

speed in PostScript mode; it left every other printer in the dust when outputting PostScript graphics, posting the fastest times of any printer tested for the accompanying PostScript benchmarks—and by an extraordinary margin. To say that this is a fast PostScript printer is a great understatement.

Controls for the LaserScript LX are conveniently located on the front panel, and they consist of an LCD window, eight soft-touch keys, and three LED indicators. I found it easy to set up the LaserScript LX and change configuration parameters. The handy 15-page quick-reference guide supplied with the unit helped a great deal. It's probably all the documentation that most users will ever need, although an equally excellent thick spiral-bound user's manual contains additional information on the printer's features, maintenance, technical specs, and upgrades.

The LaserScript LX measures 16.1 inches wide by 15.4 inches deep by 8.3 inches high; it weighs about 35 pounds loaded and ready for work. The paper tray holds 150 sheets of 20-pound paper, and the faceup tray can also hold 150 sheets. You can feed paper of all popular sizes automatically or manually. Output resolution is 300 dpi.

The LaserScript LX is an excellent printer that combines all of the most sought-after printer

features with dazzling PostScript speed and full HP LaserJet Series II compatibility. What more could you ask?

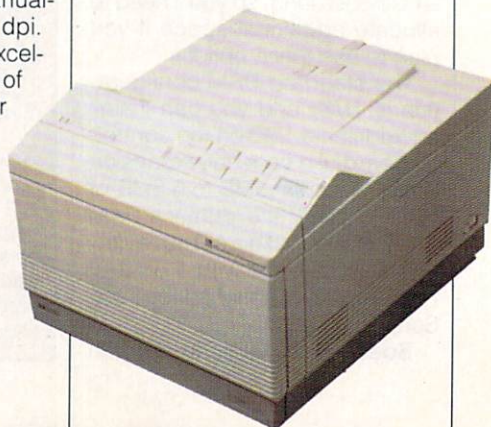
Circle Reader Service Number 306

HEWLETT-PACKARD LASERJET IIIP

It's virtually impossible to hear the term *laser printer* without thinking of Hewlett-Packard—and for good reason. HP is the company that, quite literally, made the term a household phrase, at least to PC users. Since HP first introduced the original LaserJet printer many years ago, the company has continued to refine the product, and the basic laser printer of yesteryear has evolved into a high-performance output device known as the LaserJet IIIP. With this model, HP again shows its talent for making good things even better.

The IIIP is a good thing that comes in a small package: 14 inches wide by 16 inches deep by 8.25 inches high, to be exact. This small footprint makes finding a suitable location for the IIIP on your desktop or on a shelf easy, and because it weighs only 22 pounds, you can move this printer easily without having to use a roll-about stand.

As with all other HP laser models, the IIIP offers 300-dpi output, and it comes with HP's PCL5, the latest version of this accepted standard for printer output data.



HEWLETT-PACKARD
19310 Pruneridge Ave.
Cupertino, CA 95014
(800) 752-0900
List price: \$1,595

“What I needed were
sales letters with color graphics,
a bunch of different typefaces,
great print quality,
and a little peace and quiet.”



I got it. The new Citizen GSX-240.

The GSX-240 gives you everything you're looking for in a printer. It's fast, reliable, inexpensive and versatile. With optional Color On Command™ and built-in scalable fonts, the GSX-240 will enhance the looks of any document you create. And with Citizen's patented C.A.T. Citizen Acoustic Technology™ it will do it all, quietly. In fact, the GSX-240 is among the world's quietest printers.

Command-Vue IV™, our patented control panel, allows you to control over 100 printer functions at the touch of a button. The GSX-240's 360 x 360 high resolution insures crisp, clean output every time you print. To see the latest in dot matrix printing technology call 1-800-4-PRINTERS for an authorized Citizen dealer near you.



The Citizen GSX-240. It only prints everything you need.

©1992 Citizen America Corporation. Citizen, Color On Command, Command-Vue, Citizen Acoustic Technology and the Citizen logo are trademarks of the Citizen Watch Co. LTD.

TEST LAB

You can use the PCL functions for scaling type to create characters from .25 point to 999.75 points (over 13 inches tall) and for special effects such as reverse (white-on-black) printing, patterned fonts, and more.

You'll find that all of the IIIP controls are conveniently located at the top front panel of the printer. Six push-button switches and an LCD facilitate your selection of various menu and print-mode options.

Serial and parallel interfaces come standard on the IIIP, and an RS-422 adapter is available as an optional accessory.

Eight proportionally spaced scalable typefaces and 14 bitmapped fonts also come standard and are built into the printer. In addition, you get a font cartridge slot that accepts any HP LaserJet-compatible font cartridges, including scalable typeface cartridges. Need more? This expansion slot accommodates HP "personality" cartridges such as the PostScript and Epson FX/IBM ProPrinter cartridges.

Our review unit came with 1MB of RAM, which is the standard configuration for the IIIP. You can install additional RAM in 1MB or 2MB increments to the two available slots for a maximum of 5MB. While 1MB will prove quite satisfactory for all text work and most graphics applications, your minimum configuration should be at least 2MB if you intend to print full-page graphics at 300 dpi. If you use only 1MB of RAM, any full-page graphics will print at 150 dpi on the IIIP.

The IIIP is compatible with all

LaserJet IIP accessories, including toner cartridges, font cards, and paper trays. This compatibility is an important point to keep in mind if you're already a IIP owner and considering an upgrade or a second printer.

A special feature of the IIIP, HP's exclusive Resolution Enhance-

ment technology remaps all characters and graphics to produce the smoothest curves and highest definition possible at 300 dpi.

This 4-ppm printer from the company that literally set the standards for laser printers is an excellent choice for affordable laser output.

Circle Reader Service Number 307

TIMED ARTLINE GRAPHICS



PAUL



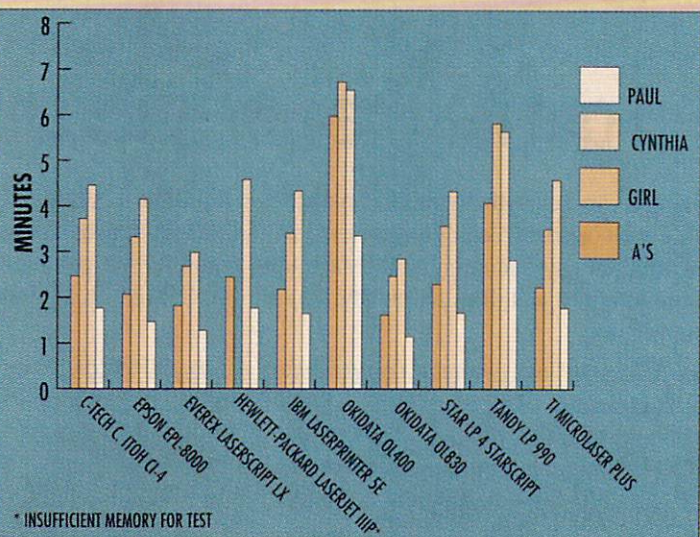
CYNTHIA



GIRL



A's



All Benchmark/Performance Testing is conducted by Computer Product Testing Services (CPTS), an independent testing and evaluation laboratory based in Manasquan, New Jersey. Every effort has been made to ensure the accuracy and completeness of this data as of the date of testing. Performance may vary among samples.

Free Software!

If you've purchased an IBM or compatible computer since June 1, 1992, we'll give you two of our best-selling software packages absolutely free! No strings attached. Just send us a dated proof of purchase and \$8.00 to cover shipping and handling.

We'll rush you both MoneyCounts® 7.0 *Personal Edition*, the newest version of our award-winning money and investment management software, and ProCalc 3D™, our powerful 3D spreadsheet program. We'll also send you our 48-page, color catalog and a coupon good for \$8.00 off your next purchase.

Both packages are the same state-of-the-art products sold in stores nationwide. Both come with complete printed manuals and free technical support. MoneyCounts carries a retail price of \$49.00 and ProCalc has a retail price of \$89.00, giving you \$138.00 of FREE software!

Why an offer like this?

We feel money management and spreadsheet software are two of the most important programs each new computer owner should have. We also want to show you why over 900,000 computer users worldwide use Parsons Technology software.

"MoneyCounts is one of today's top buys in personal finance software."

PC Computing

"ProCalc 3D is not just another spreadsheet...the graphics are great... it has an excellent tutorial...Lotus® users will be at home with it."

Computer Shopper



User's Guide
MoneyCounts 7.0
Personal Edition

Create a budget you can really stick to, reconcile your checkbook in just minutes, organize and manage your investments like you've always wanted to but never had the time. You can do all this, and much, much more with this award-winning software.

User's Guide
ProCalc 3D

From simple addition to complex formulas, this feature-rich software does all the work. Compare alternatives using "what if" scenarios. FREE BONUS: Built-in tutorial program that covers everything from basic spreadsheet concepts to all the advanced features.

How to take advantage of this offer.

Complete the coupon and mail or fax it, along with a copy of your dated receipt or invoice providing proof of purchase of your new PC (and \$8.00 to cover shipping and handling), to: PARSONS TECHNOLOGY, FREE SOFTWARE OFFER, PO Box 100, Hiawatha, Iowa 52233-0100. Fax orders: 1-319-393-1002.

Restrictions.

1. This offer good when ordered via mail and fax only.
2. Your order must be postmarked by midnight, December 31, 1992.
3. Limit of one offer per household.
4. These products cannot be resold at any price.
5. This offer not available to computer software resellers.

System Requirements.

Both programs require an IBM or compatible PC with 512K RAM (640 recommended), DOS 2.11 or later and a hard drive. Work with all monitors and printers. Mouse supported but not required.

Questions? Call toll free 1-800-223-6925.

Copyright ©1992 Parsons Technology, Inc. All rights reserved. MoneyCounts and ProCalc 3D are registered trademarks of Parsons Technology. All trademarks or service marks designated as such are marks or registered trademarks of their respective owners.

Circle Reader Service Number 164

☒ **YES!** I want MoneyCounts 7.0 *Personal Edition* (retail value \$49) and ProCalc 3D (retail value \$89) **FREE!** I've enclosed a copy of my dated receipt or invoice for my new PC and \$8.00 for shipping and handling.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____

Zip _____

Disk Size (choose one): ☐ 5.25" or ☐ 3.5"

Method of payment: ☐ Check or Money Order

☐ Visa ☐ Discover ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express

Card # _____

Exp. _____

Daytime phone () _____

Evening phone () _____

Mail to:



PARSONS
TECHNOLOGY

One Parsons Drive, PO Box 100
Hiawatha, IA 52233-0100

Priority=148722J

TEST LAB



IBM LASERPRINTER 5E

This may come as a surprise to some readers, but IBM and other major brand leaders in the PC industry do not always manufacture their own products. Quite frequently, in fact, these larger companies will purchase existing products or technologies from other, smaller companies who have particular expertise in selected areas. For example, the IBM LaserPrinter 5E reviewed here is manufactured and distributed for IBM by Lexmark, a laser printer manufacturer based in Kentucky. Of all the laser and LED page printers reviewed here, the 5E is the

LEXMARK INTERNATIONAL
740 New Circle Rd.
Lexington, KY 40511
(800) IBM-2468
List price: \$1,595

only one made right here in the United States.

The 5E is a bit larger than some comparable laser printers, but with dimensions of 10.2 inches high by 14.2 inches wide by 20.6 inches deep, it can still fit comfortably on most desktops. Moving the 33.6-pound 5E can be a chore, though, so you'll want to use a roll-about printer stand if you plan to move this printer much.

The 5E comes equipped with 512K of RAM as the standard configuration, but you can expand this with 1MB, 2MB, and 4MB memory-upgrade options. For any type of graphics, desktop publishing, or even spreadsheet work that incorporates charting functions, you'll want to increase the RAM, since the 512K won't be enough to handle these chores.

The 5E comes with HP LaserJet II Series emulation and IBM Personal Printer Data Stream emulation, and you can add PostScript and PCL5 emulations if you like.

The 5E's 26 standard fonts consist of 16 Type 1 scalable fonts and 10 bitmapped fonts. Additional fonts can be downloaded (Type 1) or added via the PostScript upgrade option.

The commendable 5-ppm print speed makes this printer 25 percent faster than most comparable lasers, which are rated at 4 ppm. This additional speed makes a big difference if you generate lots of output; a 50-page document takes only 10 minutes to output on the 5E, whereas the same document takes over 12.5 minutes on a 4-ppm printer.

Setting up the 5E couldn't be easier, thanks to a single-touch 16-character LCD panel that provides status and operation commands. All setup options are menu driven and easy to understand, augmented by excellent documentation.

A standard 200-sheet tray handles paper on the 5E. You can buy a 100-sheet auxiliary feeder, an envelope feeder, an additional 200-sheet tray, an A5 paper tray, and a heavy-duty label and cardstock tray as optional accessories.

Print resolution is 300 dpi, and special PQET (Print Quality Enhancement Technology) circuitry

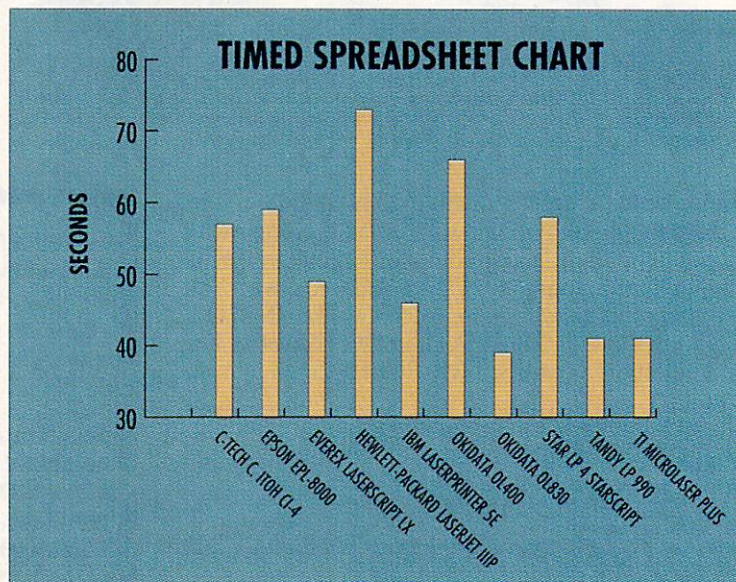
LASER PRINTER TESTS

Speed plays a significant role in everyday computing and printing. Nobody wants to waste time waiting for printouts, so our printer benchmark tests measure how long a particular printer takes to produce output from an everyday application, the kind you might use in your home or office.

All ten of our low-cost laser printers were timed as they printed out Windows fonts, a spreadsheet chart, ArtLine graphics, and ruled forms. In addition, for those printers that arrived with PostScript capabilities, we timed output of four PostScript graphics.

Remember that the lower the number (or the lower the bar in the graph), the faster the performance.

—MIKE HUDNALL





OKIDATA
532 Fellowship Rd.
Mount Laurel, NJ 08054
(609) 235-2600
List price: \$1,099

in the 5E increases the image sharpness by smoothing jagged or uneven edges of text and graphics. The 5E also permits adjusting the print density (darkness) and line weight to suit individual preferences.

The 5E proves that American-made products can still compete favorably with foreign-manufactured ones—and even excel in some areas.

Circle Reader Service Number 308

OKIDATA OL400 LED PAGE PRINTER

Okidata's OL400 LED Page Printer provides a very affordable way to have HP LaserJet Series II compatibility and 4-ppm output at 300-dpi resolution without using a laser as the imaging medium.

Although it's the entry-level model in Okidata's OL Page Printer line, the OL400 shares all of the unique engineering features that make the OL Page Printers so innovative.

The OL400's footprint is approximately 17.75 inches wide by 17.75 inches deep. With a height of 5.25 inches, the OL400 has about the same desktop area and profile as a standard desktop PC. At approximately 27 pounds with a fully loaded paper tray installed, it is easily transportable.

The standard configuration is 512K RAM, but you can expand memory to a maximum of 2.5MB via a 1MB expansion board that accepts an additional 1MB of RAM. While 512K will prove adequate for most basic text applications, I recommend at least 1.5MB for any moderate graphics output

(2.5MB is desirable for full-page graphics and DTP uses).

The OL400 can produce output at the rate of 4 ppm all day long. While this isn't a dazzling speed, it's a respectable pace that parallels the pace of many similarly priced laser printers, and it's considerably faster than any impact or ink-jet technologies.

Speed isn't everything, however, especially when you consider all of the other features that come as standard equipment with the OL400: 17 resident bitmap fonts (the equivalent of HP cartridges A, B, C, F, L, and Y), 200-sheet tray capacity, top (facedown) or rear (faceup) paper delivery, the ability to accept downloadable bitmap fonts formatted for HP LaserJet Series II printers, and a card slot to accept any of the eight available optional bitmap Okidata font cards. Other printer pluses include the inherent benefits of LED printing technology and the OL400's operational economy.

Unlike laser printers, which use a laser beam and a moving mirror assembly to direct the beam across the paper, the Okidata LED technology uses a stationary bar with an array of thousands of LED elements embedded in it. This LED array is about .5 inch thick and spans the full paper width (8.5 inches). The LED array provides a perfectly stable imaging light source that "paints" thousands of dots at a time at 300 dpi, rather than a single laser beam moving constantly from place to place to paint individual dots at this resolution. Since the array doesn't move, the output image is razor sharp from edge to edge. Another benefit: Because the LED array uses far fewer moving parts than a laser, there are fewer things to go

wrong or generate noise.

Toner cartridges are economical. Since all unused toner is recycled, you don't waste any, and the average cartridge gives you about 1,500–2,000 pages, depending on image density. Because the image drum is a separate unit from the toner cartridge, the OL400's overall operational economy is impressive. The average life for an image drum before replacement is approximately 15,000 pages (or about 7–8 toner cartridges).

I rate the output quality of the OL400 excellent in every respect. The resolution is crisp and well defined, coverage is incredibly uniform from corner to corner, and the blacks are absolutely opaque. When outfitted with some additional RAM, the OL400 makes an excellent choice for virtually any text, graphics, or even desktop publishing applications at a very affordable price.

Circle Reader Service Number 309

OKIDATA OL830 LED PAGE PRINTER

What looks and feels like an Okidata OL400 but delivers 8-ppm output speed and PostScript capability? If you said the Okidata OL830, you guessed correctly.

The OL830 shares the same 17.75 by 17.75 inch footprint as the OL400, but at 6 inches high, it stands .75 inch taller than its sibling. It weighs in at a trim 27 pounds with a fully loaded 200-sheet paper tray installed, making it small and light enough to move around the workplace as needed. You can install an optional second-tray mechanism for those situations (such as network printing) in which having an additional 200 sheets available is desirable.

A parallel interface is standard, and an optional accessory board which provides both RS-232 Serial and AppleTalk interfaces is also available. The OL830 supports HP LaserJet Series II, Diablo 630,

TEST LAB



OKIDATA
532 Fellowship Rd.
Mount Laurel, NJ 08054
(609) 235-2600
List price: \$1,999

and Adobe PostScript emulations, making it capable of supporting just about any application's printer requirements.

The OL830 comes with 26 HP II-compatible fixed bitmap fonts and 17 Adobe PostScript scalable fonts as standard equipment. The OL830 also has a card slot available for accepting any of the optional Okidata/Adobe font cards (Garamond and More, Futura and More, Optima and More, and PostScript Essentials). Installing any of these cards boosts the OL830's font capacity to 35 PostScript scalable fonts.

As with all of the models in Okidata's OL Page Printer line, the OL830 uses a fixed array of thousands of LEDs to produce pristine images of absolute uniformity for the entire page area. The printer comes standard with 2MB of RAM and delivers 8 ppm at 300 dpi. You can expand RAM to a maximum of 4MB.

Unlike the arrangement in most laser printers, which incorporates the image drum into the toner cartridge, all Okidata OL Page Printers keep the image drum as a separate unit from the toner cartridge. This scheme not only makes sense but results in excellent operational economy, since the image drum requires replacement only about every 15,000 pages instead of about every 2,000 pages when the toner cartridge is replaced.

The Okidata design recycles all unused toner back for reuse, so there's no waste. Since none of the toner is wasted, the cartridges last longer, and they are less of an environmental hazard than less efficient cartridges. In fact, the cartridges are literally aluminum tubes with sliding toner com-

partment doors and plastic end caps, so they're largely recyclable. Changing a toner cartridge takes less than a minute and doesn't generate any mess at all because of the design of the toner cartridge and printer, and the efficient recycling of toner powder.

The OL830 gives you flexible paper output routing. You can use either top output, which provides collated copies facedown,

or rear output, which ejects the pages faceup. The printer comes supplied with a standard letter tray; optional accessories include legal, executive, A4, and envelope trays. The OL830 can also accept manual feed input of single sheets, envelopes, mailing label stock, and overhead projection transparency cells.

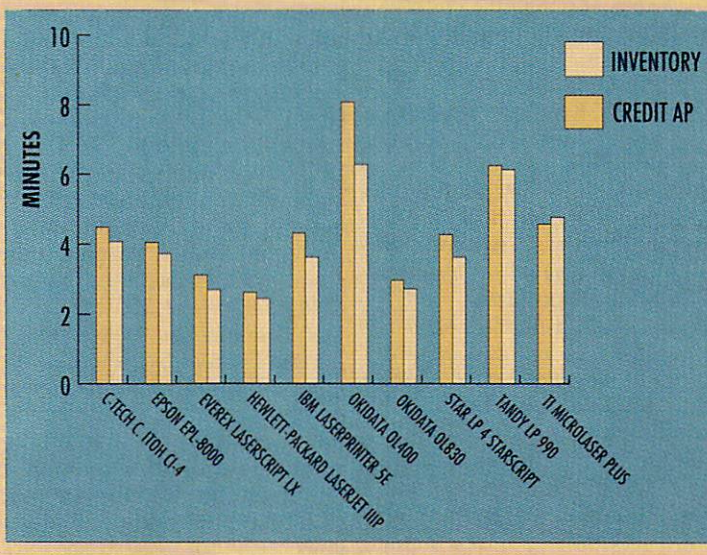
If your requirements call for HP II and PostScript compatibility (with Diablo 630 emulation, to boot), excellent output at the rate of 8 ppm, economical operation, and high reliability, then the OL830 is probably what you've been looking for.

Circle Reader Service Number 310

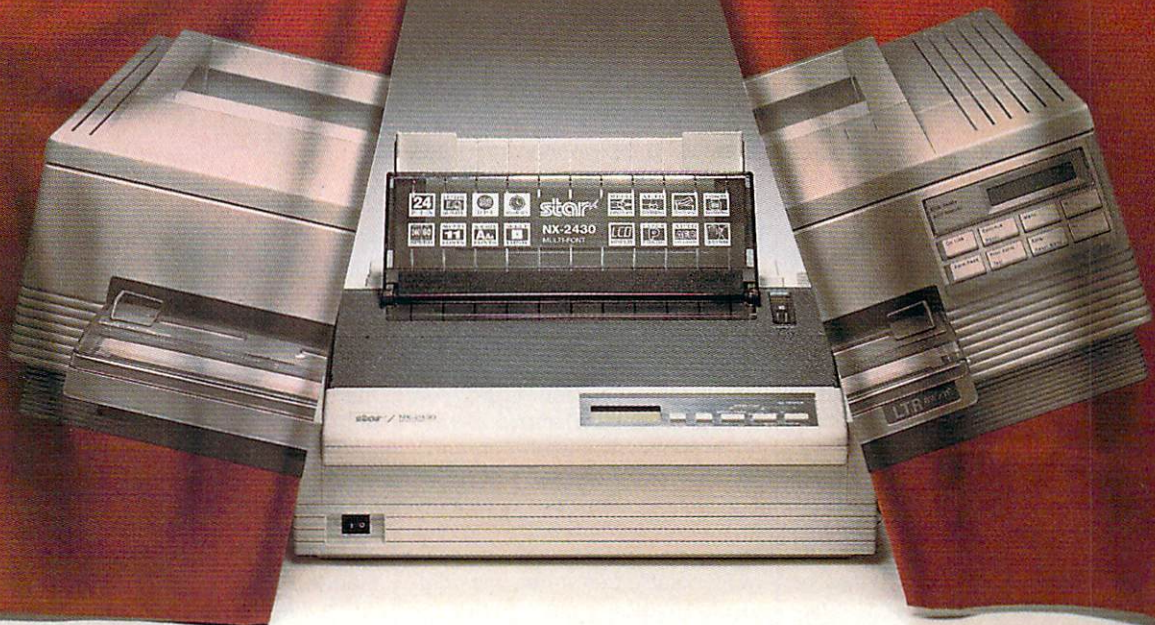
TIMED RULED FORMS

INVENTORY

CREDIT APPLICATION



DON'T LET THE LASER FEATURES FOOL YOU.



Discover Star's new NX-2430 printer. Laser features at 1/3 the price.

Because its features and performance are so much like a laser, you'd think the new NX-2430 Multi-Font was actually a laser printer. It has 13 scalable fonts, which allow you the creative freedom to customize your documents. And it has the extra conveniences that make lasers so easy to use, like real-time LCD display and automatic emulation switching. What's more, its print quality is excellent for both text and graphics.

But don't be fooled—the NX-2430 Multi-Font is a very reliable, extremely affordable, 24-pin dot matrix. And it's backed by Star's exclusive 2-Year Parts and Labor Warranty. For more information, call 1-800-447-4700.



IT TAKES A LITTLE EXTRA TO BE A STAR.

Circle Reader Service Number 113

TEST LAB

STAR LASERPRINTER 4 STARSRIPT

Star Micronics was one of the earlier manufacturers of dot-matrix printers for the home and personal computer markets, and the company has built an excellent reputation for producing rugged, reliable machines that do what they're supposed to. Many of them have been reviewed favorably in the pages of *COMPUTE*. The Star LaserPrinter 4 StarScript combines Star's legendary reliability with truly innovative features that make this model something special.

The LaserPrinter 4 StarScript is physically identical to the less expensive LaserPrinter 4 except that this model, the StarScript, comes with two megabytes of RAM and Star's PostScript emulation language, StarScript, as standard equipment. In addition to emulating PostScript, this printer also supports HP LaserJet IIP and Epson FX-850 emulations. Consequently, you're assured of finding an appropriate emulation for virtually any software package you'd want to use.

Maintaining compatibility was obviously important to the designers of the LaserPrinter 4 StarScript, since the printer can use HP-compatible font cartridges and can also accept downloadable HP LaserJet IIP- and Type 1-compatible fonts. The number of fonts that you can download is limited by the amount of memory available. You can use optional 2MB and 4MB memory expansion boards to boost download capacity, and the extra RAM is a good idea for heavy graphics applications, as well.

The StarScript feature puts 35 scalable fonts at your disposal, as well as 14 bitmapped fonts (7 resident fonts in both portrait and landscape orientations). You get 300-dpi resolution and an output rate of 4 ppm.

Paper stocks with weights

STAR MICRONICS AMERICA
420 Lexington Ave.
New York, NY 10710
(800) 227-8274
List price: \$1,995

from 16 to 28 pounds feed into the printer via a multipurpose tray that holds 50 sheets. If you find the multipurpose tray's capacity too limited for your requirements, you can get an optional lower paper cassette that holds 250 sheets. The multipurpose tray can also accommodate five paper sizes (letter, legal, A4, executive, and B5) and four envelope sizes (monarch, com-10, DL, and C5). Odd sizes of paper stocks, ranging from 3.8 to 8.5 inches wide and 5.8 to 14 inches long, can also be fed in manually. A versatile performer, this printer also handles plain paper, as well as overhead projection transparencies, adhesive labels, and postcards.

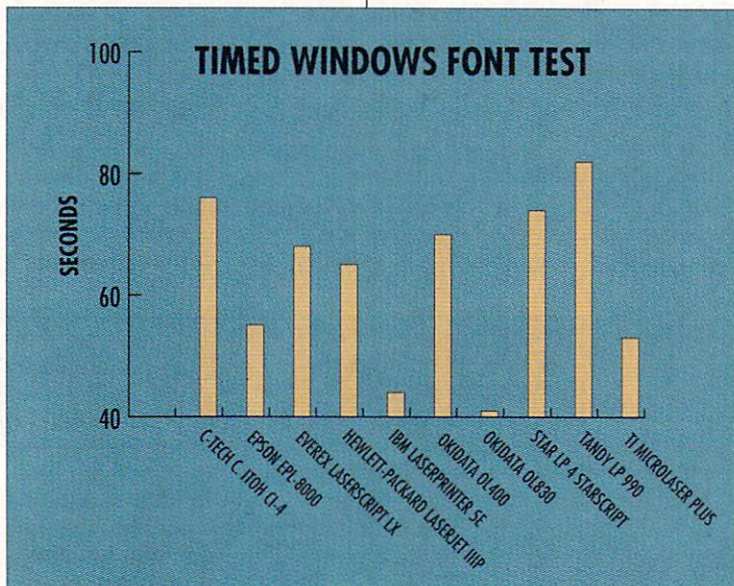
Printed output can be delivered either faceup (20-sheet maximum) or facedown (50-sheet maximum). The LaserPrinter 4 StarScript uses disposable EP-L toner cartridges with an approximate life of 2500-3500 pages. The number of pag-

es you get from a cartridge depends on the print density.

Star covers most interfacing needs in this model by offering parallel, RS-232C serial, and AppleTalk connections. You select the desired active interface, emulation, and other variable feature parameters by using the printer's soft-touch control panel and a 16-digit LCD. I found the documentation supplied by Star to be excellent (up to Star's usual high standards), and setup's a snap, since everything is menu driven and straightforward.

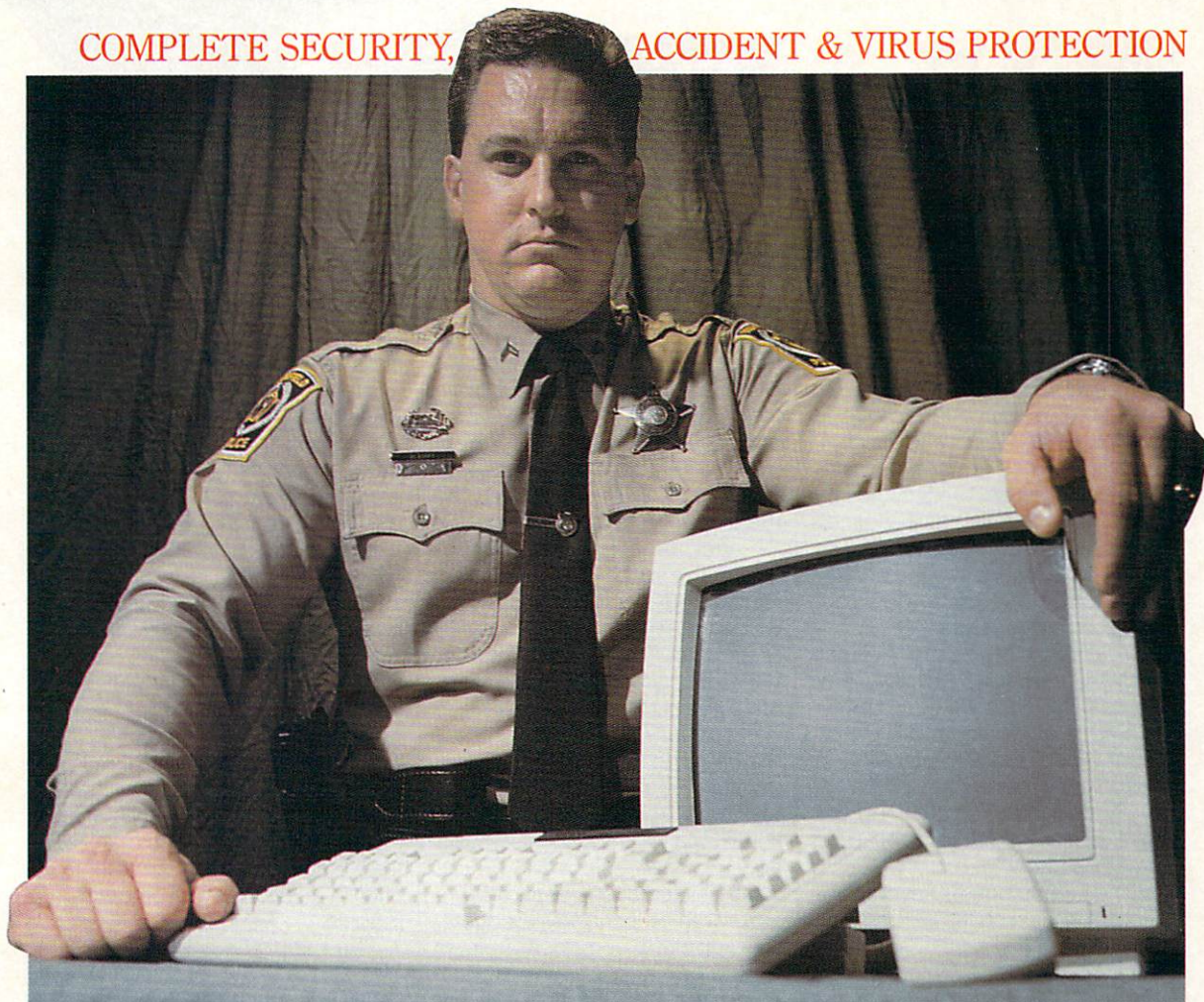
The LaserPrinter 4 StarScript measures 16.4 inches wide by 15.2 inches deep by 7.3 inches high and weighs only 26.5 pounds with a toner cartridge in place. Its size, price, and features will make it an attractive choice for many users.

Circle Reader Service Number 311



Close the Windows. Lock the DOS.

COMPLETE SECURITY, ACCIDENT & VIRUS PROTECTION



Failsafe Computer Guardian.™

Complete Protection At A Sensible Price—\$59.95



Guard valuable files and programs. Never again delete or change anything accidentally. Keep out snoops, thieves, vandals. And prevent virus attacks. All at one low price!

- Allow selective access by user, function or file
- Supports DOS, Windows and Networks in one single package
- Indispensable for government, business and power-users
- Easy enough to use at home

Available at leading software stores everywhere!
For more information, call toll-free 1-800-521-3963

1725 McGovern Street, Highland Park, IL 60035



Look for the box with the
Failsafe Beacon™

© 1992 Villa Crespo Software, Inc. • All products mentioned are Registered Trademarks of their respective companies

MADE IN USA

Circle Reader Service Number 258

TEST LAB

TANDY LP 990

Tandy has achieved high recognition among consumers, especially those who use computers. With the Tandy LP 990 laser printer, the company's latest offering in the way of nonimpact printers, Tandy will continue to attract attention. As always, the design team at Tandy has done its homework and produced a product rich in features that will appeal to many users.

The LP 990 tips the scales at just a tad over 33 pounds loaded with paper and toner, and the printer's dimensions are approximately 10.5 inches by 13.25 inches by 14.25 inches, which gives it an almost cubelike appearance. The small footprint makes the LP 990 right at home on a desktop, shelf, or printer stand.

You can upgrade the LP 990's memory from the 512K RAM that comes standard with this printer to 2MB. This is a worthwhile investment if you're doing any kind of graphics work, as the 512K is not really adequate for anything but text and very minimal graphic embellishment.

The LP 990 boasts several emulations, including the HP LaserJet Series II, Epson FX-80, IBM Graphics Printer, IBM ProPrinter, and Diablo 630/630ECS printers. Parallel and serial interfaces come standard on this Tandy printer.

As with the other printers reviewed in this month's Test Lab, the LP 990 outputs text and graphics at a resolution of 300

TANDY/RADIO SHACK
1800 One Tandy Center
Fort Worth, TX 76102
(817) 390-3011
List price: \$1,499

dpi. Tandy includes 22 resident internal bitmap fonts (Courier, Courier Bold, and Line Printer in both portrait and landscape orientations), and you can add fonts by installing font cards in either or both of the printer's two available font card slots. The LP 990 also supports downloadable fonts, with the number of simultaneously resident fonts limited only by the amount of available memory.

Letter, legal, invoice, executive, A4, and B5 paper sizes in weights up to 34 pounds work with the LP 990, as well as #10 (commercial), monarch, international DL, and international C5 envelope sizes. You can feed paper manually or automatically via the tray. The standard paper tray is letter size and holds 250 sheets of 16- to 20-pound paper; an optional legal-size tray is also available. Finished output can be delivered either faceup or facedown.

As with other Tandy products, the supplied documentation is very clear and easy to understand, making frequent use of illustrations to augment the text. You'll be up and running quickly with the help of the 68-page user's guide; a 142-page technical reference manual provides detailed information on printer control codes, font character sets, and other technical material that most users will never need to consult. Still, it's nice to have around, just in case.

I found setup and operation of the LP 990 very simple and straightforward. Soft-touch con-

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
P.O. Box 202230
Austin, TX 78720-2230
(800) 527-3500
List price: \$999



trols and an LCD status panel make configuring and changing settings easy and uncomplicated.

With a print speed of 9 ppm, the LP 990 is a quick performer, comparing favorably with some more expensive models from other manufacturers. If you don't require PostScript for your output applications, the LP 990 is a good HP-compatible printer that should serve you admirably.

Circle Reader Service Number 312

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS MICROLASER PLUS

The Texas Instruments microLaser Plus laser printer is a 300-dpi model that's loaded with many of the standard features frequently offered as options on competitive models.

The microLaser Plus weighs 33 pounds, so it isn't exactly a lightweight printer. Its dimensions of 13.4 inches wide by 14.2 inches deep by 10.9 inches high, however, make it compact enough to sit on a desktop.

The microLaser Plus comes equipped with 512K of RAM, but if you have plans to use this laser printer for any meaningful graphics output or desktop publishing work, you'll want to increase that amount. RAM can be added a megabyte at a time using expansion cards that snap into sockets within the system compartment. The printer holds up to four of these expansion boards, giving you a maximum memory configuration of 4.5MB. If you intend to add the PostScript option, you'll need at least 1MB of additional RAM (2MB to print on legal-size



BEASTLY FUN!



Zoo Keeper features over 50 real-life animal photos, courtesy of ZooLife Magazine!



Watch animals as they animate on beautiful photographic backgrounds!



Beware of Brain Drain, just one of the mischievous troublemakers you'll encounter!

Kids everywhere love animals!

With Davidson's Zoo Keeper, children will have endless hours of fun learning about all sorts of wild and wonderful animals. They'll learn what these animals look like, where they live, and what they eat. They'll even be able to explore where their favorite animals live.

This amazing game features real-life photos, animal sounds and animations that will capture the imagination of all who play. And as children help release animals back to the wild, they will also gain an understanding of the important role we must all play in protecting our animal friends.

For ages 6 to 11

TOLL FREE ORDER HOTLINE

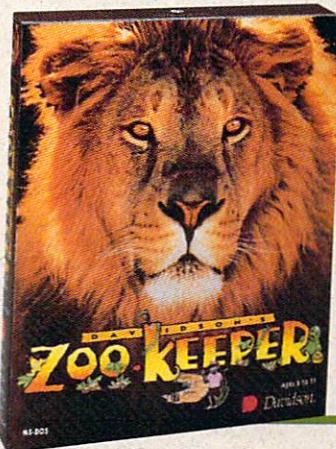
800-545-7677



Davidson.

Teaching Tools From Teachers

IBM, Tandy, and PC Compatibles. Suggested Retail Price \$59.95



Available at Babbage's, CompUSA, Egghead Software, Electronics Boutique, Software Etc., Computer City, Best Buy and other fine retailers.

Circle Reader Service Number 189



"Davidson's Zoo Keeper is your child's ticket to the amazing world of animals! The program's dazzling real-life photos and sounds and entertaining animations teach children about many different animals and about the importance of protecting endangered species."

Jack Hanna

Director of Columbus Zoo and host of the syndicated television show ZooLife with Jack Hanna.

"Best Kid's Software"
CES 1992
Dennis Lynch
Chicago Tribune

TEST LAB

HOW MUCH SPEED DO YOU NEED?

How much money should you spend on a laser printer? Just glance at the list prices of this month's laser printers, and you'll see that you probably won't have to take out a second mortgage to buy a capable one. You will, however, want to invest some time considering features, upgradability, and your own needs. A major consideration in your buying decision will probably be speed.

According to a public relations consultant for Star Micronics, a laser printer's speed depends on three factors: processing speed, engine speed, and the type of data being printed.

Processing speed is the time it takes the printer's internal "brain," its microprocessor, to process commands received from the computer. The two major classes of processors on the market are Motorola 68,000 chips, which handle most printing tasks with no problem, and RISC (Reduced Instruction Set Computing) chips, which are designed to handle commands in much less time. Engine speed, on the other hand, is determined by how long it takes the printer's engine to move a sheet of paper from the input tray to the output tray. When you read the specifications for a laser printer and find a pages-per-minute statistic, that's the engine speed. Laser printer engine speeds normally range from four to ten pages per minute.

Processing speed and engine speed together determine throughput speed, which is the time it takes for a document to print from start to finish.

As you may have guessed, printers with faster throughput speeds cost more than their slower counterparts. Of course, the faster, more expensive printers will catch your eye, but before one catches your pockets, make

sure that you really need it.

"Buyers need to keep in mind that anything will print on any [laser] printer," says Michael Grabel, Okidata's nonimpact printer product manager. "Some things will look better or be more cost effective [on one printer than on another] when using certain

dence, spreadsheets, graphics, desktop publishing, and other.

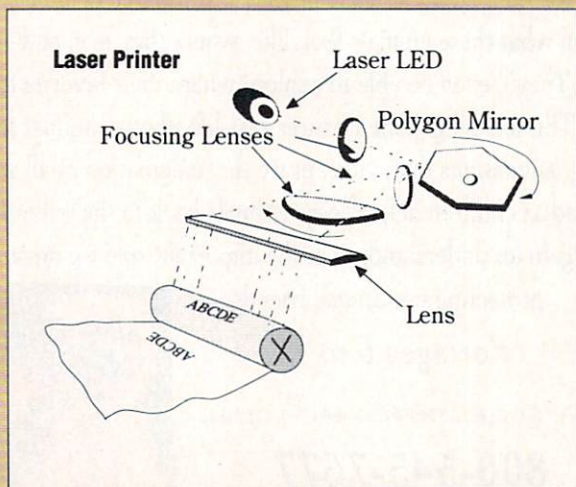
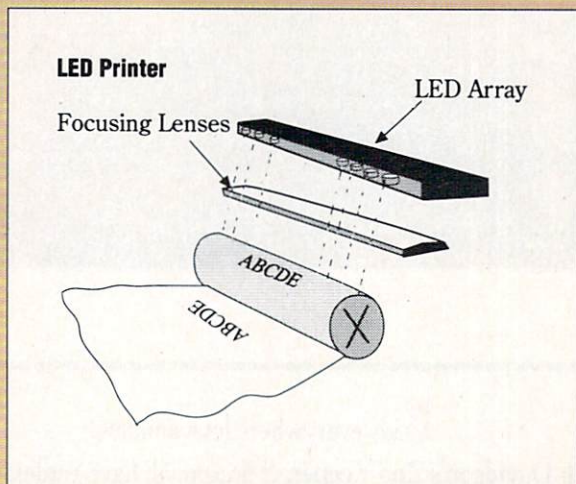
If you're concerned mainly with producing attractive letters without extensive use of fonts, a basic printer without PostScript that prints 4-5 ppm using a 68,000 processor is fine. That's because basic text printing

doesn't slow down the microprocessor with a barrage of complex commands. The same is true of printouts for DOS-based spreadsheets. You can manage with a basic printer equipped with a 68,000 processor. However, Lawson advises, you should be sure that you buy an upgradable printer so that you can take advantage of PostScript as your needs increase. If you're using a graphically based spreadsheet like Excel and plan to experiment with fonts, point size, and graphics, you'll need a more powerful printer. PostScript printers that support at least 17 fonts, print 8-9 ppm, and sport 68,000 processors are your best bet. If you operate advanced graphics applications, make sure that the printer supports at least 35 fonts.

Desktop publishers who don't have printers with microprocessors that can handle large numbers of complex commands can end up spending more time watching hourglass icons than doing anything else. To prevent that, both Lawson and Grabel suggest buying printers with RISC processors.

Before you invest in a laser printer, take time to analyze your workload and the kinds of printing that you do. It's a good idea to consider your future needs, too. The applications you use will help you determine the types of data that your printer must process and thus which printer might best meet your needs.

—DANIELLE BEST



applications." However, how much you ultimately spend on a laser printer depends on how important your time is and on what kinds of printing tasks you typically have for your printer.

Printing tasks, says Tammy Lawson, product manager for Okidata's microLaser, fall into five main categories: reports and correspon-

paper in PostScript).

Texas Instruments offers two PostScript options for the microLaser Plus. One of these PostScript boards (#2559978-002) adds the PostScript interpreter and 35 PostScript fonts, while the other (#2559978-003) adds the PostScript interpreter and 17 PostScript fonts. This is a good arrangement, since some users won't require all 35 fonts, although they may indeed desire the PostScript scaling and graphics-printing capabilities. The 17-font board provides a more affordable means of upgrading the basic microLaser Plus to PostScript. The review unit came outfitted with 2.5MB of RAM and had the 35-font PostScript board already installed in it.

The microLaser Plus comes equipped with a parallel interface as standard equipment, but if you need more than just a parallel interface, there are other interfaces also available as user-installable options. An optional RS-232C serial interface may be co-resident with the parallel interface. An optional AppleTalk board adds AppleTalk and RS-422 communication along with the RS-232C serial interface. This option is handy if you have a mixed work environment composed of PCs as well as Macintoshes. It should be noted, however, that in order to use AppleTalk, the microLaser Plus must also be equipped with a PostScript board and at least one 1MB memory expansion board.

The control panel on the micro-

Laser Plus has 12 soft-touch switches and a single-line, 16-character LCD. You can access all of the printer's functions easily through a menuing system that steps through all settings in a logical order.

The Texas Instruments documentation is excellent. An eight-page installation instruction brochure gets you up and running in just a few minutes, while a thick,

spiral-bound user's manual provides a wealth of information on just about anything you could wish to know about the printer: its settings, capabilities, options, fonts, and specs.

The 9-ppm print speed, excellent standard emulations, and user-installable upgrades are sure to make the microLaser Plus an attractive choice for many users.

Circle Reader Service Number 313

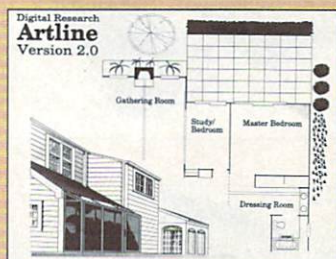
TIMED POSTSCRIPT TESTS



VIOLIN



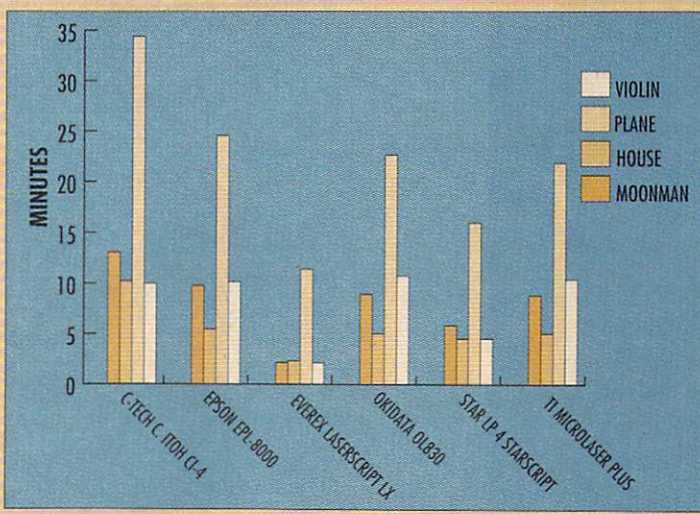
PLANE



HOUSE



MOONMAN



NEXT MONTH:
CUTTING-EDGE
NOTEBOOKS

TEST LAB

LASER PRINTER OPTIONS

In your search for the printer that best fits your needs, you'll want to pay close attention to the features and price of a standard configuration as well as the options you might need for the future and their prices. The prices of the options listed below are list prices supplied by the manufacturers. Be-

cause these prices are subject to change and because street prices can be significantly lower, it's a good idea to call around to verify the best prices for your needs. Those needs may include local service and support, in which case you'll want to check into local retail channels. If you

decide that you don't need local service and support, however, mail-order channels may be your best bet. In some cases, as our reviews point out, it's a good idea to order your printer with extra memory or other options already installed rather than waiting to make the upgrades later.

C-TECH C. ITOH CI-4
1MB RAM module—\$165
PDL cartridge—\$450
second bin paper feeder—\$175
faceup tray—\$30
HPGL graphics—\$190
Epson FX-850 emulation cartridge—\$190
IBM ProPrinter XL emulation cartridge—\$190
Diablo 630 emulation cartridge—\$190

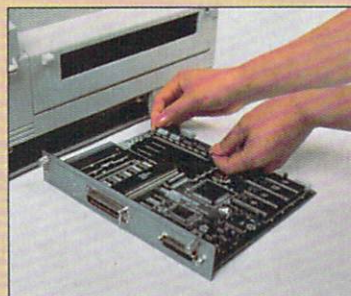
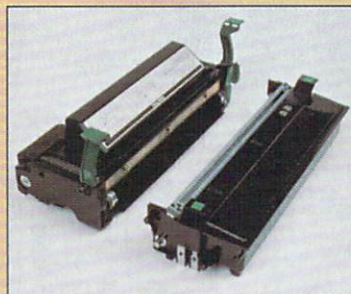
EPSON EPL-8000
memory expansion board without memory—\$65
½MB memory—\$49
2MB memory—\$179
Adobe PostScript identity card—\$649
Epson GL identity card—\$299
lower paper tray—\$399
legal paper tray—\$79
faceup output tray—\$35
long-life imaging cartridge—\$239

EVEREX LASERSCRIPT LX
2MB memory upgrade—\$200
HP-compatible cartridge support (font cartridge)—\$160

HEWLETT-PACKARD LASERJET IIIP
1MB memory board—\$230
2MB memory board—\$390
letter-size input tray—\$69
legal-size input tray—\$79
executive-size input tray—\$75
A4 paper tray—\$89
executive paper tray—\$89
envelope tray—\$89
HP Epson Fx/IBM ProPrinter emulation cartridge—\$175
Adobe PostScript printer cartridge from HP—\$695

IBM LASERPRINTER 5E
1MB memory module—\$199
2MB memory module—\$399
3MB memory module—\$799
PostScript option—\$499
75-envelope feeder—\$379

100-sheet auxiliary paper feeder—\$279
200-sheet paper tray (letter)—\$69
200-sheet paper tray (legal)—\$79
scalable font card—\$399
PCL5 emulation option—\$199
AppleTalk option—\$349
A5 paper tray—\$109
heavy-duty label/cardstock tray—\$69



OKIDATA OL400 LED PAGE PRINTER
1MB memory board—\$239
1MB memory chip—\$219
Serial I/F—\$95
Parallel I/F—\$95
legal paper tray—\$89
letter paper tray—\$89
envelope paper tray—\$89
executive paper tray—\$89
A4 paper tray—\$89
universal (letter) paper tray—\$109

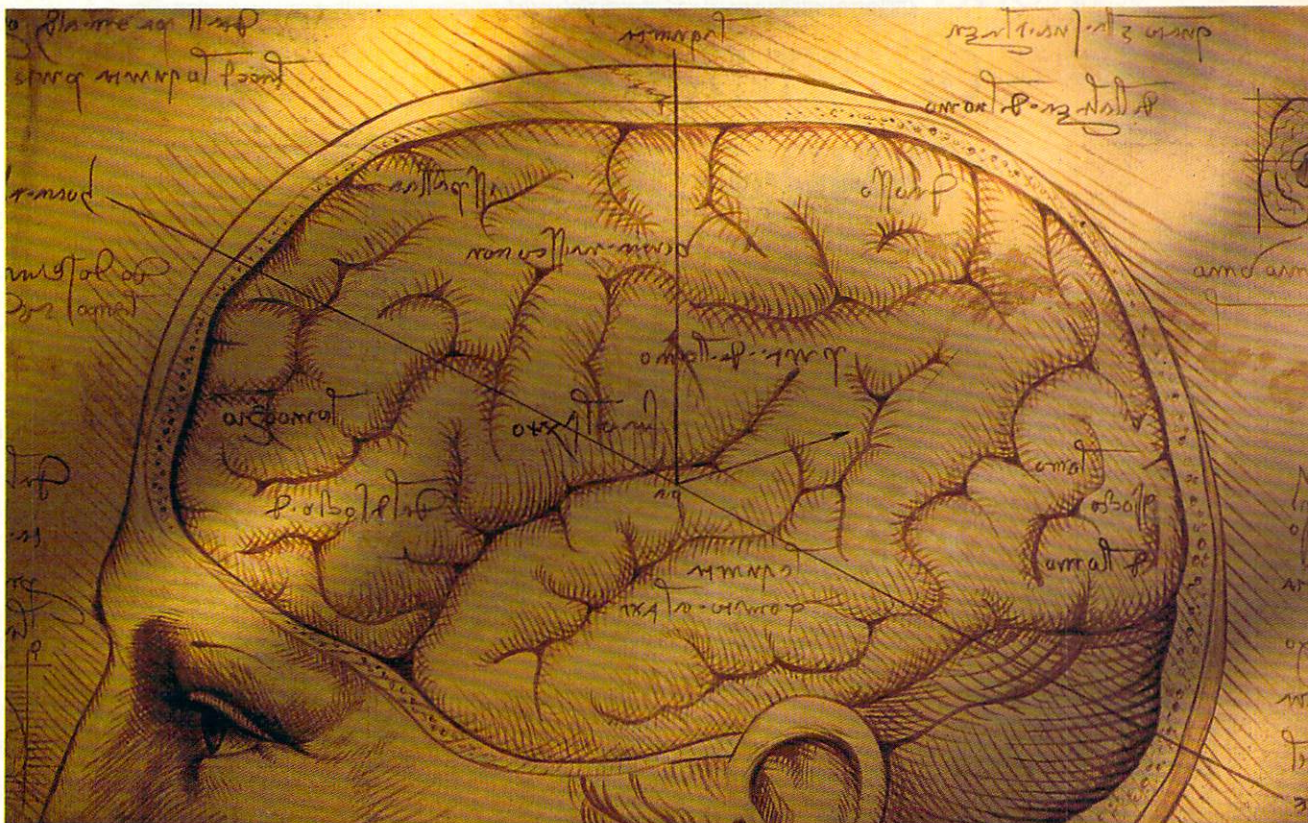
OKIDATA OL830 LED PAGE PRINTER
2MB memory expansion—\$399
Second-tray mechanism—\$329
AppleTalk/RS-232C serial I/F—\$199
legal paper tray—\$89
letter paper tray—\$89
envelope paper tray—\$89
executive paper tray—\$89
A4 paper tray—\$89
universal (letter) paper tray—\$109

STAR LASERPRINTER 4 STARSRIPT
1MB memory upgrade—\$299
2MB memory upgrade—\$499
4MB memory upgrade—\$999
letter-size cassette—\$195
additional letter-size cassette—\$69
executive-size cassette—\$79
legal-size cassette—\$85
envelope cassette—\$109

TANDY LP 990
1½MB memory upgrade—\$599.95
paper bin—\$69.95
envelope feeder—\$349.95

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS MICROLASER PLUS
17-font Adobe PostScript and 1½MB memory—\$400
AppleTalk for PS17—\$500
35-font Adobe PostScript and 1½MB memory—\$750
AppleTalk for PS35—\$850
RS-232, RS-422 AppleTalk, not including cable—\$100
Epson 850/1050 emulation cartridge—\$135
IBM ProPrinter emulation cartridge—\$135
Diablo 630 emulation cartridge—\$135
second 250-page drawer—\$275
40-envelope feeder—\$275
legal paper drawer—\$55

—COMPILED BY TRACY MYGRANT AND DANIELLE BEST



It works for beginners as well as experts.

And no matter how hard you try, you can't exhaust its potential.

In many ways, it's a lot like CompuServe.

For the beginner at interactive computer services, we've got news, travel information, stock quotes, entertainment and games, a complete encyclopedia, free time to sharpen your online skills, and more.

For the experienced user, we feature hardware and software support, special-interest forums, free software, a wealth of online computer expertise, and sophisticated research tools. In fact, no computer service offers the choices that CompuServe does.

Now, for just \$7.95 a month, and a one-time membership fee, you get all the basics as often as you like: news, sports, weather, shopping, a complete encyclopedia, and much more, plus up to 60 E-mail messages a month. And, there are lots of other valuable services available on a nominal pay-as-you-use basis.

Whether you're a beginner or an expert, to choose the right interactive service, just use your brain. Pick CompuServe.

For more information or to order, see your computer dealer or call 1 800 848-8199. Outside the United States, call 614 457-0802.

CompuServe®

The information service you won't outgrow.

Computing in the lap
of luxury, making
music, and helping
the visually
challenged make full
use of computers

Atoms that migrate from the voids eventually stack up and form into what researchers say look like tiny *hills* and long, thin *whiskers*, which can eventually pierce insulating layers in the circuits, causing shorts and other problems.

The researchers found, however, that electromigration damage is similar to mechanical deformation, which occurs when malleable metals are stretched, bent, or hammered. Armed with that knowledge, specialists should be able in the future to construct materials that minimize electromigration and prevent its effects from reaching the consumer. If you would like more information, contact the Georgia Institute of Technology, Atlanta, Georgia 30332-0800; (404) 894-2000.

For the Visually Challenged

Add two new software programs—Dvorak on Typing for the Blind and Visually Impaired, and Close-Up 4.0—to the growing list of products making it easier for visually challenged users to get the most out of the time they spend with their computers.

Dvorak for the Blind and Visually Impaired, from Interplay, is designed to help the visually challenged learn touch typing. Dvorak features a human voice that sounds out letters as you type. Beginning students receive step-by-step instructions regarding hand placement, the location of the keys, shifting, and other typing fundamentals. After learning the basics, the user progresses to typing sentences and paragraphs and, finally, full correspondence.

Suggested retail price is \$79.99. For more information, contact Interplay, 3710 South Susan, #100, Santa Ana, California 92704; (800) 969-4263 or (714) 545-9001.

Close-Up 4.0, a remote-con-

trol software package from Norton-Lambert, wasn't designed specifically with the visually impaired in mind, but its makers claim that the program is so simple, blind and visually challenged users can handle it with ease.

Since the majority of visually impaired people rely on voice synthesizers to read what's on a computer screen, simple tasks can become nightmares when users are faced with a plethora of icons and commands. Close-Up offers *uncluttered*, straightforward commands, and as a result, makes communicating with PCs in remote locations very manageable.

The Close-Up Dual Pack supports both DOS and Windows and has a suggested retail price of \$199. For more information, contact Norton-Lambert, P.O. Box 4085, Santa Barbara, California 93140; (805) 964-6767.

Whistle While You Work

Like to whistle a few bars while you work? Then you'll like what Patch Panel Software has designed: a DOS-based, pop-up, music-playback utility that gives your lips a rest and lets your computer do the whistling for you.

Whistle-While-You-Work, which supports the numerous Ad Lib-compatible sound boards for PCs, runs in the background while you're busy with your daily computing in the foreground. In fact, the program is so small—occupying only 24K of RAM (it pages songs from disk)—that “you can squeeze it into little holes in upper memory using the DOS 5 HIMEM.SYS driver,” according to Patch Panel, which says this means that the program doesn't require any DOS memory—something very important for a background driver. The program reads both Ad Lib's ROL and

Creative Lab's CMF file formats and their instrument banks.

Whistle-While-You-Work is available for \$50 (plus \$3.50 shipping and handling). For more information, contact Patch Panel Software, 11590 Seminole Boulevard, Seminole, Florida 34648; (813) 397-3530.

Leather for the Executive

Discriminating executives will be elated to know that opulence has reached even the laptop level: the Notepad 386SX-20 from Lighthouse Technologies is encased in *leather* for the ultimate in portable computing.

The computer comes complete with your choice of a 40MB, 60MB, or 80MB hard drive; 2MB of RAM, expandable to 6MB; one 3½-inch 1.44MB floppy drive; DOS 5.0; a side-lit, paper-white LCD VGA-compatible display with 640 x 480 resolution; a 9600-bps send-and-receive fax with software and a 2400-bps modem with MNP 5 software; a PS/2 mouse port, serial and parallel ports, and an external monitor port; and a rechargeable ni-cad battery.

This leather luxury doesn't compromise on price, either: The 40MB version sells for \$2,499, suggested retail price. Discriminating executives should contact Lighthouse Technologies, 4105 Tolowa Street, San Diego, California 92117; (800) 443-3446.

Companies with items of interest suitable for "News & Notes" should send information along with a color slide or color transparency to News & Notes, Attn: Jill Champion, COMPUTE Magazine, 324 West Wendover Avenue, Suite 200, Greensboro, North Carolina 27408. Although space is limited, all items will be considered for publication. □

JOIN THE COMPUTE SEARCHSTAKES



YOU MAY WIN STAR'S LASERPRINTER 4 STARSRIPT! DIAL 1-900-454-8681!

**Cost for call \$1.50 first minute, \$1.00 each additional minute.
Must be 18 or older. Touch-tone phone required.**

Star's LaserPrinter 4 StarScript is packed with all the features to bring true desktop publishing into your office! With an expanded scalable font selection, two megabytes of memory, and the creative powers of PostScript, the easy-to-operate LaserPrinter 4 StarScript offers unlimited possibilities in a desktop printer. And now it may be yours!

IT'S GRAND TO WIN

Every month, from now until November, you'll have the chance to win fabulous prizes by playing the Compute SearchStakes. You'll also have the chance to win the SearchStakes Grand Prize by submitting the solution to any two monthly SearchStakes, plus the solution to the Grand Prize SearchStakes, to be featured in our upcoming December issue.

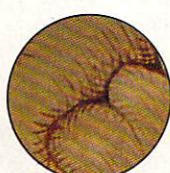
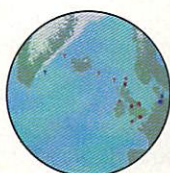
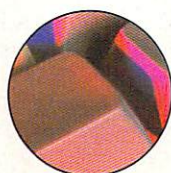
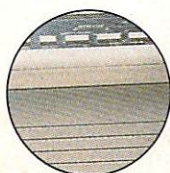
IT'S FUN TO PLAY

Each of the six picture disks displayed below is a portion of a photo or illustration taken from an ad in this issue. To

solve the October SearchStakes, locate the ads from which these disks were taken and note the page number for each. If the ad has no page number, simply count that page or cover as zero. Then add up all six page numbers. That is the solution to this month's SearchStakes.

IT'S EASY TO ENTER

Once you find the solution, you may enter the October SearchStakes automatically on a touch-tone phone by calling 1-900-454-8681 by 11/30/92. The cost for the call is \$1.50 for the first minute, \$1.00 for each additional minute. Average call is estimated to be 2-3 minutes. Callers must be 18 or older. You may also enter by mailing your answer on a 3" x 5" piece of paper, along with your name, address, and phone number, to: "October Compute SearchStakes," 324 West Wendover Avenue, Suite 200, Greensboro, N.C. 27408 by 11/30/92. No purchase necessary. For more information on how you may win this month's prize, valued at more than \$1,995, turn to page 41!



Return to
NUMKILL, the future
of GeoWorks,
the joy of SX, getting
sound out of
an MCA bus, and
your BASIC plot

BASIC Solution

In your July 1992 issue, you printed a letter from Clark Harper, who wanted to access a directory with a space in its name (DREAM TE). You recommended PC Tools, but there are numerous free solutions to the problem.

The one most widely available is BASIC. Start BASIC (if you are using QBASIC or QuickBASIC, press F6 to go to the Immediate window). Type `CHDIR "DREAM TE":SYSTEM` and hit Enter. You'll find yourself at the DOS prompt in the DREAM TE subdirectory.

You can use MKDIR to create a subdirectory with a space (type `MKDIR "DREAM TE"`) or RMDIR to remove a subdirectory with a space (type `RMDIR "DREAM TE"`).

STEVE OFFNER
CARLSBAD, NM

Thanks for your elegant solution.

Serious Work

Thank you for taking GeoWorks seriously. I began using GeoWorks because of hardware limitations. Now that I have hardware sufficient to run OS/2 and Windows, I find that I still prefer GeoWorks.

I've used the PC/GEOS operating environment as an introduction to personal computers for a number of people and continue to believe that this is the best way for people to begin to use a computer.

I also believe that the environment is rich enough to allow the advanced user many ways to find new and more sophisticated ways to increase his or her productivity.

I couldn't help but react with amusement when I read that the newest versions of WinWord and Excel allow you to drag and drop text

and that Windows 3.1 actually gives you scalable fonts. What will they think of next?

While I realize that Windows' enormous installed base will probably keep GeoWorks from being the success it deserves to be, I (and many others) have found the best computing environment for both now and the foreseeable future in GeoWorks.

Once again, you have my gratitude for paying regular attention to a program that I use 90 percent of the time.

LARRY FREDERICK
IRVING, TX

We don't think we're giving away any industry secrets when we tell you that GeoWorks will just keep getting better and better.

Recently, we spoke with Brian Dougherty at the Software Publishers Association symposium in Seattle about the pen interface GeoWorks is preparing for an as-yet-unnamed computer maker.

We asked whether it will be a new product or just an add-on to the interface we all know and love. He said that the actual GEOS operating system—not the desktop you see in GeoWorks Ensemble or Pro, but the primitives that drive the desktop—can be made to assume any look, and that with a different set of libraries GEOS has run on the Macintosh and looked exactly like any other Macintosh application.

He spoke of a future in which common appliances such as dishwashers and telephones would have pen-based operating systems and indicated that GEOS was up to the challenge right now.

He also said to watch for the GEOS pen-based computer to emerge some time next year.

MCA Sound Card

I have a dilemma I hope you can help me solve. I have an IBM PS/2 Model 50. I wanted to add a sound card, but I'm having trouble finding something compatible with the IBM computer.

LES SCHWARTZ
MINNETONKA, MN

Remember when buying an IBM meant the end of your problems with compatibility? The MCA bus changed all of that.

Fortunately, there are enough PS/2s to make the market appealing, and some manufacturers are providing MCA bus versions of their cards.

Media Vision is offering CDPC, a plug-and-play multimedia PC subsystem. The CDPC includes built-in speakers, CD-ROM, and sound card with MIDI. It sells for \$1,295. Contact Media Vision, 47221 Fremont Boulevard, Fremont, California 94538; (800) 845-5870.

Falling off the Jargon

In your April issue, you printed an article called "PC Jargon Made Easy."

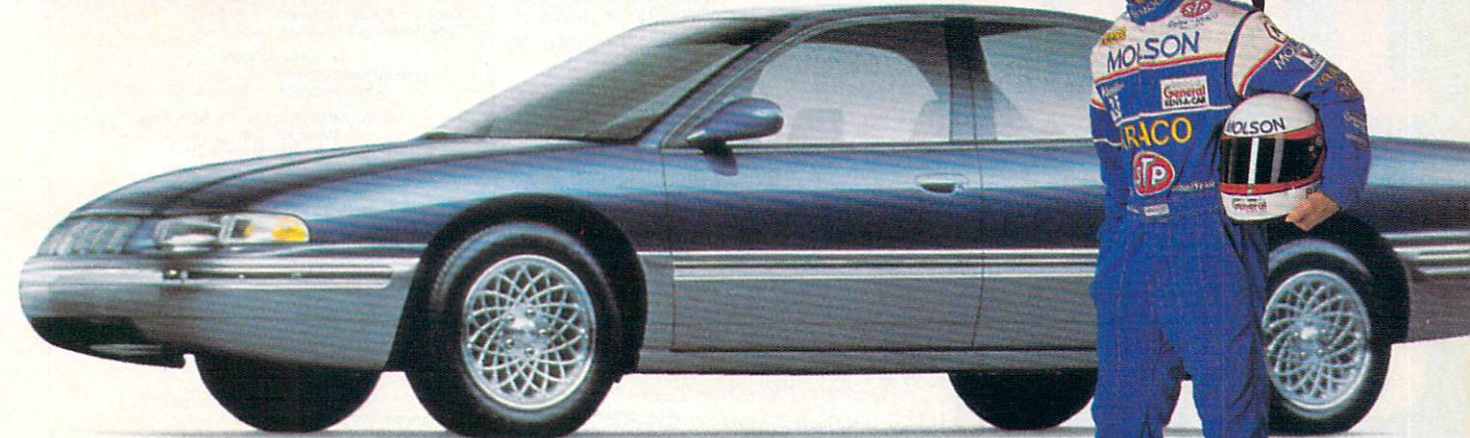
One thing that you didn't mention and that I have long been curious about is what the letters—such as SX, AT, and XT—that follow some computer types represent.

I own a 386SX, and I would like to know what the difference is between it and a regular 386.

E. S. BARKER
MINE CENTER, ON

The XT and AT designations stand for extended technology and advanced technology. The XT is a PC with a built-in 20MB hard disk. The AT is basically a PC with an 8-MHz 80286 microprocessor, a hard disk, and a 16-bit bus.

Ladies And Gentlemen, Start Your Savings!



Danny Sullivan - Indy 500 Winner - with the new
LH Eagle Vision, air bag equipped for added safety.

Receive Five Free Upgrades.

And save more right from the start with free membership in our Executive Express Club®. Our Executive Express Club offers business travelers the speed of PacesetterSM, one of the fastest reservations, rentals and returns services in the business. You'll also be able to take advantage of Executive Express Lane service and pricing at all of General's nationwide locations. Fill in this application today and we'll send you your PacesetterSM card, plus five free upgrades. So you won't just save money, you'll do it quickly, and comfortably.



And Receive A Free \$50 U.S. Savings Bond With Just Four Rentals.

Saving money isn't hard to do when you rent from General Rent-A-Car. Because you'll always be able to relax in the comfort of a Chrysler or other fine quality car, at great low rates. You'll also receive free unlimited mileage. And now you'll receive a \$50 U.S. Savings Bond with just four qualified rentals. Ask for details at our counter, where you'll get the kind of fast, friendly service people on the move have come to depend on.

For reservations, nationwide, call your travel agent or General Rent-A-Car at **1-800-327-7607**. And start a savings plan with some spark to it.

Executive Express Club® Application Sign me up and send me five free upgrades!

Name: _____ Company: _____

Address: _____

City: _____ State: _____ Zip: _____

Mail to: General Rent-A-Car, 12890 Automobile Blvd., Suite C, Clearwater, FL 34622



NATIONWIDE LOCATIONS IN: Arizona, California, Colorado, Florida, Georgia, Louisiana, Nevada, New Mexico, North Carolina, South Carolina, Texas, Utah, Washington. More locations opening.

PLAY MIX JAM PUMP IT UP

Turn your PC into an
INTERACTIVE Beat Box!

BOOM BOX



Dr.T's® MUSIC SOFTWARE Requires IBM AT (or above) with sound card, or any Amiga computer.

For more information call 1-800-989-6434.

Circle Reader Service Number 112

FEEDBACK

The standard Intel 386 is often called a 386DX. It can manage a 32-bit bus (which is the reason for the rise of the MCA and the EISA bus technology). But most people didn't care about a 32-bit bus, so Intel created the 386SX specifically for the 16-bit bus.

The 486 is a more interesting case. The 486SX is simply a 486 with its on-board math coprocessor disabled. If you need a math coprocessor and you own a 486SX machine, you need to buy the 487 math coprocessor.

The 487 isn't really a math coprocessor at all but a complete 486 chip with its on-board math coprocessor intact. Installing it turns off the 486SX chip so that it just sits there on your motherboard gathering dust and occupying space, while the 487 takes over completely as the CPU. The 486 and 487 aren't pin compatible, however, so don't try placing the 487 in the 486 spot.

Recently, there has been a proliferation of chips based on the 386 technology. A couple of companies have released clones of the 386. One has released a 386 with an on-board math coprocessor (making it a slightly slower version of the 486).

And there's a 386SL chip that's designed for laptops. Among its power-saving features is its capability to shut down temporarily when no processing is going on.

Incidentally, be skeptical of manufacturers' claims of new technologies that drive chips at double speed. They claim that processing speed is doubled, but memory access is still at the poky chip speed. These turbochargers will make your computer faster but not twice as fast.

As evidence that the horizon recedes with every step we take, by the time you read this, the parallel-processing Intel 586 will soon be out. (Intel is planning to rename the chip, so you may read about it under another name.)

BASIC Problem

Since my system inconveniently turns Num Lock on when it boots, I looked at your answer to Jerry Johnson on page 48 of your February/March issue as my solution.

However, when I tried to execute NUMKILL.EXE, it locked everything up. I had to reset my computer. What am I doing wrong?

DICK FRECH
CASPER, WY

You created a text file with the lines

EDITORIAL

Editor Clifton Kames
Senior Art Director Dwayne Flinchum
Art Director Robin C. Case
Managing Editor David English
Features Editor Robert Bixby
Reviews Editor Mike Hudnall
Editor, Gazette Tom Netsel
Editor, Amiga Resource Denny Atkin
Copy Editors Karen Huffman
Margaret Ramsey
Polly Cilpam
Editorial Assistant Sylvia Graham, Eddie Huffman,
Tony Roberts, Karen Siepak
Contributing Editors Danielle Best
Tracy Mygrant

ART

Assistant Art Director Kenneth A. Hardy
Designer Jo Boykin
Copy Production Manager Terry Cash
Copy Production Assistant Katie Taylor

PRODUCTION

Production Manager De Potter
Traffic Manager Barbara A. Williams

PROGRAMMING & ONLINE SERVICES

Manager Troy Tucker
Programmers Bruce M. Bowden
Steve Draper
Bradley M. Small

ADMINISTRATION

President, COO Kathy Keeton
Executive Vice President William Tynan
Operations
Editorial Director Keith Ferrell
Operations Manager David Hensley Jr.
Office Manager Sybil Agee
Sr. Administrative Assistant Julia Fleming
Administrative Assistant Lisa Williams
Receptionist LeWanda Fox

ADVERTISING

Vice President Peter T. Johnsmeier
Associate Publisher (212) 496-6100

ADVERTISING SALES OFFICES

East Coast: Full-Page and Standard Display Ads—Peter T. Johnsmeier, Chris Coelho; COMPUTE Publications International Ltd., 1965 Broadway, New York, NY 10023; (212) 496-6100. Southeast—Harriet Rogers, 503 A St., SE, Washington, D.C. 20003; (202) 546-5926. Florida—J. M. Remer Associates, 3300 NE 192nd St., Suite 192, Aventura, FL 33180; (305) 933-1467. (305) 933-8302 (FAX). Midwest—Full-Page and Standard Display Ads—Starr Lane, National Accounts Manager; 111 East Wacker Dr., Suite 508, Chicago, IL 60601; (312) 819-0900. (312) 819-0813 (FAX). Northwest—Jerry Thompson, Jules E. Thompson Co., 1290 Howard Ave., Suite 303, Burlingame, CA 94010; (415) 348-8222. Lucille Dennis, (707) 451-8209. Southwest—Ian Lingwood, 6728 Eton Ave., Canoga Park, CA 91303; (818) 992-4777. Product Mart Ads—Lucille Dennis, Jules E. Thompson Co., 1290 Howard Ave., Suite 303, Burlingame, CA 94010; (707) 451-8209. U.K. & Europe—Beverly Wardale, 14 Lisgar Terr., London W14, England; 011-441-602-3298. Japan—Intergroup Communications, Ltd., Jiro Semba, President, 3F Tiger Bldg. 5-22 Shiba-koen, 3-Chome, Minato Ku, Tokyo 105, Japan; 03-434-2607. Classified Ads—Maria Manasteri, 1 Woods Ct., Huntington, NY 11743; (TEL/FAX) (516) 757-9562.

THE CORPORATION

Bob Guccione (chairman and CEO)
Kathy Keeton (vice-chairman)
David J. Myerson (president and CEO)
William F. Marlieb (president, marketing, sales and circulation)
Patrick J. Gavin (senior vice president and CFO)
Anthony J. Guccione (secretary and treasurer)
John Evans (president, foreign editions and manufacturing)
Jeri Winston (senior vice president, administrative services)

ADVERTISING AND MARKETING

Sr. VP/Corp. Dir., New Business Development: Beverly Wardale; VP/Dir., Group Advertising Sales: Nancy Kestenbaum; Sr. VP/Southern and Midwest Advertising Dir.: Peter Goldsmith. Offices: New York: 1965 Broadway, New York, NY 10023-5965, Tel. (212) 496-6100, Telex 237128. Midwest: 111 East Wacker Dr., Suite 508, Chicago, IL 60601; (312) 819-0900. (312) 819-0813 (FAX). South: 1725 K St. NW, Suite 903, Washington, DC 20006, Tel. (202) 728-0320. West Coast: 6728 Eton Ave., Canoga Park, CA 91303, Tel. (818) 992-4777. UK and Europe: 14 Lisgar Terrace, London W14, England, Tel. 01-828-3336. Japan: Intergroup Jiro Semba, Telex J25469/GLTYO, Fax 434-5970. Korea: Kaya Advtg., Inc., Rm. 402 Kunshin Annex B/D 251-1, Dohwa Dong, Mapo-Ku, Seoul, Korea (121), Tel. 719-6906, Telex K32144Kayaad.

ADMINISTRATION

Sr. VP, CFO: Patrick J. Gavin; Sr. VP/Administrative Services: Jeri Winston; Sr. VP/Art & Graphics: Frank Devino; EVP/Circulation: James B. Martise; VP/Director Sales Promotions: Beverly Greiper; VP/Production: Hal Halperin; Dir. Newsstand Circulation: Paul Rolnick; Dir., Newsstand Operations: Joe Gallo; Dir. Subscription Circulation: Marcia Schultz; VP/Director of Research: Robert Rattner; Advertising Production Director: Charlene Smith; Advertising Production Traffic Mgr.: Mark Williams; Traffic Dir.: William Harbut; Production Mgr.: Tom Stinson; Asst. Production Mgr.: Nancy Rice; Foreign Editions Mgr.: Michael Stevens; Exec. Asst. to Bob Guccione: Diane O'Connell; Exec. Asst. to David J. Myerson: Teri Pisani; Special Asst. to Bob Guccione: Jane Homish.

COMPUTE SEARCHSTAKES!

No purchase or phone call required. For automatic entry, call 1-900-454-8681 on a touch-tone phone. The cost for the call is \$1.50 for the first minute and \$1.00 per minute thereafter; average call is estimated to be 2-3 minutes. Charges for calls to the above number will appear on your phone bill. Callers must be 18 or older. To enter June SearchStakes drawing call from 9 A.M. EDT on 4/26/92 through midnight EDT 7/31/92, to enter July SearchStakes drawing call from 9 A.M. EDT on 5/26/92 through midnight EDT 8/31/92, to enter August SearchStakes drawing call from 9 A.M. EDT on 6/26/92 through midnight EDT 9/30/92, to enter September SearchStakes drawing call from 9 A.M. EDT on 7/26/92 through midnight EDT 10/30/92, to enter October SearchStakes drawing call from 9 A.M. EDT on 8/26/92 through midnight EDT 11/30/92, to enter November SearchStakes drawing call from 9 A.M. EDT on 9/26/92 through midnight EDT 12/31/92, to give your name, address, telephone number, the Compute issue date (month), and the solution for the month you select. To enter the Grand Prize drawing, call from 9:00 A.M. EST 12/1/92 through midnight EST 1/29/93 to give your name, address, telephone number, the solution to the Grand Prize SearchStakes plus the solution to any two of the previous monthly SearchStakes. All call-in entrants will receive a \$5.00 savings coupon toward caller's choice of: (1) Kathy Keeton's newest book, *Longevity*, or (2) a two-year subscription to *Compute*. Multiple coupons may not be combined on a single book or subscription purchase. Coupon expires 2/15/93. Call as often as you wish; each call is a separate entry. Call-in entry option is void in GA, LA, MN, OR, NJ and where prohibited.

Alternate Entry Method: Print your name, address, and phone number on a 3" x 5" piece of paper. (1) To enter the monthly drawings, print the *Compute* issue date (month) and solution for that month on your entry and address your envelope to include the issue date (month), for example: "June Compute SearchStakes." (2) To enter the Grand Prize drawing, print the words "Grand Prize," the Grand Prize solution, plus the solution to any two previous monthly SearchStakes on your entry. Address your envelope: "Compute SearchStakes Grand Prize." Mail all entries, addressed as directed above, to: 324 West Wendover Avenue, Suite 200, Greensboro, N.C. 27408. Enter as often as you wish; each entry must be mailed separately. All write-in entries must be postmarked by 1/31/93 and received by 2/15/93.

For the solution(s), complete rules, and detailed description of prizes including prize values, send a self-addressed stamped envelope to Compute SearchStakes Solutions, Dept. RRS, 1965 Broadway, N.Y., N.Y. 10023-5965 by 12/31/92; no return postage required for residents of VT and WA. Solutions and prize information will be provided through the issue date in which the request is received.

Odds determined by number of entries received, for example, 10,000 entries make odds 10,000 to 1. Prizes/Values: Grand Prize (1), minimum value \$15,000-maximum value \$40,000. Monthly prizes (6), one for each of the following *Compute* 1992 issue dates: June, July, August, September, October, and November, minimum value \$1,500-maximum value \$7,500. Maximum total prize value: \$85,000. A description of each prize, including its approximate value, will appear in *Compute* prior to the first entry date for that prize. Prizes are not transferable or redeemable for cash. No substitution of prizes except as necessary, due to availability. Licensing, transportation, registration, and dealer charges, if applicable, are winner's responsibility. Winners may be required to pick up some prizes from the nearest dealership. Travel prizes must be from a major airport nearest winner's home and must be used within 12 months of award date. Additional restrictions may apply, i.e., local ordinances. Taxes are the winner's responsibility.

Open only to U.S. residents 18 and older, except employees and their families of Compute Int'l Ltd., POWER GROUP, INC., their respective subsidiaries, affiliates, and advertising agencies. All federal, state, local laws and regulations apply. Void where prohibited. This program is sponsored by Compute International Ltd., 1965 Broadway, N.Y., N.Y. 10023, (212) 496-6100. Monthly winners will be selected at random from among all eligible entries received by the judges by the following drawing dates: June issue-7/31/92, July issue-8/31/92, August issue-9/30/92, September issue-10/30/92, October issue-11/30/92, November issue-12/31/92. Grand Prize winner will be selected at random from among all eligible entries received by 2/15/93. Winners will be selected by POWER GROUP, INC., an independent judging organization whose decisions are final. Winners will be notified by mail and required to execute and return an affidavit of eligibility and release within 21 days of date on notification letter or alternates will be selected at random. Limit one winner per household.

This sweepstakes is subject to the Official Rules and Regulations. For a list of winners, send a self-addressed stamped envelope to: Compute SearchStakes Winners, Dept. RFW, 1965 Broadway, N.Y., N.Y. 10023-5965 by 3/31/93. Requests will be fulfilled after the sweepstakes ends.

DEF SEG = (0)
POKE 1047, (PEEK(1047) AND 223)
SYSTEM

and named it NUMKILL.EXE. Attempting to run this text file as an EXE file will lock up your system.

The listing is a BASIC program which you need to run within GW-BASIC or compile with a compiler such as QuickBASIC. Compiling the program NUMKILL.BAS (minus the SYSTEM command) with QuickBASIC will create an executable file called NUMKILL.EXE which will accomplish your purpose.

Or you could put the following line in your AUTOEXEC.BAT file:

GW BASIC NUMKILL.BAS

and this will load GW-BASIC, run NUMKILL.BAS, and (with the SYSTEM command) exit GW-BASIC to DOS.

Uncovering a Plot

I need information about plotters. I have an SP-600 plotter from Enter Computer, and I find I can write a program in GW-BASIC as the manual shows, like this.

PRINT #1 LN 20, 30, 300, 300

But if my program calculates values for A, B, C, and D and uses this, nothing happens. Here is how I've written the program line that should output to the printer.

PRINT #1, LN A, B, C, D

GEORGE D. JOHNSON
FERGUSON, MO

The SP-600 is compatible with Hewlett-Packard plotters, so any references you can find to HPGL (the Hewlett-Packard plotter graphics language) will do the job. I think your problem here is in BASIC syntax. Try this.

15 a = 20 : b = 30 : c = 300 :
d = 300

PRINT #1, 'LN'; A, B, C, D

Readers whose letters appear in "Feedback" will receive a free COMPUTE's PC clock radio while supplies last. Do you have a question about hardware or software? Or have you discovered something that could help other PC users? If so, we want to hear from you. Write to COMPUTE's Feedback, 324 West Wendover Avenue, Suite 200, Greensboro, North Carolina 27408. We regret that we cannot provide personal replies to technical questions. □

It doesn't matter
if you win or lose!
Exploring Britannia
is an end in itself!



"Ultima VII is less a game and more a world. Virtually everything around can be interacted with. Simply amazing"

(Computer Game Review)



"A world that comes with wilted cornfields, with trees in and out of bloom, with cats and dogs that roam city streets, with thunder and snow-storms, with forests populated with timid deer, with swamps that churn and bubble, with fountains that work, and with surf that crashes on the shore."

(PCGames)

Now Available



ORIGIN
We create worlds.®

Ultima is a registered trademark of Richard Garriott. The Black Gate and the distinctive ORIGIN logo are trademarks of ORIGIN Systems, Inc. We Create Worlds is a registered trademark of ORIGIN Systems, Inc.

POINT & CLICK

Clifton Karnes

TWO SHAREWARE MUST-HAVES

When Windows 3.0 was released a little over two years ago, there were very few shareware programs available. Although this number grew steadily each month, it wasn't until about six months ago that things really heated up. Looking at the popular online services now, I see about 200 new or improved Windows shareware programs each month. As you can imagine, not all of these offerings are winners, but among their ranks are many superb programs. This month, I'm going to talk about two must-have shareware treasures: BackMenu and WinZip.

BackMenu is the work of Englishman Ian Heath of SP Services (P.O. Box 456, Southampton, United Kingdom SO9 7XG; +44 703 550037). It's a user-configurable pop-up menu that I've found indispensable. BackMenu lurks invisibly in the background, waiting for you to call it into action. You do this by clicking the right mouse button on any open space on your desktop (you can also configure the program to use the left or middle button on a three-button mouse). BackMenu will show you a list of all your installed programs plus as many of its own special options as you want to run.

To install programs on BackMenu, you edit its INI file (by default BackMenu installs a menu option to load the INI file into Windows' Notepad). Each program entry consists of the menu text and the program's name and startup directory. BackMenu supports hierarchical (also called cascading) menus, where one entry displays a secondary menu. In addition, you can specify whether you want a program to run minimized or maxi-

mized, whether you'd like BackMenu to prompt you for command line parameters, and whether you'd like to run the program automatically when BackMenu is loaded for the first time.

As I mentioned earlier, BackMenu offers several special functions of its own. These include About (which lists the author's name and the program's registration status), Execute (which lets you run programs from a command line or open a dialog box to browse for the program you want to run), Exit Windows, Groups (which automatically creates BackMenu entries for all the programs in your Program Manager groups), ReloadMenu (which reloads BackMenu's INI file), Remove Menu (which unloads BackMenu), Set Options (which allows you to specify the default INI file, BackMenu's hot key, and the mouse button), Info (which displays your machine's free memory and free system resources), and Task (which brings up a list of the active tasks).

I use BackMenu as a supplemental launcher to Program Manager, but you can make it your default shell. If you choose this option, BackMenu will automatically load the programs in your Startup group.

BackMenu has a registration fee of £20 (about \$35). You can order using your VISA or MasterCard, and the bank will take care of the currency exchange.

WinZip is the work of programmer Nico Mak (P.O. Box 919, Bristol, Connecticut 06011-0919; 800-242-4775, 713-524-6394; \$29). It's a shell for ZIP, LZH, SPX, and ARC files that lets you both create archives and examine existing archives. WinZip is a Windows shell, and it requires the DOS archive programs to run. For example, to use WinZip

with ZIP files, you'll also need PKZIP and PKUNZIP. The fact that WinZip uses these programs for the archiving and unarchiving doesn't adversely affect either its speed or its ease of use.

To use WinZip to examine a ZIP file, simply double-click on the ZIP filename, and WinZip will load with the files displayed (the installation program takes care of the associations). If you have Windows 3.1, WinZip supports drag and drop, so you can leave it minimized on your desktop and drag files from File Manager to the icon.

From the WinZip display you can view DOC files (WinZip supports all your file associations, so if you double-click on a WRI file, WinZip will run Write with the file loaded). You can also use WinZip's built-in viewer if you prefer, which allows you to select a group of files to view. In addition, you can run programs, test the archived files for viruses, and delete files.

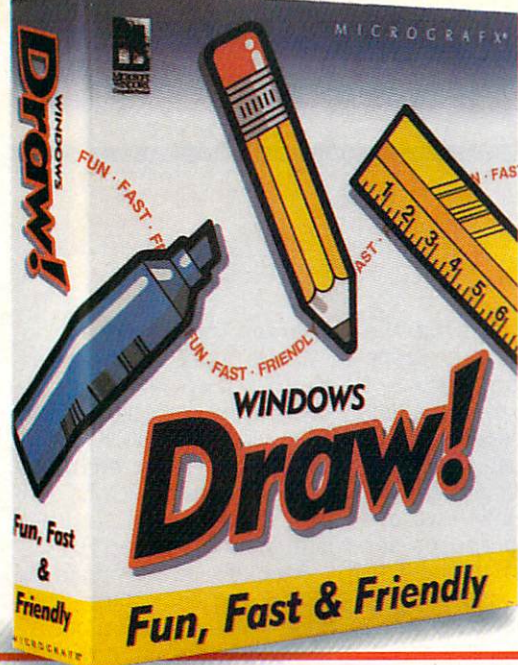
As you'd expect, you can also extract any file or group of files to any subdirectory you specify.

Creating archives is a little tedious and arcane using the DOS command line, but with WinZip, it's a piece of cake. There are two methods. With Windows 3.1, you can simply add files to an archive by dragging them from File Manager to the WinZip icon on your desktop. The other method is to open a WinZip dialog box and tag the files you want to add. Both methods are fast and simple to use.

There are a half-dozen Windows archive programs around, but WinZip is the best I've found.

You can find both these programs on your favorite online service, or you can contact the authors at the addresses in the text. □

**Looking at
the popular online
services now,
I see about 200 new
or improved
Windows shareware
programs
each month.**



"A Real Steal"

InfoWorld 9-30-91

"A steal." "A must-have." That's what the experts are calling new Windows Draw. The incredibly affordable, easy-to-use graphics software that lets you add visual impact to *everything* you produce!

You can create your own graphics, or choose from *thousands* of ready-made images, symbols, borders, charts and more. Use Windows Draw to add pizzazz to presentations. New life to newsletters. And flair to flow charts. It's compatible with all your favorite word processing, page layout and other PC programs. So you can add dazzle to just about everything you do!

Which Would You Buy?		
Illustrator	★★★★★	\$695
Windows Draw	★★★★½	\$149
Professional Draw	★★★★½	\$495
Freehand	★★★★	\$595
Harvard Draw	★★★★½	\$595
Corel Draw	★★★★½	\$695

Publish Magazine June 1992.

(Suggested retail prices.)

"In fact, the program's drawing and transformation tools rank with the best. You can create text on a path, fancy gradient fills, and blends, not to mention that your drawing can be up to 55 inches square!"

Publish Magazine
June 1992

"A beautifully designed draw program."

COMPUTE
February/March 1992

"Major Visual Impact, Minor Wallet Damage."

BYTE
January 1992

"This new software offers a serious challenge to the conventional wisdom that high functionality requires high prices. Windows Draw offers a surprisingly full array of drawing tools and functions, an extensive clip-art library, and a truly can't miss interface."

PC Computing
December 1991

"An outstanding bargain."

PC Sources
February 1992

"Not only is Windows Draw great software, it's also a great bargain!"

PC Publishing & Presentations
February/March 1992

"Add performance that's second-to-none and the unbeatably intelligent and friendly design of Windows Draw's user environment, and you have everyman's illustration program."

Publish Magazine
June 1992

With reviews like these, it's no wonder Windows Draw is the #1 selling PC graphics package in America. Steal a copy for yourself today!

CALL NOW!
1-800-755-4649
30-Day Money-Back Guarantee



Make everything you produce look great with dazzling graphics.

M I C R O G R A F X®

Micrografx, Inc. 1303 Arapaho, Richardson, TX 75081 (214) 234-1769. Micrografx has offices in Toronto, Paris, London, Munich, Milan, Sydney, Madrid, Copenhagen and Tokyo. Copyright ©1992, Micrografx, Inc. All rights reserved. Micrografx is a registered trademark and Windows Draw is a trademark of Micrografx, Inc. All other products are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners.

Circle Reader Service Number 180

HARDWARE CLINIC

Mark Minasi

MEMORY MAILBAG

The articles that I did on memory management a few issues back generated a lot of letters (most of which—grumble grumble—didn't include return envelopes). Here are two in particular that need answering. The first is a very common question about memory versus memory addresses, and the second asks if there's a way to reclaim some of the upper memory space taken up with ROM BIOS chips.

Question: In your discussion of memory allocation, you very clearly described how the first 640K is allocated. I'm still confused, however, about the remaining 384K [of the basic 1024K of addresses accessible to the 8088 and all chips following it]. Your description of its allocation seems to say that all of it is reserved for video memory, ROMs, and buffers (and so is unusable to me). Yet I seem to be able to use it if I set up a VDISK or use Lotus 1-2-3 version 3.1. Further, I must use the /E parameter to make the VDISK work, and the documentation says /E means to use extended memory. As my computer has only 1024K of memory, I have no extended memory. How can I be using these addresses that I'm not supposed to be able to use, and how can I be using extended memory when I haven't got any?

Answer: The key to understanding the answer is in understanding that there's a difference between memory and memory addresses.

Designing a computer is like designing a new town. We would start by buying some land. For the purposes of simplicity, let's say that we buy 1024 acres of farmland and set about designing a community. As the planning or zoning

board, we would divide the land up into lots and then zone the lots according to use.

Suppose we zone the first 640 lots for residential use, the next 128 for industrial, and the remaining 256 for commercial buildings. We now have addresses and purposes for those addresses, but nothing in those addresses. Sure, there's now a lot called 200 First Avenue, but it's only a muddy rectangle of ground.

Similarly, the designers of the original IBM PC back in 1980 had to zone the memory addresses of the 8088. The 8088 itself can address up to 1024K of addresses. You may recall from previous columns that the 640K limitation isn't anything carved in stone, and with some architectural rearrangement, DOS could instead have a 1024K limitation. Some of those 1024K of addresses must be reserved for the use of the hardware; you can't give all of the memory space to user programs. The designers of the PC had to draw the line between user programs and system needs somewhere.

Once the town is zoned, we can start putting houses in the residential addresses—filling our PC with memory. But suppose a prefabricated house vendor shows up with 1024 houses? (That's a PC motherboard that has 1024K of memory on it.) The vendor plunks down houses in the first 640 lots, filling our conventional addresses. But the zoning board (that's the requirements of PC hardware compatibility) precludes the vendor from putting any of the houses in the top 384 addresses. The top 384 lots don't have normal system RAM (houses) in them; rather, they have special RAM. That area is filled in for a PC with some RAM physically located on the video board and perhaps some ROM located on the motherboard or add-in

boards. There's simply nowhere to put the extra 384 houses, which is why XT and PC—8088-based computers—don't have more than 640K of system RAM. There are, again, other RAMs and ROMs, but they're physically separate from the main system RAM.

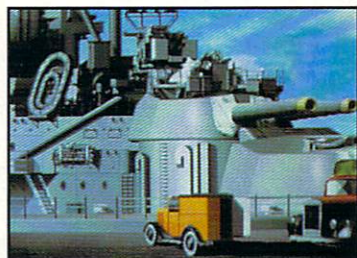
Now let's move along to the 80286 and later chips. They have memory limitations of 16MB or more, so now we'll have to zone the addresses above 1024K. Continuing the town-planning analogy, suppose that we've had our town operating for 30 years, when a community springs up outside our original 1024 lots. We'd call that a suburb of the town. It might have a different tax rate; be governed differently, and have different levels of access to the privileges accorded town residents. For example, suburbanites might have to pay a fee to use the town parks, whereas the town residents might be able to use the parks for free. It's the same with extended memory. The addresses above 1024K aren't accessible to the vast majority of DOS programs, as they have to be rewritten to a special protected operating mode in order to address extended memory. (The exception, you'll recall, is the High Memory Area, but let's ignore that for the moment.)

Let's return to the case of the vendor of prefab houses who finds himself with 1024 houses as he arrives at our new town. Again, he puts houses on the first 640 spaces and is then told that he can't put houses on the top 384 addresses. "What'll I do with these extra 384 houses?" he wails. "Take them out to the suburbs," he's told. So he puts the remaining 384 houses in the extended addresses, as the 384 addresses that he skipped from 640 to 1024 will be filled with buildings from another source.

When is extended memory not extended memory, and where's the best place to store your ROMs?

Pilot 42,000 tons of steel with big guns blazing!

When you want an advanced simulator with *real* power, play **GREAT NAVAL BATTLES™**: NORTH ATLANTIC 1939-43. Its state-of-the-art graphics and animation put you on the bridge of the great German or British battle-ships and cruisers of World War II.



Choose the **CAPTAIN'S VIEW** and steer majestic ships like the *HMS Hood*; go to full power and watch the action

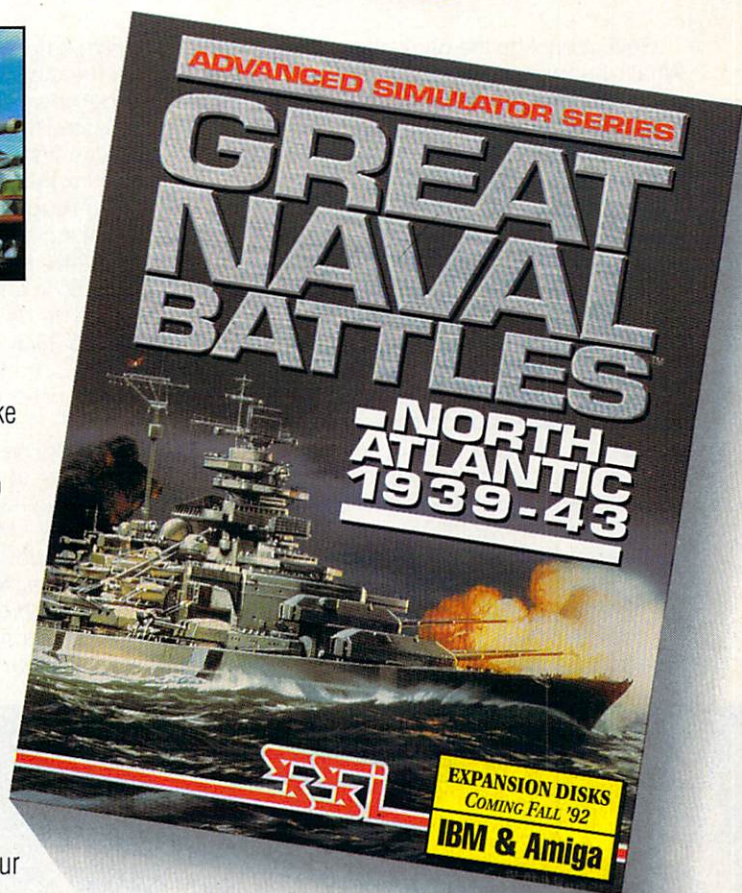


on the screen as 42,000 tons of steel respond to your command. Listen as dramatic sound effects re-create the roar of guns as you fire them. Watch the shells splash in the distance or explode on target. See the flash of enemy guns and feel your ship vibrate as she's hit. Take command even through the toughest North Atlantic storms!



You can also watch the action from the **FLEET VIEW**, an eagle's-eye look of the individual ships of a task force, or the **GRAND ADMIRAL VIEW**, a strategic display of your entire navy and all visible enemy vessels on a map of the North Atlantic.

Fight the entire campaign, mini-campaigns or individual battles as the British navy seeks to protect her transport ships from German predators. All the action happens in real time or you can compress the scale. There's even an instant replay feature.



This advanced simulator also boasts the dedicated attention to historical accuracy and detail for which SSI is renowned: extensive online ship data and specifications; detailed damage report by deck; even stunning cinematics to heighten the historical drama.



GREAT NAVAL BATTLES. Awesome simulator. Incredible simulation.

TO ORDER: Visit your retailer or call 1-800-245-4525 (in USA & Canada) with VISA or MC.

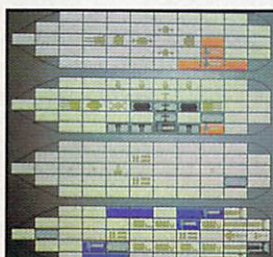
To receive SSI's complete product catalog, send \$1.00 to: **SSI**, 675 Almanor Ave., Suite 201, Sunnyvale, CA 94086.

©1992 Strategic Simulations, Inc. All rights reserved.

IBM 256-color VGA screens.



STRATEGIC SIMULATIONS, INC.®



HARDWARE CLINIC

Getting back to the original question: What's happening with a 286 computer when it counts to 1024K on power-up? First, understand that 1024K is a count only of program memory. There's more memory in the computer—video RAM on the video board, system BIOS ROM on the motherboard, and ROMs and perhaps small RAM buffers on add-in cards in the system—that isn't counted. The 1024K fills up the first 640K and can't fill up any of the addresses between 640K and 1024K, or the PC will have program memory in the same addresses as video memory or ROM. Just as you can't put two houses on the same lot, two separate memories wired to the same address would malfunction. So the extra 384K of RAM is given an address starting at 1024K and going up to 1408K.

There may be one more thing confusing you here. I've said that the reserved area from 640K to 1024K contains mem-

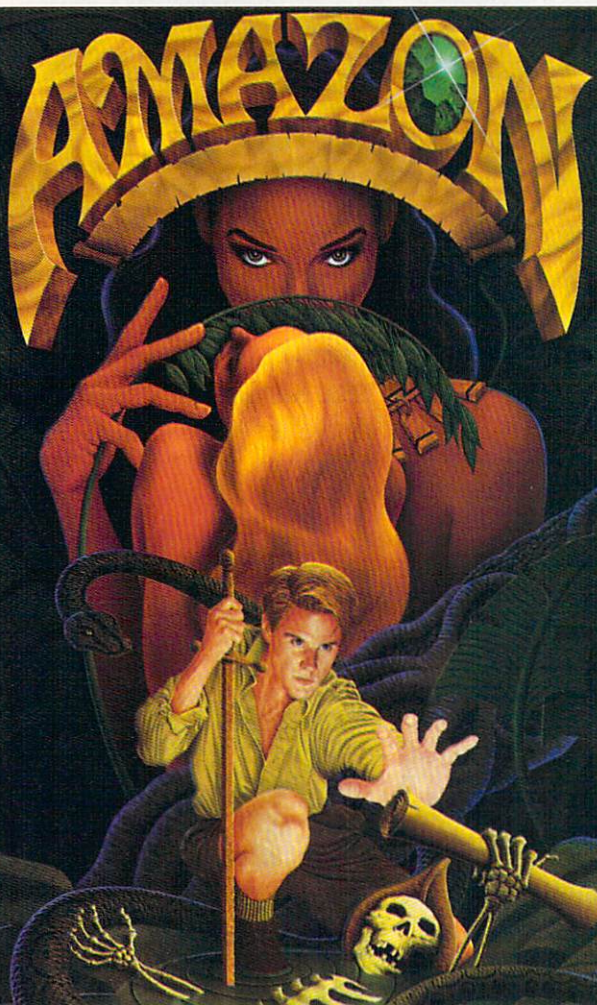
ory, but it's not completely full. You'll usually find that there are plenty of unused addresses between 768K and 1024K, a fact that created the memory manager market in the first place. Many people seem to think that all of the addresses from 0K through 1024K must be filled by something before any addresses above 1024K can be filled. But that's not true. So in answer to the original question: The 286 with 1024K of RAM has placed 384K of the RAM in extended memory, and that's the memory that VDISK and 1-2-3 version 3.1 are addressing.

Question: I'm trying to configure my memory manager to free me a lot of space so I can load my network drivers high into Upper Memory Blocks (UMBs). I have a lot of ROMs in the 768K–1024K range. My system BIOS ranges from 896K through 1024K, half of my space, and a number of ROMs fill up a lot of the part between 768K

and 896K. Can I get those ROMs out of there, freeing up space for more UMBs?

Answer: You probably can, but it'll be tricky. Here are two approaches.

First, you could purchase the latest version (6.x) of the Quarterdeck Expanded Memory Manager 386 (QEMM-386) and turn on the Stealth option. Stealth under QEMM actually moves ROMs off to addresses outside of the low 1024K of addresses, creating tons of UMB space. The ROMs are important, however, so that wouldn't be a good long-term answer. For example, if you use a hard disk controller that has some ROM on it, that ROM contains important programs that tell the system how to read and write to your disk. If QEMM permanently zapped those ROMs, you'd soon see *Sector not found* or *General failure* error messages. That's where Stealth is nifty; it constantly monitors program activity, watching for an attempt-

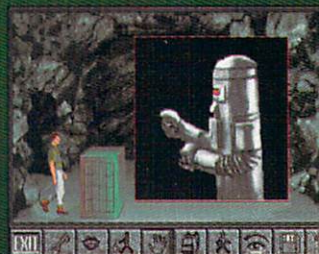


A time when the world seemed more fantastic: and anything was possible!

Journey back in time to the year 1957 on an expedition to the dark heart of the Amazon Basin. A desperate, crazed message sends you on a perilous search through a land where legends come to life, danger hides behind every corner, and incredible treasures wait to be discovered.

AMAZON is designed in the style of the serials of the 1940's and 50's such as *Flash Gordon*, *The Lost City*, and *Rocketman*.

These serials were made up of intriguing, fast paced episodes which placed the hero in unbelievable peril. **AMAZON** contains 14 exciting episodes filled with plot twists, mysterious characters and heart stopping cliff-hangers. You haven't had this much fun since the drive-in days!



Metal monsters seek your destruction!*

ed ROM access. When that happens, Stealth freezes the computer briefly and exchanges the locations of the ROM and UMB. The program that you loaded in the UMB then becomes temporarily unavailable, and the ROM returns long enough to respond to whatever request it was needed for—to read or write disk data, put characters on the screen, or what have you. Once the request has been fulfilled, Stealth again switches the places of the ROM and UMB. The program that was loaded in high memory is brought back, and the ROM is returned to the nether reaches of the PC's address range.

Stealth is a nice feature, but consider a few cautions before using it. First, all this ROM and UMB switching takes time. The more ROM accesses your system does, the slower the system becomes. Second, Stealth makes your system a trifle less stable, as some ROM programs are very time sensitive and

the time required to make them switch may cause failures, such as network or disk drive timeouts. The performance of Windows slows dramatically. So try it out and see if it works for your particular hardware setup.

The other way is to tell your memory manager to just ignore all or part of a ROM and just stuff a UMB over it, essentially paving over the ROM area.

I know I said that Stealth has to be constantly vigilant to system requirements for the programs in ROM, but there are usually a number of programs in ROM that are unnecessary. For example, a good bit of your system BIOS ROM contains instructions on how to start up the computer, what to do before loading DOS—the memory test and the like. That part of the BIOS program is no longer required, so there's no problem if you put a UMB on top of it. Sure, it would cause the system to crash if it needed that program, but it won't.

You tell your memory manager to pave over a part of your ROM by simply including its addresses when you call your memory manager. For example, the line in my laptop's CONFIG.SYS that starts up the DOS 5.0 memory manager looks like this:

**DEVICE=EMM386.EXE NOEMS I=C000-DFFF
I=F000-F7FF**

Ordinarily, you'd never include addresses F000 and above, but a bit of experimentation led me to discover that I could grab 32K of addresses from the system BIOS.

How did I know which addresses I could overwrite with UMBs? I did it the hard way; I spent a few hours one night trying out ranges of addresses.

As always, when experimenting with a memory manager, make sure you have a bootable floppy nearby! □



Little for your life at the Bridge of Death!*

**Pulse pounding
excitement with full
motion video
sequences and
synchronized speech.**



They grow them big in these parts!*

**We're so sure you'll love our new
multi-media adventure experience for
your PC that we're willing to send you
a FREE playable demo disk for just the
\$2 it takes to ship it to you! Call us
now at 1-800-800-4880 to take
advantage of this incredible offer.**

ACCESS
SOFTWARE INCORPORATED

ACCESS Software, Inc., 4910 West Amelia Earhart Drive
Salt Lake City, UT 84116 • (801)359-2900 • (800)800-4880

Circle Reader Service Number 227



**Gasp in disbelief at the lost tribe of
Amazon women!***

***Actual Amazon VGA screens.**

Troy Tucker

WHEN DATA WORLDS COLLIDE

This month I'm going to step off the beaten trail and into an area of communications that, for the moment, doesn't involve online services. Imagine a device that incorporates the telephone, television, and personal computer into a single unit. If this device existed, it would revolutionize the communications industry. You could carry on visual telephone conversations, watch television, and interact with a graphical database—all at the same time! Well, it's here—sort of.

Ever hear of a VideoPhone 2500? AT&T unveiled its creation on January 6 this year. It's not the supercomputer that I described earlier, but it has the potential of becoming just that. The VideoPhone 2500 is a full-color, full-motion videophone that uses standard phone lines to transmit voice and video data. While this may be old news to you, I think it deserves a second look.

First of all, the videophone carries a \$1,499 price tag. While that may seem a bit inflated and beyond the means of the average consumer, the videophone is packed with some sophisticated hardware. It contains a superfast 19.2-Kbps (kilobits per second) Paradyne modem that is used to transmit compressed voice and image data. A 3.3-inch color LCD displays the images, and a color video camera captures them for transmission. Both are mounted in a single unit on a swivel base. It looks a little like a Nintendo Gameboy mounted on an ordinary telephone. Adjustments can be made to the camera's focal point, the display's brightness and contrast, and the frame rate. Should you receive a call when your appearance is less

than perfect, you can turn off the video transmit so the caller can't see you.

Video data can be transmitted at a maximum of 10 frames per second. If you know anything about video, then you know that this isn't a flicker-free system. Television operates at about 30 frames per second, and movies operate at 24 frames per second. Certain settings allow you to trade resolution for motion, but the maximum output is 10 frames per second.

In order for the videophone to send and receive voice and image data, it must first compress it. AT&T gave this job to Compression Labs (San Jose, California). Compression Labs is currently working on a video conferencing peripheral, Cameo Personal Video System Model 2001, targeted for the Macintosh and PC and compatibles. The Cameo requires a special digital ISDN (Integrated Service Digital Network) line, but it can transmit up to 15 frames per second at 128 x 112 resolution.

The ISDN is an international plan to install totally digital phone lines. Once implemented, ISDN will offer better reliability and throughput using digital channels that can handle much higher speeds than voice circuits. The ISDN will allow users to connect to computers, fax machines, telephones, and other communications devices. Voice, data, and video will travel simultaneously over the same digital lines. The ISDN could be a communications revelation that would serve as a catalyst for many new hardware and software developments.

Of course, switching over to this advanced service isn't going to happen overnight—that is, if the phone companies have anything to say about it. They have a lot of old switching equipment in operation.

They're not just going to pull the plug and junk it. There are many other problems to consider, too. Do you know what happens when the power goes down when you're using a digital phone service? No more phones. If you plan on taking advantage of an ISDN line, you must have an expensive device called a PCISDN, which makes the connection. Also, all household (analog) telephones will be worthless on an ISDN. Another headache will be connecting computers to digital networks. It may be difficult to produce an internal adapter. And I've just scratched the surface. There will undoubtedly be many other stumbling blocks in getting this service active nationwide.

When the ISDN is available, businesses will probably be the first to take advantage of it. Digital PBX systems are already in place; they just aren't used to their full potential at present. AT&T is working on a prototype for the home that will convert analog to digital. This, hopefully, will ease some of the consumer's financial burden when the switchover takes place. No matter how the ISDN service is implemented, it will be slow and painful. But when it finally is in place, we're sure to see some pretty amazing things.

Speaking of amazing things, by the time you read this, COMPUTE/NET will be going through some remarkable changes. Operating under the auspices of PowerVision, COMPUTE will be a major part of the first 9600-bps online service aimed at consumers. You'll find games, software downloads, graphics, and information galore, to say nothing of the one-to-one interaction with editors and computer enthusiasts. Look for more coverage of this change in future issues of COMPUTE. In the meantime, I'll see you online! □

When voice and image data become one, we'll see a revolution in the field of communications. A few companies have already begun developing for this future event.

THIS HOLIDAY, GIVE HIM JUST WHAT HE'S BEEN ASKING FOR.



He asked for it. Now give it to him! With the *Land, Sea, & Air* computer game pack from MicroProse.

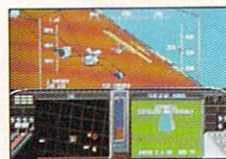
Three action-packed computer games for one great price. All of which allow the lucky recipient to give his enemies just what they deserve. And vice-versa.

In *M-1 Tank Platoon*, he can blast enemies to shreds commanding four of America's armoured juggernauts into explosive land combat.



In *Silent Service II*, he can launch powerful torpedoes against enemy forces in the Pacific commanding a World War II U.S. submarine.

And in *F-19 Stealth Fighter*, he can launch awesome firepower against dangerous foes as he pilots the jet fighter no radar can detect.



Land, Sea, & Air from MicroProse. It's the gift that keeps on giving and giving and giving.

To get your copy, visit your favorite computer game retailer today.

MICRO PROSE™
ENTERTAINMENT • SOFTWARE
SERIOUSLY FUN SOFTWARE

To get our free catalog, call **1-800-879-PLAY** Mon.-Fri., 8:30 am-5:00 pm EST or fill out the coupon and mail it to: MicroProse Software, Inc.
180 Lakefront Drive • Dept. D10 • Hunt Valley, MD 21030-2245

Name: _____
Address: _____
City: _____ State: _____ Zip: _____
Telephone: () _____ **GAB**

INTRODOS

Tony Roberts

YOUR FILES' BEST ATTRIBUTES

Each of us has attributes. My wife has gray eyes; my daughter has blond hair; I have no hair. Each of the files on our computer systems has attributes, too. These attributes tell us something about the properties of the file.

Files can be marked as system, hidden, read-only, or archive. Although you shouldn't be concerned with these attributes on a daily basis, they come in handy when you need to change a file's properties.

The ATTRIB command in DOS 5.0 permits you to view and change any of a file's attributes. Earlier versions allowed access to the archive and read-only attributes but kept the system and hidden attributes under wraps.

Move to the root directory and enter **ATTRIB** at the DOS prompt. You'll see a list of files and their attributes. Included in the list will be the DOS system files, which are marked **SHR**—system, hidden, and read-only. This is how DOS protects these crucial files. To delete them, you'd need to turn off the hidden attribute, turn off the system attribute, and turn off the read-only attribute. This is hardly something you could do by accident.

Most of the other files will either have no attributes set or will be marked **A**, signifying that the archive attribute has been set. This usually indicates that the file has been changed since the system was last backed up.

Of all the attribute settings, the archive attribute is certainly the most useful to the average computer user. Read-only can be of some value if you have reference documents that you don't want changed.

The system and hidden attributes are generally best left

to the system to control, but occasionally it helps to be able to change those attributes. Some software, for example, makes use of system or hidden files to store default information, scores, or other data it doesn't want anyone tampering with. If you decide not to use the software, you delete all the files and remove the subdirectory.

But sometimes the subdirectory just refuses to be removed. You get messages insisting that the directory isn't empty, even though you're certain that it is. Move to the offending subdirectory and enter **ATTRIB**. Chances are you'll see that there are hidden files lurking there. Now use the **ATTRIB** command again to reveal the files.

For example, if the hidden file was named **PROGRAM.DAT**, then the command **ATTRIB -H PROGRAM.DAT** would reveal it. Now you should be able to delete the file and remove the subdirectory.

This example illustrates how to remove attributes from any file. Type **ATTRIB**, then a minus sign and a letter indicating the attribute to be removed, and then the filename. Adding attributes to files follows a similar process, but a plus sign is used in place of the minus sign.

If you have several files to work on, DOS 5.0's **ATTRIB** command works with wildcards, too. **ATTRIB +A *.DOC** would turn on the archive attribute for all the **DOC** files in the current subdirectory. If you append **/S** to the above command, **ATTRIB** will do its work in the current directory and any subdirectories within it.

The archive attribute comes into play when you back up your hard disk. The DOS backup command, and most other commercial backup software, turns off the archive attribute once a file has been backed up. The next

time you run your backup software, you can elect to back up only those files that have changed—as indicated by the archive attribute.

I normally don't back up application files as part of my regular backups. After all, I have the original disks if the software ever needs reinstallation. I do, however, want to back up all of the files that are created or changed after the installation.

As soon as I install a new application, I move to the directory where the installation took place and issue the command **ATTRIB -A *.* /S** to turn off the archive attribute for all of the new files. This prevents acres of printer drivers and help files from being needlessly copied to my backup disks.

The archive attribute also can be used in conjunction with **XCOPY**. If you use the **/A** switch with **XCOPY**, the program will copy only those files whose archive attribute is set. If you use the **/M** switch with **XCOPY**, the program copies only those files whose archive attribute is set and then, once the copy is complete, turns off the archive attribute for files successfully copied.

You can make use of this **ATTRIB/XCOPY** combination to copy several files to floppy disks, even when you know the files won't all fit on one floppy disk. Let's say you wanted to copy all of your spreadsheet files to floppy. First, turn on the archive attribute for the files with a command such as **ATTRIB +A *.WK1**. Then use **XCOPY *.WK1 A: /M** to copy the files to the disk in drive A. When the disk is full, **XCOPY** will stop. Simply insert another disk and reissue the same command. The archive attribute for the files that made it successfully to the first disk will be turned off, so those files won't be copied again. Continue the process until all the specified files have been copied. □

Use **ATTRIB** to track down files based on their "personalities."

THIS IS ONE FLIGHT YOU DEFINITELY WON'T BE SLEEPING THROUGH.



So the novelty of flying wore off a long time ago. Cancel those reservations and strap yourself into the cockpit of the *F-15 Strike Eagle® III* jet fighter computer game. This is



flying as it should be. Slicing through war theaters around the world. Blasting enemy fighters to smithereens with high-tech missiles.

Devastating strategic targets in dangerous bombing runs.

Performing fantastic aerial aerobics.

And dogfighting against a friend via modem. All brought to life by dazzling, state-of-the-art graphics. Sure, it's not like flying first class.



But when's the last time you had fun flying first class?

F-15 Strike Eagle III from MicroProse.

To get your copy, visit your favorite computer game retailer today.

MICRO PROSE™
ENTERTAINMENT • SOFTWARE
SERIOUSLY FUN SOFTWARE

To get our free catalog, call **1-800-879-PLAY** (Mon. - Fri., 8:30 am - 5:00 pm EST) or fill out the coupon and mail it to: MicroProse Software, Inc. 180 Lakefront Drive Dept. D10 • Hunt Valley, MD 21030-2245

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Telephone () _____

© 1992 MicroProse Software, Inc. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.
Available for IBM-PC/Compatibles.

TIPS & TOOLS

Edited by Richard C. Leinecker

**Kill or protect
your subdirectories,
keep your
computer clean,
speed up
WordPerfect, and
more.**

You Can Never Be Too Secure

There's a simple and effective way to protect your subdirectories from prying eyes. When creating a directory with MKDIR or MD, add an embedded character to the end of the filename. A directory won't show the embedded character, and if someone tries to log to the directory with CHDIR, the message *Invalid directory* will appear.

Here's how it's done. Begin at the DOS prompt and type *MD NEW*. Then, before you hit Enter, hold down the Alt key and type 2, 5, and 5 on the numeric keypad. Now hit Enter. An ASCII character 255 will be at the end of the directory name but won't show up in a directory listing.

Anytime you want to enter a character that's not part of the regular character set, just hold down the Alt key and then type the character value with the numeric keypad.

To enter the directory, type *CD NEW* followed by Alt-255.

WINSTON WAN
HOUSTON, TX

Perfect Control

The Ctrl key is more useful in WordPerfect 5.1 than most people realize. Using it in combination with the right- and left-arrow keys moves the cursor an entire word in either direction. With the Backspace key, it deletes the word to the left of the cursor; with the Delete key, the word to the right. Ctrl-End deletes all characters to the right of the cursor. Ctrl-PgDn deletes the page from the cursor down (it asks for confirmation first, though). Ctrl-Enter inserts a page break.

These key combinations can save you the time and frustration involved in using the arrow keys to move one character at a time.

ANDEEP TAMHANKAR
HAZLET, NJ

Director Ease

To list files with certain extensions, most people type *DIR *.EXE*. With DOS versions 3.3 and higher, you can leave off the * character and the DIR command works the same. Instead of *DIR *.EXE*, just type *DIR .EXE*.

TOM DOAN
SUNNYVALE, CA

Computer Hygiene

Over the past years, I've tried dozens of computer-cleaning devices and solutions. I've discovered that some of the best and cheapest products are found around the house. To clean a keyboard or mouse, use pure isopropyl alcohol (*not* rubbing alcohol) on a cotton swab or ball.

Make certain to vacuum (not dust) mouse pads often. The dust buildup gets rolled into your mouse easily and cuts down on productivity. If your mouse goes frantic, clean the rubber ball with liquid dishwashing detergent. Don't use hand soap. It leaves a buildup that can cause problems over time.

I've discovered that the main ingredients in window cleaners and expensive CRT cleaners are almost identical. Don't use either product on an antiglare screen. Anything other than water will probably smear the antiglare coating. Use a soft cloth instead of a paper towel, since it doesn't leave as many streaks.

GEOFF BARTAKOVICS
CHICAGO, IL

Safer Backups

People back up their hard drives and consider themselves protected against any misfortune. They may not be as safe as they think.

The main problem is that most people who have upgraded to DOS 5.0 don't have a bootable floppy. Having one

on hand can solve a whole bunch of simple hard drive problems. I've had many occasions when my CONFIG.SYS or AUTOEXEC.BAT files were edited, and the computer no longer booted from the hard disk. Since I had a bootable floppy on hand, I rebooted with it and fixed the problems with the boot files.

It's a good idea to have emergency files on the disk, too. A text editor, FDISK, UNERASE, FORMAT, and SYS are just several suggestions. Backup copies of CONFIG.SYS and AUTOEXEC.BAT help, too.

Another problem you'll run into is that if your hard drive crashes, you won't have a copy of the restore program readily available. For these cases, it's a good idea to keep a copy of the restore program on a floppy somewhere, ready to use. Of course, you can install the software again, but it's a lot easier to restore the entire hard drive with one operation instead of two.

BEN SEREBRIN
LAKELAND, FL

New Dogs, Old Tricks

When I upgraded to an 80386 from an 8088, I had a lot of software still on 5¼-inch disks. My new system has a 3½-inch drive as A and a 5¼-inch drive as B.

Most of my software is written to be installed from drive A. Since my A drive is a 3½-inch and most of my software is on 5¼-inch disks, there's a problem. I solved it with the DOS ASSIGN command. I typed *ASSIGN A:=B:* from the command line, and then DOS thought that my 5¼ was actually my A drive. When I was through, I restored the default settings by typing *ASSIGN* without any parameters, returning everything to normal.

JAMES C. STEELE
LEBANON CHURCH, VA

It makes J-8s cry and MiGs fighting mad.

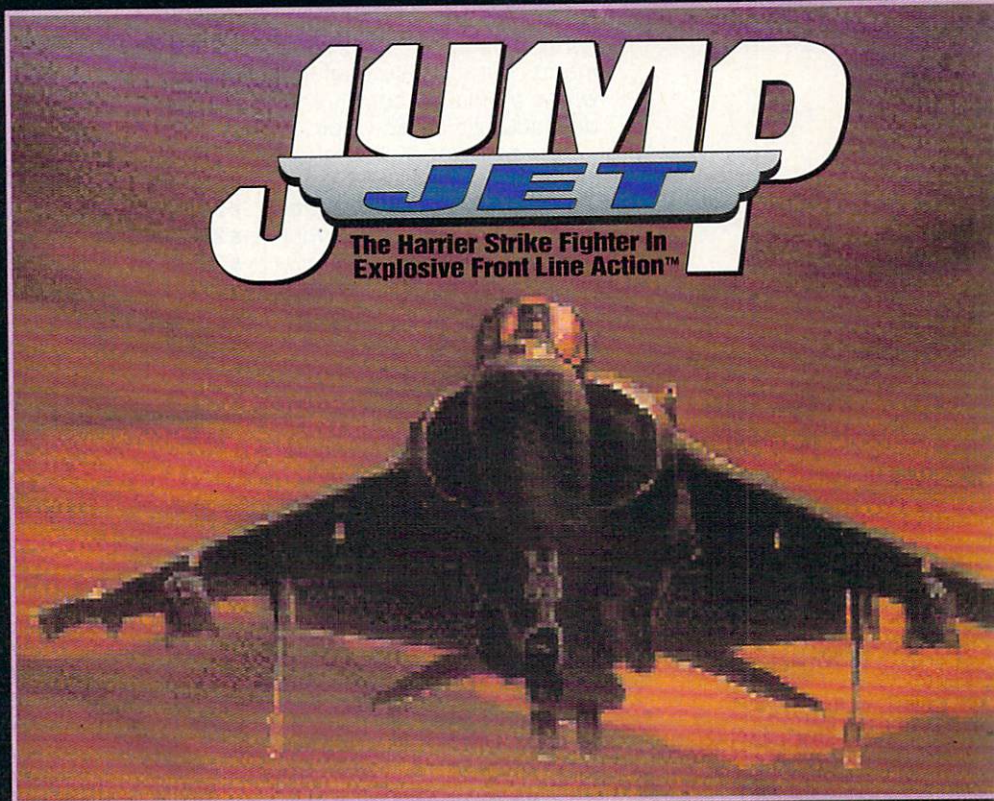
No jet fighter frustrates enemy planes more easily than the incredible Harrier JumpJet.

That's because the Harrier can baffle opponents with sudden mid-air stops. It takes off and lands vertically. It hovers. It even flies in reverse.

Take full control of the world's most unique strike fighter and tear through ultra-realistic battle theaters in Hong Kong or the Falklands. Face ruthless opponents along front lines. Land in secret hides. Perform wild ski jump-assisted take-offs. And fly action-packed missions with a friend as wingman via modem.

Jump Jet from MicroProse. Jump into the cockpit today. Your enemies will hate you for it.

To order, visit your favorite retailer or call **1-800-879-PLAY**.



Actual screen shown.



Actual screens may vary.

To get our free catalog, call **1-800-879-PLAY** Mon.-Fri., 8:30 am-5:00 pm EST or fill out the coupon and mail it to: MicroProse Software, Inc. 180 Lakefront Drive ■ Dept. D10 ■ Hunt Valley, MD 21030-2245

Name: _____
Address: _____
City: _____ State: _____ Zip: _____
Telephone: (_____) _____
GAD

© 1992 MicroProse Software, Inc. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.

MICROPROSE™
ENTERTAINMENT • SOFTWARE

SERIOUSLY FUN SOFTWARE

Back up safely,
stay on time with
prompts, and
eliminate drive
confusion.

Killing Subdirectories

DOS left one important command out. That's the one that deletes an entire subdirectory. True, it's a dangerous command, but it's also useful. I wrote a small program that does this; it's called Killdir.

You can type Killdir in using the DOS DEBUG command. Make sure the DOS program called DEBUG is in your path or the current directory. In these examples, the italic text is what the computer prints; the roman text is what you should type. One way to be sure you get these programs exactly right is to have someone read the numbers to you as you type them in. Another way suggested by one of our readers is to read the numbers into a tape recorder and then play them back as you enter the program code.

DEBUG KILLDIR.COM

File not found

```
-e 100 be 80 00 ac 0a c0 74 44
-e 108 ac 3c 0d 74 3f 3c 20 74
-e 110 f7 8b d6 4a ac 3c 0d 74
-e 118 04 3c 20 75 f7 c6 44 ff
-e 120 00 b8 00 43 cd 21 72 28
-e 128 f6 c1 10 74 2e 52 ba 79
-e 130 02 b4 09 cd 21 5a 2a e4
-e 138 cd 16 24 df 3c 59 74 08
-e 140 24 df 3c 4e 74 06 eb ee
-e 148 52 e8 1a 00 b4 4c cd 21
-e 150 ba 5b 02 b4 09 cd 21 b4
-e 158 4c cd 21 ba 67 02 b4 09
-e 160 cd 21 b4 4c cd 21 55 8b
-e 168 ec 81 ec 36 01 8b c5 2d
-e 170 a6 00 50 e8 b2 00 b4 2f
-e 178 cd 21 89 5e fc 8b d5 81
-e 180 ea 2e 01 89 56 fa b4 1a
-e 188 cd 21 8b f5 81 ee a6 00
-e 190 8b fd 83 ef 56 b9 23 00
-e 198 f3 a5 83 ef 46 80 7d 03
-e 1a0 00 75 08 83 c7 03 8b 76
-e 1a8 04 eb 10 8b f7 ac 0a c0
-e 1b0 75 fb 4e 8b fe b0 5c aa
-e 1b8 8b 76 04 ac aa 0a c0 75
-e 1c0 fa 8b c5 2d 56 00 50 e8
-e 1c8 7f 00 2b c9 ba 57 02 b4
-e 1d0 4e cd 21 72 10 8b 56 fa
-e 1d8 83 c2 1e b4 41 cd 21 b4
-e 1e0 4f cd 21 73 f0 b9 10 00
-e 1e8 ba 57 02 b4 4e cd 21 72
```

```
-e 1f0 1a 8b 56 fa 83 c2 1e 8b
-e 1f8 fa 80 3d 2e 74 07 52 e8
-e 200 64 ff 83 c4 02 b4 4f cd
-e 208 21 73 e6 b4 1a 8b 56 fc
-e 210 cd 21 8b c5 2d a6 00 50
-e 218 e8 2e 00 8b 56 04 b4 3a
-e 220 cd 21 81 c4 36 01 5d c3
-e 228 55 8b ec 8b 7e 04 b4 19
-e 230 cd 21 8a d0 fe c2 04 41
-e 238 aa b0 3a aa b0 5c aa 8b
-e 240 f7 b4 47 cd 21 5d c2 02
-e 248 00 55 8b ec 8b 56 04 b4
-e 250 3b cd 21 5d c2 02 00 2a
-e 258 2e 2a 00 4e 6f 74 20 66
-e 260 6f 75 6e 64 0d 0a 24 4e
-e 268 6f 74 20 61 20 64 69 72
-e 270 65 63 74 6f 72 79 0d 0a
-e 278 24 53 75 72 65 3f 3c 59
-e 280 2f 4e 3e 24
```

RCX

CX 0000

:184

-W

Writing 0184 bytes

-Q

If you have the Checksum program from the July issue of COMPUTE, type *CHECKSUM KILLDIR.COM*. You should see the number 062 on your screen if you typed KILLDIR.COM correctly.

To use the program, just type *KILLDIR* followed by the name of the directory you want to kill. Test it with a junk floppy disk first to make sure you've typed it in correctly.

RICHARD C. LEINECKER
MIAMI, FL

Prompt Tips

There are lots of times when I only have a short time to work and I need a constant reminder of the time. I've found that the best way to do this is to change my prompt so that every time a DOS command is issued, the computer tells me the time.

You're probably familiar with the standard prompt of \$p\$. The \$p shows the current drive and path, and the \$g adds a > character. You can add \$t to the beginning

or end of that so that the time is displayed at each DOS prompt. Prompt \$t\$p\$g will display the following.

21:56:51.64C:\XY>

For a neater appearance, try adding the \$_ command to add a carriage return to your prompt. The string \$t\$_\$p\$g will display this.

21:56:51.64
C:\XY>

You can also add the date if you want to be reminded of that, too. Here's a prompt with both the time and date. The string \$d\$_\$t\$_\$p\$g will display the following.

05-02-1992
21:56:51.64
C:\XY>

To really jazz up your prompt, you can add your name. PROMPT Rick Leinecker's \$\$_incredible prompt\$_\$p\$g will display this.

Rick Leinecker's
incredible prompt
C:\XY>

Have fun experimenting. If you want to explore prompts further, or if you have a favorite prompt trick that you use, drop me a note.

RICHARD C. LEINECKER
MIAMI, FL

If you have an interesting tip that you think would help other PC users, send it along with your name, address, and Social Security number to COMPUTE's Tips & Tools, 324 West Wendover Avenue, Suite 200, Greensboro, North Carolina 27408. For each tip we publish, we'll pay you \$25-\$50 and send you a COMPUTE's PC clock radio while supplies last. □

Can anyone's life be complete without plasma guns, anti-tank missiles, and terrorist robots?

TWILIGHT: 2001™

At MicroPlay, we know that **Twilight 2000** and **MegaTraveller** players require a lot more action in their lives than the average human being. That's why, this fall, we're treating you to all-new sequels of these classic role-playing adventures.

In **Twilight 2001**, violence in the aftermath of World War III continues as you attempt to restore order in the United States. You'll encounter more enemies. Launch powerful artillery. Fly jets and helicopters. Unravel intricate puzzles. And experience random violence like you've never seen before!

MEGATRAVELLER 3™ THE UNKNOWN WORLDS

In **MegaTraveller 3**, you'll battle terrorist robot cargo ships. You'll search for a magnificent lost city. And you'll attempt to save a kidnapped princess with a vast arsenal of weapons like plasma guns, laser rifles, energy weapons, and more!

MegaTraveller 3 and **Twilight 2001** from MicroPlay. Games so exciting, you'll wonder how you ever lived without them.

To find out more about this onslaught of exciting MicroPlay games, call **1-800-879-PLAY** today!

FROM THE CLASSIC ROLE-PLAYING ADVENTURES BY GAME DESIGNERS' WORKSHOP!

For IBM-PC compatibles!

MICROPLAY™
SOFTWARE

Developed by Paragon Software • Marketed by MicroProse Software, Inc.™ • © 1992 MicroProse Software, Inc. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.

Circle Reader Service Number 224

Steve Draper

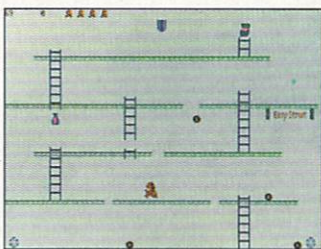
A TREMENDOUS TWOSOME

October's SharePak offers two fun and challenging games that will keep you busy for hours on end. First, there's Jill of the Jungle, a game that proves women adventurers can be every bit as bold and daring as their male counterparts. Also included on this month's disk is Aldo's Adventure, a challenging new twist on one of the most popular arcade favorites of all time.

October's
SharePak puts
some spark
in your fun.



Challenge the wilderness in Jill of the Jungle.



Climb to the top in Aldo's Adventure.

COMPUTE's monthly SharePak disk contains the best of PC shareware. We look at hundreds of titles and consider only the very best, spending many hours putting our SharePak disks together. We select programs with reader appeal, then test them and pick only the very best. Finally, we check for viruses and assemble the programs on a disk with documentation and a menu program for the easiest possible installation. This saves you valuable time and expense.

What is shareware? It's software that's written by program-

mers, usually on a limited development and promotion budget, who provide evaluation versions for people to distribute freely. They hope that you'll like the program and any inducements that come with registration well enough that you'll send in a filled-out registration form. But with shareware, unlike software you get off the shelves in your local software store, you aren't stuck with both it and a large bill if you don't like it.

Jill of the Jungle

You'd better be ready for some real action when you load this game onto your computer. Jill of the Jungle is a graphical adventure, puzzle challenge, and arcade game all rolled into one. The list of features for this game is pretty impressive. At the top of this list is the supersmooth 256-color VGA animation, which is easily comparable to the animation in the top Super Nintendo and Sega Genesis hits. Other features that set this game apart are unlimited lives, multiple skill settings, save-game options, joystick support, digital sound effects, an exciting Sound Blaster soundtrack, and graphics support for CGA and EGA as well as VGA cards. I was impressed by how good this game looks in CGA, but the game really shines on VGA systems.

Your quest starts on the main level, the Jungle Map. From there, you guide Jill through 16 levels, each one filled with new adventures and challenges that you must help Jill overcome. Don't let the vivid scenery distract you, because danger lurks around every corner. Be sure to keep an eye on your health level, or you'll have to start the level over. But Jill's far from defenseless; she can run, jump, and climb faster than her numerous adversaries, and she has

two powerful weapons at her disposal, a knife and a spinning blade.

They don't sound like much at first, but with practice, these weapons become very effective. They can be thrown and then guided to the target by your momentum, and they magically return to you. You'll need to learn several knife tricks to win. Jill can also acquire the ability to transform into other creatures, an ability she'll need in order to hop, swim, and fly her way to victory. If you're ready for some real adventure, give Jill of the Jungle a try.

Jill of the Jungle requires DOS 3.0 or higher, 512K of RAM, and CGA, EGA, or VGA graphics. An 80286 or faster processor is recommended. The registration price is \$15.

Aldo's Adventure

Aldo's Adventure is a spinoff of a real classic, Donkey Kong. The object of Aldo's Adventure is deceptively simple: Get the man to the treasure chest located somewhere on the screen. All you have to do is climb a few ladders and jump off a few ledges. Sounds easy, doesn't it? Don't bet on it. Barrels constantly fall out of chutes at the top of the screen and roll down to meet you. If one hits you, you're finished. Aldo's Adventure is very unforgiving. There's no save-game feature to help you here: It's your skill against the computer, and the computer's one tough customer. And I didn't even mention the high walls, the floors you can walk on only once, and the pits of fire. If you're tired of easy-to-win arcade games, you won't be disappointed by Aldo's Adventure.

Aldo's Adventure requires DOS 2.0 or higher and EGA or VGA graphics. The registration price is \$15. □

With **COMPUTE's SharePak**, You'll

SHARE IN THE SAVINGS!

SAVE TIME

We carefully select and test all programs for you

SAVE MONEY

Each disk includes two to five programs for one low price

SAVE KEYSTROKES

Our free DOS shell lets you bypass the DOS command line

October's
SharePak
disk
\$2.98
per program!

Back Issues Available

NOV 89: *CheckMate*, maintain multiple checking and savings accounts; *Contact Manager*, keep track of all your contacts. (#CDSK1189)

FEB 90: *Fastbuffer*, speed up key-repeat rates; *Flu Shot*, ward off computer viruses; *PC-KWIK*, speed up your hard disk access; *CompuShow*, view GIF pictures on your PC. (#CDSK0290)

APR 90: *Pianoman*, play and record music on your keyboard; *Tune Trivia*, test your music trivia; *Morse Code Trainer*, increase your Morse code proficiency; *RealSound Sampler*, create digitized sounds. (#CDSK0490)

DEC 90: *Audiolog*, catalog your audio collections; *VideoTest*, adjust your monitor for maximum performance; *Video Librarian*, track your VCR tapes. (#CDSK1290)

FEB 91: *Our United States*, develop your knowledge of the U.S.; *Trivia Whiz*, great trivia game; *Word Whiz*, great vocabulary drill game; *The World*, enhance your world geography. (#CDSK0291)

MAY 91: *Click! Filer*, excellent program manager and file manager; *PBlcon*, make your own icons for Windows applications; *PCBUDGET*, full-featured budgeting tool; *Résumé Professional*, create the best possible résumé. (#CDSK0591)

JUL 91: *SimplyWrite*, exceptional ASCII text editor; *PROSpector*, keep track of business prospects; *Filesync*, quickly update the right files. (#CDSK0791)

COMPUTE's SharePak disk contains the best of shareware—handpicked and tested by our staff—to complement this month's focus. You'll sample entertainment, learning, and home office software at a great savings. Each *SharePak* disk includes two to five programs plus complete documentation for one low price:

\$5.95 for 5¼-inch disk

\$6.95 for 3½-inch disk

**For even more savings,
Subscribe to SharePak and receive
COMPUTE's SuperShell FREE!**

For a limited time, you can subscribe to **COMPUTE's SharePak** and save more than 37% off the regular cost of the disks—plus get **COMPUTE's SuperShell FREE**. With a one-year paid subscription, you'll get

- A new 3½- or 5¼-inch disk delivered to your home every month
- Savings of over 37% off the regular disk prices
- Advance notices of **COMPUTE** special offers
- **COMPUTE's SuperShell** at no additional cost!

Subscribe for a year at the special rates of \$59.95 for 5¼-inch disks and \$64.95 for 3½-inch disks—and get **COMPUTE's SuperShell FREE!**

COMPUTE's SuperShell requires DOS 3.0 or higher.

Disks available only for IBM PC and compatibles. Offer good while supplies last.

For Single Disks

Please indicate how many disks of each format you would like:

	5¼-inch at \$5.95	3½-inch at \$6.95
This month's disk	_____	_____
#CDSK1189	_____	_____
#CDSK0290	_____	_____
#CDSK0490	_____	_____
#CDSK1290	_____	_____
#CDSK0291	_____	_____
#CDSK0591	_____	_____
#CDSK0791	_____	_____
Subtotal	_____	_____
Sales Tax (Residents of NC and NY, please add appropriate sales tax for your area. Canadian orders, add 7% goods and services tax.)	_____	_____
Shipping and Handling (\$2.00 U.S. and Canada, \$3.00 surface mail, \$5.00 airmail per disk)	_____	_____
Total Enclosed	_____	_____

Subscriptions

I want to save even more! Start my one-year subscription to **COMPUTE's SharePak** right away. With my paid subscription, I'll get a FREE copy of **COMPUTE's SuperShell** plus all the savings listed above.

Please indicate the disk size desired:

_____ 5¼-inch at \$59.95 per year _____ 3½-inch at \$64.95 per year

For delivery outside the U.S. or Canada, add \$10.00 for postage and handling.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State/Province _____ ZIP/Postal Code _____

Total Enclosed _____

_____ Check or Money Order _____ MasterCard _____ VISA

Credit Card No. _____ Exp. Date _____

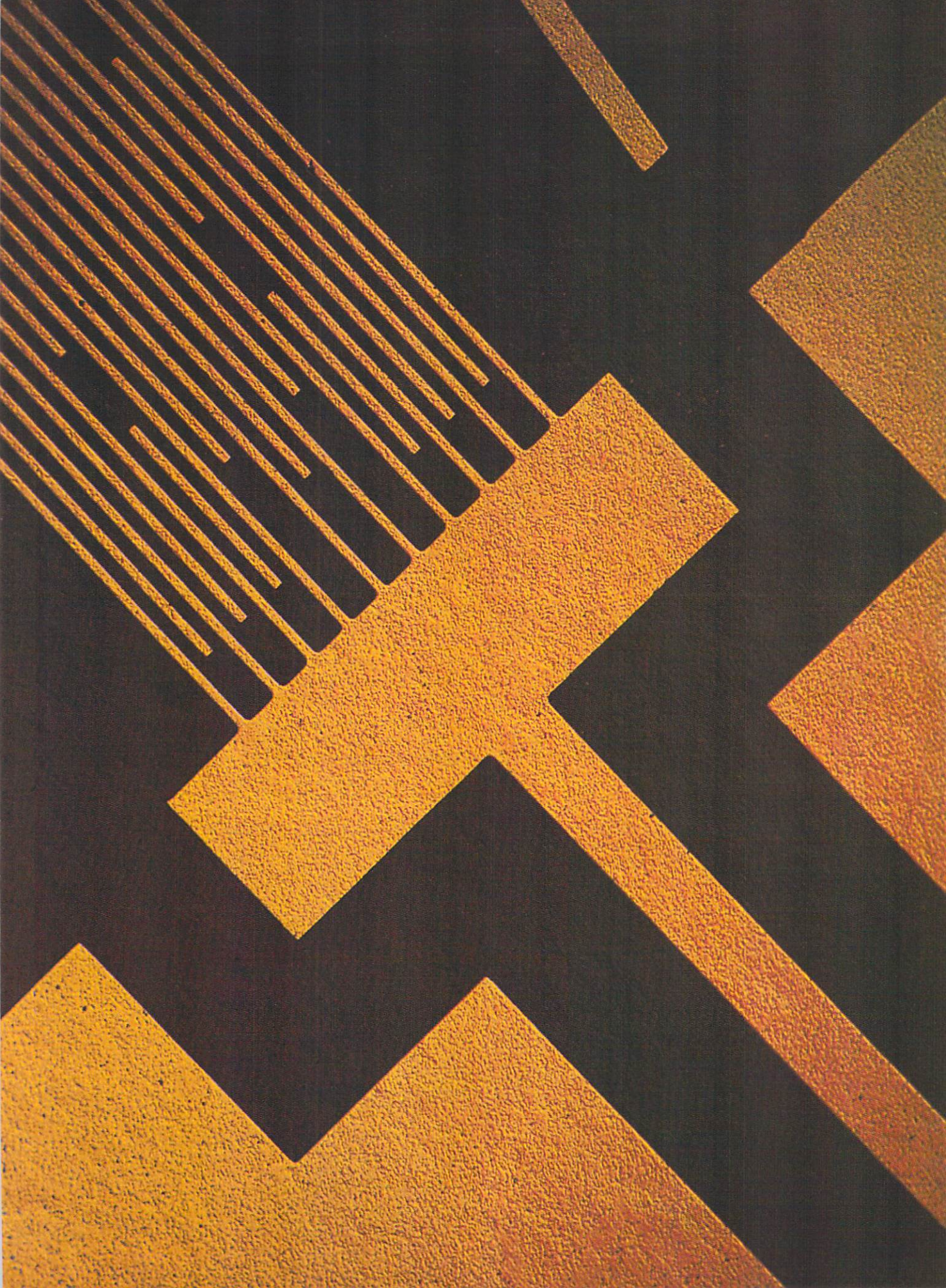
Signature _____ (Required)

Daytime Telephone No. _____

Send your order to **COMPUTE's SharePak**, 324 West Wendover Avenue, Suite 200, Greensboro, North Carolina 27408.

All orders must be paid in U.S. funds by check drawn on a U.S. bank or by money order. MasterCard or VISA accepted for orders over \$20. This offer will be filled only at the above address and is not made in conjunction with any other magazine or disk subscription offer. Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery of single issues or for subscription to begin. Sorry, but telephone orders cannot be accepted.

Important Notice: **COMPUTE's SharePak** is not associated with **COMPUTE's PC Disk**. Please order *SharePak* separately.



ARTICLE A LOOK INSIDE THE SOUL OF YOUR MACHINE

second. More exact ways of rating computer speed have since come along, but you still hear people gauging computers in terms of VAX MIPS. The base price of the unit—the size of two soft drink vending machines—was considered a breakthrough for 32-bit computing at \$130,000.

Today, 15 years later, you can get 41 times its performance on a desktop for one-sixtieth the price.

And the experts agree that the last 15 years have only been a warmup. The pace of progress is actually accelerating. Whereas the power of a desktop PC went up by a factor of 10 or so during its first decade (1981–1991), its power should easily grow another hundredfold in its second decade. Desktop BIPS machines (acting on billions of instructions per second) are confidently expected in a few years.

Or as Gordon Campbell, president of microprocessor maker Chips and Technologies in San Jose, California, puts it: "We've been on the brink of new breakthroughs throughout the 1980s, and the 1990s

won't be any different. Progress was slower in the first half of the eighties than in the second half, and the pace is still accelerating." Others point to the law first formulated by Intel cofounder Gordon Moore:

The number of transistors that can be fitted on a microchip (and, hence, the potential power of that chip) will double about every 18 months. The law has been generally holding true—and it's expected to hold true into the foreseeable future.

Cheaper, Faster

Moore's Law is unique in that it defies Murphy's Law: "As [the microprocessor] gets smaller, it gets cheaper, and it gets faster," notes Lew Pacey, Intel's product manager for high-end 486 products.

As for questions about technological limits, the experts simply shrug them off. Some may eventually be encountered, but remember that the current status quo would have seemed impossible just a few years ago.

"There were a couple of predictions that we have, in the last few years, figured out were false," says Pacey. "The first is that we would not know what to do with all these transistors we were going to be able to put on a chip. It's very clear now that we'll find a use for every one of them. The other is that we would have problems using optical technology [for reducing circuit designs to fit on a chip]. At the submicron level it was thought to be impossible."

"But very high precision optics overcame the problem of the submicron level, and I think we also underestimated the power of computers to design computers. We found we could use the next generation on the next and that cycle has been compounding itself."

MIPS, BIPS, AND SUPER- CHIPS

BY LAMONT WOOD

Since the VAX 11/780 was introduced by Digital Equipment (popularly known as DEC) in October 1977, its performance has come to represent a standard or benchmark. This standard is called MIPS, which refers to millions of instructions per

ON THE HORIZON

Progress is expected to follow several intertwined threads:

Smaller geometries. As components can be made smaller, more can be added to a chip, allowing more complexity. Smaller geometries also mean faster speeds, since the smaller transistors can change state faster and since signals don't have to travel as far. (Only in the microcircuit world is the speed of light considered a performance barrier.) The Intel 486 uses circuit traces 0.85 micron wide, geometries on some other recent chips are as low as 0.5 micron, and there is experimental work at the 0.35 level and lab work at the 0.1 level. (A micron, incidentally, is a millionth of a meter—bigger than a virus but smaller than a protozoan. A human hair is 70 microns wide.)

Bigger chips. Designers have found that most of the speed barriers they struggle against result from having to move signals off one chip and onto another, dealing along the way with a jungle of capacitance, impedance, and other electrical engineering concerns. But the speed of

THE P5 STORY AT PRESS TIME

At the time of this writing, Intel is playing very close to the chest with information about its impending 80586 computer chip. (It's generally known as the 80586, though Intel calls it the P5 chip and claims not to have come up with a name for it yet. Giving chips numbers instead of names has been a mixed blessing.)

About all Intel will say is that it will have 3 million transistors, that it will be backward compatible with the 8088, that it will perform super-scalar processing (executing more than one instruction per cycle) but not really parallel processing. However, it will have a powerful floating-point math coprocessor on the chip and will perform multiprocessing in the areas of data integrity and fault tolerance (these are present on the 80486 but will be enhanced on the new chip).

—ROBERT BIXBY

operations within a given chip is much less restrained. Chip speeds, in other words, can be faster than system speeds, so the idea is to embody as much of the system as possible inside one chip. So we see math coprocessors, memory caches, and memory management circuitry being added to microprocessor chips. Larger chips are harder to make, of course, but Moore's Law keeps pushing back the horizon. The Intel 8088, designed in 1978, has 29,000 transistors. The Intel 486, designed in 1989, has 1.2 million.

Faster speeds. The speed of a microprocessor chip is governed by the speed of its clock, which can be likened to the rpm of an engine. All things being equal, the greater the rpm, the faster the engine.

"A fair amount of work has gone into hiking clock speeds," notes Roy Druian, manager for 680x0 marketing for Motorola in Austin, Texas. "You run the clock faster, look for things that break, fix them, speed up the internal signal paths, redesign portions of the circuit, and do geometry shrinks in the process." The Motorola 68030 originally had 1.25-micron geometry and ran

MATH COPROCESSORS

You've probably heard a lot about math coprocessors lately, including television ads (the Intel ads letting you know that there's a vacancy inside your 486SX computer where a math coprocessor should go).

Math coprocessors take over the task of floating-point math, which is a very complex process ordinary CPUs are very bad at. The math coprocessor was invented, quite literally, to extend the machine language instruction set of the 8088 CPU. Using its own simple math instructions, the CPU might have to perform hundreds of operations—each eating up several clock cycles—to come up with a floating-point result. Meanwhile the coprocessor might have a single instruction that will reach the same result in a few clock cycles.

Do you really need a math coprocessor? Probably not. Check your applications. Most applications make no use of a math coprocessor whatsoever, and these programs will not perform better with a coprocessor installed. A few, like Lotus 1-2-3 and most other spreadsheets, will take advantage of the added performance, and the decision to shell out the \$100-\$1,000 cost of a math coprocessor will depend on how crucial it is to you to get high-speed performance out of those programs. A

very few programs (like AutoCAD and some other CAD programs) require a coprocessor and won't work at all without one.

What kind of performance boost should you expect? With a program that takes full advantage of the math coprocessor, you might see gains of 10-400 percent in performance. This increase not only makes your spreadsheet recalculations scream but also makes many graphics packages and games perform better (flight simulators especially). In a game that depends on polygon rendering, simply refreshing the screen requires a huge amount of processing time, and most of that processing is floating-point math.

If you have a computer that doesn't have a math coprocessor, which coprocessor do you need? You should choose a coprocessor with a number similar to your CPU's (8087 for 8088 and 8086 chips, 80287 for 80286 chips, and so on) and with a rating at the same clock speed as your CPU's. A faster or slower chip will perform. But a faster chip will cost substantially more and won't make the system faster than a coprocessor of the proper speed. And a slow coprocessor will actually slow the system down, according to an Intel spokesperson.

The companies that make math coprocessors for the Intel series of CPUs include Intel, Weitek, Cyrix, and IIT. Virtually any coprocessor will give you the same performance in combination with the CPU it was designed to assist, with very slight variation among manufacturers. If you need a coprocessor, this is one decision that can be based almost entirely on price. However, if you're in the market for a new computer, the best floating-point performance can be had with the 486DX, which has an on-board coprocessor, or the 486SX/487 combination. Having the CPU and coprocessor on the same chip is much more efficient than having them in separate locations.

Interestingly, the 486SX has an on-board math coprocessor. It's simply disabled. When you install a 487 math coprocessor, you might think that it's simply making up for the disabled part of the 486SX, but you'd be wrong. The 487 is in fact a complete 486 CPU with on-board coprocessor. When it's installed, it disables the 486SX, which just sits there taking up space while the 487 takes over the work of the computer. In case you're thinking of replacing your 486SX with a 487, though, don't even try. The chips are not pin compatible.

—ROBERT BIXBY

Everything You Ever Wanted To Know About Writing A Business Plan But Were Afraid To Ask

Ever wish you had a personal mentor who could answer all your questions about successfully running your own business?

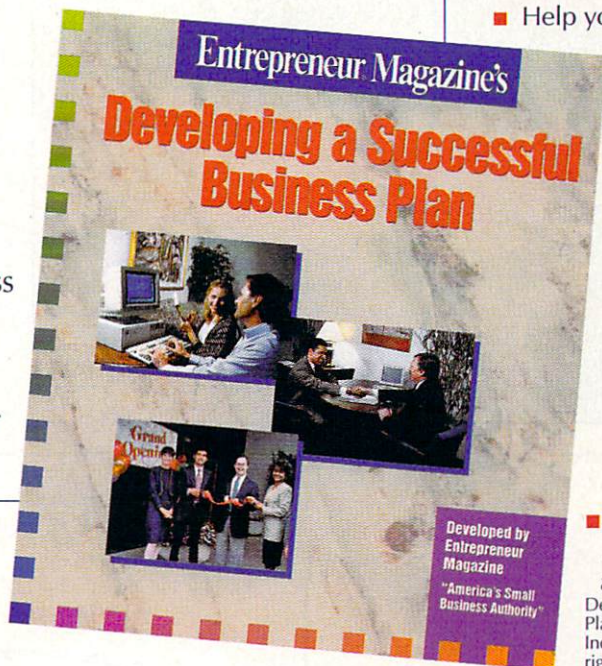
As most successful business owners will tell you, aside from having a great idea, developing a professional and effective business plan is the first major step on your road to success.

That's where the Entrepreneur Magazine's Developing A Successful Business Plan comes in. The Entrepreneur Business Planner is the most complete easiest-to-use software available to produce your business plan.



For more information, pricing, and orders please call
800-VRG-IN07

Visa, MasterCard, American Express, and checks accepted.



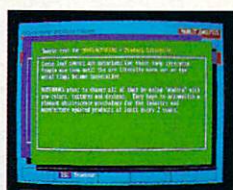
Designed by a panel of successful senior business executives and the editors of Entrepreneur Magazine, the Entrepreneur Business Planner Software will:

- Help you organize your thoughts and your objectives regarding your start-up or existing business venture
- Help you develop strategies to meet those objectives
- Help you produce a professional, detailed business plan essential for obtaining the financing necessary for your business
- Help you pinpoint and manage problem areas

Developing a Successful Business Plan is a trademark of Virgin Games, Inc. ©1992 Virgin Games, Inc. All rights reserved. Virgin is a registered trademark of Virgin Enterprises, Ltd.

Also features:

- **Easy-to-Use Interface** — The Entrepreneur Business Planner provides not only 10 sample business forms to utilize, but also aids in producing the proper information needed to add substance to your plan.
- **Ready-Made Sample Modules for 10 types of businesses:** Contractor, Distribution, Franchise, Mail Order, Manufacturing, Non Profit, Professional, Restaurant, Retail and Service Business
- **Industry-Specific Tip Screen** — In addition to expert business advice, this well-rounded program provides samples that address your specific business concerns.
- **Context Sensitive Help Screen** — That's right! Now you don't have to wade through one help screen after another to get the information you need. Pertinent information is intuitively accessed based on where you are in the program when you request help.
- **Status Matrix** — This powerful feature makes it easy to organize your research and notes and details your progress as you develop your business plan.
- **Import and Export Files** from popular word processing software programs for professional formatted printed output.



Before you invest all your time and money in a great idea, invest in a great business planner:
Entrepreneur Magazine's DEVELOPING A SUCCESSFUL BUSINESS PLAN

Entrepreneur

THE QUEST FOR SUPERCHIP

Digital Equipment Corporation (DEC), long the major source for compact computing with its line of VAX minicomputers, has found itself without a niche. There is virtually nothing a minicomputer can do that a desktop computer can't do. When the NeXT computer appeared, some users referred to it as the desktop minicomputer. DEC was an early player in the microcomputer market with its Rainbow computer. Unfortunately, it wasn't quite PC compatible, and it lost out in the battle for market share. DEC has since introduced a line of PC compatibles, but after layoffs, grumbling among the stockholders, and its first two quarterly losses in its 30 years of existence, DEC clearly wants to avoid being perceived as a me-too clone maker and restore itself as a technology leader.

The name of its new technology is Alpha. The initial result of DEC's research is an astounding 150-MHz 64-bit RISC chip containing 1.68 million transistors in a space smaller than a postage stamp. Alpha is a

superscalar chip, which means that it can process two instructions per cycle, making the speed of the 150-MHz version an incredible 300 MIPS. By the end of the year, there will be a 200-MHz version. And, according to DEC, that's only the first step for a chip designed to eventually process data at 400 billion instructions per second. The chip is the centerpiece of a versatile system architecture that can be scaled from the palmtop to the supercomputer with very few changes. In fact, there are rumors of a DOS-compatible Alpha desktop system which might appear in a year or so, and Cray Research has already selected the Alpha chip in its own massively parallel processing supercomputer designs. From John Rollwagen, chairman and CEO of Cray Research (quoted in DEC promotional literature): "Each Alpha processor is expected to have roughly the same peak performance as a CRAY-1 system." The Cray on a chip could be your next CPU.

—ROBERT BIXBY

at 25 MHz; it now uses 0.8-micron geometry and runs at 50 MHz. Druiian sees no reason a microprocessor can't be made to run at 250 or even 500 million cycles per second. (And indeed, at almost the same time he was saying this, Digital Equipment announced that its new Alpha microprocessor had run successfully at 200 MHz. The firm is confident that it can eventually get 400-BIPS performance out of the chip's descendants.)

Clock doubling. If chips run so much faster than systems, why not let them run as fast as they can and have some kind of buffer between them and the system to handle the speed difference? That's what's done with the new Intel 486DX2. It runs at 50 MHz on a 25-MHz system. The 25-MHz system circuitry is much less expensive than 50-MHz system circuitry, yet it achieves about 85 percent of the speed of a true 50-MHz system.

Greater efficiency through complexity. As more components can be added, a chip can be made to do more complex things that will enhance its performance even at the same clock speed. Whereas the Motorola 68000 takes 20 to 30 cycles to perform an instruction, the 68030 takes 6.6 cycles, and the 68040 takes 1.3. And progress has been similar in

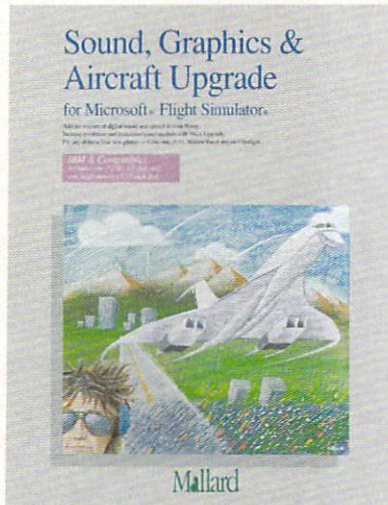


Schwab

Break the Flight Simulator® sound barrier.

Mallard Software's new Sound, Graphics & Aircraft Upgrade for Microsoft® Flight Simulator® brings new levels of excitement and realism to your flying experiences.

For a start, there's a full library of digital sounds to let you experience everything from the roar of your engines on takeoff to the sound of your landing gear going down. Plus, if your PC is equipped with SoundBlaster®, you can even listen to the control tower and flight instructor messages instead of reading them.



You'll also enjoy enhanced graphics resolution and instrument panel detail with any VGA card and Super VGA modes with ATI, Video Seven and ET4000-based VGA cards. And since it includes four new airplanes — including the Mach 2.0 Concorde SST — you can literally break the sound barrier as your Flight Simulator trips become supersonic.

To find out more about Mallard Software's Sound Graphics & Aircraft Upgrade, our Macintosh® Scenery Upgrades or for the name of the retailer nearest you just call us at **1-800-WEB-FEET**.

Mallard

This product requires Microsoft Flight Simulator Version 4.0 for MS® DOS computers.
Microsoft and MS are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. Flight Simulator is a registered trademark of Bruce Artwick.
All other trademarks acknowledged. Copyright © 1991 Mallard Software.

Circle Reader Service Number 119

FIRST MIPS

The march to ever higher desktop MIPS and BIPS did not, as you might expect, start in 1981 with the coming of the IBM PC. The desktop micro revolution actually even predates the VAX 11/780 of MIPS fame.

A patent for the microprocessor chip was awarded last year to California engineer Gil Hyatt based on design work he did in the 1960s. But the 4-bit Intel 4004, introduced at the end of 1971, is generally accepted as the first microprocessor chip to see the light of day. Sporting 2,300 transistors, it was designed by Intel engineer Marcian E. "Ted" Hoff to replace 12 chips in a calculator for a (now defunct) Japanese calculator company called Busicom. Intel told Busicom it could keep the \$60,000 development fee if Intel could market the chip itself. The 4004 initially sold for \$200. Its smallest geometry was ten microns, and it performed about 60,000 instructions per second.

But 8-bit microprocessors—ones powerful enough to run computers—have a different origin, beginning in late 1969. Having broken into the dispersed data-processing market with a dumb desktop terminal, Datapoint (then called Computer Terminal) of San Antonio, Texas, decided it needed to offer a smart terminal, one that could be programmed (through a built-in cassette drive) to emulate any of the major computer terminal brands then being sold. But the company also decided that the terminal—the Datapoint 2200—needed to be an unimposing little box that anyone could use.

"It was to have the footprint, size, and shape of an IBM Selectric typewriter," recalls Vic Poor, now retired, then newly hired technical director of Datapoint. "The keyboard was the same, and even the type size on the screen was about the same as you would have gotten with a Selectric. It all seems absurd today, but there was no PC in those days, and the idea was to have something that would sit on a secretary's desk and be as comfortable as a typewriter. But to do that, we needed to cut the chip count and power dissipation as much as possible."

As part of the downsizing effort, Datapoint set out to replace the processor circuitry with a processor chip, and contracted with both Intel and Texas Instruments to produce a

chip to Poor's specifications. Both were so slow at making the chip that in the meantime Datapoint came out with a (very crowded) 2200 with conventional processor circuitry.

The first 2200s were shipped in early 1971, and some went to a Pillsbury office in Minneapolis, Poor recalls. He checked with a technician there to see how the machines were working out and heard that one had been sent to a chicken-processing plant in El Dorado, Arkansas, for a payroll program.

"Oh. What kind of communications link are you using?" Poor asked, assuming the Datapoint 2200 was being used as a terminal for a mainframe program and wondering how they found a phone line to such a remote place that was reliable enough for data.

"None," replied the technician. They had written a payroll program in assembly language on the 2200 itself, using the 8K of memory the terminal contained. Data was "transmitted" to and from headquarters by mailing cassette tapes.

Subsequently, everywhere they looked they found customers doing unexpected things with the 2200, like process control and accounting. Just about everything but terminal emulation, in fact.

The desktop personal computer was born—created, as it were, by the users.

"I suppose I do feel proud of it," Poor says now. "But if we had not done it, someone else would have. We understood it only in terms of what the customers were doing with it, and we just responded to that."

Meanwhile, TI and Intel belatedly came back with their chips. TI was first, but the chip wasn't very reliable, and TI abandoned the design when it saw that Datapoint had lost interest, Poor recalls. Intel's was more reliable, but it was a year late. As with Busicom, it was decided that Datapoint would keep its money and Intel would keep its chip, and Intel added the device to its catalog as the 8008. The 8008 soon developed into the 8080 and then the 8086. The 8086 was too advanced for the market, so Intel crippled it to create the 8088. Another series of chips—the Zilog Z-80 that powered the CP/M machines of the late 1970s—also developed from this early CPU research. That's how the seeds of the future were planted.

the Intel dynasty. (Keep in mind that microprocessor instructions are typically arcane things like "pop the stack," and a million per second would not equate to a VAX MIPS.) One of the key selling points of the "P5" chip is that it will be able to perform more than one operation per cycle, which Intel calls superscalar processing.

More parallelism. Even a multitasking chip can really only execute one instruction at a time. You could multiply a computer's effectiveness by lining up two or more microprocessors in parallel. A master processor could break up tasks into discrete chunks and pass them through simultaneously, eliminating delays. While not much of that is being done now, more parallelism is constantly being added to individual processors. For instance, early Intel microprocessors performed binary multiplications at the rate of one bit per cycle, notes Pacely. But Intel was able to add circuitry to later chip generations that would "look ahead" and multiply bits in parallel.

More layers. As chips get larger, they also get deeper. By stacking layers, you multiply the processing power without taking up more real estate. The Intel 486 uses three layers, and four-layer chips are being planned.

RISC architecture. Reduced instruction set computers (RISC) were supposed to be the wave of the future, with their ability to get higher performance by performing simpler things at higher clock speeds.

Today, the developers shrug. "RISC is great marketing technology," says Pacely. "Remember artificial intelligence? Its basic concepts got integrated into a lot of products, but there never was an artificial intelligence market per se. RISC is just a computer architecture, and the people who build processors may position them as RISC to be different. But everyone uses a certain amount of RISC in chips these days, since it lets a lot of simple things get done in one clock cycle."

More brain sweat. You might think that we could miniaturize endlessly. But there is a very definite limit to circuit size. For instance, when geometries get below about 0.3 microns, the designers are likely to start running into quantum effects: The components will be so small that they will obey the odd laws of quantum physics instead of the laws of Newtonian physics that rule the macroscopic world inhabited by people (commonly called the real world).

"The real issue is that we won't be able to draw circuit traces at the quantum level and will have to switch

NRI's new training in Programming in C++ with Windows lets you combine two of today's hottest programming skills into one great new career!



Like never before, organizations everywhere are paying top dollar for PC programmers who can combine the power of object-oriented C++ with the new freedom and ease of Windows to create in-demand software for business, industry, or consumer applications.

Pick up the classified section in any major newspaper and you'll see: C++ programming and the ability to create PC programs for a Windows environment top the list of job skills today's employers demand.

Now you can take advantage of today's hottest programming opportunities with NRI's new at-home training — Programming in C++ with Windows. It's the right training at the right time. And the only training that gives you everything you need to succeed today on the job, in a new career, or in a full- or part-time programming business of your own.

Get hands-on training with a 386sx-based mini-tower computer system

NRI knows: To program in C++ and create Windows applications, you need to work with a state-of-the-art computer system. That's why NRI gives you hands-on experience with a 386sx-based mini-tower computer — yours to train with and keep! Only a computer this powerful and fast would do. Best of all, your computer system comes complete

Get practical experience with a powerful 386sx-based computer, VGA color monitor, 3 meg RAM, 40 meg IDE hard drive, enhanced keyboard and mouse, and professional software ... all yours to train with and keep!

with VGA color monitor, enhanced keyboard and mouse, 40 meg IDE hard drive, and three full megabytes of RAM.

This outstanding computer system gives you the memory, speed, and power you need to take advantage of all the features of your C++ compiler and Windows software ... and develop the kind of quality software programs today's employers and consumers demand. But hardware is just part of what makes NRI training so good ...

Master object-oriented programming using Borland Turbo C++®

With NRI you learn at home, at a comfortable pace. NRI's Discovery Learning Method takes you step-by-step from computer basics to advanced programming in C++, today's hottest object-oriented programming language. As you

work with the top-rated Borland Turbo C++ compiler included in your course, you master object-oriented programming methods — gaining the practical experience and design expertise that will save you time and make future programming fast and easy.

You discover for yourself how this in-demand language allows you the freedom to write real-world applications that rival software produced by top-paid design teams — from stand-alone graphics and word processing packages to spreadsheets, text editors, database managers, and more! But that's still not all...

Learn to program for the exciting visual environment of Microsoft® Windows™

With NRI training you take command of today's newest design techniques as you master programming skills for Windows — using both C++ and the built-in functions and routines of your Microsoft Windows software.

As you actually build your own software application, you develop hands-on experience with Windows' easy-to-use features — including graphics, memory management, multitasking, data exchange, and more!

Soon you're ready to use your computer and know-how to create fast, functional programs — complete with on-screen graphics, custom cursors, images, icons, and all the other Windows features you need to build high-performance software that meets today's competitive business needs.

Send for your FREE NRI catalog today!

Discover how NRI can give you the computer know-how you need for success. If the coupon is missing, write to NRI Schools, McGraw-Hill Continuing Education Center, 4401 Connecticut Avenue, NW, Washington, DC 20008.

SEND COUPON TODAY FOR FREE NRI CATALOG!

NRI Schools

McGraw-Hill Continuing Education Center
4401 Connecticut Avenue, NW, Washington, DC 20008



Yes! Send me the FREE catalog I've checked and show me how NRI can give me the state-of-the-art computer training I need for advancement, extra income, or a business of my own!

☒ Check one FREE catalog only

☐ PROGRAMMING IN C++ WITH WINDOWS

☐ PC Troubleshooter

☐ PC Applications Specialist

Other computer career training:

☐ Computer Programming

☐ Desktop Publishing and Design

☐ Bookkeeping and Accounting

Name _____ Age _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Accredited Member, National Home Study Council

4537-102



VISTAPRO IS ROCKET FUEL FOR YOUR IMAGINATION!

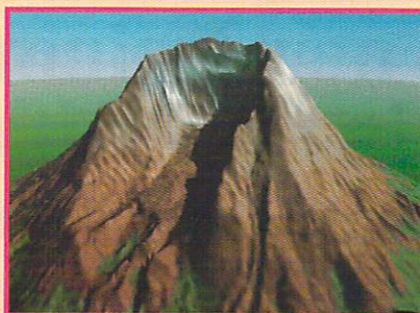
EXPLORE YOSEMITE
LANDSCAPE MARS
DESIGN A NEW LAKE
RELEASE A RIVER
SHAPE NEW WORLDS
LEARN GEOGRAPHY
PREVIEW A JOURNEY
DEVELOP UNDERSEAS
CREATE NEW FORESTS
STUDY TOPOGRAPHY
CHANGE THE SEASONS
DIRECT THE SUN

The grand master of science fiction, Arthur C. Clarke, warns Stanley Kubrick, "If you get VISTAPRO into your computer, you'll never do any more work! It produces images of almost photographic quality... So I can explore all the interesting places on Mars!"

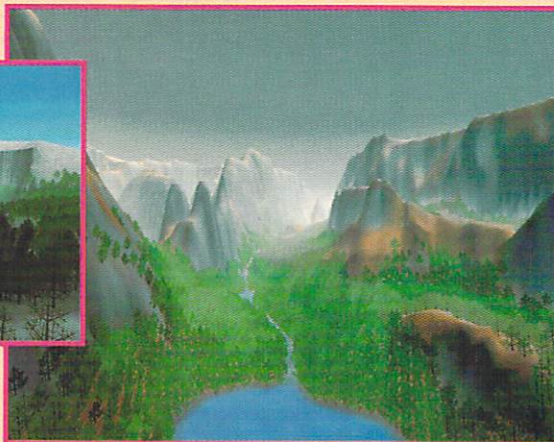
VISTAPRO is a three-dimensional landscape simulation program. Using real-world data from US Geological Surveys and from NASA spacecraft you can accurately recreate and explore real-world landscapes in vivid detail. Vistapro can also create imaginary landscapes using its fractal landscape generator.



Above: Olympus Mons, Mars
Right: Valles Marineris, Mars
Terraformed by VISTAPRO



Mt. St. Helens



Also available at your local retailer.

FEATURES

- User-friendly point-and-click camera/target interface
- Realistic images in 256 colors
- Choose from several modes of coloring and shading to produce painting-quality scenes
- Plays animations directly off hard disk or RAM disk
- User-definable colors, tree line, tree types, snow line, waves, haze, lakes, rivers, etc.
- Includes: Olympus Mons, Mars; Yosemite; Mt. St. Helens; crater Lake; various California sites

HARDWARE REQUIREMENTS

- 640K RAM (540,000 bytes or more free)
- Hard disk (at least 3MB free)
- VGA or Super VGA graphics card (VESA driver)
- Microsoft compatible mouse and driver

TO PLACE A VISA OR MASTERCARD ORDER
Call (805) 545-8515 or send check or money order to:

Virtual Reality Labs
2341 Ganador Court
San Luis Obispo, CA 93401

PRICE

\$129.95 Shipping included!
California residents add 7.25% tax
Dealer inquiries welcome!

Circle Reader Service Number 217

from optics to particle beams or something," says Pacely. "But are we thinking that clever people won't find a way to solve these problems? No. They will. It's a relatively straightforward engineering problem, not a breakthrough science problem."

THE LIGHT FANTASTIC

"The quantum problem will probably be as much a problem as any past problem that we overcame," agrees Druian. "We thought there would be problems at the one-micron barrier, but we addressed them. As you migrate down in size, there are always new problems you have to address, but I don't see them as significantly different from previous ones. Whatever the width of an atom is, we'll probably run into problems there. But I understand work is being done on light chips."

"There are a lot of advantages to light," adds Campbell. "There is no electronic radiation, it doesn't heat up, and it's faster (than copper-transmitted signals) by a factor of 2 or so. People are looking at light very seriously, but the density you can get is not competitive with silicon—not that you can't get single elements small enough, but there is no way to get 4

million on a chip. Silicon technology is pretty mature in that sense. Maybe by the end of the decade, we'll see light chips."

Meanwhile, Intel has stated publicly that it expects to be selling 386-compatible 2-BIPS chips with 100 million transistors, running at 250 MHz, by the end of the decade. There are those who disagree with this prediction—because it's too conservative. "Two BIPS? We'll see it more like about 1997. The pace is picking up," notes Dean McCarron, analyst with In-Stat, a semiconductor market research firm in Scottsdale, Arizona.

THE WRITING ON THE WALL

As for what use we'll make of this deluge of MIPS and BIPS, sources agree that we'll probably see more and more resources devoted to the user interface and communications. After all, our computer applications have remained basically the same: accounting, word processing, databases, and so forth. Where the extra power could be best harnessed would be in making the interfaces simpler and in speeding up communications.

Handwriting recognition interfaces

are already being touted, and mass-market voice recognition can't be far off. Virtual reality on the order of the holodeck on "Star Trek: The Next Generation" may not be in the cards yet, but we'll probably see stabs in that direction. All parts of the entertainment industry await advances in the computer hardware to make their interaction more friendly, more intense, and more real. Education might cease to exist as we know it and merge with entertainment and information in an industry that will form the backbone of a culture that is yet to be born.

In the meantime, hang on to your hat. The excitement has only begun.

Most of the advances in society since the dawn of civilization have been the result of developments in machine technology from the wheel to the microprocessor. Our dreams of a future where dwindling resources are divided like loaves and fishes to feed, clothe, and house the multitudes rely on the development of the machines that multiply the power of our intellect the way levers and wheels multiply the power of our musculature. Rapid progress in the microprocessor field helps to make that vision of an abundant future more assured. □

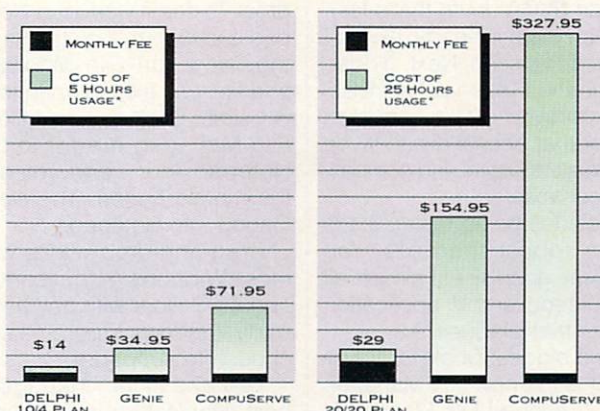
If You Use CompuServe or GEnie, You Could Lose Some Very Close Friends.



CompuServe® and GEnie™ promote "flat rate" membership plans, which are fine if you just want to use basic services. Unfortunately, to get "extra value" on those networks you'll have to pay extra.

At DELPHI, we recognize that interacting with friends is what being online is all about. We believe that you shouldn't have to pay extra to be a part of the DELPHI community. That's why DELPHI's membership plans include access to tens of thousands of downloadable files, "chat" lines with hundreds of participants, exciting multi-player games, computer support, and special interest groups for almost every type of hobby. Of course, there's also news, electronic mail, and all the other basic features you expect from a quality online service.

So join today through this special trial offer and hang on to your close friends Alex, George, and Andy while you make new friends on DELPHI.



*Comparison is based on total evening/weekend use in one month of GEnie™ Value Services and CompuServe® Extended Services at 2400bps. Rates are current as of July 10, 1992. GEnie is a service mark of General Electric Company. CompuServe is a trademark of H&R Block, Inc.

5 HOURS FOR \$5!

**DIAL BY MODEM 1-800-365-4636
PRESS RETURN ONCE OR TWICE
AT PASSWORD, ENTER CPFF**

DELPHI

A service of General Videotex Corporation
1030 Massachusetts Avenue, Cambridge, MA 02138
Tel 1-800-695-4005

Circle Reader Service Number 161

TWO GREAT PLANS!

10/4 Plan:

\$10 per month includes your first 4 hours of use. Additional use is \$4 per hour.

20/20 Advantage Plan:

\$20 per month includes 20 hours of use. Additional time is only \$1.80 per hour. This plan has a one-time entry fee of \$19. Rates apply for evening and weekend access from within the mainland

48 states. Access during business hours carries a surcharge of \$9 per hour for both plans.

TRY US. 5 HOURS FOR \$5!

Join today and get 5 hours of evening/weekend access during your first calendar month for only \$5. If you like DELPHI, choose the membership plan that's right for you. If for any reason you're not satisfied, simply cancel your account by the end of the calendar month with no further obligation.

PRODUCTIVITY CHOICE

Save time and memory and load up on special features with the best version of Windows yet.

Clifton Karnes

WINDOWS 3.1

If you're using Windows 3.0, upgrading to 3.1 should be the easiest decision you've ever made. If you're not using Windows yet, 3.1 may make you want to come on board. What's so good about 3.1? It's faster, crashes less often, runs DOS programs better, has a first-rate File Manager, comes with its own font technology (TrueType), makes compound documents possible with OLE, and more.

Speed. That's one thing we all want, and 3.1 is much faster than 3.0. There are several reasons for this dramatic speed increase. First, there are new video drivers, including an SVGA driver that's faster than the third-party 16-color drivers I've seen. Next, hidden inside the system is Fast Disk, an improved 32-bit hard disk driver that boosts disks driven by Western Digital and compatible controllers.

Besides being faster, 3.1 is more robust than 3.0. You can say goodbye to almost all the unrecoverable application errors that plagued 3.0.

The biggest single improvement is the new File Manager. In 3.1, each of File Manager's drive windows is divided into a directory tree on its left side and a window displaying the files in the selected directory on the right. You can open and display multiple drive trees and directories, so copying and moving files between disks is quick and easy. And since this version of File Manager is fully MDI (Multiple Document Interface) compliant, you can minimize drive displays at the bottom of the File Manager window.

One of File Manager's neatest new features is drag-and-



drop. To see it work, run Notepad and iconize it on the desktop. Now run File Manager and tile it so the Notepad icon is visible. Click on a text file in File Manager, drag it to the Notepad icon, and release the mouse button. The file is loaded into Notepad.

Drag-and-drop works with most Windows accessories, and it will work with any third-party Windows programs that choose to support it.

Perhaps File Manager's best new feature is its speed. As an example, the File Manager in 3.0 rescans a drive every time you switch. Since the new version lets you open a new drive window without closing the current one (by holding down the Shift key and double-clicking on the drive icon), rescanning isn't necessary.

Support for DOS programs has been dramatically improved in the new Windows, too. Not only do DOS apps run faster, but 3.1 now manages icons for DOS programs in a consistent way. This means that if you specify an

icon for a DOS app in Program Manager, that icon (rather than the homely generic DOS icon) will appear on the desktop when you minimize the program.

Perhaps best of all for DOS applications, Windows 3.1 lets you use your mouse in a windowed DOS app. The mouse response isn't as fast as it is in text-based DOS programs, but it's a super convenience.

Resources should no longer be a problem for anyone. Windows 3.1 provides much more memory for resources, and most people will never run low.

Now there's a local reboot option, which allows you to reboot a single Windows or DOS application without rebooting your whole system. To use it, simply hit Ctrl-Alt-Delete, and you'll see a screen that offers you the option of pressing Enter to kill the current app, pressing Ctrl-Alt-Delete again to reboot your system, or pressing Esc to return to Windows. This feature is a real lifesaver.

If you've never gotten along with the LOAD= and RUN= lines of your WIN.INI, you'll be

happy to hear that there's a new group called Startup. All the apps you place in this group automatically run when Windows boots. To start a program minimized, simply select that option in the program's properties dialog.

Multimedia sound support is now built into Windows, so if you have a Sound Blaster, Ad Lib, or Roland card, you'll be able to take advantage of applications that use sound hardware. And 3.1 can map sounds to system events.

OLE (Object Linking and Embedding) is a major enhancement to Windows that lets you actually create compound documents by embedding one application inside another. It's like DDE, but it goes a step beyond. With OLE, not only does the client application get a copy of the server application's data in the client's native format, but it gets a copy in the server's native format, too. This means that if you're using OLE, you can double-click on an embedded document, and the creating application loads with the embedded data in it, ready for editing.

TrueType is an outline font technology, like PostScript, that was developed by Apple, licensed by Microsoft, and incorporated into Windows 3.1. If you don't already have a collection of fonts, then TrueType is great news for you because Windows 3.1 includes a basic collection of 13 high-quality outline fonts. If you do already have a font manager, such as ATM or Facelift, and an investment in fonts, you may not want to use TrueType.

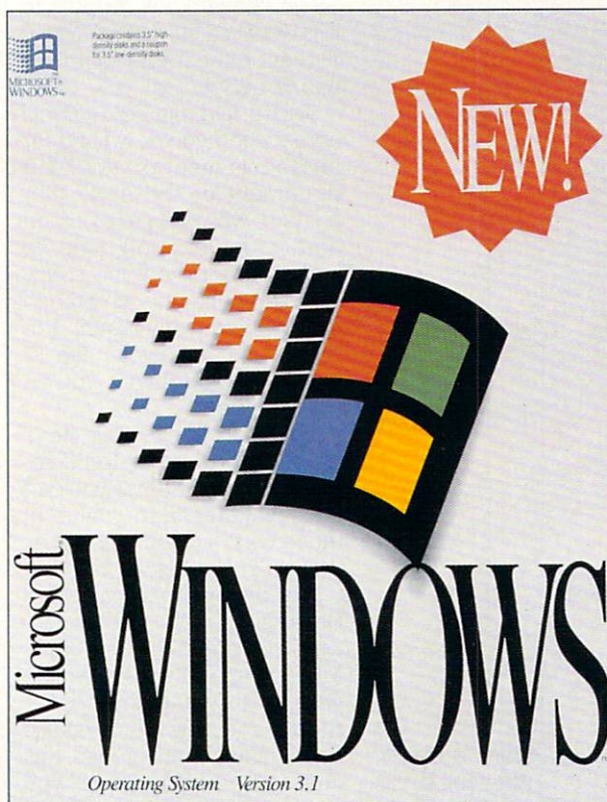
Now, to the all-new SMARTDrive. SMARTDrive 4.0 is an EXE file, and you run

it from your AUTOEXEC.BAT. It automatically loads itself into high memory, unless you tell it not to. And now it caches writes, which gives it a big performance boost. If you're nervous about caching writes, you can turn this feature off or just cache writes on selected drives. You can now control SMARTDrive interactively, too, which means you can turn it on or off and adjust its parameters while it's running.

When you run the new SMARTDRV.EXE, you'll probably want to specify the same two parameters that the developers did for SMARTDRV.SYS. For example, if the line in your CONFIG.SYS file says `DEVICE=SMARTDRV.SYS 1024 512`, you use the line `SMARTDRV.EXE 1024 512` in your AUTOEXEC.BAT. SMARTDrive automatically configures itself to cache writes for optimum speed. (If you're a Stacker user, note that this new version of SMARTDrive is Stacker aware and works fine with stacked drives.)

There's more. In addition to all this, Windows 3.1 adds several new utilities and enhances others. One of the most useful new apps is Character Map, which displays a grid of all the characters available for each font in your system. When you double-click on Character Map (in the Accessories group), you'll see a character grid with font names listed alphabetically in a drop-down list box.

If you click on a character, you'll get an enlarged view of it. There are buttons to copy the selected character to the Clipboard and to append groups of characters. Once in the Clipboard, you can paste



the character or characters into your document.

There are several enhancements to Control Panel's Desktop module, too. First, there's an animated screen blanker that offers full password protection. The screens aren't going to put After Dark and Intermission out of business, but they're all usable. In addition, Desktop now sports several new, attractive wallpaper bitmaps. My favorites are Marble and Slash.

That's Windows 3.1 in a nutshell. My recommendation is simple: If you're a 3.0 user, upgrade! If you've never tried Windows before, this is by far the best version of Windows yet. Give it a try. I don't think you'll be disappointed. □

IBM PC or compatible (80286 or faster, 80386 recommended); 640K conventional memory and 256K extended memory (1024K recommended for 80286, 2048K recommended for 80386); high-density floppy drive and hard drive with 6MB free (10MB recommended); EGA, VGA, SVGA, 8514/A, XGA, Hercules, or compatible graphics adapter; DOS 5.0 recommended—\$149.95; upgrade—\$79.95

**MICROSOFT
1 Microsoft Way
Redmond, WA 98052-
6399
(800) 426-9400**

Circle Reader Service Number 303

PERSONAL PRODUCTIVITY

Daniel Janal

KILLING TIME IS KILLING YOU

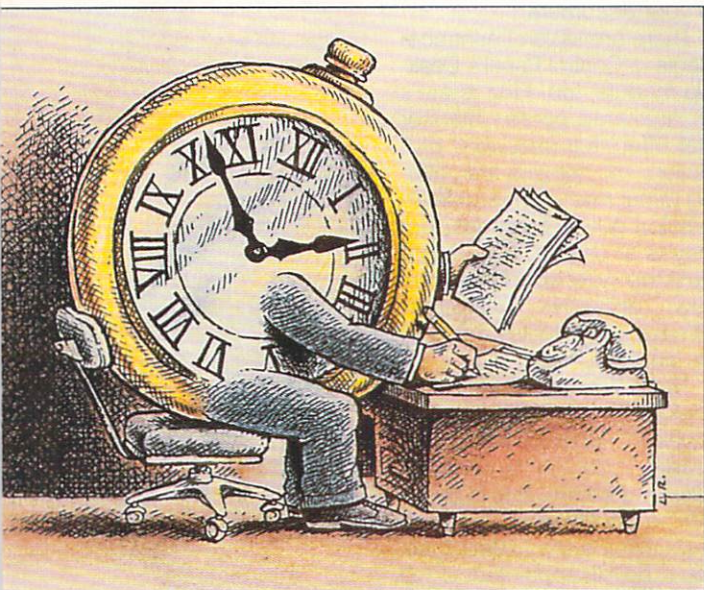
So you have a few minutes to kill. What's a little time? Might as well play Taipei or a few hands of Solitaire.

Those five-minute intervals come when you're waiting for an appointment or a revised document or the copy machine or while you're stuck on hold. Just enough time to leave a dead spot in a busy day. Not quite enough time to do anything meaningful. The problem is that if you have 12 five-minute delays, you've killed an hour.

Every minute of your life is precious and never to be recalled. Here are steps you can take to increase the value of those wasted moments spent drifting in the doldrums.

Set one-minute goals. Ken Blanchard, author of *One-Minute Manager*, says it only takes one minute to determine what you want, how to get there, and how to measure your effectiveness. Take this time to determine where you want to go and what steps to take to get there.

**If time is money,
you need to use
these strategies to
beat the clock.**



Complete simple chores. Write thank-you notes, pay bills, write checks, balance your checkbook.

Handle routine office maintenance. Fill that laser printer tray, file old papers, throw out stuff you'll never need. Eliminate clutter; you'll become more efficient as you become more organized.

Review your agenda. What's going to happen tomorrow? Here's your chance to jot a quick note for an upcoming meeting or gather information to improve your presentation.

Delegate. What tasks can your assistant or colleagues do? Take a moment to clear your desk of tasks that can help others improve their skills, and you'll be able to breathe easier.

Call people back. You probably have phone calls that haven't been returned for days because they weren't urgent. Show you have class by returning all calls—even if you only have to deliver a polite "No, thanks" to salespeople.

Proofread. Why take a chance on a typo in a memo with your name on it? As long as you have time to kill, don't let a typo kill you. While a spelling checker can catch many errors, it won't catch an error in usage or a soundalike (*to, too, two*).

Run errands. Create a logistical road map for the errands you must run. Make sure you don't backtrack while driving. Also, group appointments so they make sense.

Have a meeting. What? In just five minutes? Sure you can. Just use these four principles from Dale Carnegie. What is the problem? What is the source of the problem? What are the possible solutions? What is the best solution? By sending a request that the first question be answered before the meeting, you'll have everyone focused

on the topic and thereby save time. By following this formula, your employees might even solve the problem without you!

Automate your software functions to create timesavers. Create macros that address envelopes, dial your online service, upload and download mail. If you use different configurations for your AUTOEXEC.BAT file, you might want to get Easy Boot from Clear Software. It lets you create different files for each configuration you use. A real timesaver.

Create templates for work that you have to do over and over again. For instance, if you write many proposals, create a master form that includes the material that never changes—like your company's background, mission, and philosophy. Leave blank spots for the client's name.

Gather all your notes in one place. Software programs that include contact managers can store the names, phone numbers, and addresses of your clients and coworkers, as well as notes related to them. Those little details won't get lost in the shuffle anymore.

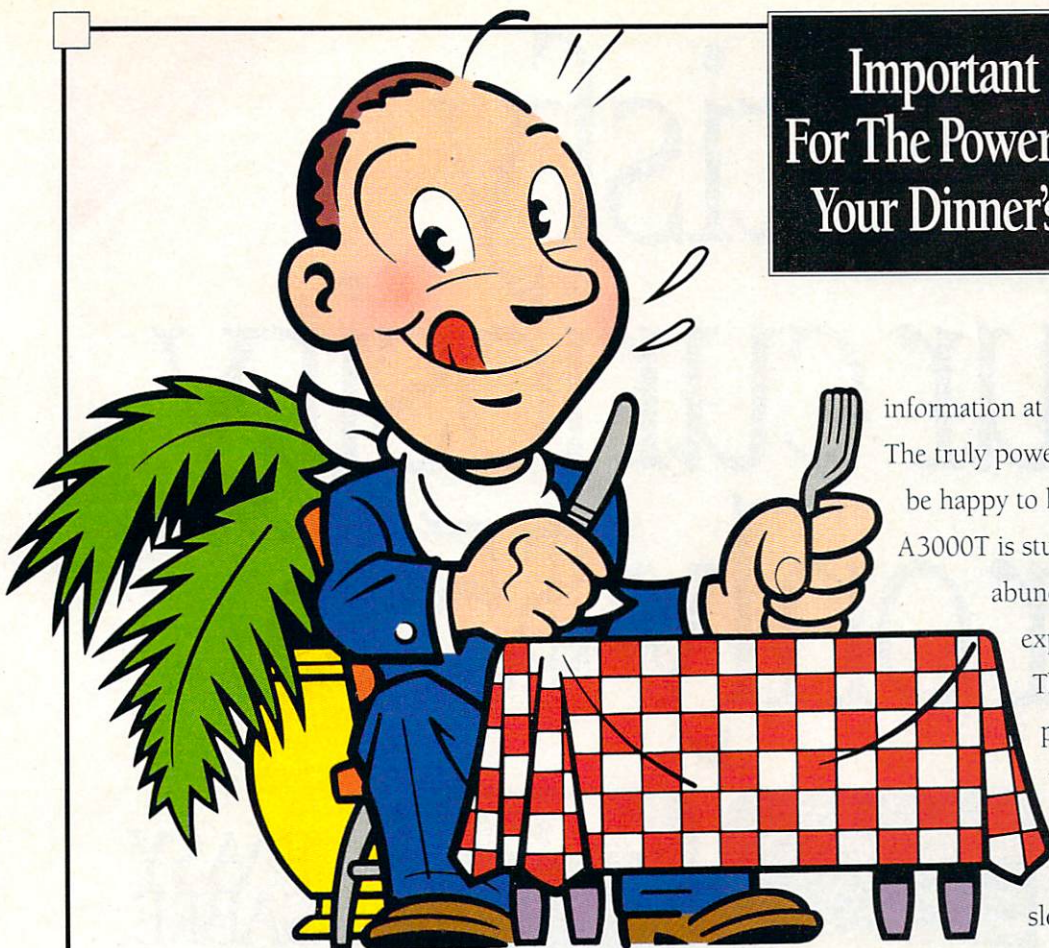
Take an objective look at your time usage. Do you play a game of Solitaire at lunch, only to look up and find that all of your colleagues have gone home for the day? It might be time to remove the addictive games from your computer before your boss removes you from the payroll.

Create a to-do list. Number the items in terms of priority.

Correspond. Respond to letters with a handwritten note on the sender's stationery. You'll save the time it would take to create a fresh letter, and the sender will know what you're responding to.

Time is more than money. It's the stuff of life itself. If you fill dead moments with simple tasks, you'll avoid boredom and be more effective. □

Important News For The Power Hungry: Your Dinner's Ready.

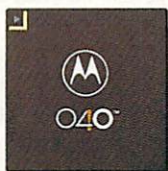


information at breakneck speed. The truly power famished will be happy to know that the A3000T is stuffed with an abundant selection of expansion slots. There's a co-processor slot. A video slot for internal devices. Up to four PC slots. And up to five Zorro III slots. Every

Come and get it.

The new Amiga® 3000T multimedia workstation tower—the most expandable, flexible Amiga ever built.

Now powered by a 25 MHZ Motorola 68040 CPU, the A3000T is faster than



ever before. (Current A3000T users can upgrade to a 040-based accelerator card for just \$1,998.)

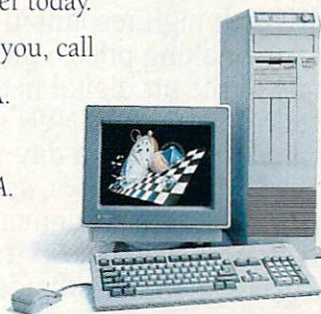
The A3000T features a 200MB hard disk drive. A 3.5" floppy disk drive. 5MB of RAM, expandable to 18MB. And 32 bit bus architecture to transfer mammoth amounts of

Amiga 3000 series computer comes with Commodore Express™ Gold Service options.* And convenient leasing terms are available.

Now, you'd expect a power feast like this to carry a fat price tag. But now through September 30, you can sit down to an Amiga 3000T with a monitor for just \$5,998.** Which in itself is a powerful reason for seeing your Commodore dealer today.

For a dealer near you, call
1-800-66-AMIGA.

In Canada, call
1-800-661-AMIGA.
Bon appetit.



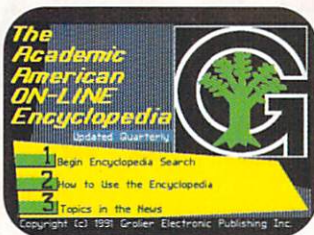
Commodore
AMIGA

Satisfy your curiosity for only \$5⁹⁵*

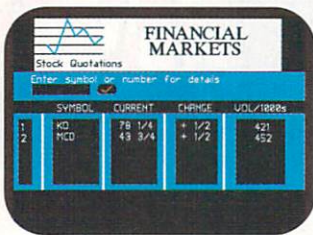
New
On-Line
Service



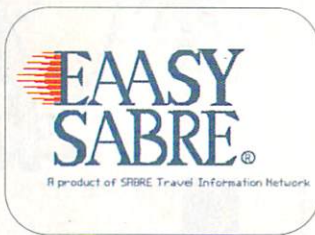
Stay on top of current events, business trends, sports, the weather, and the world of entertainment with USA TODAY®.



Your entire family will benefit from the complete, regularly updated Academic American Encyclopedia from Grolier's®.



Keep up-to-date with stock market quotations on Financial Market Quotations. Also check commodities, currencies, options, and bonds.



American Airline's EAASY SABRE® reservation system lets you shop for the best fares and make your flight, hotel and car reservations online. With EAASY SABRE you can plan every business trip and family vacation with ease and efficiency.

No matter what you're interested in, satisfy your curiosity about the world and the people in it with the National Videotex Network (NVN). Easy to use, with high resolution graphics, and an even better-looking price. And NVN features AT&T's state of the art digital network.

For just \$5.95 a month, NVN gives you unlimited access 24 hours a day to over 80 basic services including news, sports, financial information, games, entertainment, education, and so much more. You get 60 free electronic mail messages a month, with additional messages costing only 20¢ each.

You'll experience "real-time" conversation on our exclusive, premium service, Let's Chat USA,® where you can meet and talk with hundreds of people throughout the country.

For only \$5.95 a month, there's no reason not to satisfy your curiosity. To join NVN simply set your 1200 or 2400 baud modem and dial 800-336-9092. Upon connection enter CM920L then press <Return>. Call now to order and receive your software absolutely free.

800-336-9096



*Basic Package price of \$5.95 a month does not include premium services. Price and service content subject to change. Some features subject to surcharge. Connect time for premium services will be billed at \$9.00/hour 8am-6pm, \$6.00/hour 6pm-8am weekdays, \$6.00/hour all day Saturday and Sunday, Central time zone. National Videotex is a pending mark of National Videotex Network Corp. All others are for identification purposes only and belong to their respective companies or organizations.

**NATIONAL
VIDEOTEX**

TO

ARTICLE BY MARK MINASI

Is a hybrid of Windows and DOS better than either?

It hasn't received as much press as Windows 3.1 or DOS 5.0, but the other new operating system is here.

It seems as if OS/2 has always been "the operating system we'll use sometime in the future." Unfortunately, that future has been just about every year since 1984, when the operating system was pre-announced by IBM and Microsoft. Talk to any OS/2 advocate, and you'll hear a litany of excuses why OS/2 isn't on your desktop today. The excuses have been coming for years: "Nobody's going to really start writing programs for it until Presentation Manager [the OS/2

OR NOT

version of Windows] appears" and "People are waiting for the 386 version."

The Leader of the Flock

The 386 version is here, complete with Presentation Manager, in the form of OS/2 2.0. Why should people be flocking to it? What's so special about 2.0, anyway? The reasons to run OS/2 are simple:

- It's more stable than Windows in most cases, because it's a real operating system.
- It multitasks DOS programs, and it includes all of the features of a state-of-the-art memory manager.
- For those who prefer one, OS/2

TO



also offers a graphical user interface (GUI) that's superior to the Windows GUI.

- Finally, for the adventurous, OS/2 frees you from some of the annoying limitations of the DOS file system.

A Real Operating System

The most important reason to consider OS/2 for your machine is that it's a real operating system. At last. Microsoft describes Windows as an operating system, but it's not. An operating system does three things:

- It provides a file organization system (subdirectories and such).
- It provides disk management tools (programs that erase, copy, back up, restore, and move files, to name a few examples).
- It provides a method of loading and executing user programs.

Windows certainly does the last, and in a manner preferable to the usual DOS C:\> prompt. But it definitely doesn't provide a file system. If you're running Windows, DOS provides the file system.

Windows does contain file management tools in the form of the benighted File Manager—but how many people actually use File Manager? Most either open up a DOS prompt to do basic disk maintenance or use some alternative like Norton Desktop for Windows.

Windows isn't an operating system. DOS and Windows together are an operating system.

By contrast, OS/2 is a complete operating system built around the 386/486 family of chips. It can directly address 512MB of RAM and over 2,000,000MB of disk space. (No, that's not a typo. That's 2 trillion bytes of disk space.)

While that may sound like quite a bit more than the amount of memory on your PC, OS/2 will also allow you to load more programs than you've got RAM for, using the technique known as virtual memory. With virtual memory, OS/2 uses free disk space as if it were free RAM. That's nice, as disk space is usually easier to come by than RAM space, but, of course, there's a price: You pay for virtual memory in access speed. Disk access is considerably slower than RAM access, so virtual memory slows things down—sometimes by a bit, sometimes by a lot. Still, it's better than nothing if you're RAM-crammed. Certainly virtual memory isn't a back door available with DOS.

Double the Bits

One strength of OS/2 over Windows is that it's a 32-bit operating system, while Windows is a 16-bit operating environment. Windows was built around the 286 processor, which can only address 16MB and can work with pieces of data no larger than 64K. Yes, you read that right: 64K.

This 64K limitation makes writing programs that use large data areas difficult. BASIC users may know that most implementations of BASIC under DOS are limited either to a

64K program overall or to 64K of data and 64K of program. These limitations stem directly from those of the 8088 processor, limitations inherited by the 286. The 386, on the other hand, can address data areas as large as 4096MB, or a little over 4 billion bytes.

Multitasking Without Tears

Since OS/2 was built from the ground up with multitasking in mind, it's a more stable multitasker than Windows. Windows programs sometimes intrude upon one another's memory areas, resulting in the all-too-familiar Unrecoverable Application Errors. Those don't exist in OS/2.

When an OS/2 program attempts to overwrite another program's memory space, the offending program is shut down by OS/2 without crashing the whole system. (There are no more UAs in Windows 3.1, but that's only because Microsoft renamed the error message. Unfortunately, this hasn't eliminated the errors themselves. It's kind of like when the Reagan administration whipped inflation back in the early eighties by redefining what *inflation* meant in the government's statistical records.)

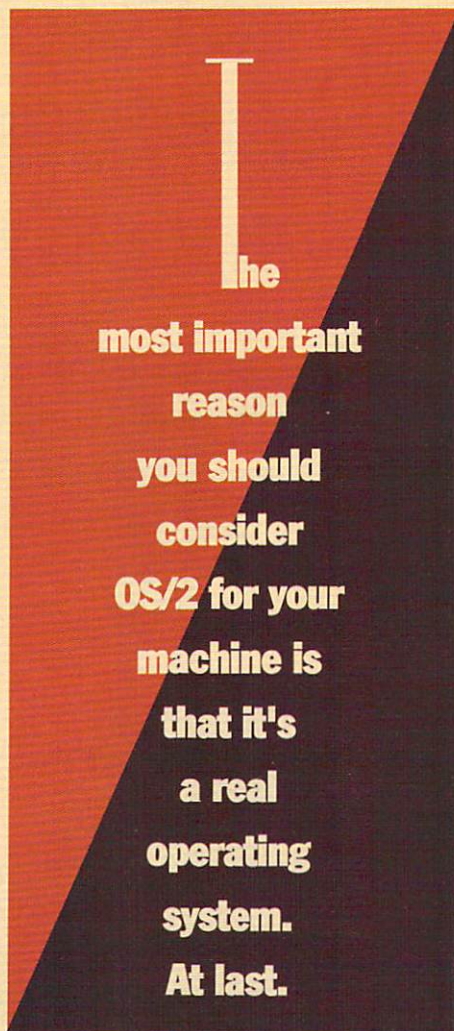
"A better DOS than DOS! A better Windows than Windows!" was OS/2 promoter Lee Reiswig's cocky refrain. Many who heard him thought that IBM had bitten off more than it could chew. After all, DOS 5.0 is pretty good, and Windows 3.1, while flawed, is the desktop system of choice for millions of users. OS/2, by contrast, still hasn't broken the 1 million mark, even after five years of sales. So is this all IBM puffery?

In addition to the intrinsic stability of DOS multitasking derived from OS/2's multitasking foundation, OS/2 contains the memory management capabilities of DOS 5.0—and more. How's 720K of free RAM space for a DOS session sound? With a bit of memory management hocus-pocus, I've gotten the free space in a DOS session up that high.

Surprisingly, OS/2 2.0 has turned out to be largely what it was promised to be. It's as good a DOS multitasker as DESQview, and its implementation of Windows even compares favorably with Windows 3.1, which is faster in some ways

than its predecessor, 3.0. Running a standard Windows benchmark test on both Windows 3.1 and the OS/2 2.0 Windows emulator on the same machine shows that OS/2's Windows emulator does most things about as quickly as Windows itself. Of the 125 tests that the benchmark performs, OS/2 was faster than Windows in 25 of the tests and no more than 20 percent slower on most other tests. This comparison is with 3.1. The comparison with 3.0 is even more favorable.

Many DOS speed benchmarks, like the old LANMark speed test, often fail in multitasking environments, making speed comparisons difficult and casting doubt over the general quality of the multitasking. OS/2, however, makes them all run without a hitch. I find myself spending entire days in OS/2, if only to multitask DOS programs under OS/2.



You'll find many of these exciting new features on our updated classics:

NEW MAC FEATURES!

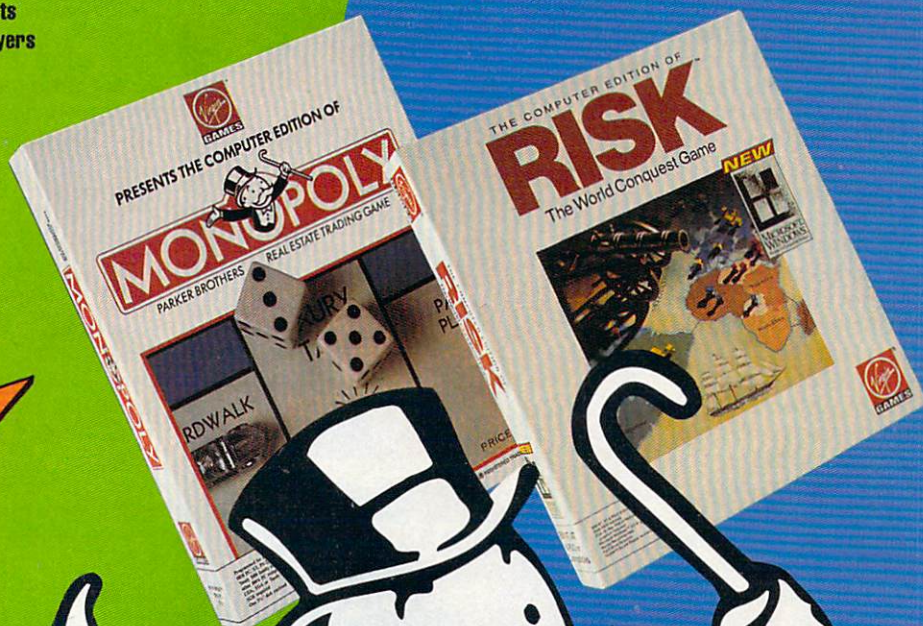
All MAC versions are System 7 compatible and available in color and black/white.

- Programmed by Apple specialists
- Magnate high score of best players
- Numerous player options
- Realistic digitized sound
- Multiple levels of skill

NEW WINDOWS FEATURES!

- Easier "point and click" interface
- Dazzling animations
- Incredible sound effects with **SOUNDBLASTER™** sound
- Easy Windows installation
- Super VGA support and hi-resolution graphics

BACK & Better Than Ever!



Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

FEATURES LISTED FOR BOTH FORMATS MAY NOT BE AVAILABLE IN ALL VERSIONS OF EVERY GAME.

Monopoly® is a registered trademark of Tonka Corporation. ©1992 Parker Brothers, a division of Tonka Corporation. Risk® is a registered trademark of Tonka Corporation. ©1992 Parker Brothers, a division of Tonka Corporation. Rich Uncle® is a registered trademark of Tonka Corporation. ©1938 Parker Brothers, a division of Tonka Corporation

PARKER BROTHERS



Virgin is a registered trademark of Virgin Enterprises Ltd.

For pricing and orders, please call 800-VRG-1107. Visa, Mastercard, American Express and checks accepted.

Circle Reader Service Number 122

©1936 Parker Brothers

A GUI to Love

Let a user work with the Macintosh for a while and then work with Windows for a while, and that user will come away saying that the Mac is *still* easier to use. Ask for specific likes and dislikes, and you'll probably hear that the consistency of the Mac's user interface makes it the favorite.

In the Windows world, the author of the PIF Editor clearly was different from the author of the Control Panel. And the Control Panel has a look and feel radically different from that of the File Manager.

Why, for instance, do you download fonts to your printer with the Control Panel but monitor the progress of printing with the Print Manager?

In OS/2's Workplace Shell GUI, on the other hand, all applications and utilities work alike. OS/2 gives specific powers and attributes to everything on the screen: things like program icons, folder icons representing data files, or the printer icon. There's only one printer icon because there's no print manager. The printer icon represents both the printer itself (its connections, fonts, memory, and the like) and the things that the printer is doing (the print jobs).

OS/2 calls all of these things objects, and all objects have attributes and properties. You can see these properties by clicking on them with the right mouse button.

Click on the printer object with the right button, and you'll see the menu of things that you can do with the printer. Double-click on the printer object, and it opens up to reveal objects within it that represent the print jobs waiting to be printed. Click on *those* objects with the right button, and their properties are revealed. The print jobs can be viewed (even if they contain graphical information—a graphical metafile viewer is built into OS/2), deleted, or individually held or released.

There isn't space here to do justice to the Workplace Shell, so I'll offer this one piece of advice: Get in the habit of right-clicking on everything. You'll be amazed at what you can do.

High-Performance File System

After 11 years, DOS still hasn't mended its old ways where files are concerned. Filenames are still limited to eight characters with three-character extensions. Not even the advent of Windows has resulted in a better file-naming strategy. OS/2 offers an improvement in the form of HPFS—the High Performance File System. HPFS is designed to speed up disk access, something immediately obvious with database files over 1MB in size. HPFS also allows filenames of up to 254 characters in length and keeps much more information about when the file was used. Unlike DOS, which provides a single piece of date information (the date the file was last modified), HPFS also remembers when the file was first created and when it was last read. HPFS gives

you real control over the files on your disk. Imagine the value of this last piece of information; you can identify the files that you haven't even looked at in the last year or two, as a prelude to sweeping them off to floppies.

OS/2 Objections

But what about some of the objections to OS/2?

- It's too big.
- It's too slow.
- It's not compatible.
- It needs too fast a system.

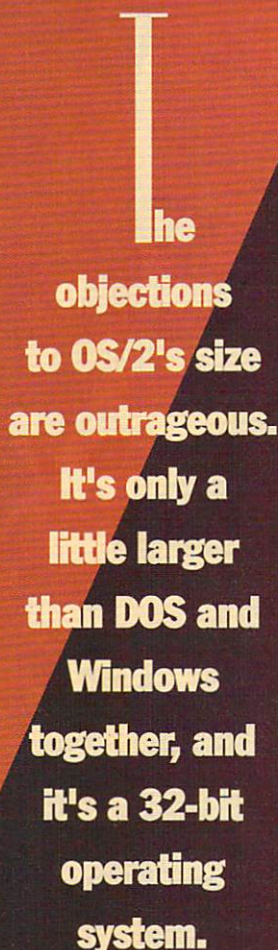
Some are true; some are misconceptions. OS/2 certainly requires a powerful computer in order to work. Any multitasking graphical operating system would. But it doesn't require any more power than Windows does. A few weeks' work with Windows led me to conclude that there's never been a better excuse for buying a 486 than using Windows. If you're happy running Windows on a 16-MHz 386SX with 4MB of RAM, you'll be happy with OS/2 on such a machine. Personally, I find this level of machine a bit too slow to work with, but it's a matter of what you're used to. I recommend, as a minimum configuration for Windows or OS/2, a 25-MHz or faster 386. This is hardly an unreasonably expensive proposition these days. You need that kind of power to run some *games*.

The foolishness of predicting a product's failure based on its stringent hardware requirements can be illustrated by a story. I attended a meeting in 1983 wherein some other industry watchers and I saw a preview of the first version of Lotus 1-2-3. The product will never take off, some said, because few consumers have the required 256K of RAM.

The real outrage about the objections to OS/2 is the concern some writers have expressed about OS/2's disk requirements. They claim that it's ridiculous for an operating system to take up 20MB of hard disk space. That *is* a significant expenditure of real estate, but they forget that the operating system performs the functions of DOS and

Windows—and much more. Windows 3.1 takes up about 10MB on the disk, and DOS 5.0 with all the trimmings takes up about 3MB, for a total of 13MB. For just 7MB more, OS/2 gives you all the features of DOS and Windows, plus the advantages of a full-blown 32-bit operating system. In that light, it doesn't seem like a bad trade.

Despite my personal feeling that OS/2's success would be a very positive thing for the industry, you can't have missed the somewhat defensive tone of this article. The defensiveness arises mainly because, while there are reasons to like OS/2 as well as reasons to dislike it, I fear that many won't even give it a try because of the very uninformed press this operating system has received. OS/2 2.0 is an inexpensive upgrade if you already own DOS or Windows, so give it a try. See if it isn't all it was promised to be. □

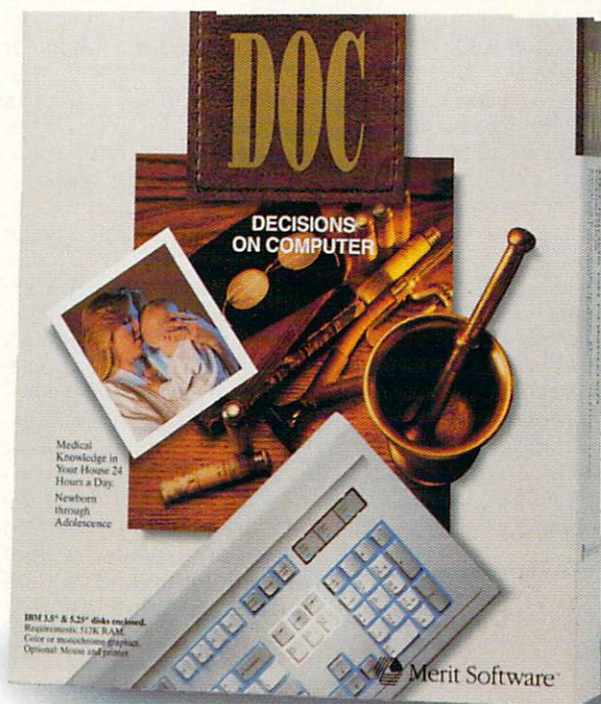


**I
he
objections
to OS/2's size
are outrageous.
It's only a
little larger
than DOS and
Windows
together, and
it's a 32-bit
operating
system.**

DOC

Decisions on Computer

Medical Knowledge in Your House 24 Hours a Day.



DOC - Decisions on Computer - DOC is a comprehensive pediatric medical software program that will allow you to confirm your doctor's medical conclusion, evaluate your child's conditions based on his or her symptoms and maintain an easy to use database of illnesses and vaccinations. The program is accompanied by a handy 100 page medical reference guide.

Merit Software
13635 Gamma Road
Dallas, TX 75244
Available at software stores
everywhere or call 1-800-238-4277

Available for: IBM & Compatibles
Mac

Suggested Retail Price - \$69.95

ART WORKS

Robert Bixby

WHOSE OX IS BEING GORED?

What do you object to? Chances are, no matter how tolerant you are, there is some limit to what you consider acceptable. And, regardless of your feelings about nudity or depictions of sexual behavior, there is some limit beyond which graphics become objectionable. The same is probably true of the stories told in novels and movies.

The only question seems to be where the line should be drawn. Should kissing be allowed in movies? There are cultures in which it is not. Should all depictions of women be removed by censors from magazines? I received a frantic letter from one of our readers in Saudi Arabia, asking for a copy of the text on page 12 of the February/March issue because the censors had torn out the advertisement on page 11. If you have that issue, you might want to locate the offending page. Seeing

the picture, you might even agree with the Saudi censor. The censor looked at the picture and was stirred deep in his heart; this stirring made him believe that anyone who looked at the picture would feel similar stirrings. That would be bad. Therefore, out came the picture.

The mental process of the censor is one much commented on in the online world, and I've been involved in a discussion with two other writers for some time about it. The argument boils down to this: Is there a definable difference between erotica and pornography? Erotica is generally considered to be acceptable, at least among adults, while many people seem to think pornography is so corrosive to morals that it should be illegal.

Sometimes it's fun to consider examples of banned books from past eras. The mild titillation of *Lady Chatterley's Lover*, for example, kept it banned in this country for decades. Thomas Hardy's *Jude the Obscure* was decried so widely and heatedly that some unfortunate readers bought it *hoping* to find naughtiness in it—and one of those readers actually wrote to Hardy to complain that he felt he'd been cheated. Hardy, one of the great novelists of the nineteenth century, stopped writing novels in disgust over the endless furor they created among the ignorant. He turned to his far less successful poetry, and the world is a poorer place for it.

It's important to remember the example of Hardy and D. H. Lawrence (author of *Lady Chatterley*) when we hear people trying to restrict language and depictions on television or in computer games (as one of our own columnists did a few months ago). No one can argue that all artists could measure up to Hardy, but when Har-

dy turned his back on the novel, it was an incalculable loss. In my personal value system, it would be worth putting up with all the hack porn writers on earth to have just one more Hardy novel.

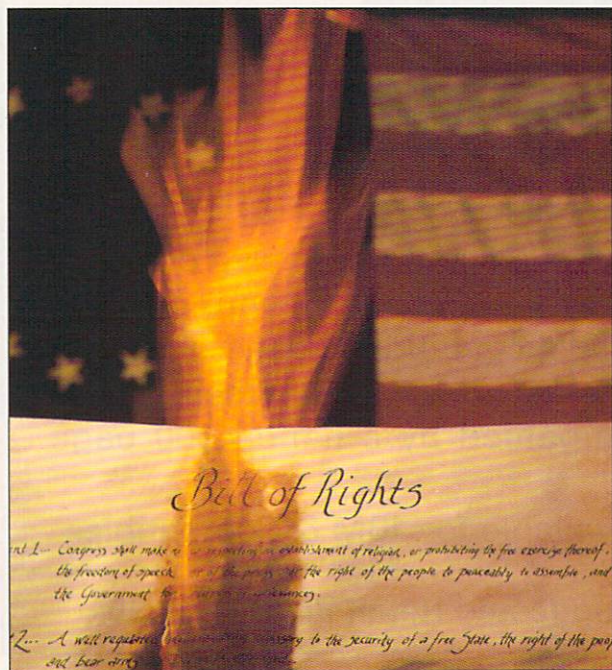
There have always been upstanding, civic-minded bozos willing to take a stand and draw the line between what is acceptable and what is not. These people are always the least qualified to do so, being unable to tell the difference between art and swill, and imagining a sense of outrage to be a moral guideline. They're with us yet, as eager as ever to provide us with arbitrary guidelines—passing out blinders, prosecuting museums for art shows, ripping pages out of magazines, organizing letter-writing campaigns to have television programs taken off the air, influencing advertisers to turn their backs on certain magazines, passing laws that allow seizure without due process of any material that they find mildly offensive.

These facts should be of concern to any desktop publisher. A caustic wind of intolerance is sweeping the landscape. Your reaction may be that you don't publish anything that could possibly offend anyone. It may be that you will tone down what you publish so no one can be offended by it. Or it may be that you will give up publishing in order to avoid confrontation.

When you hear a spokesperson demanding censorship, remember the suppressed authors throughout history. Drawing a line kills human expression, and however different you feel you are from a publisher under attack for pornography, an attack on any of us is an attack on all of us.

What is your opinion on this matter? Please write to me in care of this magazine, or leave a letter in COMPUTE/NET. □

Civil rights and civil wrongs: The book burners really have just one piece of kindling in mind.





SPACEWARD HO!

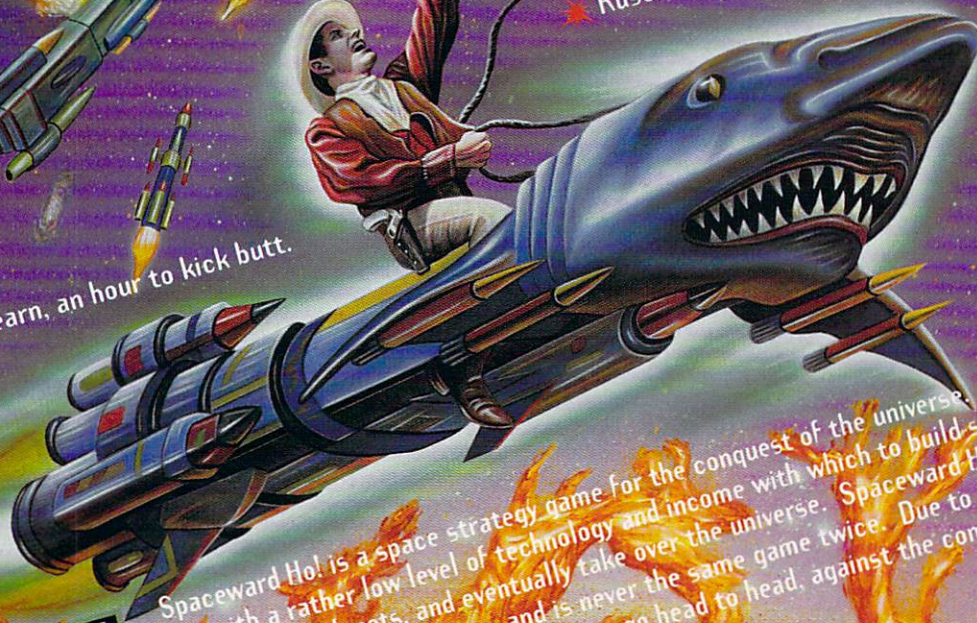
The Conquest Game of the Stars.



- ★ Design your own ships, create your own galaxy, personalize your opponents.
- ★ Enjoyable "point and click" interface makes playing a snap.
- ★ Explore, colonize, and conquer in a galaxy of your own design.

- ★ Up to 20 human and/or computer players each game.
- ★ Full Windows support with menu driven commands.
- ★ Rustle up some stars and get ready for action.

- ★ A minute to learn, an hour to kick butt.



Spaceward Ho! is a space strategy game for the conquest of the universe. Players start out with a rather low level of technology and income with which to build ships, explore and colonize planets, and eventually take over the universe. Spaceward Ho! is an adventure lasting many hours and days, and is never the same game twice. Due to the multiplayer compatibility you and your friends can go head to head, against the computer, or BOTH.

Round 'em up and head 'em out. It's time for a showdown.

NEW WORLD COMPUTING



AVAILABLE AT YOUR LOCAL SOFTWARE RETAILER OR DIRECT FROM NEW WORLD AT 1.800.325.8898 (OR 1.818.999.0607 OUTSIDE U.S.) P.O. BOX 4302 HOLLYWOOD, CALIFORNIA 90078-4302

© COPYRIGHT 1992 NEW WORLD COMPUTING INC. ★ SPACEWARD HO! IS A TRADEMARK OF DELTA TWO UNDER LICENSE TO NEW WORLD COMPUTING. ★ NEW WORLD COMPUTING IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF NEW WORLD COMPUTING INC. IBM SCREENS SHOWN. ACTUAL SCREENS MAY VARY.

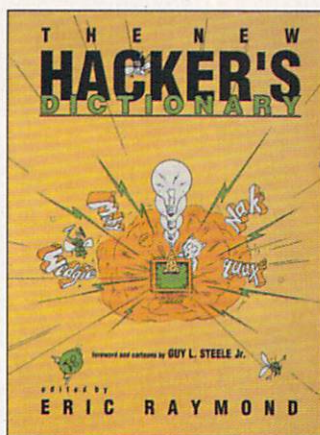
Circle Reader Service Number 232

Steven Anzovin

HACKERSPEAK

Hardly anyone, even a writer, spends much time browsing through a dictionary. There are just too many dull entries between the interesting words. But a very few dictionaries make fascinating cover-to-cover reading. One is *The Devil's Dictionary* by Ambrose Bierce—the essential source book for cynics, a group that must include most people who work with computers. Another is the recently published *New Hacker's Dictionary*, edited by Eric Raymond (MIT Press, 55

The book of heavy magic: Learn the real language programmers use in talk mode.



Hayward Street, Cambridge, Massachusetts 02142; 617-253-5646; \$10.95).

The New Hacker's Dictionary is nothing less than a lexicon of hackerspeak (also called hackish), the jargon used by those happy few who are obsessed by computers and how to program them. Hackers themselves have been collecting hacker terms and definitions for years from online sources as far afield as Moscow and Australia, and this book is an etymological history of all the major hacker subcultures (such as the warring UNIX factions, the brutally suppressed hacker underground inside Big Blue, the old-timers who still use slang from the glory days of the PDP-10, and so

on). I'd go so far as to say that this book is required reading not just for hackers (who'll be delighted to learn the derivation and alternative usages for their favorite slang) but for anyone who's interested in computers.

Here's a sampling of the more interesting and/or essential words described in *The New Hacker's Dictionary* (some definitions have been edited for space).

bagbiter. A program or piece of hardware that works clumsily or not at all; a programmer or designer (rarely a hacker) who creates such a tool.

computron. The mythical absolute unit of computing power; also, the mythical elementary particle emitted during computing.

cruffy. Badly built, overly complex, semiseuseless; for example, used to describe despised hardware (such as anything manufactured by IBM) or ancient, semifunctional programs in dead languages like FORTRAN or COBOL.

frobnicate. To fiddle with, as in to make small adjustments to a program just for the fun of it.

hack. Clever code that could be produced only by a hacker; a neat hack is code that even other hackers admire.

hack mode. What hackers usually are in when in front of their machines.

hacking run. Extended hacking session; may lead to raster burn.

holy wars. Long-running, emotional, and ultimately unresolvable hacker disputes over fundamental issues no one else cares about, like what programming language is best, which text editor is more efficient, how many spaces to indent control structures in chunks of code, and so forth.

kluge. Pronounced *klooge*, sometimes spelled *kludge*. An ad hoc programming solution to a particular problem, but one that is difficult to understand and work with.

lossage. Loss caused by a bug or failure that is not limited to a single instance; for example, the loss of data during repeated system crashes caused by a serious bug in the operating system. *The Macintosh running System 7 is subject to much lossage, as is a PC under Microsloth Windows.*

loser. Pronounced like *loser*. A loser user; used disdainfully by some hackers to describe any nonhacker.

MESS-DOS. Also MESSY-DOS, MESS-DOG, and so forth. MS-DOS, so named for its clunky interface and obnoxious limitations.

raster burn. Eye malady hackers get from looking at dirty or out-of-focus monitors during back-to-back hacking runs.

real programmer. Macho programmer who writes code only in machine language or assembler, without documentation, and in such an idiosyncratic style that other hackers despair to figure the program out.

wannabee. A would-be hacker; someone given to overusing terms like those in *The New Hacker's Dictionary*.

Usage of hackerspeak may not qualify you as an authentic member of hackerdom (you have to do some actual hacking for that or risk being branded as a bogus wannabee), but at least you won't risk getting lost following the online threads of real wizards as they swap their heavy magic in talk mode. It's enough to make you quit bit-twiddling and head for the Big Room—the great outdoors. □

KEEP YOUR FRIENDS ON THE CUTTING EDGE OF COMPUTING WITH A GIFT SUBSCRIPTION TO COMPUTE!



SAVE UP TO
\$25.43

Kee your friends up-to-date on the latest news, technologies, hardware, software and lots, lots more in the world of home office computing. Give them a holiday gift subscription to COMPUTE!

Special Options

Every month COMPUTE is published in four different editions, each with a special section devoted to a specific computer type... IBM & Compatibles, Amiga, Commodore 64/128 and the multi edition which includes all three special sections. You choose the edition that will be best for your friends.

Added Value

Take your friends beyond the pages of the magazine! Give them the COMPUTE Disk, a bi-monthly, hands on companion to COMPUTE Magazine... and a valuable addition to your gift!

Special Low Holiday Prices

Each 12 issue gift subscription you give is only \$9.97. That's a savings of \$25.43 (71%) off the newsstand price.

To include the COMPUTE Disk with a subscription, add an additional \$30 per subscription.

Use the coupon below to send us your gift list. As soon as we receive it we'll send you attractive gift cards you may use to announce your generous gifts to your friends.

☐ **YES**, send a one year (12 issues) subscription to COMPUTE to my friends as listed below.

Send to:

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Check magazine edition:

☐ IBM/IBM Compatible ☐ Amiga
☐ Commodore 64/128 ☐ Multi Edition

☐ Also, send the companion disk along with the subscription

Send to:

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Check magazine edition:

☐ IBM/IBM Compatible ☐ Amiga
☐ Commodore 64/128 ☐ Multi Edition

☐ Also, send the companion disk along with the subscription

*Magazine Only -
Each Gift \$9.97 (save \$25.43)
Magazine & Disk -
Each Gift \$39.97*

From (You must fill out this portion):

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me

Charge ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard

Account # _____ Exp. Date _____

Signature _____

Please allow 6-8 weeks for delivery of first issue. Regular subscription price is \$19.94 for 12 issues. Canadian orders send \$21.37 (magazine only) or \$53.47 (magazine & disk) per subscription. This includes GST. All other foreign orders send \$19.97 (magazine only) or \$49.97 (magazine & disk). Payment acceptable in U.S. funds only.

YAGR4

Mail to: COMPUTE P.O. Box 3244 Harlan Iowa 51593

DISCOVERY CHOICE

Create a world of pristine mountains and topaz lakes or forge your own path across Mars in this spectacular 3-D landscape generator.

David Sears

VISTAPRO

From the ragged edge of Olympus Mons we find the view of Mars spectacular. Treading lightly on the topological lips of silent Mount St. Helens, we survey the grim damage that she has wrought. The more pastoral among us will want to wade knee-deep in the shimmering blues of Crater Lake; perhaps the nascent mathematicians among us will wander off to explore the shadowy fractal landscapes of the Julia and the Mandelbrot sets. No need to fear losing your way in these virgin panoramas; with VistaPro you blaze new trails. Forget the tour guides, the road maps, and the Fodor's handbooks—your mouse and your PC will take you as far as your mind may wander, both on earth and beyond.

Virtual reality, the bombastic watchword of the nineties computing society, only recently broached the home front when Virtual Reality Laboratories tried its hand at three-dimensional modeling. Until then, true landscape generators seemed forever in the province of NASA supercomputers. Now, just master the mechanics of an Instamatic camera, and Mars exploration soon follows. Acquire a little technical skill, and VistaPro's renderings can take your breath away.

Before moving any mountains, virtual reality pioneers should familiarize themselves with the essentials. U.S. Geological Survey data serves as the basis for VistaPro's imaging work. A Digital Elevation Model, or DEM, provides the VistaPro engine with 3-D coor-



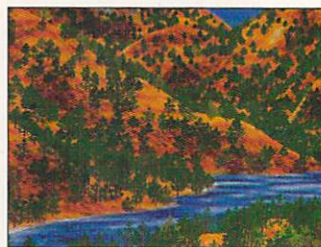
dinates—samples taken at 30-meter intervals in the real world to measure elevation changes. VistaPro plays connect the dots and fills in the resulting polygons, quickly approximating the original landscape.

The VistaPro main control panel displays a relief map to the left. Lighter shades represent higher elevations including cliffs and peaks, greens and browns indicate hills and valleys, and blue, of course, demarcates rivers, lakes, and seas. Here, on this miniature version of the landscape, you can add personal touches to reality. Click on the top of a mountain, and a river threads its way into a valley, there to puddle into a small pond. Click again, and the sea rises; an ocean covers the lowlands.

You also practice your photography on this geological playfield. Move the pointer to a promontory—it affords an excellent view of your new sea—and place your camera. Set your sights on that tiny accidental island (one of the

many joys of creating worlds, these little surprises) and click again to set your target. You could render this pristine worldlet now, but great art requires a modicum of skill. Look to the right, and you'll see the main control panel.

Among your options here are sophisticated target and camera controls. More precise than the simple point-and-click method used on the Topo Map, these gadgets allow you to place your camera and choose your target with meter-by-meter accuracy. Just click on the boxes corresponding to x-, y-, and z-axes and enter the desired coordinates with the keypad. Other gadgets affect banking, head-



VistaPro's renderings can take your breath away.

ing, and pitch—all rotational controls that can lend your work some artful spin. At times, these controls actually engender a touch of vertigo, but as long as you imagine the camera in your hands, you'll have no trouble setting up magnificent shots.

Also on the main control panel you'll find a button to scatter pines or oaks across the countryside, a button to smooth rough terrain, a button to ripple the surface of the sea, and even a button that summons fog. Activate the Color Map and remap the sky to grays for overcast days; turn rivers to red, and they become menacing lava flows. Outfit your camera with any size zoom or wide-angle lens; move the sun at your whim and cast shadows in any direction. Adjust the vertical scaling, and peaks reach the stratosphere; a tweak later, and they become bottomless pits. These tools seem almost magical in their ability to effortlessly conjure misty islands, majestic mountains, and sweeping plains from the meagerest of numbers. A certain amount of artificial intelligence ensures that cliffs too sheer for clinging snow don't show drifts; trees, too, will not grow where they would not in nature.

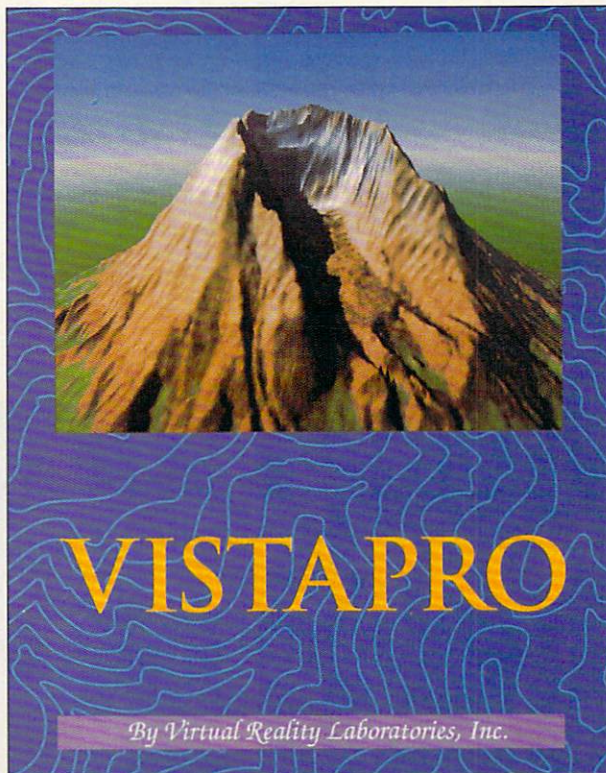
Graphics modes range from a passable VGA resolution of 320 × 200 to a far more robust 1024 × 768 SVGA, each with a healthy palette of 256 colors. VESA drivers are necessary for all but the lowest resolution; for maximum resolution, the video card should carry a megabyte of memory on board. The higher the resolution, the greater opportunity for photorealism, and after a few ses-

sions with VistaPro, the expense of an SVGA upgrade seems quite modest. Still, photorealism isn't everything, and even standard VGA will yield some stunning views.

Rendering times, the confirmed weakness of all virtual reality generators, run from scant seconds to hours in VistaPro, depending on the resolution and options selected. A low-resolution image with large polygons and no trees requires only two seconds or so on a 486DX running at 33 MHz. Increase the resolution to 1024 × 768, call for dense flora, invoke Gouraud shading, decrease the size of the filled polygons, and you'll have time to rent and watch a movie before VistaPro delivers. More likely you'll leave your PC to perform these intense operations overnight. The script generator, which allows for linear flybys, requires similar lengths of time to show significant results, but it does save in a compressed animation format. Playback speed for these sequences begins at 16 frames per second from a hard drive; from a large RAM disk, expect replays at a seamless 30 frames per second.

Virtual Reality Labs sells pre-packaged scapes disks that include DEM data from the equatorial and Valles Marineris regions of Mars, the Grand Canyon, Colorado ski areas (Aspen, Breckenridge, and Vail), and Yosemite National Park, among others. Each retails for \$35.

On the VistaPro horizon, you can expect to see a terraforming utility that will allow drastic alterations of any landscape. Another package will extend the flight paths of VistaPro animations to incorpo-



rate loops and banking; simulated roller-coaster and dune-buggy motion will add to the thrills. More important for digital realists, though, VistaPro itself will evolve. Version 2.0 promises road building and clouds, star fields and new varieties of trees. You may also add buildings, import foregrounds and backgrounds, and render much larger landscapes—all to be available for a small upgrade fee.

More than a window to places we always wanted to visit, VistaPro offers a glimpse of an imminent future wherein simulations are almost as good as being there. Commendable in every respect, this software awakens our explorer instincts and arouses our artistic sensibilities besides. □

Circle Reader Service Number 301

IBM PC or compatible; 640K RAM; VGA, Extended VGA, or SVGA; VESA graphics driver (available free from Virtual Reality with purchase); hard disk with 3MB free; Microsoft or compatible mouse—\$129.95

**VIRTUAL REALITY LABORATORIES
2341 Ganador Ct.
San Luis Obispo,
CA 93401
(805) 545-8515**

MULTIMEDIA PC

David English

SWEET SIXTEEN

Just when you thought it was safe to buy a sound card, companies start touting their new 16-bit cards. Is an 8-bit card good enough, or should you spend the extra money for a 16-bit card?

When talking about the ability of a sound card to convert sound into digital form, the number of bits describes the amount of audio information a card can handle with each operation. With 8-bit sampling, you're theoretically limited to a signal-to-noise ratio of 48 dB

yields an upper-end frequency of 11 kHz. Or put another way, an 8-bit card sounds like a cheap FM radio, while a 16-bit card, in theory, sounds as good as a high-end CD player.

I've used qualifying expressions, such as *generally* and *in theory*, to describe these two kinds of sound cards because some manufacturers have been able to stretch the limits of their 8-bit cards, and 16-bit cards can fall short of their potential due to electrical interference from other computer components.

Also keep in mind that 16-bit

samples take up a lot of disk space. An 8-bit 22-kHz recording in mono takes up a manageable 1.3 megabytes per minute, but a 16-bit 44.1-kHz recording in stereo takes up a whopping 10.5 megabytes per minute. Fortunately, you can choose either sample rate with a 16-bit card, so you can reserve your 16-bit sam-

pling for special occasions. Software and hardware compression can also substantially lower the disk space requirements.

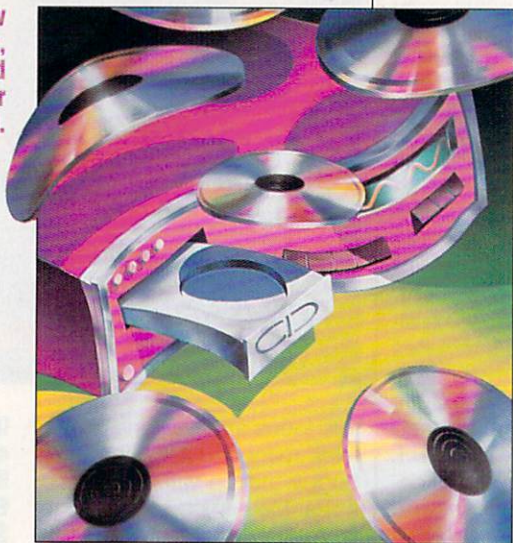
Recently, we've seen the introduction of two 16-bit sound cards for consumers: the Pro AudioSpectrum 16 (Media Vision, 47221 Fremont Boulevard, Fremont, California 94538; 800-845-5870; \$349) and the MultiSound (Turtle Beach Systems, 1600 Pennsylvania Avenue, York, Pennsylvania 17404; 717-843-6916; \$995). As you can tell by the prices, these cards are aimed at opposite ends of the multimedia market.

The Pro AudioSpectrum 16 is a full-featured multimedia card with connectors for a SCSI CD-ROM drive, a joystick, and a MIDI synthesizer, as well as the usual audio-in and audio-out jacks. It's compatible with programs that support the Windows 3.1, MPC, Sound Blaster, Ad Lib, and ProAudioSpectrum sound standards. Because it doesn't have a DSP (Digital Signal Processor), you'll need a 80386 or 80486 in order to record in stereo at the full 44 kHz.

The MultiSound doesn't have a CD-ROM connector or Sound Blaster, Ad Lib, or Pro AudioSpectrum compatibility, but it does have a DSP (running at a speedy 20 million instructions per second) and a built-in Proteus synthesizer. The DSP will allow the MultiSound to perform on-the-fly compression and decompression once Microsoft chooses an audio compression standard for Windows. As for the Proteus, it's a great-sounding sample-based MIDI synthesizer that, by itself, sells for about the same price as a MultiSound. Listen to the Proteus demo that's included with the Windows driver. You'll be amazed at how a single PC card can accurately emulate 126 different musical instruments and play as many as 32 of them at a time.

Which should you buy? If you need to keep your costs down and require a single board for CD-ROM, Windows, and games, the Pro AudioSpectrum 16 is currently the best deal around. It doesn't cost much more than an 8-bit card, and you'll be ready for applications that support 16-bit sound. If you're willing to spend the extra money, want to be prepared for future compression standards, and can take advantage of the on-board Proteus, buy the MultiSound. It's the premium choice for Windows-based multimedia applications. □

With the new 16-bit sound cards, you can record and play back near CD-quality sound.



(decibels). That means you'll hear a fair amount of hiss along with the music or speech you record or play back. With 16-bit sampling, you can achieve a signal-to-noise ratio of 96 dB, which is theoretically as quiet as a CD audio disc.

There's a similar difference in frequency response, which is a card's ability to capture and reproduce high- and low-frequency sounds. A 16-bit card can sample at 44 kHz, letting you work with frequencies as high as 22 kHz—near the upper limit of human hearing. An 8-bit card is generally limited to sampling at 22 kHz, which

A New Era In Flight!



Flight Assignment: A.T.P. (Airline Transport Pilot)

Now all computer users can experience the wonders of flight. Watch the ingenious autoflight mode fly a Boeing 737, 747, 767, Airbus A-320 jet airliner or Shorts 360 turboprop across a scenery-filled United States. When you're ready to earn your wings as an Airline Transport Pilot, take the controls and fly any of 96 assignments between 26 major U.S. cities. Leading-edge features (full autoflight, Air Traffic Control, structured assignments with grading, user-adjustable scenery complexity, time acceleration and much more) have been newly refined to make this the new standard of traditional flight simulation software. For IBM and compatibles. Retail price: \$69.95

SCENERY AND SUPPORT PROGRAMS

- California Scenery Collection
- Great Britain Scenery Collection

For IBM Microsoft Flight Simulator and Flight Assignment: A.T.P. All new, highly detailed scenery covering California and Nevada (California Scenery Collection) or the United Kingdom and Republic of Ireland (Great Britain Scenery Collection). Each three-disk Scenery Collection provides an uninterrupted flow of visual scenery, hundreds of airports and radio navigation aids. Each includes large detailed three-color maps, representative approach charts, and a navigation plotter/quasi flight computer. Retail price: \$59.95 each

• New Facilities Locator

Breeze your way around the world of IBM Microsoft Flight Simulator, Flight Assignment: A.T.P., all SubLOGIC Scenery Disks and Scenery Collections. NFL instantly transports you to any location in any scenery area. Now all computer pilots can appreciate the extreme utility of this add-on program for the special low price of only \$24.95.

See your dealer or call SubLOGIC to order. Circle the reader service number or call SubLOGIC to be placed on our "Computer Flight Newsbriefs" mailing list or to obtain additional product information.

the Computer Flight people

subLOGIC

501 Kenyon Road
Champaign, IL 61820
TELEPHONE: (217)359-8482
FAX: (217)352-1472
ORDER LINE: (800)637-4983



COMING SOON!

• Flight Assignment: Air Force

The supreme flying experience! Progress from the easy to fly T-37 trainer to the combat-capable T-38, then advance to the state-of-the-art F-16. Free flight plus structured lessons in basic aircraft control, aerobatics, formation flying, and visual and instrument navigation provide the ultimate in traditional flight simulation, and give you the skills to perform a variety of escort, strike and intercept practice missions. Retail price: \$69.95

- USA East
- USA West

A stunning achievement that you'll find indispensable! Every paved-runway airport and radio navigation aid in the continental U.S., combined with all major visuals (cities, roads, rivers, lakes and mountains) provide a complete, continuous flying environment for IBM Microsoft Flight Simulator and all SubLOGIC Flight Assignment-series simulations. A simple keypress lets you overlay the USA visuals with ultra-detailed scenery from SubLOGIC Scenery Collections (available separately). Retail price: \$69.95 each

• Rudder Pedals

Whether you're making a cross-country flight or trying to center an enemy target in your sights, SubLOGIC Rudder Pedals add a gut-stimulating realism to most IBM flight/combat simulations. Precision machined with steel tubing pivoting on metal bearing surfaces to ensure a smooth response to your control inputs, for an unbelievable feel in aircraft control. Retail price: \$129.00

SubLOGIC, Flight Assignment, Scenery Disk and Scenery Collection are trademarks or registered trademarks of SubLOGIC. Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corp. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Flight Simulator is a registered trademark of Bruce Artwick.

ENTERTAINMENT CHOICE

*At last: a Star Trek adventure
that boldly goes
where no other has gone*

Keith Ferrell

STAR TREK: THE 25TH ANNIVERSARY EDITION

Star Trek has an interesting software history. Ideally suited, it would seem, for translation to interactive entertainment, Star Trek has nonetheless fared poorly. Even as an endless series of paperback and hardcover novels climbed bestseller lists, motion pictures set box office records, and plastic models, comic books, memorabilia, and conventions added tens of millions to Paramount's coffers, interactive Star Treks sparked little fire.

Not for want of trying. There was an Atari arcade and cartridge game with an emphasis on action. There were several text adventures, including one, *The Kobayashi Alternative*, that remains among the finest text games ever produced. There was an adaptation of the fifth motion picture, and a long-rumored interactive version of "Star Trek: The Next Generation" was released spottily.

Not for want of trying, indeed, but it may be that no one tried very hard. Now, there is Interplay's *Star Trek: The 25th Anniversary Edition*, and it's quite an achievement.

Star Trek is all about context. Mel Brooks once pointed out that successful entertainment virtually always deals with "families in a house." On Star Trek, the family was Kirk, Spock, McCoy, and crew; the house was the starship Enterprise. That context, refined to the point of cliché over nearly five dozen television episodes and half a dozen movies, is a

comfortable place for millions of fans, who tend not to like surprises, turning to both old and new generations for familiarity, not innovation.

To have an interactive Star Trek hit, you have to find and reproduce that comfort level, deliver that familiar contextual security blanket. Make the reader, or viewer—or player—a part of that family inside that house.

That's what Interplay has done, and it has done so very well. The family feels like the Star Trek family, complete with black sheep and familiar adversaries. The universe about which the Enterprise and crew ramble reminds us of the universe brought to us by NBC back in the 1960s. Where new elements have been added—some aspects of the program owe debts to the Star Trek motion pictures—they are easily and unobtrusively incorporated.

Interplay made many wise decisions. The game consists of a series of episodes, each with an opening title, giving the feeling of another in-

stallment in the TV series. And the sixties' TV series is what the game celebrates. Despite a few non sequiturs, this is the old Enterprise crew—the tatty velour uniforms, the faces relatively unwrinkled, bellies not yet expanded by middle age, hair still pretty much their own.

The program has two levels: interactive story sections focusing on characters and other sections focusing on starship combat and navigation. The character-oriented sections are by far the more successful, with a lean and effective interface, striking animation and illustration, and some pretty good dialogue.

The combat and navigation sections are the only sequences that take place aboard the Enterprise, and it's unfortunate that interaction with the starship and its crew is so limited. Upon reaching destinations, however, the game moves to its next level and truly comes into its own. Kirk, Spock, McCoy, and security officers beam to planetary surfaces, the interiors of other spacecraft, or space stations;



The first episode, *Demon World*, serves as a good shakedown cruise for the entire game. You begin, in fact, during war game exercises against another Federation ship. Upon completion of the exercise, Starfleet issues orders and you set course. Achieve standard orbit and beam down.

Planetscapes and ship interiors are striking and vivid. A simple interface lets you move, pick up, talk, use, or look. Communicators, phasers, tricorders, and medical gear are all operable.

Perhaps unavoidably, the episodes are essentially sequences of puzzles and problems. (Then again, puzzles and problems underlay much of the television series.) Answers and solutions are not always obvious, and it's worthwhile trying to pick up, use, or speak with any item or entity on a screen. Also, try various approaches to problems in different sequences; if you fail at one item, try it again after completing other sequences.

Pay close attention to the world around you. Use the tools at your disposal and the special skills of your crew. Talk to each other. While the game risks your suspension of disbelief occasionally with wholly inappropriate dialogue options, for the most part the characters converse at a level comparable to that of the average TV scripts. And, of course, some of the favorite lines from the TV show are incorporated here.

the episodes varies. There are cosmic mysteries, action-oriented plots, vast alien creations, even a comedy of sorts. Each episode is different, and skills and technologies acquired in one are sometimes available in another.

Best of all, there is a long episode, essentially a two-parter, that actually could have served as a script for the old series. All of Gene Roddenberry's favorite motifs are here: an alien god, a plea for peace, Kirk and company—which is to say humankind—on trial. At the end of this episode, the program achieves a moment of emotion rare in software, and its authors are to be commended.

Only occasionally does the game lose its consistency, but when it does, the inconsistencies are annoying. In some episodes, all members of a landing party fire phasers simultaneously; in others, where firepower is more crucial, only Kirk fires.

Unfortunately, the climax of the program seems a bit of a letdown, at least to me. Vengeance, the final episode, is in some ways the most challenging, and yet in other ways it counteracts all that has gone before. Resting upon reflexes rather than reflection, firepower and arcade skill rather than insight and intelligence, this episode feels almost out of place.

Documentation is commendably slight yet gives you the information you need to begin. Getting started takes a while: Decompression and installation on a fast 386 required the better part of an hour, and there were occasional lock-ups while graphics loaded.

STAR TREK
25TH ANNIVERSARY™

Spock and Kirk celebrate 25 years of Star Trek's most iconic characters. Plus: The USS Enterprise, the USS Excelsior, and the USS Intrepid. And the new Star Trek: Voyager.

Entertainment Weekly

STAR TREK

25TH ANNIVERSARY

in the program: These aspects are used brilliantly to enhance the illusion of Trekkiness, with incidental music as well as main themes beautifully reproduced.

If anything, the game is too short, although there are dozens of hours of entertainment here. It's just that you might not want this *Star Trek* to end. We can hope that Interplay is permitted to do further episodes in the *Trek* saga. I'd like to see, for example, a full-length game, a novel- or movie-sized episode.

Perhaps Interplay will give us such a program. Certainly this one, and any subsequent products that manage to achieve its level, should boldly go through the roof. □

IBM PC or compatible (80286 or faster); 640K RAM; EGA, 256-color MCGA or VGA, or Tandy; one floppy drive and one hard drive; supports Ad Lib, Roland, Pro Spectrum, and Sound Blaster—\$59.95

**INTERPLAY
PRODUCTIONS**
3710 S. Susan, Ste.
100
Santa Ana, CA
92704
(800) 969-GAME

Circle Reader Service Number 302

GAMEPLAY

Orson Scott Card

LAST CARD

After more than four years of writing this column, I'm through. My goal was to write not reviews but criticism of games. I found this exhilarating, but it has one drawback: You're talking theory, not specifics. After a while, you start running out of theory. Instead of leaping into each month's column, excited to have a chance to write it, I find myself backing into it as if at gunpoint. It's time for somebody else to do this.

But I have this one last col-

nice people who show up to add to the conversation.

Or I could write a rave review of Robert X. Cringely's *Accidental Empires*, an opinionated and highly entertaining book which takes a jab at the personalities who created the personal computer industry.

Instead, I want to leave a simple truth with the gamewrights and publishers: You are not in competition with each other.

You talk about going after Sierra On-Line or shooting down Microsoft Flight Simulator. But this sort of thing is pointless and bound to fail.

That's because computer games are to business software as fiction publishing is to textbook publishing. Each computer user is going to buy only one word processor, one spreadsheet, one database, just as each school system is going to buy only one seventh-grade English textbook.

But computer gamers are going to buy as many computer games as look like enough fun to be worth the money. Just as fiction buyers will buy as many books as they think they will enjoy reading, as long as they can afford them.

Your competition isn't Sierra On-Line or MicroProse. Your competition is bicycling and board games, television shows and movies. And books. And just as there's plenty of room for three or four or six highly profitable movies in the same summer, there's plen-

ty of room for a dozen or a score of hit games at the same time.

Stephen King didn't have to shoot down James Michener in order to become a best-selling novelist. Anne Tyler didn't have to steal away Judith Krantz's readers. Instead, they simply wrote the kinds of stories they believed in.

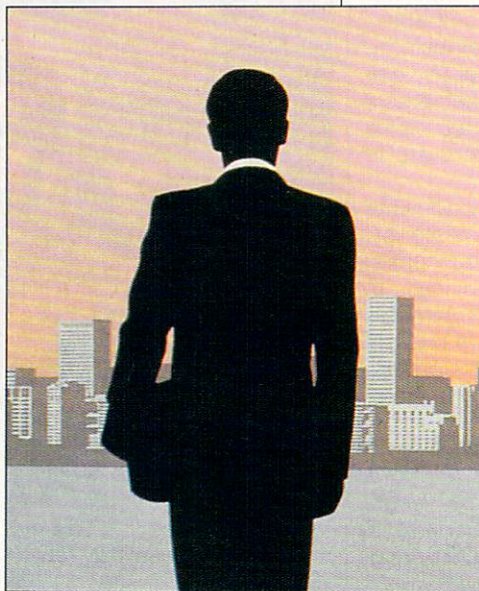
Art creates its own audience. I don't look at Stephen King's sales and think that somehow I've got to stop him so that my books can take the place of his. Instead, I look at his sales and think, "That wonderful man is teaching millions of people that reading a book can be better than any of the alternatives." He brings people out to the bookstores looking for an unforgettable experience. Some of them are going to pick up one of *my* books, and if I've done well, some might enjoy it and buy more.

You can't concern yourselves with what will be a hit or what will be commercial, because that will kill your art. You have to think about what you yourself care about and enjoy in a game, and then create a game which embodies that.

Just because you're not as rich as some other gamewright doesn't mean you've failed. That's the way Bill Gates keeps score, not the way artists keep score. You have to measure your success by the way your audience responds to your games. No matter how small that audience is, it's yours. Your game is part of the lives and the memories of those people in a way WordPerfect or Lotus 1-2-3 or Windows can never be.

So get back to work. I'm restless, and I want another game to play. I have no idea what that game should be like. You'll just have to make it up and show me. I'll know it when I see it. In the meantime, I'll read a book. □

A last word of advice for game developers as science fiction master Orson Scott Card bids farewell.



umn. What do you put in your last column?

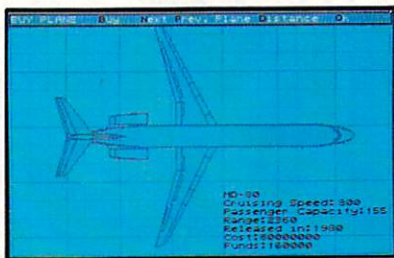
I could write about the need for upgrades of old games: I'm dying for a Windows version of LodeRunner, for instance.

Or I could tell about how I finally found America Online, which is doing everything right and nothing wrong. I've put my money where my mouth is, moving my whole family onto AOL for E-mail and starting up a bulletin board on AOL called Hat-rack River Town Meeting, where I hang out with the really

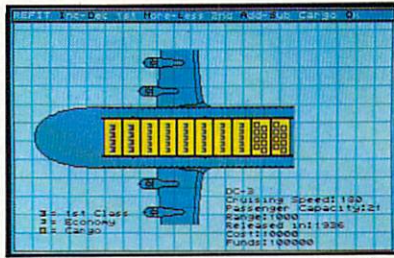
BUILD YOUR OWN AIRLINE!



- Develop your own global route network



- Buy the latest planes as new technology becomes available.



- You decide how to fit out all your planes.

Air Bucks is your chance to build an airline- it won't be easy, but if you make it the rewards are huge! Start with \$100,000 and a DC3 in 1946, at the start of the air travel boom. Decide which places to fly to, where to use as a hub, when to buy new planes and which ones to buy. New planes become available over time, from a DC9 to Boeing's 747! But beware just because a plane is new does not mean it is right for you. You must also find the cash to pay for it; and planes don't come cheap! You are sure to need the help of your friendly bank sooner or later, or even to sell shares!

AIR BUCKS



- ✈ 1 to 4 players (human or computer)
- ✈ Sophisticated economic model.
- ✈ World map can change every game.
- ✈ Fleet size larger than you're likely to ever need!
- ✈ Detailed Graph Chart and reprints
- ✈ Hi-Resolution Graphics supported (IBM PC).
- ✈ Easy to use point 'n' click interface.



- You can even set the luxury level on your fleet.



- There's money to be made in cargo as well as passenger flights.



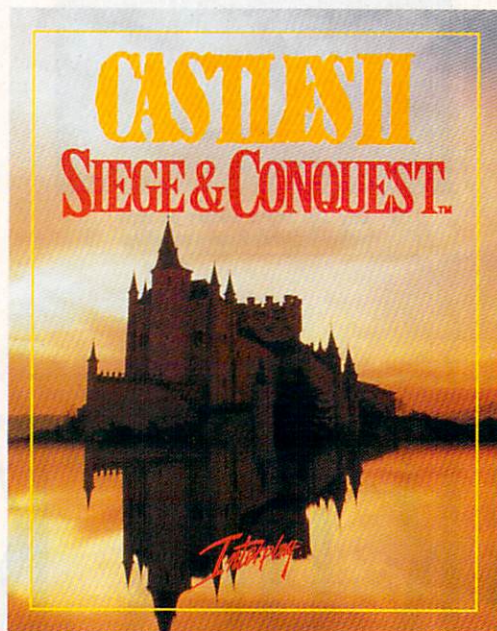
- Will you beat your rivals to this and other targets.

YOUR RUNWAY TO SUCCESS!

Impressions

Committed to Excellence in Strategy Entertainment

Do You Have What It Takes To Win The Crown?

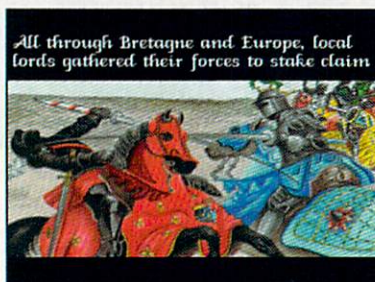
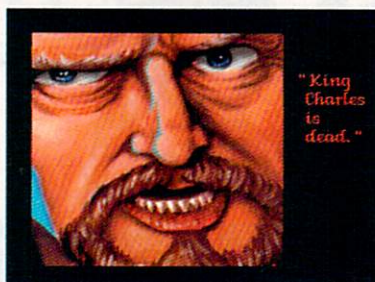


CASTLES II SIEGE & CONQUEST™

King Charles of Bretagne is dead, without a clear successor to the throne. In the Middle Ages, this means WAR! It's a war you intend to win, and a crown you intend to wear. Unfortunately, other inhabitants have the same idea.

CASTLES II: SIEGE AND CONQUEST™ is a game of medieval diplomacy, treachery, and power. To win, you must survive. To survive, you must scout the surrounding territories, defeat the native militias, subjugate the land with castles, feed and maintain the people, forge diplomatic alliances, appease the church and unite the land under your iron fist. Did we forget to mention the other power hungry barons? They're out to gain the same crown and you sit squarely in their path.

CASTLES II: SIEGE AND CONQUEST is a completely new game system, based on the best-selling CASTLES™. In addition to building castles, you can now siege, attack and destroy them. Forge political and military alliances with the other computer players, or fight and conquer them in the fields or in their castles. Scout unknown territories, spy on and sabotage enemies, recruit infantry and cavalry,



gather gold and grain, mine for iron, trade for timber and stone, research new weaponry, and pay the church for indulgences ...just a few of the fun things that go into a good, medieval day's work!

- A completely new military, diplomatic and administrative strategy game based on the best-selling CASTLES™
- Multiple computer players
- Ability to attack and defend
- Different story lines based on which personality you play
- Multiple ways to play and win
- Digitized movie footage
- VGA graphics and complete sound board support

To order CASTLES II: SIEGE AND CONQUEST™ call 1-800-969-GAME, or see your local retailer.

Coming Soon on MS-DOS!

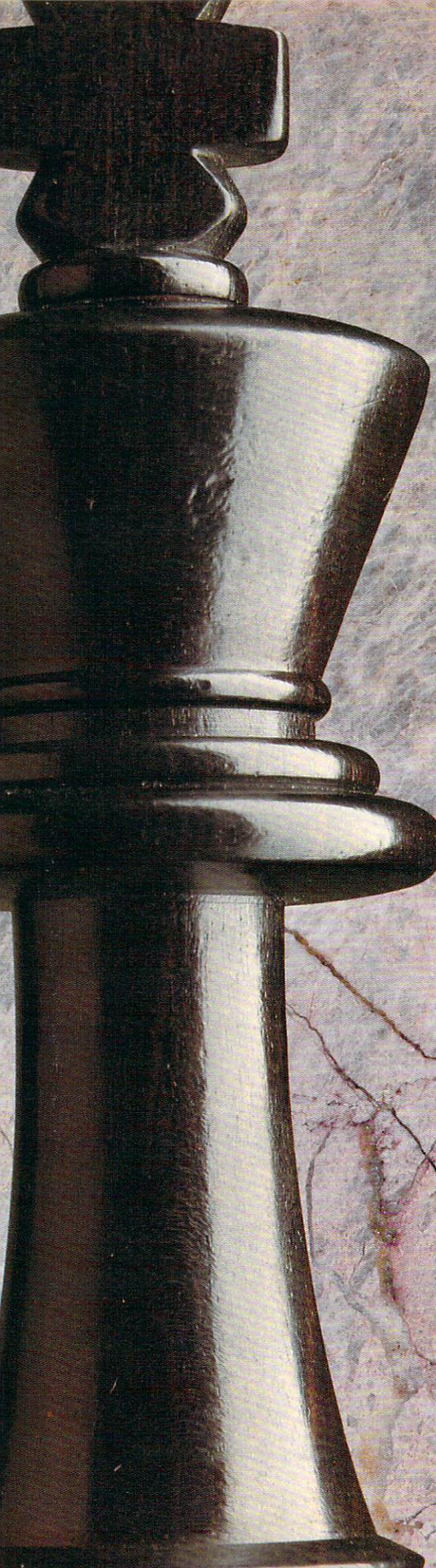
Interplay™

Interplay Productions
3710 S. Susan, Suite 100
Santa Ana, CA 92704
(714) 549-2411

© 1992 Interplay Productions. All rights reserved.
CASTLES: SIEGE AND CONQUEST™ and
CASTLES™ are trademarks of Interplay Productions, Inc.

MS-DOS Screens Pictured.

Circle Reader Service Number 225



COMPUTERS
BRING CHESS
INTO THE
TWENTY-FIRST
CENTURY

CHECK AND MATE: THE ANCIENT GAME MEETS MODERN TIMES

BY AUTUMN MILLER

It was the stuff of nightmares. I found myself in Las Vegas, demonstrating chess moves to a roomful of grand masters. With each of my moves, they seemed more amused. Sweat began to form on my temples.

I was playing chess against my colleagues in North Carolina, demonstrating a new online chess network (called Leisure LINC then, but now called USA Today Information Center) to world-class players. I could tell that the grand masters loved the idea of playing in realtime against opponents thousands of miles away. But they were laughing at my moves! And I was the office champion!

That was six years ago. Today my game can still inspire a few giggles, but I'm getting better—slowly. I've studied chess books, analyzed my games with higher-rated players, and fared decently in a few tournaments.

My problem has been that I never have anyone near my level to play against, except in tournaments. And a tournament isn't the best place to test out wild ideas or to try out unpracticed book learning.

Ever-Ready Rivals

But now I've finally found the perfect opponent—a player I can learn from, a player that will always be slightly better than I, a player willing to play on demand—my computer.

Chess programs come in many varieties. Novice-level programs aren't expensive, but if you're leery about spending money on chess, you can try a public domain or shareware program such as Ed's Chess before you go shopping for a fancier program.

Ed's Chess, available on America Online in the COMPUTE/NET section, offers game playing in either human-versus-computer or computer-versus-computer mode. The program will give a beginner a good workout.

Other programs combine a little chess teaching with strong chess-playing ability. The most readily available program with some instructional aids is Chessmaster 3000. An absolute beginner can learn the basic moves and rules of chess with this program and then move up.

For the novice, Chessmaster 3000 can be set to play at different levels and to assume different personalities. The novice can also learn the tried-and-true openings, such as the English, the Sicilian, and the Queen's Gambit Declined, while the computer suggests book moves (time-tested responses that follow traditional lines of strategy to reach a particular position). A player goes out of the book when testing a new strategy or responding with an

THE GRAND MASTER POLL

Will mastering the computer make you a master?

COMPUTE polled a number of chess professionals at the New York Open International Chess Tournament held at the New York Ramada Hotel at Madison Square Garden, asking whether an amateur who had a computer as a teacher could ever achieve master standing.

"With a computer, you have the proverbial 24-hour opponent," says International Master Elliott Winslow (an international master is one rank below a grand master). "You also have the chance to take back moves when no one's looking. And more computers can analyze now."

Grand Master Arthur Bisguier adds, "All the computers I've seen play very tactically. They'll sharpen your tactical weapons, because you have to play correctly to beat them."

Columbian Master (a national master is one rank below an international master) Luis Hoyos-Millan notes that by playing over particular positions or openings on the computer, he gets more confidence and feeling for that position. "Plus, software can keep a record of the game for you," he says. These records can later be reviewed to pinpoint your errors.

On the other hand, all players polled warned about playing only against computers because, as Winslow says, they play differently from humans: "Like, you can't expect a computer to be wily."

Grand Master Yasser Seirawan says, "If a person played only a computer, he would have a very warped style—a computer style. If you take a [novice] who starts at level 1 and works his way up to level 99, [he] would end up at master level, but it would be very intriguing to see how that person would fare against a human."

"A computer has computer weaknesses, and a human has human weaknesses," Bisguier agrees. "I teach my students how to hang tough, how to make a move that might enable the opponent to win or escape, but that's going to involve risk for my students. They might lose. A computer won't take risks."

In fact, the dry, rigid logic of computers can make them rather stupid. Grand Master Patrick Wolff says, "Computers play their own special kind of chess. They don't understand anything, but they see everything in a certain range."

"The big problem with a computer is that even if you figure out how to beat it, it keeps doing the same thing," International Master Alex Sherzer says. "But if you insist that it play different openings or if you change the way that you play, then you won't be repeating the same game."

International Master Ilya Gurevich, 1990 World Junior Chess Champion, considers the way computers approach the game. "Computers play to win material, and they then can be mated very easily," he says. "That's not the way players play."

New York Open winner, Grand Master Eric Lobron, was the least favorable in his views of computers' matching human creativity in chess. "With computers, I think kids lose the feeling of the game," he says. "They become too mechanical. And with computers, you don't try as hard. You don't psyche up. Chess is a competition."

But Lobron is willing to concede that "sometimes humans aren't available. If the computer is better than you are, it can help you improve."

The predominant response from the cream of the international chess world was a qualified yes: A computer can teach the basics of the game in a quick, easy, and entertaining manner. But to learn the nuances needed to become a world-class contender, you'll need to study and pit yourself against human competition.

uncommon, less familiar move.

Once you're out of the book, Chessmaster 3000 can also provide advice on what move to make next. But I recommend testing out your own ideas as well (that's the only way to learn), and you can always take moves back. With most computer games, if you use the advice function for all your moves, the computer will beat you.

Chessmaster 3000 has a blindfold chess capability, a championship mode (no takebacks), and a tournament setting in which you play against a variety of player personalities.

Chess Community Secrets

Although famous chess games like Chessmaster 3000 are generally very good, a number of excellent chess programs are virtually unheard of outside the chess community.

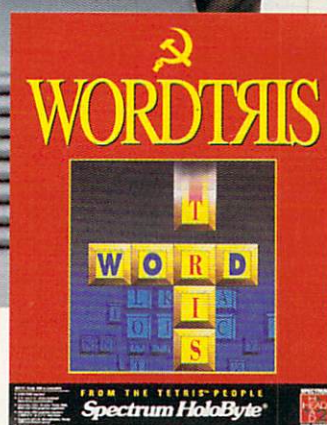
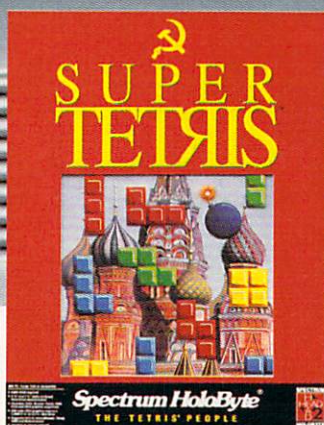
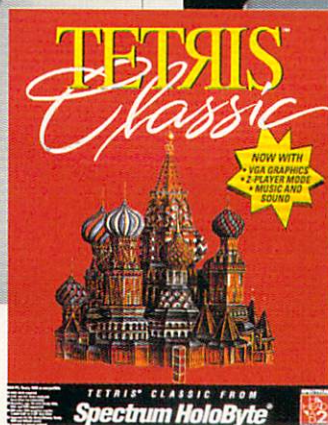
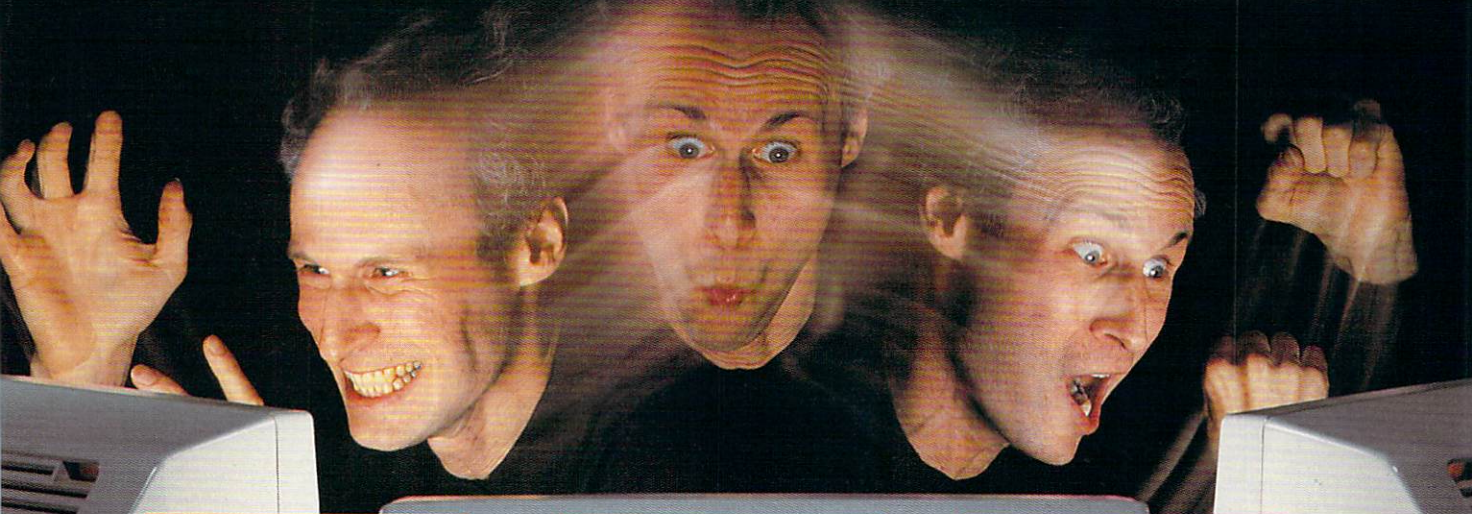
These programs are most useful in training you in the details of play, tak-

ing you from novice to master. Some of the programs offer training features and databases that chess professionals actually use from time to time, and the programs' play is good enough to beat even the pros occasionally.

The ChessMachine. Grand masters around the world have been impressed—and embarrassed—by The ChessMachine, a plug-in card for an IBM PC or compatible (an external version is available for laptops). The card comes complete with its own processor, clock, and memory. The 86C010 (ARM2) processor, a 32-bit RISC (Reduced Instruction Set Computer) processor, calculates four times faster than a 33-MHz 386. Calculation speed is arguably the most important asset of a chess computer.

The program that comes with The ChessMachine beat the \$10,000 Mephisto chess computer to become the 1991–1992 World Chess Microcomput-

GREAT NEWS FOR TETRIS® ADDICTS.



YOUR ADDICTION JUST BECAME 3 TIMES WORSE.

Introducing Tetris® Classic.
Great new VGA graphics.
Great new features.
Great music and sound.

It's everything Tetris is—and more! A slew of new challenging options, including head-to-head play, competitive or cooperative modes and a frenzied dual-pit play field. VGA graphics give the game a hot new look.

And the music and sound effects are worthy of a 5-star Hollywood production. It isn't easy to improve a classic. But we just did.



Tetris Classic available for IBM DOS and Windows.

Super Tetris.™

The super sequel to best-selling Tetris. Super challenging. Super addictive. Because it comes with a blockbusting twist—bomb pieces that help you blast your way down to the bottom of the pit and discover treasures. Super Tetris. Just when you thought you'd broken the habit.

Available for IBM DOS, Windows and Mac/MacII.

Wordtris.™

If you thought Tetris was fun, look what we did to Wordtris. This time the falling pieces are letter blocks. Instead of forming lines, you form words. The challenge builds as the levels go higher and the blocks fall faster and faster. It's Tetris made letter perfect. You have our word on it.

Available for IBM and Mac/MacII.

Spectrum HoloByte®

THE TETRIS® PEOPLE

A Division of Sphere, Inc. 2490 Mariner Square Loop, Suite 100, Alameda, CA 94501

For Visa/MasterCard orders call 24 hours a day, 7 days a week:

1-800-695-GAME (Orders Only)

For technical questions call: **1-510-522-1164 (M-F: 9am-5pm PST)**

Super Tetris, Tetris Classic and Wordtris are trademarks and Tetris is a registered trademark of V/O Electronorgtechnica. Spectrum HoloByte is a registered trademark of Sphere, Inc.

er Champion. Grand Master Yasser Seirawan says that he can beat the card only about 70 percent of the time in blitz (time-limited) chess.

Chess players are rated on a scale that goes up to 3000. The U.S. Chess Federation (USCF) awards the National Master title to anyone reaching a rating of 2200. Grand Master John Nunn estimated The ChessMachine's rating to be about 2500 in blitz chess.

Knightstalker. Chess instruction is taken into the twenty-first century by Knightstalker, a program designed by the people who make ChessBase, the most popular database used by chess professionals. Knightstalker combines a strong chess-playing program with computerized instruction manuals. The program can answer what-if questions, give feedback, and point out mistakes.

A full chess-training program—ChessBase University—is achieved when Knightstalker is combined with the ChessBase Access game-review program. Knightstalker is strongest in teaching openings. ChessBase Access provides deeper analysis and explanation. A demo disk of these two programs and the mother program, ChessBase, is available for postage and handling charges.

Zarkov. Another strong opponent is Zarkov 2.5. Zarkov's most recent claim to fame is defeating the Mephisto chess computer in two tournaments. Zarkov learns from its mistakes, so it becomes stronger as you get better.

Like Knightstalker, Zarkov offers game analysis; however, it doesn't have the extensive self-contained game database. For study, it can retrieve the last variation used in its associated Bookup professional chess database, and its opening book can be expanded. Zarkov's analysis can be added to the Bookup database files.

Chess Databases

As mentioned earlier, chess databases are important for the serious chess player. In all tournaments, players record their moves on score sheets. These score sheets are later compiled and sometimes annotated for publication in books. And during the past ten years, computer databases have joined books as standard reference works.

Top-level players have large libraries of score-sheet compilations. These compilations alert them to new theories, new positions, and the openings preferred by their upcoming opponents. Lower-level players, once they have a firm grip on chess theory, find these compilations helpful in learning new variations of their favorite openings.

These programs have a limited market, targeted as they are at strong play-

ers. They can't be found in most software stores or catalogs. But if you're beating chess programs on a regular basis, there are three computer chess names you might want to keep in mind: ChessBase, NICBASE, and Bookup. These programs don't play chess. They merely organize games and replay them.

Mortal Match-ups

Once you've used these other products and can give the computer a beat-

ing from time to time, you're definitely ready for some human interaction. Although local chess clubs can be a little intimidating, you might want to check them out. You'll need a chess clock (a double clock contraption used to keep the game moving), simple plastic or wooden Staunton-style weighted chess pieces (keep your Civil War set on display at home—it will peg you as an amateur), and a roll-up vinyl playing board (so much for the elegance of chess).

CHESS PRODUCTS

Software, hardware, organizations, and services you should know about when you enter the world of computerized chess:

America Online
8619 Westwood Center Dr.
Vienna, VA 22182
(703) 448-8700

ChessBase Knightstalker—\$49.95
ChessBase Access—\$39.95
ChessBase University—\$95.00
ChessBase Database—\$295.00
ChessBase Database Deluxe—\$395.00
ChessBase USA
75-79 Main St., Ste. 16
Manasquan, NJ 08736
(800) 524-3527
IBM PC and compatibles, 640K RAM;
hard drive recommended

NICBASE 3.0—\$175.00
Supplement (all games from New in Chess Yearbooks 1-18)—\$130.00
33,400 Tournament Games 1988-90—\$410.00
50,000 Games (includes 33,400 Tournament Games and Key, an index to openings)—\$595.00
Chess Combination
2423 Noble Sta.
Bridgeport, CT 06608-0423
(800) 354-4083 (voice)
(213) 380-1703 (fax)
IBM PC and compatibles, 512K RAM,
graphics card, hard drive (required for large database), mouse

Zarkov—\$75.00
Bookup 7—\$99.00
Chess Laboratories
P.O. Box 3541
S. Pasadena, CA 91031
(818) 799-7567 (voice)
(818) 799-2530 (fax)
IBM PC and compatibles, 512K RAM;
hard drive recommended for Bookup,
mouse optional

CompuServe
P.O. Box 20212
Columbus, OH 43220
(800) 848-8990

The ChessMachine (1MB)—\$899.00
The ChessMachine (512K)—\$750.00
The ChessMachine (128K)—\$599.00
The ChessMachine (1MB EC: External Card; usable on laptops, PS/2, Amiga, and Atari ST)—\$899.00
International Chess Enterprises
P.O. Box C-19457
Seattle, WA 98109
(800) 262-4377
IBM PC and compatibles, at least one free 8-bit expansion slot

ChessNet for Windows—\$34.95
ChessNet Club Edition—\$129.95
Masque Publishing
P.O. Box 5223
Englewood, CO 80155
(800) 765-4223
IBM PC and compatibles, Windows 3.0 or higher

Prodigy
Membership Services
445 Hamilton Ave.
White Plains, NY 10601
(914) 962-0310

The Sierra Network
P.O. Box 1550
Oakhurst, CA 93644-1550
(209) 642-0700

Chessmaster 3000—\$49.95
Chessmaster 3000 (Windows)—\$59.95
The Software Toolworks
60 Leveroni Ct.
Novato, CA 94949
(415) 883-3000
IBM PC and compatibles, 640K RAM,
hard drive or high-density floppy drive;
mouse and joystick supported, Ad Lib and Sound Blaster supported

USA Today Information Center
Four Seasons Executive Ctr.
Bldg. 9, Terrace Way
Greensboro, NC 27403
(800) 826-9688

U.S. Chess Federation
186 Rte. 9 W
New Windsor, NY 12553-7698
(800) 388-5464
(914) 562-8350

Might and Magic®

ENTER THE
CLOUDS OF XEEN

A 3-D world

beseiged with

mystics and

monsters, sages

and sorcerers,

diabolical plots

and sinister

schemes!



No set course of play or predetermined path of events — either you perish or prosper. The terrain of Xeen comes alive with state of the art illustrations and animated graphics. 256 VGA color, musical scores, sound effects and digitized speech to move your soul. New updated automatic message keeping enables you to keep your eyes on the action. ENOUGH TALK—LET'S PLAY—THE CLOUDS OF XEEN AWAIT YOU.



AVAILABLE AT YOUR LOCAL SOFTWARE RETAILER OR DIRECT FROM NEW WORLD AT 1-800-325-8898 FOR 1-818-999-0607 OUTSIDE U.S. | P.O. BOX 4302 HOLLYWOOD, CA 90078-4302

© COPYRIGHT 1992, NEW WORLD COMPUTING, INC. ★ MIGHT & MAGIC AND NEW WORLD COMPUTING ARE REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF NEW WORLD COMPUTING, INC. ★ IBM SCREENS SHOWN. ACTUAL SCREENS MAY VARY.

Circle Reader Service Number 243

There's a different lingo as well: *kibitzing* (analyzing a game with others—preferably out of earshot of the people playing the game), *zugzwang* (a move you're forced to make but probably don't want to), *bad bishops* (bishops whose center squares are blocked by their own pawns), and *weak squares* (unprotected or poorly defended squares). Blitz games (where each player has only five minutes to make all moves or lose—lots of fun and physically exhilarating but a leading cause of baldness) are the preferred games, because more chess can be played and a silly sacrifice (giving up a piece to gain a better position or set up a combination) can actually be successful.

If you don't feel quite up to that, you can make contact with other players, while remaining behind the safe shield of your computer.

BBSs. Hundreds of computer bulletin boards around the country have chess information, and many multinode boards allow you to play chess interactively with other board members.

ChessNet. If you'd like a special stand-alone program that lets you play against its chess-playing program or if you'd like to play against a friend by regular telephone service or through CompuServe, you're looking for ChessNet. The upcoming ChessNet Club version

will connect as many as eight boards simultaneously over the same phone line, permitting schools and other groups to compete inexpensively. ChessNet's ultimate goal with the new product is to create National Chess League connect clubs around the world via modem.

CompuServe. A recent coup was scored by CompuServe when it arranged to have the USCF (the official chess organization of the U.S.) rate its postal chess (several days permitted for each move). Because of the strict rules for USCF-rated play and CompuServe's lack of specialized programming, the postal games are played by the cumbersome expedient of bulletin board postings. However, the Chess Forum area appears to be attracting potent players.

CompuServe doesn't have any graphical chess interface, but members can use programs such as ChessNet or Battle Chess for interactive play.

USA Today Information Center. USA Today Information Center offers the widest range of chess services of all the networks. It has both over-the-board (interactive) and postal play, as well as network-rated blitz tournaments (15 minutes per side to allow for communication and typing time) and postal ladder tournaments.

Because the network is designed to accommodate competitive-level chess, a number of strong opponents can be found there.

The Sierra Network. True to its philosophy, The Sierra Network offers great graphics for over-the-board play but is limited in that it's difficult to locate higher-rated opponents. It offers neither chess news nor features found on the other networks (such as postal chess). Most members seem to just want to play a casual game. Sierra is just for fun.

Prodigy. During the 1990 World Chess Championship, Prodigy did some extensive work. Each of the 24 games can be replayed online. For the event, it also devised a chess tutorial and provided detailed biographies of the competitors, champion Garry Kasparov and challenger Anatoly Karpov.

Prodigy states that during the World Chess Championship, between 25,000 and 50,000 members checked in for game results and score sheets.

America Online. Another chess section can be found on America Online. Here members can play postal chess through the bulletin boards, download chess games, and read sporadic chess news reports.

It's Your Move

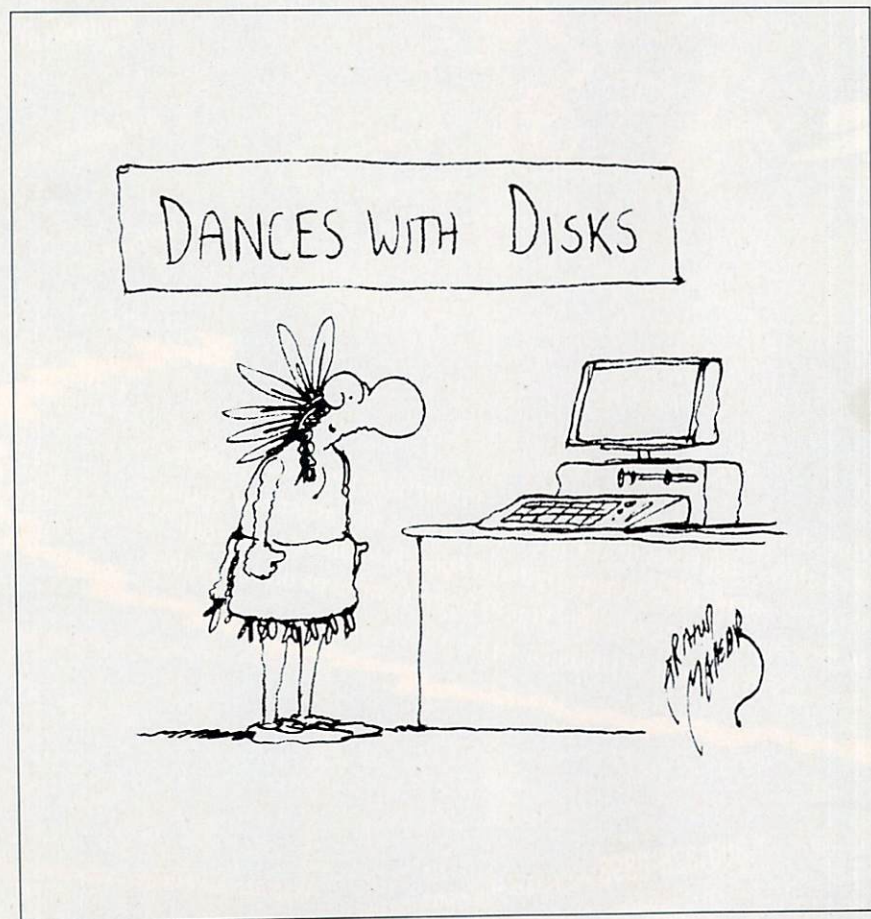
It's hard not to become addicted to chess. After all, it's been the obsession of players at all levels for countless generations. And if you dare explore the network offerings, you'll find yourself in an international community, where the common language isn't war or diplomacy, but chess.

All around the world, grand masters are national heroes and household names. But in the U.S. very few could name the World Chess Champion (Garry Kasparov), let alone the current U.S. Chess Champion (Russian whiz-kid émigré Gata Kamsky).

In America, an aura of pipe smoke and the nutmeg smell of book bindings surround people's perceptions of the game. Most picture it as a game for gray-headed professors emeritus. Don't believe it. Chess isn't an intelligence test to be enjoyed only by super-geniuses. It's a game of logic, playable by anyone who can learn how the pieces move.

The world of chess is as congenial as it is competitive, and by learning the language and the fundamentals, you can make friends all over the world and reap great personal rewards.

Before you know it, you may be joining the USCF to get its monthly *Chess Life* magazine, full of strategy articles and tournament information. Who knows? Maybe I'll even see you across the board one day. □



64/128 VIEW

This month, I'll introduce readers to the editorial staff members who edit the pages of Gazette.

Tom Netsel

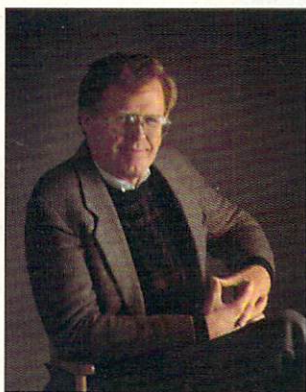
This month, readers who subscribe to Gazette and Amiga Resource will have a chance to meet the editors who produce those sections.

As editor of Gazette, I'm lucky enough to have the help of technical editor Bruce Bowden. Bruce answers many of the questions that appear in Gazette's "Feedback" column, and he serves on the committee that selects type-in programs. Bruce describes his

ful to "the greatest 8-bit computers ever built."

I'm the other Gazette staff member. I joined COMPUTE's features department in 1987, coming from a mixed background of electronics, photography, and journalism. The first stems from an interest in amateur radio that led to electronics training in the U.S. Navy followed by a stint at Cape Canaveral during the Apollo/Saturn V days.

From the Cape, I moved

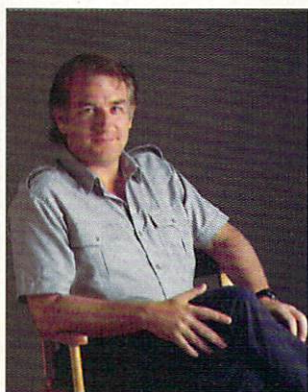


Gazette's editorial staff consists of editor Tom Netsel (left) and technical editor Bruce Bowden.

journey from a math and physics background to computing as "a natural extension of an abiding interest in formal systems."

Bruce bought his first 64 in 1984 and began making his mark writing unique shareware programs—probably the best known of which is Graphic Assault System, a graphic utility.

He joined the COMPUTE staff in July 1990 and divides his time between Gazette and other technical and online service duties. (He is known as Sourcerer on QuantumLink.) Though the IBM is his principle tool these days, he remains faith-



ful to New York to study photography. That field eventually led me back to central Florida as a photojournalist.

In the early 1980s, I gravitated from the newspaper's darkroom to its newsroom, trading my Nikon for a word processor. A short time later, I picked up a degree in journalism and a computer.

A professor at the University of Central Florida in Orlando recommended a new model called the Commodore 64. I tried it, liked it, and bought it. Commercial software for it was scarce then, but I found COMPUTE's Gazette and began typing in programs. □

GAZETTE

64/128 VIEW

G-1

Meet the Gazette editorial staff. By Tom Netsel.

WORD PROCESSING WITHOUT GEOS

G-2

Should you use a conventional word processor instead of geoWrite? By Dorothy Hemme.

REVIEWS

G-8

GeoWizard, geoVideo, and SID Master.

COMMODORE CLIPS

G-13

New products for the 64/128.

WORLD VIEW

G-14

The Commodore scene in Germany. By Anders Reuterswärd.

FEEDBACK

G-16

Questions and comments from our readers.

BEGINNER BASIC

G-18

Take a look at some of the unique keys found only on 64 and 128 keyboards. By Larry Cotton.

MACHINE LANGUAGE

G-20

Use a fake BASIC program to read a disk directory. By Jim Butterfield.

D'IVERIONS

G-21

Is life itself just a subroutine? By Fred D'Ignazio.

GEOS

G-22

New tools are available on Dweezil Disks for geoPaint artists. By Steve Vander Ark.

PROGRAMMER'S PAGE

G-24

Try these wonderful sounds. By Randy Thompson.

PROGRAMS

SpeedSpeller 128

G-25

La BASIC

G-29

SpeedSpell

G-31

Dynamic Memory

G-35

Scan 64

G-36

Mindboggle

G-37



Can a GEOS fan find happiness
using a non-GEOS
word processor? Try one of
these and see.

WORD PROCESSING WITHOUT GEOS

BY DOROTHY HEMME

GEOS is wonderful, and I love geoWrite. I'm attracted to this graphics environment by its various fonts and type sizes, its pull-down menus, and its allowing the user to point and click on icons.

With all of geoWrite's printing options, I can tailor my writing to fit my audience. Whenever I write letters to family members, its crazy fonts help me express my mood. At school, when I want to give my students short, clear directions for an assignment, the 14- and 18-point font sizes are great for emphasizing these instructions. So what's the beef? Why not use GEOS all the time? It's a great program, and I love it.

My problem is that I also hate geoWrite. I'm sorry to have to say this, but it does have its faults. As Steve Vander Ark mentioned in his November 1991 "GEOS" column, geoWrite is slow and tends to skip letters when you're

cranked up, typing rapidly. Since I use a 128, I don't have as great a problem as those who use a 64 and have to enter text in BSW font with screen-size margins so that the computer doesn't have to keep redrawing the screen.

While GEOS lets me use a number of fun fonts, its print quality—unless you have a laser printer—leaves a bit to be desired for serious correspondence. I don't own a laser printer, I don't have the funds to invest in one, and I don't have the time to send off my geoWrite documents to a printing service and then wait for the mail to bring them back.

Since I also use a modem and have a need to transmit files in true ASCII to an Associated Press computer, I don't want to type an article with GEOS, save it to disk, run a separate spelling checker program on it, resave the corrected article, pull down the menu to



convert GEOS to a sequential file, save it again, and then finally load my terminal program.

I know this will sound like out-and-out heresy to GEOS lovers, but my solution is to use regular, commercial word processor programs of the non-GEOS variety. Although these programs have no icons to click on and I've had to memorize a few commands, I feel this minimal investment of brainpower is worth the effort. For those of you who have true letter quality printers and 9-pin dot-matrix printers, regular word processors may be more to your liking in their versatility, print quality, and ease of use. Don't get me wrong; I still love and use geoWrite. But there are times when other word processors are better for the task at hand.

A Speedy Solution

I've used several good word processors upon occasion, and here are some I can recommend. COMPUTE's SpeedScript is a great word processor, and there are versions for both the 64 and 128. Included on the SpeedScript disk is a conversion program to change the word processor's screen code program files to true ASCII sequential files. Until recently, I had to save the file, exit the original program, load the conversion program, load my text file, and then switch disks while the program converts and saves my sequential file to disk.

I discovered a program on Quantum-Link called SpeedScript Modified for the 64. It takes any version of SpeedScript and alters it so that it can load and save sequential files. The only downside is that SpeedScript Modified has no 80-column preview mode. When I write an article that's to be sent by modem, however, it doesn't have to be previewed as a printed page, so a preview feature isn't important.

If you print hardcopies of most of your documents, however, the SpeedScript disk does include an 80-column preview patch for modifying SpeedScript. With the press of a couple of keys, you can see onscreen how your printed page will look before you send your document to the printer.

Like many programs, SpeedScript has a few surprises even for veteran users. I recently discovered that it does have an option that will let me print a file to disk as a true ASCII or Commodore ASCII sequential file. This often-overlooked format command saves me the bother of using a conversion program. Now I can upload files by modem with even less hassle. Sometimes it pays to read the manual!

Separate spelling checker programs

are available for both versions of SpeedScript. These programs must be run after you've written and saved a document.

I often have occasion to use hanging indents with Roman numerals when typing outlines or test questions and answers, so I need a program that offers variable margins. SpeedScript does offer a margin-release option. With both versions of SpeedScript, text is formatted automatically with preset page lengths and margins, but these are easily changed with a simple format command. Give this one a try. SpeedScript is quick, and it uses simple format commands. It beats trying to drag icons to an exact spot and risking the possibility of dropping them in the wrong area.

The Fleet's In

Another solution to my writing problems when I have specialized needs is Fleet System by Professional Software. I have version 2, but I'd like to upgrade to version 4 for the 128, with its pull-down menus. Unfortunately, both of these programs have been discontinued, but copies often show up at swap meets. In addition to the spelling checker disk that works within the program, version 4 has a thesaurus.

Version 4, like SpeedScript, has true word-wrap, which makes looking over your typing much easier. Fleet System 2 doesn't have word-wrap, which is a drawback, but it does have advantages of its own. It works with the 64 in 40-column mode and can scroll to 80-column width for a preview. In 80-column mode on a 128, it presents an exact view of what's on each page.

Fleet System comes with a short tutorial and a detailed but easy-to-understand user's manual. This word processor has all of the advantages you'd expect in a commercial word processor. It can link long files, has local and global search and replace, has an extra text area if I need to look at the disk's directory or other files, and offers a sophisticated way to move blocks of text.

All margins in Fleet System are variable; just set them at the top of the file. Later, if I want to change the margins, I simply and easily insert a command to change them inside the document. The margins are just like those found on a typewriter. I can change them for a Roman numeral outline with the hanging indents that I need when preparing question numbers and items for a test.

When I use a letter quality printer, I save the file as is with no adjustments. Like GEOS, I just choose the selectable printer driver. If I'm printing a test

for students, I normally use a dot-matrix printer. In this case, I use the printer's escape codes and print in double-strike or near letter quality mode. This produces printing that is clearer and easier to read than normal draft mode. This isn't a difficult operation, folks. Usually, one embedded command lets me use a variety of printing options.

If I have to send a Fleet System file through my modem, I hit one key, and I can store the file to disk as true ASCII. I cut out all formatting commands, which are essential only for a printer, and save text only. All the operations are accomplished while I'm still in the word processor. I don't have to change disks or resave numerous times to get the ASCII file.

The Right Stuff

With The Write Stuff by Busy Bee Software, I believe I have found word processor nirvana for the 64 and 128. Yes, folks, it slices, it dices, and it makes quick work of any writing chore. For me, it has the right stuff.

The Write Stuff is much more complex than SpeedScript and Fleet System, so you'd expect a thick manual filled with time-consuming tutorials and explanations. Not so! The manual is small and thin, but the word processing disk itself contains 68 help files that you can load and read while still in the word processor. Use them as you need them, or use the Manual Maker program to print out all of the help files to read later.

Busy Bee states that The Write Stuff is not only a "full-featured, high productivity" word processor, but that it's also "intended for use by beginners, children, and occasional users." This is accomplished through a command line at the top of the screen that offers only five options: Help, Edit, Print, Save, and Load. A novice can start typing right away, save what's been written, and then hit the Print command. A print menu lets you select options such as Double Space, Margins, Line-feeds, Justify, Number of Copies, Start at a Given Page, Wait Between Pages, or Preview on an 80-Column Screen. In the Edit mode, you can Eat Text (delete it) by word, sentence, and paragraph; restore deleted text; or clear all text above or below the cursor. Nothing has to be memorized or referred to in order to type and print a draft. Neat, huh?

More experienced and sophisticated users, however, will appreciate the program's gamut of features. Once past the novice type-and-print stage, you'll want to explore and use these powerful options, with the help of The Write Stuff's enclosed cheat sheet.

TENEX Introduces: WORLD'S LOWEST PRICE FOR AMIGA 500!

Amiga 500 Computer Basic Package

\$299⁹⁵

Commodore
AMIGA



Plus 3 Great Value Packages!

TENEX Bonus Pack

- Amiga 500 Basic Package
- Software Bundle #1
- TV Adapter

Total at Reg. Price \$364.85
Low TENEX Package Price **\$339.95**
You Save \$24.90 More!

TENEX Power Pack

- Amiga 500 Basic Package
- Software Bundle #1
- Software Bundle #2 & Joystick
- TV Adapter
- TENEX 500 Memory Expansion

Total at Reg. Price \$454.75
Low TENEX Package Price **\$399.95**
You Save \$70.75 More!

TENEX Super Graphics Pack

- Amiga 500 Basic Package
- Amiga 1084S Stereo Monitor
- Software Bundle #1
- Software Bundle #2 & Joystick
- TENEX 500 Memory Expansion

Total at Reg. Price \$739.75
Low TENEX Package Price **\$669.00**
You Save \$54.80 More!

Software Bundle #1 includes: Tetris, Where in the World is Carmen Sandiego, and Textcraft.

Software Bundle #2 includes: MasterType, F-40 Pursuit Simulator, Who!What!When!Where!, and Hole-in-One Miniature Golf.

Commodore-Ready Printer At An Incredible Price!

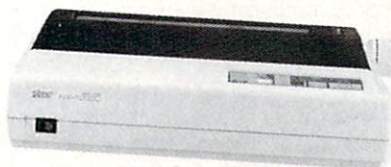
\$119⁹⁵

star
THE COMPUTER PRINTER

STAR NX-1000C

Enjoy near-letter quality at 36 cps and high-speed draft at 144 cps. Features the new paper parking function and convenient front panel controls. Includes four built-in fonts and over 20 typestyles. This is the Commodore-ready version of the NX-1000. Just plug it in and start printing—no additional interfaces or cables required.

NX-1000C Printer	75060	Sug. Retail \$299.00
		\$179.95
		SPECIAL! \$119.95
Ribbon (NX-1000C)	75471	\$5.95
Dust cover	77789	\$8.95



OTHER STAR PRINTERS

NX-1001 Multi-Font	90895	\$139.95
NX-2420 Rainbow	A51047	\$284.95
NX-1020 Rainbow	A51027	\$179.95
LaserPrinter 4	A57934	\$799.00

CARDPRINT G-WIZ INTERFACE.

Connect any printer to your C64/128. Dumps high-res screens up to 18 times faster than competitive interfaces without buffers. 90-day warranty. From Supra.

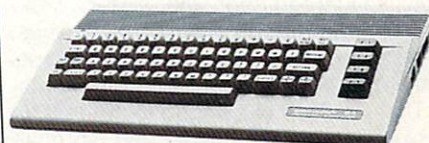
G-Wiz Interface 34484 Sug. Retail \$69.95
\$39.95



Commodore 64 Computer

Only
\$149⁹⁵

Factory
New!



Commodore 1541 II Disk Drive

Only
\$169⁹⁵

Factory
New!



Don't miss out on the lowest prices on the Amiga 500, plus a full line of Commodore and Amiga hardware, software, and accessories. Call today to receive your **FREE** catalog with the greatest prices on the most popular hardware and software!

IMPORTANT NOTE

All of our products are brand new and factory fresh! Don't be fooled by reconditioned products or off-brand substitutes. Trust TENEX to bring you the best quality at outstanding prices!



Shipping, Handling, Insurance

Order Amount	Charge
less than \$19.99	\$4.95
\$20.00-\$39.99	\$5.95
\$40.00-\$74.99	\$6.95
\$75.00-\$99.99	\$7.95
\$100.00-\$149.99	\$9.95
\$150.00-\$299.99	\$10.95
\$300.00-\$499.00	\$12.95
\$500.00-\$699.99	\$19.95
\$700.00-\$999.99	\$27.95
\$1000 & Over	2.8% of Order

TENEX
Computer Express
Order Today! Call 1-800-PROMPT-1

56800 Magnetic Drive
Mishawaka, IN 46545
(219)259-7051 FAX (219)259-0300
We gladly accept mail orders!
Circle Reader Service Number 170
(1-800-776-6781)

First off, both the 64 and 128 programs come with Busy Bee Speller. In version 1, the speller is a stand-alone program that can't be accessed from within the word processor. That puts you back in the SpeedScript and GEOS category, saving your text, exiting the program, loading the spelling checker, and then saving the corrected text.

In version 2, however, the spelling checker boots with The Write Stuff and can be used from within the program. The great thing about this spelling checker is that it doesn't just flag suspected words from its dictionary and force you to look them up. For good spellers, BB Speller has a quick 17,000-word dictionary that finds most common words for fast typo checking. If you're a poor speller, an additional 61,000 words kick in. You can select an option that will automatically correct your spelling. There's none of that time-consuming business of trying to look up a word when you don't know how to spell it in the first place. In addition, you can add 15,000 words of your own and delete those that you don't need.

The Write Stuff offers a multitude of features that let you get as complicated as you want. By progressing through the features in stages, complexity isn't forced upon you. A Menu Maker lets you create custom disk menus, edit program names beyond the usual 16 characters, and add comments. Thus, instead of trying to remember an exact program name to load, you can search through a menu of meaningful filenames, complete with brief descriptions. Children and poor typists will like the fact that they can use the cursor to load files.

Like SpeedScript, The Write Stuff saves text as program (PRG) files in screen code, but you can save text as sequential (SEQ) files with the press of a key. If you have files from SpeedScript, Easy Script, PaperClip, Fleet System, or other word processors and want to convert them for use with TWS, the program offers automatic file translation for ten different word processors. I loaded Fleet System USR files and successfully converted them, including the embedded format commands. With the press of a key, you can opt for word-wrap or you can see an edge effect, the term for the white space that surrounds your text on the printed page.

The Write Stuff has many more features as well. To compare different versions of a file at the same time, you can opt for a split screen. TWS rivals GEOS and other graphics-based word processors by letting you print in double columns for simple desktop publish-

PRODUCT BOX

The Write Stuff

Busy Bee Software
P.O. Box 2959
Lompoc, CA 93438
(805) 736-8184
Commodore 64—\$19.95
with Busy Bee Talker—\$24.95
with Busy Bee Speller—\$29.95
with Busy Bee Speller and Busy Bee Talker—\$34.95
Commodore 128, 80-column—\$29.95
with Busy Bee Speller—\$39.95

SpeedScript

COMPUTE Publications
324 W. Wendover Ave., Ste. 200
Greensboro, NC 27408
(919) 275-9809
Commodore 64 and 128, 40-column and 80-column plus utilities—\$11.95

Word Writer 6

Timeworks
625 Academy Dr.
Northbrook, IL 60062
(708) 559-1300
Commodore 64 and 128; 40-column with dictionary, thesaurus, art library, fonts—\$49.95

ing. You can also add soft hyphens if you want words to get as close as possible to the right-hand margin but don't want to use justification.

The Write Stuff also supports the Super Graphix printer interface, RAM expanders, sorting by columns, file security, and alternate fonts such as Gazette programs Ultrafont+ (September 1986) or Excelfont 80 (June 1988). Writers and students should like its handy outliner. About the only feature this program doesn't have is a thesaurus.

One additional feature that comes only with the 64 version is Busy Bee Talker. BB Talker uses SAM (Software Automatic Mouth) from Tronix Software to read aloud anything you've written with BB Writer. This is a great feature for reading stories to children or for letting them create their own and having SAM read their stories to them.

The GEOS Substitute

If your old word processor seems outdated and if you'd like to upgrade to a newer one that can print different fonts and has graphics capabilities but you don't want to invest in GEOS, then take a look at Word Writer 6. This Timeworks program for the 64 and 128 in 40-column mode offers both plain and fancy word processing capabilities. You can print text in different size fonts and even insert small graphics.

Don't expect to rush through this word processor and become an expert the first time you try it. Word Writer can do much, but it's complicated and

takes time and effort to get up and running. It's not for children or the occasional user.

The 166-page manual says Word Writer is "a complete writing environment for memos, manuscripts, and everything in between." That may be true, but learning to use it takes some effort. It was like trying to install GEOS and making all those disks the first time out.

First off, you can't just boot up the disk and start typing. You have to make a backup disk containing all the files and fonts you think you'll need. That takes up a lot of space, so you can't store many documents on a disk. When the disk is full, you have no choice but to make another backup disk.

The manual does have a section for getting started quickly, and the program comes with a cheat sheet to help you become familiar with the commands. When you run the program, several help screens are available to acquaint you with various features.

Although the program supports a variety of printers, nothing is truly automatic. It took me an hour to get a sample text file printed correctly with a Super Graphix interface and Star SG-10 printer since that combination wasn't on the automatic-setup list.

The Final Word

When it comes to commercial word processors, this die-hard GEOS fan finds that she can crank them up and type faster with them than she can with geoWrite. I don't have to wait for the screen to redraw because I'm not using a graphics-based processor. I don't drop icons accidentally or have to reset them, trying to get proper margins, paragraph indents, and tabs on the exact spot. Also, what I see in the preview for both the 64 and the 128 is exactly what I'll get on the printed page.

I have to give up most of the fancy fonts I use with GEOS, and I'm confined to 12-point type unless I load external fonts. But that's not truly a problem. I find I do most of my work with standard typefaces and ASCII files anyway. Because I'm usually in a hurry and don't want to wait for all the disk saves and loads or for the screen to redraw, I often find I don't need the graphics or fancy fonts of geoWrite. I'm not saying goodbye to geoWrite; I'm just admitting that commercial word processors do make my life easier. □

Dorothy Hemme teaches high school in Sugar Land, Texas. Like any good teacher, this GEOS fan keeps an open mind to computing alternatives.

Fun Graphics Machine

FUN GRAPHICS MACHINE (FGM) IS AN "ALL-IN-ONE" GRAPHICS PROGRAM FOR THE C-64, WHAT CAN BE CREATED WITH FGM IS ONLY LIMITED BY YOUR IMAGINATION. JUST A FEW EXAMPLES:

 SUPPORTS ALL CMD DRIVES	BUSINESS CARDS CUSTOM LABELS VIDEO TITLING NEWSLETTERS CALENDARS DIAGRAMS POSTERS FORMS	SIGNS CHECKS OVERLAYS BROCHURES LETTERHEADS CERTIFICATES GREETING CARDS DISK ENVELOPES	 ONLY \$24.95
	FUN GRAPHICS MACHINE SUPPORTS IMPORTING GRAPHICS AND HI-RES SCREENS FROM MANY POPULAR PROGRAMS INCLUDING:		

HandyScanner 64, COMPUTER EYES, PRINTERMASTER, NEWSROOM, GEOWIRE, DOODLE

 KOALA GEOPRINT RUNPRINT PRINT SHOP ADV OCP ART VIDEO BYTE II	 THIS AD CREATED WITH FGM
---	---

GEOS SCREENS CAN BE CAPTURED SIMPLY BY RESETTING COMPUTER THEN LOADING THE FUN GRAPHICS MACHINE.

FGM CLIP ART VOL. 1 OVER 200 EXCELLENT GRAPHICS--	\$8.00
FGM FONT DISK OVER 90 FONTS IN FGM FORMAT----	\$5.00
C-64 KEYBOARD TEMPLATE MAKE YOUR OWN OVERLAYS--	\$5.00
C-128 KEYBOARD TEMPLATE MAKE YOUR OWN OVERLAYS--	\$5.00
FGM CALENDAR TEMPLATES DAILY, WEEKLY, MONTHLY--	\$5.00

FULL KEYBOARD OVERLAYS FOR THE FOLLOWING PROGRAMS:

<input type="checkbox"/> CMD'S HARD DRIVE, RAMLINK, RAMDRIVE JIFFY DOS COMMANDS <input type="checkbox"/> SNAP SHOT 5 <input type="checkbox"/> ACTION REPLAY 4 & 5 <input type="checkbox"/> EPVX FAST LOAD <input type="checkbox"/> BUSINESS FORM SHOP <input type="checkbox"/> CALC <input type="checkbox"/> STAR BASIC <input type="checkbox"/> ROCK'S ASSEMBLER <input type="checkbox"/> THE FUN GRAPHICS MACHINE	\$3.50 EA
--	------------------

PLEASE STATE COMPUTER [C64,C128,SX-64] OR C64 IS SHIPPED

The FGM Connection
P.O. Box 2206
Roseburg, OR. 97470

(503)-673-2234

ADD \$3.50 FOR S/H PER ORDER

IF ONLY ORDERING OVERLAYS THEN S/H IS \$2.00 PER ORDER

New * Big Blue Reader 128/64 - 4.0

Transfers word processing, text, ASCII, and binary files between C64/128 and IBM PC compatible 360K 5.25" and 720K 3.5" disks.

New Version 4.0 features: Transfers ASCII, PET ASCII and Screen Code files including: WordWriter, PocketWriter, SpeedScript, PaperClip, WriteStuff, GEOS, EasyScript, Fleet System and most others.

Supports drives # 8-30. New Backup (C128) and Format (1571/1581) programs. Reads MS-DOS sub-directories, uses joystick, and more.

Includes C128 & C64 programs. Requires 1571 -or- 1581 Disk Drive.

Big Blue Reader 128/64 - 4.0 only \$44.95

Version 4.0 upgrade, send original BBR disk plus \$18.

Bible Search 3.2

1. Complete Old & New Testament text on (4) 1541/71 or (2) 1581 disks.
2. An Exhaustive English Concordance on (2) 1541/71 or (1) 1581 disks. Includes more than 700,000+ references.
3. Incredible five (5) second look-up time, per/word, per/disk.
4. Instant, automatic spell checking of more than 12,800 words.
5. Wildcard and Boolean AND, OR & NOT search options.
6. Search the entire Bible in 5 seconds with 1581 or HD (version 3.52).
7. Money Back Guarantee!

Features: C64 & C128 programs; screen, printer and disk output; users guide, disk case. Available on (7) 1541/71, or (4) 1581 disks.

KJV \$49.95 | NIV \$59.95 | Both \$90

Any questions? Call or write for more information.

Order by check, money order, or COD. US funds only.

FREE shipping in US. No Credit Card orders.

Canada & Mexico add \$4 S/H, Overseas add \$10 S/H (\$5 BBR)

SOGWAP Software (219)724-3900

115 Belmont Road; Decatur, Indiana 46733

The GRAPEVINE GROUP Inc. G™

COMMODORE UPGRADES

SPECIALS

- **COMPUTER SAVER:** This C-64 Protection System saves you costly repairs. Over 52% of C-64 failures are caused by malfunctioning power supplies that destroy your computer. Installs in seconds between power supply & C-64. No soldering. 2 year warranty. An absolute must and great seller **\$17.95**
- **PRINTER PORT ADAPTER** by Omnitronix. Avoid obsolescence. Allows you to use any Commodore (C-64) printer on any PC compatible or clone. Does not work with Amiga. **\$34.95**

512K RAM EXPANDERS

By special arrangement with Commodore, we are able to purchase at a fantastic price 400 of the original 512K 1750 RAM expander units for your C64 or C128 computer. Now keep up with the latest technology. Upgrade to 512K with a simple plug-in module. Completely compatible and comes with software. If you have a C64 you will need a heavier power supply (4.3 amp), which we will give you for \$31.00. C128 users do not need this power supply. This is the original Commodore unit with over 800,000 sold **\$99.95**
 Super 1750 REU CLONE (512K). Does not require a larger power supply. **\$142.50**

COMMODORE DIAGNOSTICIAN II

Originally developed as a software package, then converted to a readable format, the Diagnostician II has become a fantastic seller. With over 38,000 sold worldwide, Diagnostician II utilizes sophisticated cross-reference grids to locate faulty components (ICs) on all C-64 and C1541 computers (C-128/64 mode). Save money and downtime by promptly locating what chip(s) have failed. (No equipment of any kind needed.) Success rate from diagnosis-to-repair is 98%. Includes basic schematic **\$6.95**
 (Available for Amiga computers with 3 1/2" disk at **\$14.95**).

NEW POWER SUPPLIES

- A super-heavy, repairable, "not sealed" C-64 power supply with an output of 4.3 amps (that's over 3x as powerful as the original). Featuring 1 year warranty, ext. fuse, schematics, UL approved **\$37.95**
 (Includes bonus Commodore Diagnostician II (valued @ \$6.95))
- **Our Biggest Seller** • 1.8 amp repairable heavy duty supply for C-64. (Over 120,000 sold.) **\$24.95**

REPLACEMENT/UPGRADE CHIPS & PARTS

6510 CPU	
6526 CIA	
6581 SID	
6567 Video	
PLA 906114	
All 901/225-6-7-9	EACH
4164 (C-64/RAM)60
C-128 ROMs Upgrade (set 3)	\$24.95
C1571 ROM Upgrade (310654-05)	\$10.95
C-64 Keyboard (new)	\$19.95
C64 Cabinet (new)	\$49.95
Interface Cables: #690 C64 to 1541/1571 disk drive	\$12.95
#693 C64 to 3 pin RCA (eg. 1084)	\$16.95
1541/1571 Drive Alignment	\$21.95
Super Graphics by Xetec	\$59.50
Service Manuals for C64, C128, 1802, 1084SP, 1541	\$21.95

+ EMERGENCY STARTUP KITS +

Save a lot of time and money by repairing your own Commodore computer. All chips are direct socket plug-ins (no soldering). Each kit includes all you need to "start up"/revive your broken computer. Originally blister packed for the government PXs worldwide, this series is now available to you. Total cost savings per kit far exceeds purchasing chips on an individual basis.

KIT #3 (Part #DIA 15) for C64

Symptoms: No power up • Screen lock up • Flashing colors • Game cartridge problems
 Contains: ICs #PLA/82S100/906114, 6526, Commodore Diagnostician, Fuse, Chip Puller, 8 RAMs, Schematic, Utility Cartridge & special diagnostic test diskette with 9 programs
An \$87.50 value for only \$29.95

KIT #4 (Part #DIA 16) for C64

Symptoms: Control Port • Sound • Keyboard • Serial device problems
 Contains: ICs #6526, 6581, 8 RAMs, Commodore Diagnostician, Fuse, Chip Puller, Basic Schematic, Utility Cartridge & special diagnostic test diskette with 9 programs
A \$79.80 value for only \$29.95

KIT #5 (Part #DIA 17) for 1541/1571

Symptoms: Drive runs continuously • Motor won't stop • Read errors • No power up
 Contains: ICs #6502, 6522, Fuse Chip Puller, Basic Schematic, Commodore Diagnostician & special diagnostic test diskette with 9 programs
An \$70.10 value for only \$29.95



Send For Free Catalog

3 CHESTNUT ST., SUFFERN, NY 10901

Order Line 1-800-292-7445 Fax 914-357-6243

Customer Service: 914-368-4242 International Order Line: 914-357-2424

We Ship Worldwide Prices subject to change

Hours: 9-6 E.T. M-F 15% Restocking Charge

Tell a friend you've heard it through the Grapevine.

GEOWIZARD

You have to expect something special from a program that bills itself as "the ultimate GEOS utility." But when you run this AUTOEXEC program, all you see is an innocuous dialog box telling you that geoWizard has been installed in your RAM. (You need at least 512K. Smaller RAM units can be used only at the expense of the RAM disk.)

That's about it. Life goes on as usual, and you might even forget that geoWizard's there. But when you press both buttons on the mouse (or a key combination if you use a joystick), geoWizard pops out of nowhere and shows its stuff. Whatever you're doing—working on a document or moving files around the deskTop—freezes, and a new command window opens at the top of the screen. This new menu offers a number of functions at the touch of a key combination. At this point, geoWizard is ready to go.

Press the Commodore key and the P key simultaneously to dump a screen to your printer. Such a screen dump is glaringly absent from the GEOS system. The routine will print both 40- and 80-column screens. On the geoWizard disk is a desk accessory that can increase the capabilities of the screen dump, allowing you to dump the image to a photo scrap or a geoPaint file. Pretty snazzy, but that's only the beginning of geoWizard's capabilities.

You can use another key combination to rescue you from those annoying system error dialog boxes. When you lock everything up, as long as the pointer is still moving on the screen (in oth-

er words, if GEOS can still read your input device), geoWizard is alive and kicking, ready to transport you back to the deskTop with your RAM disk intact. There's also a command to do a system reboot, which starts you over from scratch. Use this to recover from the most hopeless crashes.

All of this is great, but geoWizard has more amazing tricks up its disk sleeve. When you press the Commodore key and either L (for Load) or D (for Desk accessory), something extraordinary occurs. After presenting you with a file selection box (a much more efficient one than GEOS usually uses), geoWizard opens another program for you, right smack in the middle of whatever you're doing. The options allow you to run a desk accessory, an application, or an AUTOEXEC file without closing another application first. It's a lot like multitasking, and it can really speed things up.

Let me illustrate. If you're in the middle of a geoPublish session and you discover that you need to do some graphics work in geoPaint, you activate geoWizard. Press Commodore-L to load an application, select geoPaint from any active drive, and you're off. When you leave geoPaint, you'll be returned to where you left off in geoPublish. This powerful feature alone is worth the program's modest price.

As if that weren't enough, the geoWizard disk includes MiniDesk, a desk accessory that works some rather fine magic of its own. MiniDesk provides a scaled-down version of the deskTop, listing files by name instead of by icon and offering several es-

sential file-handling functions: copy, scratch, and rename. You can access any drive using MiniDesk, including drive C. While in geoPublish, for instance, you might discover that you've forgotten to place a text file on your work disk. No need to quit geoPublish when MiniDesk is around. The needed file can be retrieved from any drive and copied onto your work disk in seconds. If you're short of disk space, MiniDesk will let you clear nonessential files without leaving the comfort of your application.

All of these amazing feats don't come free. There are some compatibility problems because geoWizard breaks a few GEOS rules to work its wonders. There aren't many problems, however, and most of them are detailed in the documentation that comes on disk as a geoWrite document. If you use a utility that's on the disk to relocate the geoWizard code during boot-up, you can even avoid some of these problems.

Generally speaking, geoWizard may conflict with third-party programs that may also break rules by re-writing vectors or areas of memory that GEOS normally leaves vacant. One example is GateWay. There is some incompatibility, since GateWay's Switcher and geoWizard's multitasking fight over memory space. Such problems are rare, which is a tribute to Jim Collette's skills as a programmer.

In fact, the entire package is one of the finest pieces of user-written software I've ever seen. The program is as bug-free and user-proof as you can imagine. It cheerfully shows up whenever you call it and tidies up screen modes and disks be-

fore it leaves. The documentation is clear and complete, including honest information about possible pitfalls and a technical description of how the magic is done. Try it, and geoWizard, the ultimate utility for GEOS, will quickly become an indispensable part of your GEOS environment. You won't know how you got along without it.

STEVE VANDER ARK

Commodore 64 or 128, RAM expansion with at least 512K, GEOS 2.0—\$16.50

COMM-PLEX SOFTWARE
6782 Junction Rd.
Pavilion, NY 14525

Circle Reader Service Number 341

GEOSVIDEO

On the wall by my computer desk is a scrap of paper, torn from a notebook that has long since hit the circular file. On that piece of paper is a collection of scribbles—SYS commands, phone numbers, three-line programs, directory commands, and so on—that I've accumulated over the years. I keep telling myself that I'm going to print a nice, clean copy one of these days and throw away the messy version—but I know I never will.

That scrap of paper with its messy scrawl is one of the most valuable reference tools I have. It makes no difference that it looks like something blown into my yard from the dumpster across the street. It gives me information that I need.

In other words, it's not the package; it's the content. Keep that in mind when you look at geoVideo. This isn't software for your 64; it's a videotape tutorial for GEOS. It was put together by a group of people whose expertise is GEOS, not video.

I thought my wife
was just forgetting things.



Then she forgot my name.

1-800-621-0379

(In Illinois 1-800-572-6037)

ALZHEIMER'S
ASSOCIATION
Someone to Stand By You.

© 1988 Alzheimer's Disease and Related Disorders Association, Inc.



8 BIT

PO BOX 542

LINDENHURST NY 11757-0542

DON'T LET A SPILL CAUSE A COMMODORE

6 PAC SETS

EACH SET \$ 5.00

- 1: ASST. (StarTrek+)
- 3: EDUCATIONAL
- 4: GAMES (Tetris +)
- 5: DEMOS/MOVIES
- 6: PRODUCTIVITY
- 7: GEOS CLIP ART
- 8: RECIPES SET
- 9: UTILITIES SET
- A: CHRISTMAS
- B: ASST. (Mario +)
- C: MUSIC SET
- D: ART GALLERY
- E: GEOS FILES

SIX PAC # 2 \$ 10.00

ADULT IMAGES

You must sign that you
are over 18 years old
to receive this set!

**MINDSCAPE
HANDGRIP
JOYSTICK
ONLY \$5.00**

MELTDOWN

ONE SMALL MISTAKE COULD DESTROY
YOUR COMMODORE COMPUTER FOREVER

The finest quality keyboard seals are available for your Commodore computer. Custom molded for each model, these seals fit over every key so precisely that you won't even know it's there... Until you spill something, that is! Keep out accidental spills, dirt, dust, and ash! Never Again Wear Off The Print On Your Keys!

Save Your Commodore for **ONLY \$19.00**

Order # VS64fits your Commodore 64 or Vic 20

Order # VS64Cfits your Commodore 64C

Order # VS128fits your Commodore 128

COMMERCIAL SOFTWARE!

CALL FOR ITEM AVAILABILITY!

DIE HARD\$ 5.00

BLOCKOUT\$ 5.00

PARADROID\$ 5.00

CLUBHOUSE SPORTS\$ 5.00

SEGA ARCADE 5 PACK.....\$ 15.00

(Includes Out Run, AfterBurner, Shinobi,
Alien Syndrome, and Thunderblade!)

**MANY ITEMS ARE CLOSEOUT ITEMS ONLY,
AND THE AMOUNT OF STOCK MAY BE LIMITED!
CALL OUR OFFICE TO VERIFY AVAILABILITY!
SHIPPING \$2.00 For First Item + \$1.00 each additional item
*U.S. Funds Only! *SORRY NO C.O.D.'s OR CREDIT CARD ORDERS
FOR A FREE COPY OF OUR CATALOG, CALL:
(516)-957-1110 MONDAY - FRIDAY 10 am to 5 pm EST**

Circle Reader Service Number 162

SAVE TIME AND MONEY

Yes, save time and money! Subscribe to the *Gazette Disk* and get all the exciting, fun-filled *Gazette* programs for your Commodore 64 or 128—already on disk!

Subscribe today, and month after month you'll get all the latest, most challenging, and fascinating programs published in the corresponding issue of *COMPUTE*.

New on the *Gazette Disk*! In addition to the programs that appear in the magazine, you'll also get outstanding bonus programs. These programs, which are often too large to offer as type-ins, are available only on disk—they appear nowhere else.

As another *Gazette Disk* extra, check out

"Gazette Gallery," where each month we present the very best in original 64 and 128 artwork.

So don't waste another moment. Subscribe today to *COMPUTE's Gazette Disk* and get 12 issues for only \$49.95. You save almost 60% off the single-issue price. Clip or photocopy and mail completed coupon today.

Individual issues of the disk are available for \$9.95 (plus \$2.00 shipping and handling) by writing to *COMPUTE*, 324 West Wendover Avenue, Suite 200, Greensboro, North Carolina 27408.

YES! Start my one-year subscription to *COMPUTE's Gazette Disk* right away for only \$49.95.*

☐ Payment enclosed (check or money order)

☐ Charge ☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa

Acct. No. _____ Exp. Date _____

Signature _____

(Required)

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State/Province _____ ZIP/Postal Code _____

Mail to *COMPUTE's Gazette Disk*, P.O. Box 3250, Harlan, IA 51593-2430

*Residents of NC and NY, please add appropriate sales tax for your area. Canadian orders, add 7% goods and services tax.

You might smile and say, "Yeah, but hey, they know what they're talking about," and you'd be right. Sort of.

This onscreen duo does know its subject, but the video has some problems. There are occasional cuts that clip off part of what's being said, and the poor image of the computer screen makes it difficult to see what's being described at times. There's the fact that the cursor has been redefined and doesn't remotely resemble the pointer novice users might expect to see on their own screens, but these blemishes are minor.

The real problems come from the fact that, even though these folks are obviously experts at GEOS, they don't impart that expertise in a logical sense. Instead, they ramble through a description of each application using the menus as a general guide, throwing in occasional tidbits of vaguely related information when the idea strikes them. To be fair, they do cover most of what you need to know about GEOS, but unless you're familiar with the program to begin with, you'll never be able to piece it together from geoVideo.

Which brings up another problem. Far too often the person explaining the program uses a keyboard shortcut to accomplish a task. Since the video shows only the monitor screen, the viewer can't see what is being demonstrated! Keyboard shortcuts are defined eventually, but not before they're used extensively and mysteriously. Of course, many GEOS users would know these shortcuts already and wouldn't be confused. Then again, those users wouldn't need geoVideo in the first place. The folks who do

need a video like this are the ones who gave up on GEOS the minute they saw a manual more than eight pages long. They need accurate, easy-to-follow instructions and information.

OK, OK, now I hear some people accusing me of nitpicking. Who cares if the cursor is shaped like the letter K instead of its usual pointer? And didn't I say that the video quality isn't all that important? Any user who watches geoVideo will get some information from it. It's very interesting to watch expert users put a powerful software package like this through its paces. And the quality of the screen image and commentary does occasionally shine, especially in the geoPaint tutorial. Even a jaded GEOS junkie like me can glean some pointers from other experts.

GEOS is a rich, powerful operating environment with a lot of possibilities. New users watching geoVideo will certainly get a feel for the immense capabilities of the system along with a healthy dose of information that they can use. But right away, we run into another problem. The information isn't always accurate.

Early in the video, it's stated that the geoRAM device is inserted into the user port; actually, it goes in the cartridge port. The Search and Title Page functions in geoWrite are obviously new to the expert trying to explain them, since she doesn't get them right. The strange effects of colors bleeding into each other, inherent in the Commodore high-resolution screen, seem to baffle the presenter as much as they would a new user. The Update function is erroneously declared to be unnecessary for

geoRAM users.

The list of inaccuracies goes on and on, and that's a problem—a big problem. The makers of this video should at the very least have planned exactly what they were going to say about each feature before they switched on the camera. Also, they should have researched the items that they were fuzzy about.

So what's the verdict? Is geoVideo worth the 20 bucks? That depends. Is it a complete tutorial? Pretty much. Is it accurate? Fairly. Is it interesting? For any GEOS nut, sure. Is it instructive? It's really too disjointed and assumes too much for most novices. If you're an intermediate user who'd like to see how that darn graphics importer really works or if you break out in hives when confronted with a hefty manual, geoVideo is worth a look-see.

I certainly compliment the makers on a good effort, but unfortunately, they have given us what amounts to a first draft that's still plagued with errors. What geoVideo needs is a good final edit.

STEVE VANDER ARK

geoVideo—\$20

MEMORY PLUS ENTERPRISES
Box 225
Oakwood, IL 61858

Circle Reader Service Number 342

SID MASTER

"You know, looking at this program is about as exciting as looking at a belt sander," David Minnick said to his coreviewer wife, Robin.

"OK, but a belt sander is a handy thing to have around if you're building a bookcase," Robin replied.

SID Master is a modest-looking program—no fancy frills. Its manual has a sub-

dued, two-tone cover, basic Courier-style print, and computer-generated diagrams. Yet, like a belt sander that makes a tedious woodworking job easier, SID Master is a powerful addition that should be welcome in any programmer's toolkit.

Indy Software has recently lowered SID Master's price, and the manual alone is worth the modest cost. This is an excellent handbook for understanding sound, sound production, and the Commodore SID chip. Appendices in the manual contain listings of the SID registers, tables of decay and release times, and tables of frequency settings and sustain loudness levels. This information is available in Commodore's *Programmer's Reference Guide*, but it's nice to have it here in a manual dedicated to sound.

Let's take a look at some of the material covered in the manual. I think you'll agree that it's a great reference book.

The first chapter provides an overview of the program and is mandatory reading. Subsequent chapters expand on the properties of the SID chip, how it works, and how you can control it.

Chapter 2 deals with parameters applying directly to the SID chip's three independently controlled voices. Each parameter is defined and explained, followed by an example for experimentation. Parameters include frequency, pulse width, waveform, ring modulation, synchronization, and the envelope generator, which covers attack, sustain, decay, and release.

Filter parameters are covered in chapter 3. The filter is used to remove high, low, or middle frequencies of the waveform.

PUMP UP YOUR PRODUCTIVITY!

Harness the potential of your 64 and 128 with these powerful programs.

Get more work out of your 64 and 128 with these two new disk products from COMPUTE's Gazette – the 1992 Best of Gazette Utilities, and the Gazette Graphics Grab Bag!

The 1992 Best of Gazette Utilities

Seize control of your operating system and your world!

Here's what's on it—MetaBASIC 64, MetaBASIC 128, Quick, Sprint II, Ultrafont+, RAMDisk 64, RAMDisk 128, BASSEM, SciCalc 64, List Formatter, MegaSqueeze.

The Gazette Graphics Grab Bag

Do it all with Commodore graphics!

Here's what's on it—Starburst Graphics, Screen Designer 128, 128 Graphics Compactor, 64 Animator, VDC Graphics, Dissolve 128, Super Slideshow, 128 Animator, 1526 PrintScreen, Supratechnic, Medium-Resolution Graphics, Screen Maker, GAS!64—Special Edition, GAS!128—Special Edition.



**ORDER
THEM
TODAY!**

Extend Your Computer Power With This Powerful Software!

YES!

I want to pump up my productivity! Please send me the disks checked below at \$11.95 each.

☐ The 1992 Best of Gazette Utilities

☐ The Gazette Graphics Grab Bag

☐ Subtotal

☐ Sales Tax (Residents of NC and NY please add appropriate sales tax for your area. Canadian orders, add 7% goods and services tax.)

☐ Shipping and Handling (\$2.00 U.S. and Canada, \$3.00 surface mail, \$5.00 airmail per disk.)

☐ Total Enclosed

☐ Check or Money Order ☐ MasterCard ☐ VISA

Credit Card No. _____ Exp. Date _____

Signature _____
(Required)

Daytime Telephone No. _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State/Province _____ ZIP/Postal Code _____

MasterCard and VISA accepted on orders with subtotal over \$20.

Mail this coupon to COMPUTE's 1991 Utilities, 324 West Wendover Ave., Ste. 200, Greensboro, NC 27408.



1991 Gazette Index

Everything's included!

Features, games, reviews, education/home applications, programming, bugswatter, feedback, and columns!

A superb interface includes pull-down menus, help screens, and keyboard, joystick, or mouse control. Features include super-fast searching and sorting capabilities. An options screen allows you to choose text colors, drive number, and input device. And there's **full documentation on disk.**

Choose from three modes of operation—*browse* for quick scanning, *view* for detailed information and descriptions, and *edit* for adding items from upcoming issues—and print to any printer. There's even a turbo-load option for maximum disk-access speed.

**ORDER YOUR
1991 GAZETTE
INDEX TODAY!**

(MasterCard and Visa accepted on orders with subtotal over \$20.)

To order, send \$7.95 per disk, the quantity of disks ordered, check or money order,* your name and complete street address:

**1991 Gazette Index
324 West Wendover Avenue
Suite 200
Greensboro, NC 27408**

* Please add \$2 shipping & handling (\$5 foreign) for each disk (residents of NC, NJ, NY please add applicable sales tax; Canadian orders, add 7% goods and services tax).

All payments must be in U.S. funds. Please allow 4 weeks for delivery.

REVIEWS

Chapter 4 explains the digital/analog meter that is displayed on SID Master's screen. The meter displays continuous output of the SID chip's four read-only registers. This chapter explains how the registers can be used to generate sound effects in conjunction with software links, parameters that control software in SID Master itself. Chapter 5 covers the creation of complex sounds with these software links.

Chapter 6 is the one most of us have been looking for. This is where you learn how to incorporate sound effects in BASIC programs. This chapter provides the background and mathematics necessary to enable you to take the sounds that you've created with SID Master and put them where you want them—in your own software.

The mathematics used to convert parameter values into bytes are presented in a BASIC program that does the work for you. In no time at all, we came up with a simple program using two sounds we created and the numbers in the manual for producing two other effects. Our short demonstration depicts an annoying noise, an aggravated assault upon the source of that sound, then enthusiastic applause, followed by authoritative retribution.

A defective power transformer near our house had been making an annoying ponging sound, so we used SID Master to develop a similar sound on the 64. Then we worked on applause. We modified a siren whose parameters were listed in the manual. Then we took the numbers listed for a gunshot effect. After converting these numbers to the appropriate POKes and adding some PRINT statements, we came up with a short program. Imagine that you are running this program, listening to the sounds and reading the text that appears on your monitor.

Sound: PONG! PONG!
PONG!
Text: Will someone please
shut that thing up?
Text: Just a minute, honey.
I have an idea.
Sound: Gunshot.
Text: Good shot!
Sound: Applause.
Text: Jolly good!
Sound: Siren.
Text: Uh oh!!!

OK, so we're not Jim Butterfield or even Arlan Levitan—but it worked, and so does SID Master.

Other programs let you play around with sound, helping you learn about

waveforms, pulse widths, and sound envelopes. SID Master takes you a step further by helping you to use the sounds that you create. As its name implies, it helps you master the SID chip.

Normally, when you try to program sound, you have to experiment, trying out different routines, poking in various values and settings. This process lets you alter only a few parameters at a time, checking the results one by one. SID Master lets you manipulate all of them at once. This makes creating and adjusting sound effects quicker and easier. All that remains is adding the numbers to your own programs. (SID Master is geared toward BASIC programming, but it wouldn't take many more steps to convert the numbers into hex to use SID Master with assembly language.)

There is an art to using SID Master efficiently. There are nuances to many of the steps. Certain delay times work better than others. You may find that you prefer some filters with certain kinds of waveforms over others, and getting just the right sound takes some fine-tuning. But that's the fun. Our favorite tools are those that are complex in ability yet simple to operate. They accomplish easily in seconds what would take us hours to do by hand. Their beauty and elegance lie in their ability to liberate us from time-consuming tasks. Just as a circular saw, a drill, and a belt sander are basic power tools of carpentry, a sprite editor, an assembler, and now SID Master are basic power tools of programming.

DAVID AND ROBIN MINNICK

Commodore 64 or 128—\$7

INDY SOFTWARE
9725 Alexander Ln.
Fishers, IN 46038
(317) 842-2117

Circle Reader Service Number 343

CORRECTION

In the August issue, we published a review of S.E.C. Check Register 128. The version that was sent to our reviewer apparently was an early edition of the program. A spokesman from Sparks Electronics informs us that the current version has been upgraded and improved. New features have been added and earlier problems have been addressed. The price for the new version is \$24.95 plus \$3.00 shipping and handling, and the new address is Sparks Electronics, 5316 South Ninth Street, St. Joseph, Missouri 64504.

COMMODORE CLIPS

News, notes, and new products

Messiah Is Coming

Messiah III: Nemesis (about \$59) is a vast role-playing game for the 64/128 that should be available for Christmas. The game has more than one meg of code stuffed on three double-sided disks. Artists and programmers at Mad Man Software (7610 West Fifth Street, Suite 200, Lakewood, Colorado) have spent more than two years completing this project.



Messiah III features more than 300 scenes, 50 maps, and intelligent monsters.

Note that Messiah III is R-rated. It has violence, nudity, and adult situations. It's also a tough game to complete, designed for high-school intellectuals and up who have role-playing experience. Mad Man Software's Artificial Monster Intelligence System makes each monster fight in its own unique style. The Mad Man programmers claim that these are the smartest monsters that you've ever faced in a role-playing game.

CQ Computer Hams

Here's a useful product for 64/128 owners who are also ham radio operators. They can connect their computers to VHF hand-held or HF SSB transceivers and communicate via packet radio. MFJ Enterprises (P.O. Box 494, Mississippi State, Mississippi 39762; 800-647-5869) announces a fast, easy, and inexpensive way for hams to join the packet action.

The MFJ-1271 (\$49.95) modem plugs into your 64/128's cassette port and works both VHF packet at 1200 bps and HF packet at 300 bps. An adjustable threshold control helps reduce noise susceptibility to increase contact success. An LED is also included to let you know when you're receiving signals properly.

The MFJ-1271 also sports remote packet operation, mailboxlike message forwarding, and Net/ROM emulation, plus much more. It works with MFJ's Digicom/64 public domain software.



GRAFIX GALORE

Original Printshop Graphics

Over 80 super graphics to add sparkle to your Printshop projects! Everything from sports to spys and pirates to pizza.

Send \$11.95 (inc. s/h) add \$3 if outside N. America. Specify C-64 or IBM version.

— REQUIRES PRINTSHOP OR GRAPHICS COMPATIBLE PROG. —

C-64

CLIP ART CUPBOARD

IBM

P. O. BOX 317774 • CINCINNATI, OH 45231

C-64 Program: "DRAW-PRINT IN COLOR"

FOR STAR NX1000C RAINBOW PRINTER

DRAW AND PRINT YOUR GRAPHICS OR PICTURES IN COLOR

DRAW: Full 320x200 pixel high res. bit map screen • Key press and/or 1351 Mouse crayon control
On screen crayon coordinates for precision • Vertical and horizontal mirror imaging, re-coloring

PRINT: 4"x2.75" or 8"x5.5" screen dumps in color • No interfaces needed

FUN TO USE - MANY HOURS OF CREATIVE SATISFACTION

\$14.00 check or money order to:

G.P. Software, Box 571, West Long Branch, NJ 07764

SEC CHECK REGISTER 128

Manages personal or small business checking in a fast/efficient manner. Fast data entry, many bank transactions predefined. Unlimited recurring payees. Up to 750 active file transactions. History files allow an on going record. Up to 999 reference (account) numbers. Easy editing with many powerful commands. Reports printed by, Outstanding Transaction, Transaction, Reference Number, Reference Number & Date, Date, Date & Random Reference Number, or Payee. Print any type of personal or form feed check. Supports all 15XX and Hard Drives. Compatible with all currently available DOS cartridges and ROM chips. Custom video fonts. Spiral bound lay flat manual and much more. System requirements: C-128 with 80 column RGB or Mono. monitor. FREE with each order SEC Financial Calc. 128 TO ORDER: Send Check or Money Order for \$24.95 + \$3.00 S&H to: SPARKS ELECTRONICS, 5316 So. 9th, St. Joseph, MO 64504-1802

Circle Reader Service Number 252

Big Bucks

Everyone loves cash, and the bigger, the better. With this in mind, Banner Band (533 North Wolf Road, Wheeling, Illinois 60090; 800-333-0549) has created Banner Cash (\$14.95). Banner Cash is computer paper that looks like

a giant ten-dollar bill. Retail store owners can use Banner Cash to print sale banners. It also makes great birthday greetings. There are 245 Banner Cash dollars on each roll of paper.

In addition to Banner Cash, Banner Band also has Lacey Flowers, computer paper with a floral motif woven into a pink lace background.

Each roll is 45 feet long with no cross perforations. It comes in a self-feeding tray and is covered with a protective outer sleeve.

The Lay of the Land

How would you like to view the topography of your hometown in 3-D? Digital Landscape Software (P.O. Box 113058, Carrollton, Texas 75001) has released a product that will let you see the topography not only of your area but of the entire United States—excluding Alaska and Hawaii—and parts of Canada.

Digital Landscape (\$58) contains more than 400,000 elevations taken at regular intervals across the continent. The distance between intervals is approximately three miles, depending on selected latitude. The 3-D renderings on each of the 15 data disks may be rotated 360 degrees in 1-degree increments of azimuth and tilted up to 89 degrees in declination. □

ONLY ON DISK

Here's the bonus program that you'll find only on Gazette Disk.

DOC BLOCK

By Kathleen Hobby
Evansville, IN

Use this handy block access program to read and edit the contents of any block on any 1541 or 1571 disk.

Order the October Gazette Disk. The price is \$9.95 plus \$2.00 shipping and handling. Write to Gazette Disk, COMPUTE Publications, 324 West Wendover Avenue, Suite 200, Greensboro, North Carolina 27408.

WORLD VIEW

Anders Reuterswärd

VIEW FROM GERMANY

Here is Europe calling again, with an extensive report from the Commodore scene in Germany. Since we don't yet have a German correspondent, I'll try to describe the Commodore situation from my viewpoint north of the border in Sweden.

I base my evaluation on what I gather from reading German computer magazines and the bulletin of Germany's popular GEOS Users Club (GUC), to which I belong.

Germany has always been the center of Commodore activity in Europe. Maybe Commodore fans in Britain will dispute my opinion, but no other European country has produced as much hardware and professional software for the 64 and 128 as has Germany. Also, almost all Commodore machines sold in Europe during the past few years have been assembled at Commodore factories in Germany.

It's only when it comes to games that the British Isles have been more productive than Germany, thanks in part to their close contacts with the large U.S. market. Also, most Germans aren't proficient in languages other than their own, making them dependent on domestic software or titles that have been translated.

One good example of this is GEOS, a software package that has reached high sales and a very high level of usage in Germany. This is mainly because the importer has taken the time to translate the entire GEOS line, software and manuals, into German.

The driving agent behind GEOS and Commodore activity in Germany is Markt & Technik. This company produces a large range of quality software and books, imports GEOS prod-

ucts, and publishes a Commodore magazine called *64'er*.

Even with the worldwide decline of the 8-bit machines, this monthly magazine still goes strong. Every issue is packed with articles, hardware and software reviews, construction projects, repair instructions, and type-in programs for the 64/128.

One new phenomenon in Germany is the GUC. With over 2000 members, a monthly bulletin, a large public domain library, and its own quality GEOS software, this club has quickly become a power on the Commodore scene. Unfortunately, this climb to the top hasn't been without clashes and controversies with the established market dominators, mainly Markt & Technik.

For fans elsewhere, GEOS products are available from the GUC at reasonable prices. How about GEOS on an EPROM? It boots instantly when you turn on the computer. TopDesk is an entirely new desktop that displays the contents of up to four drives at the same time. RamPrint is a printer routine that uses an REU as a printer buffer, leaving the computer free for other tasks while the printer trundles along. There's even more in the club's GEOS pipeline. If you're interested in learning about this group, drop a line to GEOS Users Club, Jürgen Heinisch, Xantener Strasse 40, D-4270 Dorsten 19 Rhade, Germany. He'll send you information about GUC membership.

There are still a lot of German mail-order firms catering to Commodore users. You can see many of their advertisements if you skim through the pages of computer magazines. There are word processors, database programs, CAD programs, paint programs, assemblers, terminal software, desktop publishing

programs, and games—all in the German language.

Perhaps true to their heritage, the Germans seem to specialize in hardware. Peripherals of all imaginable and some unimaginable kinds are available. Another quick look through computer magazines reveals advertisements for video digitizers, scanners (among them Handyscanner, which recently turned up on the U.S. market [COMPUTE, December 1990]), Prestel decoders, printer ribbon reinkers, MIDI interfaces, realtime clocks, satellite pay-TV decoders, printer interfaces, RS-232 interfaces, drive turbos, EPROM burners and cards, memory expansion units, cartridges, user port expanders, and more.

The list is long. The products are all for use with the 64 or 128, and they're all of domestic origin. Imported products such as Hard Drive and RAMLink from Creative Micro Design are available, but at much higher prices.

Regretfully, I don't have figures regarding the number of computers in Germany, but Amigas are taking over the market there as well as everywhere else in Europe. The rate of 8-bit decline, however, seems to be slower than it is in the U.S.

One reason for this is the recent merger of East and West Germany. That merger released a flood of computer-deprived East Germans onto the market. Their somewhat limited cash resources make used 64s and 128s perfect first computers. These new buyers should also help keep demand strong for software and add-on hardware.

I believe that Germany is a very fortunate country in this aspect and that the Commodore 8-bit computers will survive longer in that country than anywhere else. □

Commodore 8-bit computers will survive longer in Germany than anywhere else.

WE'RE THE #1 HOPE FOR THE #3 KILLER: LUNG DISEASE

 AMERICAN
LUNG
ASSOCIATION®
The Christmas Seal People®

Space contributed by the publisher as a public service.

DISKS O'PLENTY INC
7958 PINES BLVD. SUITE 270A
PEMBROKE PINES FL 33024
(305) 963-7750

Call or write for free descriptive catalog of
C64/128 Public Domain & Shareware
Choose from over 900 Disks
Adult list of over 50 Disks available
to those 18 or over.

Choose 6 for \$5.00
LIMITED OFFER

021MU	SID MUSIC UTILITIES
019GR	PRINTSHOP UTILITIES
019ED	JR HIGH EDUCATION
062ED	HIGH SCHOOL EDUC.
033ED	TYPING / SPANISH
031ED	COMPUTER SCIENCE
010UT	PIRATES TOOLBOX
119GA	FOREIGN ARCADE
022GA	CASINO-BOARD GAMES
021GE	GEOS FONTS
002MS	LOTTERY PROGRAMS
003MS	COLLECTORS CORNER

Circle Reader Service Number 253

EXERCISE

Does Your Heart Good.



American Heart Association

Can Your
Computer Make
YOU

\$1,000,000?

WITH LOTTERY PC YOUR NEXT TICKET
COULD BE WORTH MILLIONS!

LOTTERY uses the raw power and storage of your computer to determine and refine the number selection methods that will win the various lottery games you play. Don't be limited to the one or two methods that other programs use, they might not work in your state. There is no better system available!

Join the growing list of winners using our system.

SPECIFY:

Lottery 64(C64/128)

Lottery PC

IBM PC/XT/AT and compatibles

Commodore 64/128 & Plus/4 are registered trademarks of Commodore Int.

IBM PC/XT/AT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Inc.

To order, send \$29.95 for each plus \$3.00 postage & handling per order to
(Illinois residents add 6% sales tax)
(Orders outside North America add \$3.00)



C.O.D. orders call:
(708) 566-4647



Superior Micro Systems, Inc.

26151 N. Oak Ave.
Mundelein, IL 60060



Circle Reader Service Number 221

COMPUTE's SpeedScript Disk

**ONLY
\$11.95**

A powerful word processing
package for Commodore 64
and 128 owners

A Great Deal for Commodore Users!

- SpeedScript for the 64
- SpeedScript 128—80-column version
- Spelling checkers
- Mail merge
- Date-and-time stamp
- 80-column preview for the 64
- Turbo save and load
- Plus more than a dozen other SpeedScript support utilities all on one disk (including full documentation)

YES! Send me _____ copies of COMPUTE's
SpeedScript Disk.

I've enclosed \$11.95 plus \$2.00 postage and handling. (Outside U.S. and Canada add \$1.00 for surface mail or \$3.00 for airmail.)

ORDER NOW!

_____ Amount
_____ Sales Tax*
_____ Total

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ ZIP _____

Mail personal check or money order to

Commodore SpeedScript Disk
324 W. Wendover Ave., Ste. 200
Greensboro, NC 27408

Residents of North Carolina and New York, add appropriate tax for your area. Canadian orders, add 7% good and services tax.

Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery. Program available only on 5¼-inch disks.

FEEDBACK

Questions and
answers
about typewriter
emulations,
double-spaced listings,
and more

Bug-Swatter

Several readers wrote to complain about F/X Plot 128 (June 1992). The problem occurs when line 920 directs the program to a nonexistent line 170. The mistake was a renumbering error on our part. Line 920 should read as follows.

```
920 ON GK GOTO 930, 1450, 110, 990
```

Typewriter Emulator

Has anyone ever come up with a program that would convert a 64 and a printer into a typewriter? This would be nice for filling in blanks on printed forms.

STEPHEN LUISSE
NORTHAMPTON, PA

Here's a program that might work if your printer doesn't have a buffer.

```
10 OPEN 4,4,7
20 GET A$: IF A$ = "" THEN 20
30 PRINT$A$; GOTO 20
```

Most printers with buffers, however, save characters sent to them until they receive a carriage return. In this case, you'd be typing blindly until you hit Return, and then all letters would print at once.

If this program doesn't work as you'd like it to, try changing line 20.

```
20 INPUT A$
```

As you type, you'll see characters on the screen; press Return and the line will print. It's not exactly like a typewriter; you may have problems moving the printhead the proper number of spaces when filling in blanks.

Double-Spacing

Is there some way I can get a program listing to print double-spaced? It would be a break for my poor old eyes when it comes to debugging, but I

hate to fiddle with my printer's DIP switches.

G.W. BLACK
ATLANTA, GA

Here's a way you can do it with a program command. Load your program into memory, but when you enter the commands to produce a print-out of the listing, use a file number greater than 127. Here's an example. Enter the first line and press Return to start the listing. Enter the second line to close the file.

```
OPEN200,4:CMD200:LIST
PRINT#200:CLOSE200
```

Programs Within Programs

I have trouble loading programs from within another program. For example, I'll make a menu, it loads a program, and then there's an error. I used the clear command at the end of the menu, and that didn't work. Please help!

MICHAEL V. MAY
MT. PERRY, OH

Using BASIC for loading either another BASIC or machine code file is called chaining. To chain, your program must enter a LOAD command with the ,8 or ,8,1 extension just as if you'd entered it in direct mode. Within BASIC, however, the interpreter has a pointer that tells the 64 where to continue processing the program after a command has been executed. The pointer is reset to the start of the program when a LOAD is executed. This is actually a help when one BASIC program is loaded from another, since the new program overwrites the old and you want the new one to start running at the first line. When you want to load a machine language program, however, you run into a problem if you simply enter something like the code in the next two lines.

```
10 LOAD "MACHINE CODE",8,1
20 REM THE REST OF THE BASIC
PROGRAM FROM HERE
```

This results in an endless loop as the pointer is reset and the file named MACHINE CODE is loaded over and over again.

The solution is to set a flag that tells your program that it has already completed the loading and to continue running. Here's how the program above should look.

```
10 IF FL=0 THEN FL=255:LOAD
"MACHINE CODE",8,1
20 REM THE REST OF THE BASIC
PROGRAM GOES HERE
```

The flag, in this case, is held in the variable FL. When the program is first run, all possible numeric variables have a default value of 0. When we test whether or not FL is 0 initially, the condition is true. Because it's true, the line continues to process by setting FL to a value of 255 and loading the machine code file. (Any number other than 0 will work except in the case of a bad memory register, a rare event.) Now, when the pointer is reset and the condition is tested again, it's no longer true and processing continues on the next line.

Null Modems

I want to transfer some documents that I wrote on my 64 to my IBM computer. I know that I can upload them to a BBS and then download them to my IBM, but isn't there some way I can hook the two computers together without going through a third one by telephone?

WAYNE PALMER
CHICAGO, IL

Last month in a similar question we mentioned that some conversion is necessary to make the Commodore files

compatible with the character set of the receiving IBM computer. The 64 uses a nonstandard set of characters called PETSCII or PETSCII and the IBM uses the standard ASCII character set. (For more information about PETSCII, see the reply below to Frank Chang.)

For the 64, there are several conversion programs that will let you convert PETSCII to ASCII or ASCII to PETSCII. Some commercial word processors include a conversion program. Convert, for example, is one that comes with Word Writer. Check your local Commodore user group, bulletin board system, or national online services for a public domain conversion program.

The serial port on the back of the 64 is almost, but not quite, a standard RS-232 port; the only difference is the Commodore's voltage level. You can convert it by plugging in an RS-232 adapter, which is available from various suppliers.

Next, you'll need something called a null modem cable. This is just a simple cable that fools computers into thinking that they're linked by modem over a telephone line. A couple of the cable's wires are crossed so that an input line on one side is an output line on the other. One end plugs into the RS-232 adapter on the 64, and the other end plugs into the IBM's serial port. Null modem cables are available from several manufacturers, including The Grapevine Group, 3 Chestnut Street, Suffern, New York 10901; (800) 292-7445.

Finally, each computer will have to be running its own terminal software. The software must be set up to recognize a modem plugged into the serial port. Of course, there won't really be any modem attached, only the null modem

cable. Have the IBM request a download and then have the 64 upload the file. Also, be sure that the terminal programs are set for the same sending rates and other telecommunications parameters.

Commodore's ASCII

Just what is PET ASCII?

FRANK CHANG
RIDGEWOOD, NY

ASCII stands for the American Standard Code for Information Interchange. As the name suggests, it's a standard way of assigning computer character sets to specific values, 65 for the letter A, 66 for the letter B, and so on. It's often used with word processors when saving text to disk and for transmitting text from one computer to another.

Commodore devised its own number-to-character system when it released its original PET series of computers, hence the PET ASCII or PETSCII name. It is similar to ASCII, but there are differences. The most obvious difference is that uppercase letters in PETSCII print in lowercase in ASCII, and vice versa.

The 8-bit Commodore machines derive their character set from a time when ASCII wasn't the de facto standard that it is today and the big players took no pride in being compatible. Consequently, from the point of view of more modern machines, including the Amiga, the 8-bit Commodores not only confuse upper- and lowercase, but they neglect entirely such characters as the brace and underscore.

There's no problem when you are swapping sequential files with someone who owns another 8-bit Commodore, and modems do a good job of translating when you call a BBS that's running on an IBM. The problem becomes apparent when you download an AS-

SCII sequential file from an IBM and try to read it with a Commodore word processor or sequential file reader. If you get a file whose upper- and lowercase letters appear to be reversed, that's usually the reason. There are conversion programs available that translate the characters, enabling word processors to handle the text correctly.

Word processors such as SpeedScript add more complexity to the situation by using their own special codes. Instead of writing sequential files in ASCII or PETSCII, SpeedScript saves text as program files using Commodore screen codes.

If you're sending a SpeedScript file to someone who needs a PETSCII or true ASCII sequential file, you can overcome this problem by printing your SpeedScript file to disk rather than saving it by pressing f8 as you normally would. To print a file to disk, press Shift-Ctrl-P simultaneously. You'll be asked if you want to print to screen, disk, or printer. Select D for disk, and you'll have a PETSCII sequential file on disk.

SpeedScript can also print files as true ASCII. On the first line of your document, press Ctrl-E and then press A. This will print a lowercase reversed A on your screen. This code will change your SpeedScript file to true ASCII when you print to disk. You can easily test for this by printing your file to the screen instead of to a disk. All the upper- and lowercase letters will be reversed.

Converting documents to true ASCII can be useful when you want to send a SpeedScript document via modem to someone who has an IBM. The IBM user can then load your text into an ASCII-based word processor without additional converting. □

Comments about running a program from within a program, null modems, ASCII, and PETSCII

BEGINNER BASIC

Larry Cotton

MORE KEYS, PLEASE

Last month we learned about some keys unique to the 64. Let's examine some more.

When the 64 is first turned on, the keyboard defaults to what is known as the upper-case/graphic character set mode. Normally, anything you type is in uppercase. However, most keys can generate graphic characters by holding the Shift or Commodore key while pressing them.

Each keyboard character has a unique CHR\$ code, which you can see by entering PRINT ASC("X"), where X is the character itself. For instance, the ASCII code for J is 74. The codes for the symbols produced when holding down the Shift or Commodore key with J are 202 and 181, respectively. Conversely, to print any character onscreen, enter PRINT CHR\$(X) and then press Return, where X is the character's ASCII code. (Note that you don't need the quotation marks in this case.)

As you may have discovered by now, graphic characters can be used to enhance the appearance of your BASIC program screens. Here's a short example:

```
10 PRINTCHR$(147): REM CLEAR
    SCREEN
20 POKE 53280, 5: POKE 53281, 1:
    REM SET BORDER AND BACK-
    GROUND COLORS
30 POKE 646, 5: SET CURSOR
    COLOR
40 V=8: H=15: GOSUB 1000
50 PRINTCHR$(213)
60 V=8: FOR H=16 TO 22: GOSUB
    1000
70 PRINTCHR$(192): NEXT
80 V=8: H=23: GOSUB 1000
90 PRINTCHR$(201)
100 FOR V=9 TO 11: H=15:
    GOSUB 1000
110 PRINTCHR$(194): NEXT
120 FOR V=9 TO 11: H=23:
```

```
GOSUB 1000
130 PRINTCHR$(194): NEXT
140 V=12: H=15: GOSUB 1000
150 PRINTCHR$(202)
160 V=12: FOR H=16 TO 22:
    GOSUB 1000
170 PRINTCHR$(192): NEXT
180 V=12: H=23: GOSUB 1000
190 PRINTCHR$(203)
200 V=10: H=17: GOSUB 1000
210 PRINT"TITLE"
999 GOTO 999
1000 POKE 214, V: PRINT: POKE
    211, H: RETURN
1001 REM VERTICAL AND HORI-
    ZONTAL CURSOR POSITIONS
```

The numbers 214 and 211 in line 1000 are the memory registers that control cursor position. Admittedly, this technique creates a longer program, but I prefer it because it's precise and much easier to type in. Most programs can be shortened by printing the graphic characters themselves, but typing in such a program can be tedious.

The keyboard can be switched to the uppercase/lowercase character set by pressing the Commodore and Shift keys simultaneously. This allows the use of upper and lowercase in text, but unfortunately, it prohibits printing graphic characters on the same screen. Switching between character sets can be accomplished with PRINT CHR\$(14) (uppercase/lowercase) or PRINT CHR\$(142) (uppercase/graphic).

Some of the other keys peculiar to the 64 are the Ctr/Home, Inst/Del, Run/Stop, Ctrl, Commodore, and Restore keys. Let's look at each.

The Ctr/Home key, as I'm sure you have by now discovered, has a dual purpose: Unshifted, it brings the cursor home—to the upper left corner of the screen; shifted, it clears the screen completely. Ctr and Home CHR\$ codes are 147 and 19, respectively.

The Inst/Del key is used to

insert and delete characters. However, when entering BASIC programs, it's easy to be caught in what's known as the quote mode. This is where every inserted keystroke produces an arcane graphic symbol. The easiest way to escape this mode is to press a shifted Return.

The CHR\$ codes for Inst and Del are 148 and 20, respectively. These are useful to know when looking for specific characters to be entered.

The Run/Stop key is usually used (unshifted) to stop a BASIC program. Shifted, it's used to start loading a program from tape. The CHR\$ code for Stop is 3. Sensing a shifted Run/Stop key requires peeking at memory locations 197 and 653, as mentioned last month.

The Ctrl key's most useful function is to slow down a BASIC program listing. Use it with a number key to select one of eight cursor colors. As with other keys, it can be programmed to do other things. In SpeedScript 3.2, for instance, the Ctrl key is used with the E to erase words, sentences, and paragraphs.

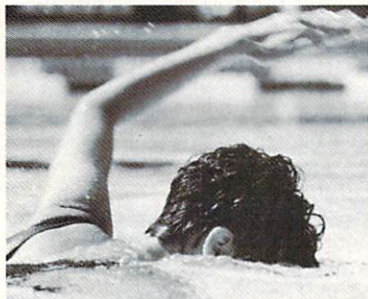
The Commodore key's main two default functions are switching between keyboard character sets (with the Shift key) and selecting eight additional cursor colors (with the number keys).

The Shift, Ctrl, and Commodore keys don't have ASCII codes. To prove it, try PRINT ASC("X"), where X is one of those keys. They can be sensed, however, as pointed out last month, by peeking at memory register 653.

Finally, we come to the Restore key. This is probably the most abused key on the 64. It's used with the Run/Stop key to restore the computer to its standard condition. It's designed to be struck, rather than just pressed. □

Here's a look at
some of the
unique keys found
only on 64
and 128 keyboards.

HELP PREVENT HEART ATTACK WITH A STROKE.




Any type of aerobic exercise program can help reduce your risk of heart attack and stroke. The only hard part is diving in. To learn more, contact the American Heart Association, 7272 Greenville Avenue, Box 47, Dallas, TX 75231-4596.

You can help prevent heart disease and stroke. We can tell you how.

**American Heart
Association**




This space provided as a public service.
© 1992, American Heart Association



NUCLEAR SUB COMMAND

Realistic Nuclear Attack Sub Simulation
C64 or 128 in 64 Mode
Command Missions Under The Arctic Ice
Hunt Russian Typhoons In The North Sea
Requires C64 GEOS 1.3 or 2.0
\$19.95 Check or Money Order
VMC Software PO Box 326
Cambria Hts. NY 11411



Circle Reader Service Number 171

Upgrade your Commodore system

Refurbished Hardware			New APROTEK models
MONITORS	DRIVES	OTHER	64/128/AMIGA-2400 BAUD - \$119
1701 - \$235	1541 - \$100	1660 - \$30	64/128/AMIGA-1200 BAUD - \$89
1702 - \$255	1541-II - \$120	1670 - \$50	APROSAND-4 SLOT CARTRIDGE
1801 - \$265	1571 - \$165	C64 - \$100	EXPANDER FOR THE 64/128 - \$40
1802 - \$285	1571-II - \$185	64C - \$120	New CMD accessories
1901 - \$295	1581 - \$180	C128 - \$175	JEFFYDOS 64/128 & ANYDRIVE SYSTEM* - \$85
1902 - \$305	1001SFD - \$150	C128D - \$225	128D/ANY DRIVE SYSTEM* - \$95
1084s - \$325	1530 DATASETTE - \$35		ADDITIONAL DRIVE ROMS - \$45
MANY BOOKS - \$10	SOFTWARE - \$10-20		RAMLINK/RAMCARD C/W BATTERY (OMB) - \$345
ASK FOR ANYTHING, I MIGHT HAVE IT!			1Mb RAM SIMM - \$75
J.P. PBM PRODUCTS BY MAIL			4Mb RAM SIMM - \$250
P.O. BOX # 1233, STATION B			
WESTON, ONTARIO, M9L2R9			

SHIPPING INCLUDED FOR CANADA, USA +15%
15 DAY WARRANTY ON REFURBISHED GOODS
TAX - Canada +7% GST, Ontario Res. +8% PST

COMMODORE 64 PUBLIC DOMAIN

Highest Quality Since 1987*

Games, Education, Business, Utilities, GEOS, Music, Graphics & More. As low as 90¢ per collection. 1 stamp for complete catalog or \$2.00 for catalog AND 30 sample programs (refundable). 24 hour shipping.

64 DISK CONNECTION

4291 Holland Rd., Suite 562 • Virginia Beach, VA 23452
(* Formerly RVH Publications)

Circle Reader Service Number 254

Commodore Accessories & Necessities

Ribbons!
MPS 801 - 802 - 803 - 1525 - 1526 - 1000 -
1200 - 1230 - 1250
Commodore Printer (Comm. & PC Comp.)
C 64 C Computer • 1541-II Disk Drive
1802 Monitor

M3 Mouse
Modems
Joysticks
Icon Controller
Cables
Power Supply

Visa
MC or
UPS
COD

SOFTWARE: Educational - Productive - Fun • Commodore-Amiga Authorized
Dealer & Service Center • 24-Hour Turnaround on Repairs • CALL for PRICING



ELECTRO-TECH ELECTRONICS
677 East Main Street • Ventura, CA 93001 • 805-648-5417



Circle Reader Service Number 148

Calc II

The Fastest
Spreadsheet
for the
Commodore 64

Calc II makes your math work a breeze - whether it's a mortgage calculation, budgeting, or keeping sports statistics. Or use it for your non-math chores like organizing phone numbers or making a shopping list!

- Uses Commodore math routines for power and speed • gets results twice as fast as competitor's • Ideal for databases - sort by row or column • View lots of information fast with up to four configurable windows, row and column locking • Quick, responsive cursoring • Independently adjustable decimal places, width and positioning

of data • Uppercase, lowercase and Commodore graphics all available • Bar graphs on-screen with text • Over two dozen functions, including LOOKUP, AVG, IF, RND, SIN & FX • 240 rows by 240 columns • Easy to remember commands • Uses disk or tape • Simple worksheet setup • Easy text entry. The Package includes a detailed User's Guide and disk with Calc II, two utility programs and over 40 easy to use worksheets. Write for free information or send \$34.90 (\$US or \$CDN, shipping and handling included). Please allow 4-7 weeks for delivery.

PANKHURST PROGRAMMING Dept.G • Box 49135 • Montreal • Quebec • Canada • H1N 3T6

Circle Reader Service Number 152

MACHINE LANGUAGE

Jim Butterfield

DIRECTORIES

Programming to read a disk directory isn't trivial. You must go through a careful sequence of steps.

There are two approaches: read a fake BASIC program or read disk data in binary. Fake BASIC is invoked by opening with a filename such as \$0 and using secondary address 0. That's the option we'll take; it's simpler and more flexible.

You know that LOAD "\$0",8 will load a directory and LIST will display it. The LOAD command brings in a fake BASIC program, complete with pseudo line numbers, showing the size of each file. Instead of LOAD, we may open the file and use GET to pull in directory bytes one at a time. But we must know how to unscramble this programlike structure.

In a BASIC program—even the fake one used for directories—the first two bytes are the load address in binary. Then come the program lines.

Each line consists of a two-byte link, followed by a two-byte binary line number; these four bytes are followed by a string of characters terminated with a binary 0 character. When we read the directory, we check the link for 0, which will signal the end of the file. We save the line number, since it represents the file size in blocks, and scan through the remaining text. This text is not all filename; there may be leading spaces, quotation marks, and file type designations such as PRG or SEQ.

After putting the machine language code into memory, the BASIC program opens the file. Note that it uses a secondary address of 0. If desired, we can use pattern matching in the filename; for example, OPEN 1,8,0,"\$0:B*" would deliver only those filenames that begin with the letter B.

The job of reading the direc-

tory is done in the machine language program. First, it connects to the file; then it throws away the first two load bytes.

```
2000 LDX #01
      JSR $FFC6
      JSR $FFE4
      JSR $FFE4
```

Next, the program starts its main loop, which reads each directory line. The first two link bytes are tested for 0, then discarded.

```
200B JSR $FFE4
      STA $2100
      JSR $FFE4
      ORA $2100
      BEQ $2057
```

The next two bytes are the pseudo line number that represent the file size. We bring this in and store the two bytes. You'll often want to make use of this file size value; this program stores it but doesn't use it.

```
2019 JSR $FFE4
      STA $2101
      JSR $FFE4
      STA $2102
```

The remainder of the line contains text. We'll read this into memory, watching for the binary 0 that signals the end of the line.

```
      LDX #00
2027 STX $2100
      JSR $FFE4
      LDX $2100
      STA $2200,X
      TAY
      BEQ $2039
      INX
      BNE $2027
```

After receiving the line, we'll deliver it to the screen. It hasn't been neatly parsed for spaces or quotation marks, so it might look a little ragged. But you'll be able to see how the directory is read.

Before printing the line, we'll disconnect momentarily from the input channel.

```
2039 JSR $FFCC
      LDX #00
203E LDA $2200,X
      JSR $FFD2
      INX
      CPX $2100
      BCC $203E
```

A final return is printed, and then the program reconnects the input stream and goes back to do another line.

```
204A LDA #0D
      JSR $FFD2
      ; reconnect to the input
      stream
      LDX
      #01
      JSR $FFC6
      JMP $200B
```

When we're ready to quit, we just unhook the input channel and return to BASIC.

```
2057 JSR $FFCC
      RTS
```

Here's the program in BASIC.

```
100 DATA 162,1,32,198,255,32,
228,255,32,228,255
110 DATA 32,228,255,141,0,33,
32,228,255,13,0,33,240,62
120 DATA 32,228,255,141,1,33,
32,228,255,141,2,33,162,0
130 DATA 142,0,33,32,228,255,
174,0,33,157,0,34,168,
240,3,232,208,238
140 DATA 32,204,255,162,0,189,
0,34,32,210,255,
232,236,0,33,144,244
150 DATA 169,13,32,210,255,162,
1,32,198,255,76,11,
32,32,204,255,96
200 FOR J=8192 TO 8282
210 READ X
220 T=T+X
230 POKE J,X
240 NEXT J
250 IF T<>11245 THEN STOP
300 OPEN 1,8,0,"$0"
310 SYS 8192
320 CLOSE 1
```

Here's a way to use
a fake BASIC
program to read a
disk's directory.

D'IVERSIONS

Fred D'Ignazio

MY DREAM

The other night I awoke from a strange dream in which I'd been a computer program—a simulation. The authors of the program were monitoring the program and had just decided to terminate it, since it had outlived its usefulness. At that moment I woke up.

"Whew!" I sighed silently, noticing the comforting dark profile of my wife sleeping next to me. "That sure was weird!"

"What was weird?" came a small voice from inside my head.

I looked around the silent bedroom. No one else was there—just my wife and I. Who could have spoken?

"We're still watching you," came the reply.

"Who are you?" I whispered, casting a nervous glance at my sleeping wife.

"No one special. We're just monitoring your program. It's about to be terminated, you know."

Now I was deeply frightened. What was going on? Was I awake or not? Was this just another dream within my first dream?

"You're not really there," I whispered. No reply.

It was working. I continued, "You're just the product of a feverish mind. I've been sick recently, and you're just the residue of my fever."

Still no reply.

I glanced at the clock radio on the bedside table—3:00 a.m. I figured it was OK for me to settle down again and try to get some sleep. I closed my eyes again.

"We're still here."

I bolted out of bed. I sprinted for the bathroom door. Once inside, I shut the door and turned on the light. Staring back at me from the bathroom mirror was an extremely scared-looking face. I rushed to the toilet. No dream had ev-

er survived *this* test!

A few moments later, calmed and relieved, I switched off the bathroom light and returned to bed. I pulled the covers way up and fell almost instantly to sleep.

The voice returned. "If you don't believe me," it said, "watch this." I then saw a replay of parts of my life that I hadn't thought about in years. "It's all in the database," the voice said. "We know everything about you because we created you. And we created everything around you. But it's all about to end."

"But I'm alive!" I silently screamed. "How can you terminate me if I'm alive?"

"You only think you're alive," said the voice. "We programmed that feeling into you to make the simulation more interesting."

"But what about my wife here beside me?" I said quietly, gently nudging her sleeping form. Jeez, she sure seemed relaxed! She didn't have to be *that* relaxed, not with this drama being played out only inches away.

"Just part of the program," said the voice.

"And my kids?"

"Also the program."

"And this house? And our poor kitty who lived with us for 20 years before she wandered away last November? And a lady named Margaret who raised my brothers and sister and me? And the mean kid on the playground in the sixth grade who pushed me down the hill in front of my friends? And my three-legged dog?" (I was running out of memories.)

"The program."

Then I had an idea. "If all this is part of a program," I reasoned, "how come I have my own computer? In fact, how come I have a bunch of computers? Are they all part of the program, too?" I smirked in the darkness.

"You got it," said the voice. (Did I detect in that voice a faint trace of yet another smirk, mirroring my own?)

"OK," I whispered in despair. "You win. I am a program. My whole life is a program. My whole reality is a program. So when are you going to terminate me? Right here? Right now?"

"We're thinking about it," said the voice. "But you're turning out to have some unexpected uses. We'll let you know."

"When?" I thought. "When? When? When?"

I finally dozed off to sleep.

The next morning my wife asked me how I'd slept—the way she'd done for the last 23 years—and I just looked at her. How was I to tell her that I now had the notion that she was just a simulation, that I was just a simulation, and that our world was just someone's computer program?

Every day I look around and touch objects, sniff them, hold them, taste them, enjoy them. Are they real? Or are they just bits and bytes, subroutines and macros, tiny little pieces of the program of my life?

Is today the day I'll be terminated? Or tomorrow? Or not at all? Was it really just a dream?

I speculate about the future. Will technology ever become so advanced that we'll be able to embed parts of our consciousness into our virtual media and create virtual selves—little Fred programs, leading blissful lives on a computer-simulated landscape, interacting with fellow simulated beings all living in a virtual world?

Will these beings think they're real, too? Will they think they're alive? What happens when it comes time to terminate them and try something new?

Do we tell them before we pull the plug? □

If computer simulations mimic reality, how can we be sure that life itself isn't just a subroutine in some vast complex simulation?

Steve Vander Ark

DWEEZILS AND DRIVERS

Dave Ferguson is an accomplished GEOS programmer who has written several excellent utility programs for geoPaint. He's made them available on his Dweezil Disks, and I'm sure geoArtists will want to add them to their palette of tools. Here's a rundown of what the Dweezil Disks have to offer. In case you're curious, Dweezil is Ferguson's dog, and the disks are available from Quincy Softworks, 9479 East Whitmore Avenue, Hughson, California; 95326-9745. Write for a flier.

I love NewTools and its new toolbox. When activated from the menu in geoPaint, NewTools presents you with a large pointer that you use to designate a rectangular section of the bitmap. When you select a region, the cursor jumps automatically to the new toolbox (the regular toolbox is deactivated when NewTools works its magic).

From this toolbox you can perform a wide variety of strange but wonderful options. For example, one icon will slant your selected area upward at a 45-degree angle. Another will curve it—something I've always wished I could do to text in geoPublish!

NewTools also has a feature to put the finished results in boldface, adding pixels to the image. This is often necessary since some angle options tend to stretch the pixels apart. NewTools2, which operates in 64 or 128 mode, 40 or 80 columns, can be found on Ferguson's Dweezil Disk 1.

While geoPaint supports color, it's less of a hassle to work in monochrome. Besides, most users don't have a color printer anyway. When you're working in monochrome mode, patterns take on a new

importance. With the paintbrush tool set for various widths and patterns, you can create with a slew of shadings and simulated tints and hues.

UltiPatt and PattDA are two desk accessories that give you complete control over the patterns used in geoPaint. Each accessory includes a large selection of pattern sets that include some excellent gray scales. With UltiPatt, the sets are built right into the program; with PattDA, you load them from the disk in alternative patterns.

If you can't find a pattern you want from the 50 or so sets that are provided, you can use UltiPatt to create new ones. You can combine existing patterns, layering patterns on top of each other, or even use the program's random function to create new ones with the click of a button. UltiPatt and PattDA can be found on Dweezil Disk 2.

Marker is one more little Dweezil disk utility that comes in handy with geoPaint. It's a desk accessory that replaces geoPaint's ineffectual ruler tool. Marker not only reads the offset position in inches and pixels but also leaves a single-pixel mark when you press the M key. You'll find Marker on Dweezil Disk 1.

You won't want to miss geoStamp or its big brother, BigStamp, if for no other reason than that they are so darn much fun. The difference between the two programs is the size of the stamps they produce. BigStamp makes a stamp four times as large as geoStamp's. Where do the stamps come from? Well, a number of collections are included with the disk, and there are a few on QuantumLink. And with the included utilities you can copy stamp-sized chunks of a geoPaint bitmap into a collection or edit stamp images of your own.

The programs include a lot of well-thought-out commands, such as a key stroke to move the stamp one stamp width exactly in any direction, making borders a cinch. GeoStamp isn't on a Dweezil disk but is available separately from Quincy Softworks.

As long as we're on the subject of geoPaint programs, let me mention a few that are in Q-Link's library. A handy utility called Mirror Mirror lets you flip a geoPaint page side to side, resulting in a mirror image of your page. To download it easily from Q-Link, request MIRROR, uploaded by Red Storm.

Printing a geoPaint document is fairly straightforward, but there are print utilities that offer you some options. If you'd like a poster of your geoPaint or any GEOS page, try PosterPrint, a printer driver for Epson FX-80-compatible printers. PosterPrint enlarges the printout, turning one page into four. PosterPrint is available on Q-Link. Its filename is POSPR13.0.SDA, and it was uploaded by Irv Cobb.

Another print utility called Rotate Pages will take sections of a geoPaint page (perhaps converted from geoPublish via Paint Pages) and print them sideways. With a little planning you can create landscape-printed booklets using this program. You can find Rotate Pages on Q-Link as ROTPAGES, uploaded by Student 4th.

If you want to get a grayscale printout of a color geoPaint document, there are printer drivers on Q-Link that will do that for you. There are Epson versions for the 9-pin (EPSON9PINCOLOR) and 24-pin (EPSON24PINCOLOR and EPSON24PINGREY). Okimate 20 users should look for OKIMATE20GREY. All of these were uploaded by GeoRep GHW, the wizard of the printer drivers. □

Here are some new
geoPaint utilities
that artists will want
to add to their
palette of tools.

The Gazette Productivity Manager

(Formerly PowerPak)

Harness the productivity power of your 64 or 128!

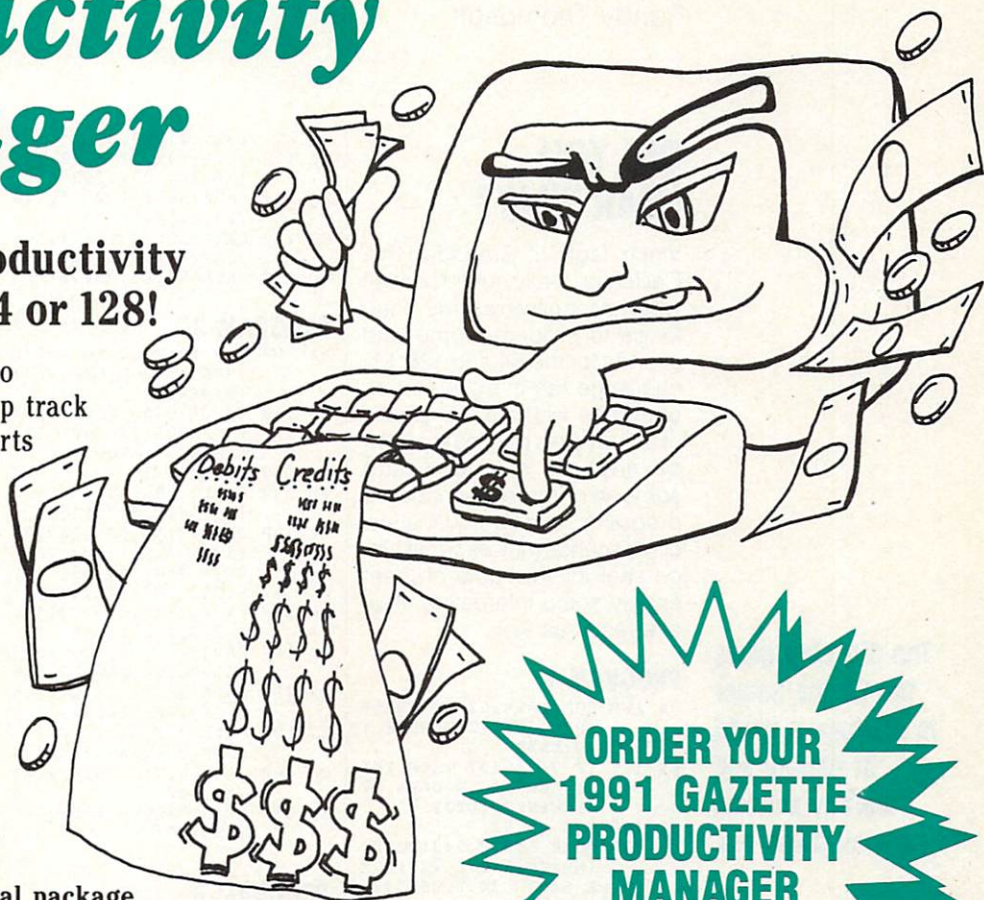
Turn your Commodore into a powerful workhorse, keep track of finances, generate reports in a snap, manage your money in minutes—all with the new 1991 Gazette Productivity Manager! Look at all your 64/128 Productivity Manager disk contains.

GemCalc 64 & 128—

A complete, powerful, user-friendly spreadsheet with all the features you'd expect in an expensive commercial package (separate 64 and 128 versions are included). Most commands can be performed with a single keypress!

Memo Card—Unleashes the power of a full-blown database without the fuss! **Nothing's easier**—it's a truly simple computerized address file. Just type in your data on any one of the index cards. Need to edit? Just use the standard Commodore editing keys. Finished? Just save the data to floppy. What could be easier?

Financial Planner—Answers all of those questions concerning interest, investments, and money management that financial analysts charge big bucks for! You can plan for your children's education and know exactly how much it will cost and how much you need to save every month to reach your goal. Or, decide whether to buy or lease a new car. Use the compound interest and savings function to arrive at accurate estimates of how your money will work for you. **Compute the answer at the click of a key!**



**ORDER YOUR
1991 GAZETTE
PRODUCTIVITY
MANAGER
TODAY!**

(MasterCard and Visa accepted on orders with subtotal over \$20).

☐ **YES!** Please send me ☐ Productivity Manager disk(s) (\$14.95 each).

_____ Subtotal

_____ Sales Tax (Residents of NC and NY please add appropriate sales tax for your area. Canadian orders, add 7% goods and services tax.)

_____ Shipping and Handling (\$2.00 U.S. and Canada, \$3.00 surface mail, \$5.00 airmail per disk.)

_____ Total Enclosed

— Check or Money Order — MasterCard — VISA

Credit Card No. _____

Signature _____ (Required)

Daytime Telephone No. _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State/Province _____ ZIP/Postal Code _____

Send your order to Gazette 1991 Productivity Manager,
324 W. Wendover Ave., Ste. 200, Greensboro, NC 27408.

DON'T MISS OUT ON THIS POWERFUL WORKHORSE!

PROGRAMMER'S PAGE

Randy Thompson

DID YOU HEAR THAT?

Vince Tagle of Granada Hills, California, really outdid himself when he answered my challenge to produce some wild sounds for the 64 and 128. My challenge ran in my April column, and within a few weeks of the article's publication, Vince fired off a letter listing some very strange-sounding programs. Here are just a few of the sounds (noises?) that Vince sent in. A couple of them supply some interesting visual effects, as well.

The SID chip gives the 64 the power to produce a world of earthly and unearthly sounds. Check these out.

PROGRAM 1

```
JX 100 FOR I=49152 TO 49258
:READ D:C=C+D:POKE I
,D:NEXT
KX 110 IF C<>16497 THEN PRI
NT "ERROR IN DATA ST
ATEMENTS":STOP
CP 120 SYS 49152
DA 130 POKE 54278,240:POKE
{SPACE}54276,129:POK
E 54273,34:POKE 5427
2,75
GK 140 FOR I=1 TO 15:POKE 5
4296,I:FOR J=1 TO 50
:NEXT:NEXT
MP 150 FOR I=15 TO 1 STEP -
1:POKE 54296,I:FOR J
=1 TO 200:NEXT:NEXT
SR 160 FOR I=1 TO 600+INT(R
ND(1)*1000):NEXT
KR 170 GOTO 130
XB 180 DATA 120,169,35,162,
192,141,20,3,142,21,
3,169,1,141,18,208,1
33,251,133,254
XH 190 DATA 173,17,208,41,1
27,141,17,208,169,12
9,141,26,208,88,96,1
73,25,208,141
JB 200 DATA 25,208,48,7,173
,13,220,88,76,49,234
,166,251,232,232,232
,232,232,232
CM 210 DATA 232,232,142,18,
208,134,251,228,254,
208,4,230,251,230,25
4,166,253
JX 220 DATA{2 SPACES}232,13
8,41,15,170,134,253,
189,91,192,141,22,20
8,76,188,254,200,201
QR 230 DATA 202,203,204,205
,206,207,207,206,205
,204,203,202,201,200
```

PROGRAM 2

```
EX 100 FOR I=49152 TO 49191
:READ D:POKE I,D:NEX
T:SYS 49152
HF 110 DATA 120,169,26,162,
```

```
192,141,20,3
KG 120 DATA 142,21,3,88,96,
120,169,234,162
EF 130 DATA 49,141,21,3,142
,20,3,88,96,32
SR 140 DATA 135,234,174,141
,2,224,1,240,246
HP 150 DATA 76,49,234,0
```

PROGRAM 3

```
BP 100 FOR I=49152 TO 49228
:READ D:C=C+D:POKE I
,D:NEXT
GS 110 IF C<>9456 THEN PRIN
T "ERROR IN DATA STA
TEMENTS":STOP
CP 120 SYS 49152
PX 130 DATA 120,169,43,162,
192,141,20,3,142,21
RF 140 DATA 3,162,25,169,0,
157,255,211,202,208
GP 150 DATA 250,169,63,141,
5,212,169,240,141,6
XF 160 DATA 212,169,17,141,
4,212,169,15,141,24
JD 170 DATA 212,88,96,166,2
03,224,64,240,18,169
SJ 180 DATA 17,141,4,212,16
5,211,105,14,141,1
XJ 190 DATA 212,141,0,212,7
6,49,234,169,16,141
DD 200 DATA 4,212,76,49,234
,23,212
KB 300 PRINT{DOWN}PRESS AN
Y KEY."
```

PROGRAM 4

```
CC 100 FOR I=49152 TO 49230
:READ D:C=C+D:POKE I
,D:NEXT
CH 110 IF C<>11843 THEN PRI
NT "ERROR IN DATA ST
ATEMENTS":STOP
CP 120 SYS 49152
MG 130 DATA 169,11,162,192,
141,6,3,142,7,3
EB 140 DATA 96,16,36,36,15,
48,32,201,255,240
GP 150 DATA 28,133,251,134,
252,132,254,166,253,
224
QB 160 DATA 5,240,7,169,5,1
33,253,32,210,255
DG 170 DATA 165,251,166,252
,164,254,76,36,167,1
33
PQ 180 DATA 251,134,252,132
,254,166,253,224,154
,240
DJ 190 DATA 7,169,154,133,2
53,32,210,255,165,25
1
PP 200 DATA 166,252,164,254
,76,243,166,208,14
```

PROGRAM 5

```
RS 100 FOR I=49152 TO 49266
:READ D:C=C+D:POKE I
,D:NEXT
EG 110 IF C<>13471 THEN PRI
NT "ERROR IN DATA ST
ATEMENTS":STOP
HK 120 POKE 16383,0:SYS 491
52
RJ 130 DATA 120,169,31,162,
```

```
192,141,20,3,142,21
BE 140 DATA 3,169,0,141,18,
208,173,17,208,41
KX 150 DATA 127,141,17,208,
169,129,141,26,208,8
8
AE 160 DATA 96,173,25,208,1
41,25,208,48,7,173
GS 170 DATA 13,220,88,76,49
,234,230,254,165,254
QP 180 DATA 41,3,208,21,166
,251,232,138,41,15
KR 190 DATA 133,251,170,189
,78,192,141,17,208,1
89,94,192
JC 200 DATA 141,22,208,76,1
88,254,24,25
AE 210 DATA 26,27,28,29,30,
31,31,30,29,28
FG 220 DATA 27,26,25,24,203
,204,205,206,207,206
GG 230 DATA 205,204,203,202
,201,200,200,201,202
,203,0,0,0,0,0
```

PROGRAM 6

```
BM 10 FOR I=54272 TO 54295:
POKE I,0:NEXT
HE 20 POKE 54296,15:POKE 54
277,8:POKE 54278,255:
POKE 54276,23:POKE 54
287,40
GB 30 FOR Z=1 TO 6
EB 40 FOR F1=255 TO 0 STEP
{SPACE}-6:POKE 54273,
F1:NEXT F1
EM 50 FOR F1=0 TO 255 STEP
{SPACE}20:POKE 54273,
F1:NEXT F1
SX 60 NEXT Z
CE 70 POKE 54278,15:POKE 54
296,0
```

PROGRAM 7

```
BM 10 FOR I=54272 TO 54295:
POKE I,0:NEXT
MX 20 POKE 54296,15:POKE 54
277,8:POKE 54278,255:
POKE 54276,23:F1=10
SM 30 FOR Z=1 TO 24:F2=30:P
OKE 54273,F1
RA 40 FOR Y=1 TO 10:POKE 54
287,F2:F2=F2*1.01:NEX
T Y
JC 50 F1=F1+8:NEXT Z
RE 60 POKE 54278,15:POKE 54
296,0
```

Send more sounds, folks!
Our address is listed below.

"Programmer's Page" is inter-
ested in your programming
tips and tricks. Mail them to
Programmer's Page, COM-
PUTE's Gazette, 324 West
Wendover Avenue, Suite 200,
Greensboro, North Carolina
27408. We pay \$25-\$50 for
each tip that we publish. □

SPEEDSPELLER 128

By Christopher Chojnacki

When SpeedScript 128 made its debut in October 1987, those of us who had been using SpeedScript for the 64 could hardly wait to try it out. This new version took advantage of most of the 128's abilities, but it still lacked two features that most word processors would call standard equipment: a spelling checker and a word counter.

True, programs exist that will take a SpeedScript file and either count its words or check its spelling, but they require an interruption of the creative process. You have to save your file, exit SpeedScript, load and run the spelling checker or word counter, save the corrected file, load SpeedScript again, and finally load the file once more. Now, there's a better way.

Getting Started

SpeedSpeller 128 is a two-part patch to SpeedScript 128 that adds a high-performance integrated spelling checker, a command line for viewing and changing the parameters of the spelling checker, a word counter, and a viewing mode that can double the number of onscreen lines.

The first part, SpeedSpeller 128, is written entirely in BASIC. To help avoid typing errors, enter it with The Automatic Proofreader; see "Typing Aids" elsewhere in this section. When you've finished typing it in, be sure to save the program.

The second part of the program is written in machine language. Enter it with MLX, our machine language entry program; see "Typing Aids" again. When MLX prompts, respond with the following values.

Starting address: 1300
Ending address: 1BEF

When you've finished typing, save this program with the filename ESC.PATCH.ML on the same disk as the first program. When SpeedSpeller 128 runs, it looks for and runs this file.

Running the Program

After you've saved both programs, reboot your 128 and run SpeedSpeller 128. You'll be presented with options

to install the patch to SpeedScript 128, change the device number for the dictionary files, or change the minimum word length to check for errors.

The first time you run SpeedSpeller, choose the first option by pressing the A key. At this point the patch's subroutine package loads into memory, and you're asked for the SpeedScript 128 filename and the device number of the drive where it's located. If you're using only one drive, be sure that the disk containing your version of SpeedScript 128 is in that drive before choosing a device number. After the patch is installed, you'll be asked for a filename to save your new version of SpeedScript 128.

Since SpeedSpeller supports numerous drives, you'll also be asked what device number you want for dictionary disks and the minimum word length to check for spelling errors. These values are then saved to disk in a file called ESC. Since this also contains subroutines used by the patch, ESC should be on the same disk as your new version of SpeedScript 128. Other options on the SpeedSpeller 128 main menu allow you to display and/or change the default values that you've already saved in the ESC file. When you're satisfied that everything is the way that you want it, you can load and run your new version of SpeedScript 128 just as you would your old one.

Changes

Although this new version of SpeedScript 128 doesn't look any different from the old one, there are some changes. For one thing, functions Control-A to change a letter's case and Control-X to transpose two letters no longer exist. They were removed to make room for the patch. Also, some functions have been switched back to the keys they were assigned to in the original version of SpeedScript. Specifically, Insert mode is now toggled using Control-I (or the Tab key), the Run/Stop key now inserts 5 spaces, and the Shift-Run/Stop combination inserts 255 spaces. The Esc key now gives you four new functions.

Integration

The Esc key, when used alone or together with the Shift, Alt, Control, or

Commodore (C=) keys, allows you to check the spelling of the file you have in memory, change your default values for the spelling checker, count the number of words in the file in memory, or toggle the length of the screen between 25 and 50 lines.

The first time that you use any of these new functions, it will be necessary to hold down any key being used with the Esc key for a few seconds while the patch loads in the subroutines from the disk. After that, all of the new functions will be ready to use instantly. Loading the subroutine package in separately from SpeedScript 128 itself makes it possible to upgrade or alter these new functions at some future time without having to alter SpeedScript 128 again in the process.

Check Your Spelling

To check the file you're working on for spelling errors, move the cursor to where you want the process to begin and press the Esc key. Your file is scanned from the cursor position to the end of the file for words that are at least as long as the value you set as your minimum word length.

Subdictionaries for each letter of the alphabet are then loaded into memory as necessary and used to check your file. If you don't have a subdictionary on your disk, you can load one from another disk or create one as you go along. If a word being checked doesn't appear in a subdictionary, the file scrolls to a point six words prior to the word in question. The word is displayed in reverse video at the top of the screen, and you're presented with a list of options.

Your first option is to add this word to your subdictionary by pressing the A key. Do this only if you know the word is spelled correctly. Your second option, to edit the word, is selected by pressing the E key. Type the word exactly as you want it to appear in your file, using capital letters where necessary. Finally, if you don't want to edit the word or add it to your subdictionary, you can skip the word by pressing the S key.

Be Aware

There are a few things to remember in general about this spelling checker.

The first is that SpeedSpeller 128 automatically cancels Insert mode. Similarly, the search and replace buffers are cleared anytime you use SpeedSpeller 128's Edit option. The next thing to remember is that words are not case sensitive. Therefore, *capital*, *Capital*, and *CAPITAL* all appear the same and are all checked using the same word in the C subdictionary. Also, contractions are viewed as two words. So *couldn't*, for example, will appear to be misspelled as *couldn*. You can abort the checking process at any time by pressing the Restore key and then pressing the N key when asked if you want to exit SpeedScript 128.

The chart below summarizes the changes that have been made.

Key Combination	Function
Esc	Check spelling
Alt-Esc	View/change default values
Control-Esc	View/change default values
C=-Esc	Toggle between 25 and 50 lines
Shift-Esc	Word-count
Run/Stop	Insert 5 spaces
Shift-Run/Stop	Insert 255 spaces
Control-I	Toggle Insert mode
Tab	Toggle Insert mode
Restore	Cancel spell-checking

File Management

Whenever SpeedSpeller 128 updates a subdictionary, it saves a temporary version of the new dictionary, verifies it, erases the old one, and then renames the temporary one. This is done to ensure that you don't accidentally lose or otherwise damage a subdictionary while updating it. For this reason, it's necessary to always have enough room left on a disk to have an extra copy of your largest subdictionary. Also, it's best not to save any documents with a single character as a filename, just to be sure that you don't inadvertently destroy a subdictionary.

Subdictionaries can be loaded into SpeedScript 128 and edited if you accidentally add a misspelled word. The file format is simple. The first letter of the file is the name of the file in reverse video. This is made by pressing the £

key while holding down the Control key and then pressing the letter that you want when asked to press a format key. Each word is then stored without the first letter and with the last letter in reverse video. No spaces separate the words, and no space or return is at the end of the file. For example, if the Z subdictionary contained the words *zany*, *zebra*, and *zipper*, it would look like this.

ZanVebr zipper

A subdictionary stored in this manner uses less space and can be loaded into memory faster.

Default Values

You can view at any time the default values for your subdictionary drive number and the minimum word length to check for spelling errors. Press the Esc key and either Alt or Control. To change these values, keep the Alt or Control key pressed down, release the Esc key, and press either the D key to cycle through device numbers 8-15 or the W key to cycle through word lengths of four to seven characters. These values remain in effect until you change them or turn off your computer.

Counting Words

Pressing the Esc key while holding down the Shift key counts all of the words in the file in memory in three seconds or less. There are a few things to consider, however, when using this function. The first is that contractions and hyphenated words are counted as multiple words. For example, *couldn't* is considered two words. Also, numbers are not counted as words.

Doubling Your Fun

Finally, we come to the last of SpeedSpeller 128's new features. By pressing the Esc key while holding down the Commodore (C=) key, you can toggle between SpeedScript 128's normal display of 25 lines and 50 lines of on-screen text.

This is possible by using what's known as Interlace Display mode. Unfortunately, not everyone will be able to use this feature. You'll need a good RGB monitor with a vertical-hold control. To reduce any flickering, try reducing the brightness of your monitor or us-

ing text and background color combinations that have a lower contrast.

If you exit and then reenter SpeedScript 128 while in this mode, you'll have to toggle this feature once to reset your display. Additionally, SpeedScript 128 will seem a little sluggish when using this mode because the program has to handle twice as much information every time it updates the screen. Also, because the computer's operating system doesn't recognize this mode, only the upper half of the screen will be used anytime you display a disk directory or print a file to the screen.

A Final Word

The type of disk drive that you use can either help or hinder a spelling checker's performance. The way that words are stored in a subdictionary is also a factor. SpeedCheck 128, the spelling checker on COMPUTE's SpeedScript disk, stores words in its dictionary in a random order. This means the entire subdictionary has to be checked from the beginning until it either finds the word it's looking for or runs out of words in the subdictionary. This process can be very fast or very slow.

SpeedSpeller 128, on the other hand, stores the words in its subdictionaries in alphabetical order and then uses what is known as a binary search to look for words. This method involves dividing each subdictionary in half and deciding in which half the word being checked should be found. This halving continues until either the word is located or the half is too small to be divided again. This process is very fast. The time required to check the spelling of a word will generally remain the same regardless of the word's location in the subdictionary, the size of the dictionary, or whether or not the word is in the dictionary.

Speaking of size, depending on how much memory your version of SpeedScript 128 uses, each subdictionary can contain approximately 7000 words. This means that an entire dictionary can contain about 182,000 words. In addition, because of the way SpeedSpeller 128 handles the loading and saving of subdictionaries, you don't have to keep all of your subdictionaries on a single disk.

SPEEDSPELLER 128

```

AD 0 POKE48,128:CLR:FAST:IFPEE
K(238)<>79THENPRINTCHR$(2
7)"X"
QF 1 PRINTCHR$(27)"R{7}
{2 HOME}{CLR}"CHR$(11)CHR
$(142):BA=PEEK(186)
CB 2 DEFFNMA(X)=PEEK(174)+256*
PEEK(175)
PK 3 PRINTSPC(12)"{17 SPACES}
{A}*****{S}
"
JK 4 PRINTSPC(12)"{5 SPACES}
{A}*****{X} SPEEDSP
ELLER{2 SPACES}128 {Z}***
*****{S}"
HB 5 PRINTSPC(12)"{A}*****{X} P
ATCH INSTALLATION AND MAI
NTENANCE PROGRAM {Z}***
{S}"
PJ 6 PRINTSPC(12)"{Z}*****
*****{X}"
JM 7 WINDOW12,7,66,22:PRINT"
{3}{CLR}":WINDOW13,8,65,2
1
CE 8 PRINT"{CLR}A) INSTALL PAT
CH TO SPEEDSCRIPT 128"
JA 9 PRINT"{DOWN}B) CHANGE DEV
ICE # FOR DICTIONARY"
EM 10 PRINT"{DOWN}C) CHANGE MI
NIMUM WORD-LENGTH"
DG 11 PRINT"{DOWN}CHOOSE AN OP
TION"
KQ 12 GETRS:IF((RS<"A")OR(RS>"
C"))THEN12:ELSEIFRS="B"TH
EN33:ELSEIFRS="C"THEN40
HK 13 BLOAD"ESC.PATCH.ML",U(BA
),B1,P4864:EA=FNMA(0)
MD 14 PRINT"{CLR}NAME OF SPEED
SCRIPT 128 VERSION TO CO
NVERT:":NS="":INPUTNS
BP 15 IF LEN(NS)<1 OR LEN(NS)>
16 THEN14
MF 16 INPUT"{DOWN}DEVICE # TO
{SPACE}LOAD VERSION FROM
(8 TO 15)":DV
HH 17 IF DV<8 OR DV>15 THENPRI
NT"{UP}"CHR$(27)"D{2 UP}
":GOTO16
FC 18 BLOAD(NS),U(DV),B1,P7169
:EB=FNMA(0)
HK 19 READS,E,KC:IFS=0THEN22
PC 20 CK=0:BANK1:FORX=STOF:REA
DN:CK=CK+N:POKEX,N:NEXT:
BANK0
HR 21 IFCK<>KCTHENPRINT"{DOWN}
ERROR IN DATA FOR LOCATI
ON(S)"S"TO"F:END:ELSE19
GG 22 PRINT"{DOWN}NAME FOR NEW
SPEEDSCRIPT 128 VERSION:
":NS="":INPUTNS
CR 23 IF LEN(NS)<1 OR LEN(NS)>
16 THENPRINT"{UP}"CHR$(2
7)"D{3 UP}":GOTO22
SK 24 INPUT"{DOWN}DEVICE # TO
{SPACE}SAVE NEW VERSION
{SPACE}TO (8 TO 15)":DV
JC 25 IF DV<8 OR DV>15 THENPRI
NT"{UP}"CHR$(27)"D{2 UP}
":GOTO24
BD 26 BSAVE(NS),U(DV),B1,P7169
TO P(EB):IFDS<>0THEN52
EC 27 INPUT"{DOWN}DEVICE # TO
{SPACE}LOAD DICTIONARY F
ROM (8 TO 15)":DD
RF 28 IF DD<8 OR DD>15 THENPRI
NT"{UP}"CHR$(27)"D{2 UP}
":GOTO27
SK 29 BANK1:POKE5150,DD:BANK0
RJ 30 INPUT"{DOWN}MINIMUM WORD
-LENGTH (4 TO 7)":WL
CH 31 IF WL<4 OR WL>7 THENPRIN
T"{UP}"CHR$(27)"D{2 UP}
":GOTO30
CK 32 BANK1:POKE5175,WL:BANK0:
GOTO47
AG 33 INPUT"{CLR}DEVICE # TO L
OAD 'ESC' SUBROUTINE FRO
M (8 TO 15)":DV
RB 34 IF DV<8 OR DV>15 THEN33
RX 35 BLOAD"ESC",U(DV),B1,P486
4:EA=FNMA(0):BANK1:DD=PE
EK(5150):BANK0
MJ 36 PRINT"{DOWN}DICTIONARY C
URRENTLY LOADED FROM DEV
ICE #DD
SE 37 INPUT"{DOWN}NEW DEVICE #
TO LOAD DICTIONARY FROM
(8 TO 15)":DD
EK 38 IF DD<8 OR DD>15 THENPRI
NT"{UP}"CHR$(27)"D{2 UP}
":GOTO37
GF 39 BANK1:POKE5150,DD:BANK0:
GOTO47
GG 40 INPUT"{CLR}DEVICE # TO L
OAD 'ESC' SUBROUTINE FRO
M (8 TO 15)":DV
DQ 41 IF DV<8 OR DV>15 THEN40
AH 42 BLOAD"ESC",U(DV),B1,P486
4:EA=FNMA(0):BANK1:WL=PE
EK(5175):BANK0
RM 43 PRINT"{DOWN}CURRENT MINI
MUM WORD-LENGTH:WL
PD 44 INPUT"{DOWN}NEW MINIMUM
{SPACE}WORD-LENGTH (4 TO
7)":WL
HH 45 IF WL<4 OR WL>7 THENPRIN
T"{UP}"CHR$(27)"D{2 UP}
":GOTO44
JG 46 BANK1:POKE5175,WL:BANK0
ER 47 SCRATCH"ESC",U(DV):IFDS>
1THEN52
HS 48 BSAVE"ESC",U(DV),B1,P486
4 TO P(EA):IFDS<>0THEN52
EX 49 SCRATCH"ESC",U(DV):IFDS>
1THEN52
QA 50 RENAME"ESC",U(DV)TO"ESC"
,U(DV):IFDS<>0THEN52
RM 51 BANK0:POKE7167,0:PRINT"
{2 HOME}{CLR}{DOWN}ALL F
INISHED!":BANK15:POKE48,
4:CLR:SLOW:END
AK 52 BANK0:POKE7167,0:PRINT"
{DOWN}ERROR: "DSS:BANK15
:POKE48,4:CLR:SLOW:END
DS 53 DATA 7280,7281,281,254,2
7
FP 54 DATA 7283,7284,281,254,2
7
AK 55 DATA 8181,8181,3,3
KR 56 DATA 8187,8187,255,255
XD 57 DATA 8221,8222,219,177,4
2
DJ 58 DATA 8245,8246,208,172,3
6
RJ 59 DATA 8265,8266,136,99,37
AF 60 DATA 9833,9833,80,80
FM 61 DATA 10109,10109,79,79
CB 62 DATA 10334,10335,206,166
,40
SM 63 DATA 10930,10993,8169
JM 64 DATA 173,255,27,201,204,
240,36,169
FP 65 DATA 3,162,224,160,42,32
,189,255
HD 66 DATA 169,0,170,32,104,25
5,173,3
BG 67 DATA 40,170,168,32,186,2
55,169,0
EE 68 DATA 32,213,255,144,3,76
,69,48
HS 69 DATA 32,204,255,108,0,19
,69,83
QD 70 DATA 67,234,160,0,185,70
,53,240
BX 71 DATA 6,32,210,255,200,20
8,245,96
CH 72 DATA 12350,12350,228,228
GA 73 DATA 0,0,0

```

ESC.PATCH.ML

```

1300:58 14 53 10 05 05 04 53 5A
1308:10 05 0C 0C 05 12 20 31 9B
1310:32 38 3A 20 00 53 30 3A 8E
1318:20 52 30 3A 20 3D 20 53 16
1320:03 01 0E 0E 09 0E 07 20 59
1328:44 0F 03 15 0D 05 0E 14 92
1330:2E 2E 2E 00 43 08 05 03 06
1338:0B 09 0E 07 20 27 20 27 5D
1340:20 57 0F 12 04 13 2E 2E 46
1348:2E 00 55 0E 0B 0E 0F 17 D6
1350:0E 20 57 0F 12 04 20 2D 6F
1358:20 00 20 20 41 04 04 2C E2
1360:20 45 04 09 14 20 0F 12 4A
1368:20 53 0B 09 10 3F 00 44 27
1370:0F 0E 05 20 43 08 05 03 8B
1378:0B 09 0E 07 00 53 01 16 FD
1380:05 20 55 10 04 01 14 05 2E
1388:04 20 53 15 02 2D 44 09 CA
1390:03 14 09 0F 0E 01 12 19 01
1398:20 28 59 2F 4E 29 3F 00 8C
13A0:29 20 44 15 12 09 0E 07 15
13A8:20 53 15 02 2D 44 09 03 06
13B0:14 09 0F 0E 01 12 19 20 88
13B8:00 4C 0F 01 04 00 53 01 AB
13C0:16 05 00 3A 20 54 12 19 66
13C8:20 41 07 01 09 0E 20 28 29
13D0:59 2F 4E 29 3F 00 43 0F 5B
13D8:12 12 05 03 14 20 53 10 35
13E0:05 0C 0C 09 0E 07 3A 20 BF
13E8:00 45 12 12 0F 12 20 28 EC
13F0:00 53 10 05 05 04 43 0F 0C

```


PROGRAMS

13F8:15	0E	14	05	12	20	31	32	A5	1628:3F	18	D0	05	20	77	18	B0	24	1858:A0	13	20	BD	FF	A9	00	A2	C6
1400:38	3A	20	00	20	57	0F	12	65	1630:F6	A9	00	F0	DF	AD	3E	13	96	1860:00	20	68	FF	A9	00	AE	1E	6E
1408:04	13	00	43	12	05	01	14	E5	1638:29	BF	CD	00	0C	D0	B9	20	D9	1868:14	A0	00	20	BA	FF	60	A6	0A
1410:05	20	41	00	44	05	16	09	56	1640:B5	19	8A	D0	05	AD	00	0B	D5	1870:B0	A4	B1	20	D5	FF	60	AD	77
1418:03	05	20	23	3A	00	08	20	3B	1648:D0	AF	8D	FF	0B	A5	29	48	04	1878:3E	13	09	80	8D	3E	13	8D	CE
1420:20	20	4D	09	0E	09	0D	15	5E	1650:A5	2A	48	20	1F	21	20	1F	C1	1880:18	13	20	CD	18	B0	45	20	90
1428:00	20	57	0F	12	04	2D	4C	02	1658:21	20	1F	21	20	1F	21	20	F2	1888:54	18	A9	B0	A6	45	A4	46	03
1430:05	0E	07	14	08	3A	00	04	AD	1660:1F	21	20	1F	21	A5	29	8D	D9	1890:20	D8	FF	20	EE	18	B0	34	76
1438:04	3B	05	04	06	32	07	36	4F	1668:13	35	A5	2A	8D	14	35	68	52	1898:20	54	18	20	EE	18	B0	2C	58
1440:08	03	19	07	12	30	13	00	38	1670:85	2A	68	85	29	20	C9	16	C2	18A0:A9	01	20	6F	18	20	EE	18	18
1448:20	20	21	00	18	80	20	60	10	1678:20	52	1D	20	C9	16	20	CB	A1	18A8:B0	22	AD	3E	13	29	7F	8D	1D
1450:19	08	32	30	DE	1B	DE	1B	8C	1680:1E	A9	4A	A0	13	20	18	1E	E0	18B0:18	13	20	CD	18	B0	15	AD	ED
1458:A5	D3	48	A9	CC	8D	FF	1B	A3	1688:20	E5	16	A9	56	A0	13	20	17	18B8:18	13	8D	1C	13	AD	3E	13	0C
1460:20	CB	1E	20	52	1D	68	F0	1A	1690:18	1E	20	04	17	20	52	1D	8F	18C0:8D	1E	13	A9	06	A2	19	A0	C9
1468:15	4A	B0	0F	4A	B0	09	4A	26	1698:20	CB	1E	A9	02	A0	13	20	FE	18C8:13	20	D3	18	60	A9	04	A2	DA
1470:B0	03	4C	B1	1A	4C	B1	1A	D5	16A0:18	1E	A9	34	A0	13	20	18	82	18D0:15	A0	13	20	BD	FF	A2	00	4B
1478:4C	28	1B	4C	81	14	4C	12	FF	16A8:1E	18	90	99	A0	00	A9	29	17	18D8:20	68	FF	A9	0F	AE	1E	14	51
1480:15	20	CB	1E	A9	F1	A0	13	FF	16B0:A2	01	20	74	FF	30	0E	29	BF	18E0:A8	20	BA	FF	20	C0	FF	20	E8
1488:20	18	1E	A5	29	48	A5	2A	C4	16B8:3F	F0	0A	C9	1B	10	06	99	5D	18E8:E7	FF	20	EE	18	60	A9	00	95
1490:48	A9	00	85	64	85	65	85	29	16C0:00	0C	C8	D0	E9	8C	00	0B	A2	18F0:20	BD	FF	A9	0F	AE	1E	14	BE
1498:29	A9	04	85	2A	20	AC	16	D9	16C8:60	A0	00	A9	29	A2	01	20	DD	18F8:A8	20	BA	FF	20	C0	FF	A2	83
14A0:C0	00	F0	07	E6	65	D0	04	2A	16D0:74	FF	49	80	A2	29	8E	B9	F8	1900:0F	20	C6	FF	90	24	A9	01	04
14A8:E6	64	88	C8	98	18	65	29	14	16D8:02	A2	01	20	77	FF	C8	CC	EA	1908:8D	00	FF	A0	FF	C8	B9	7D	1F
14B0:85	29	A5	2A	69	00	85	2A	BD	16E0:00	0B	D0	E7	60	A0	00	A9	97	1910:48	99	03	0D	10	F7	49	80	71
14B8:A5	29	38	ED	18	35	A5	2A	EE	16E8:29	A2	01	20	74	FF	99	00	4B	1918:8D	00	0D	99	03	0D	A9	2C	18
14C0:ED	19	35	90	D8	68	85	2A	73	16F0:0D	CC	00	0B	F0	03	C8	D0	7D	1920:99	04	0D	A9	0E	8D	00	FF	03
14C8:68	85	29	A2	13	A5	65	C9	99	16F8:EE	A9	00	99	00	0D	A0	0D	23	1928:00	12	A0	00	20	CF	FF	99	35
14D0:01	D0	06	A5	64	D0	05	A2	DB	1700:20	18	1E	60	A9	00	8D	FE	75	1930:00	0D	C8	C9	0D	D0	F5	A9	9C
14D8:20	8E	09	14	78	20	3D	1D	F2	1708:0B	AC	00	0B	88	98	18	65	D3	1938:00	99	00	0D	20	CC	FF	20	F5
14E0:A9	00	8D	00	FF	38	A5	FE	BA	1710:45	85	43	A5	46	69	00	85	62	1940:E7	FF	AD	00	0D	C9	31	10	1E
14E8:A2	90	38	20	75	8C	20	44	F1	1718:44	A5	43	38	E9	FE	A5	44	98	1948:02	18	60	20	CB	1E	A9	E9	A3
14F0:8E	A0	00	B9	00	01	F0	06	10	1720:E9	FE	B0	07	EE	FE	0B	A9	BC	1950:A0	13	20	18	1E	A0	02	C8	5D
14F8:20	0C	1D	C8	D0	F5	A9	0E	24	1728:5C	D0	02	A9	61	A0	13	20	67	1958:B9	00	0D	C9	41	30	F8	98	FA
1500:8D	00	FF	20	1C	1D	58	A9	A2	1730:18	1E	20	E4	FF	D0	FB	20	9F	1960:AA	C8	B9	00	0D	C9	2C	D0	0A
1508:04	A0	14	20	18	1E	EE	15	0D	1738:E4	FF	F0	FB	C9	53	D0	01	F4	1968:F8	A9	00	99	00	0D	8A	A0	05
1510:35	60	A9	00	8D	16	35	20	71	1740:60	C9	45	D0	4A	20	CB	1E	4F	1970:0D	20	18	1E	A9	A0	A0	13	3A
1518:CB	1E	A9	02	A0	13	20	18	AE	1748:A9	D6	A0	13	20	18	1E	A9	8D	1978:20	18	1E	A9	B9	AE	FD	0B	AE
1520:1E	A9	1F	A0	13	20	18	1E	19	1750:12	20	83	27	8D	B5	35	A8	C8	1980:F0	02	A9	BE	A0	13	20	18	76
1528:AE	10	12	86	B0	AE	11	12	CC	1758:F0	F5	88	B9	46	35	99	B6	1A	1988:1E	A9	C3	A0	13	20	18	1E	1E
1530:08	86	B1	A9	00	A8	99	00	17	1760:35	C0	00	D0	F5	AD	00	0B	D7	1990:38	60	EE	15	35	A5	3F	85	6A
1538:0B	C8	D0	FA	AD	13	35	8D	95	1768:8D	96	35	A5	29	85	9E	A5	46	1998:29	A5	40	85	2A	AD	40	0B	BC
1540:40	0B	AD	14	35	8D	41	0B	B1	1770:2A	85	9F	20	8A	31	AD	B5	35	19A0:8D	13	35	AD	41	0B	8D	14	45
1548:A5	29	85	3F	A5	2A	85	40	55	1778:35	8D	00	0B	18	2E	B5	35	6F	19A8:35	A9	00	8D	96	35	8D	B5	13
1550:E6	29	D0	02	E6	2A	20	1F	B1	1780:A5	29	38	ED	B5	35	85	29	68	19B0:35	20	52	1D	60	A5	B0	85	22
1558:21	A5	29	85	41	A5	2A	85	74	1788:A5	2A	E9	00	85	2A	60	C9	B0	19B8:47	A5	B1	85	48	A5	45	85	6F
1560:42	20	AC	16	C0	00	D0	01	53	1790:41	D0	9F	A9	01	8D	FD	0B	67	19C0:49	A5	46	85	4A	A9	3F	8D	27
1568:C8	98	18	65	29	85	29	A5	CD	1798:A9	3F	8D	00	FF	AE	FF	0B	E2	19C8:00	FF	20	18	1A	E0	00	D0	A5
1570:2A	69	00	85	2A	CC	37	14	69	17A0:E8	D0	28	A5	45	85	FE	A5	BA	19D0:28	A0	01	B1	FE	AA	29	1F	8E
1578:30	07	AD	00	0C	A8	99	00	68	17A8:46	85	FF	A0	01	B9	00	0C	60	19D8:D9	00	0C	30	23	D0	09	C8	B3
1580:0B	A5	29	38	ED	18	35	A5	22	17B0:91	FE	C8	CC	00	0B	D0	F5	11	19E0:8A	30	0F	CC	00	0B	D0	EB	CC
1588:2A	ED	19	35	90	D3	A0	01	CF	17B8:88	09	80	91	FE	A5	43	85	31	19E8:A5	FE	85	49	A5	FF	85	4A	75
1590:B9	00	0B	D0	13	C8	C0	1B	5E	17C0:45	A5	44	85	46	A9	0E	8D	5E	19F0:D0	D8	CC	00	0B	D0	0E	A2	B5
1598:D0	F6	20	CB	1E	A9	6F	A0	C0	17C8:00	FF	60	A5	45	38	E5	26	5A	19F8:00	A9	0E	8D	00	FF	60	C8	B9
15A0:13	20	18	1E	20	92	19	60	1F	17D0:85	B4	A5	46	E5	27	85	B5	94	1A00:B1	FE	10	FB	C8	88	98	18	40
15A8:09	40	F0	E2	8D	3E	13	A9	E8	17D8:AC	00	0B	88	98	18	65	26	5D	1A08:65	FE	85	47	85	26	A5	FF	E3
15B0:00	99	00	0B	8D	FD	0B	20	8C	17E0:85	9E	A5	27	69	00	85	9F	96	1A10:69	00	85	48	85	27	D0	B2	4B
15B8:CB	1E	A9	02	A0	13	20	18	4F	17E8:A5	B5	AA	18	65	27	85	51	52	1A18:A5	47	18	65	49	85	26	A5	9C
15C0:1E	A9	34	A0	13	20	18	1E	5C	17F0:A5	26	85	50	18	8A	65	9F	86	1A20:48	65	4A	85	27	66	27	66	FA
15C8:20	54	18	A9	00	20	6F	18	2D	17F8:85	25	A5	9E	85	24	E8	A4	05	1A28:26	A2	01	A5	26	C5	47	D0	3A
15D0:90	0D	20	EE	18	20	3F	18	51	1800:B4	D0	04	F0	0B	A0	FF	B1	DA	1A30:13	A5	27	C5	48	D0	0D	C5	FD
15D8:F0	DD	20	79	1A	D0	BB	86	A0	1808:50	91	24	88	C0	FF	D0	F7	71	1A38:46	D0	08	A5	26	C5	45	D0	C2
15E0:45	84	46	A5	41	85	29	A5	0A	1810:C6	51	C6	25	CA	D0	EE</											


```

1A88:18 1E A9 89 A0 13 20 18 C7
1A90:1E 20 3F 18 D0 1A AD 3E CD
1A98:13 49 C0 A0 00 91 B0 A5 18
1AA0:B0 18 69 01 85 AE AA A5 52
1AA8:B1 69 00 85 AF A8 C4 AF C1
1AB0:60 20 CB 1E A9 02 A0 13 22
1AB8:20 18 1E A9 AD A0 13 20 97
1AC0:18 1E A9 14 A0 14 20 18 AC
1AC8:1E AD 1E 14 AA C9 0A 30 3D
1AD0:0B A9 31 20 0C 1D 8A 18 1F
1AD8:69 26 D0 07 49 30 20 0C 2D
1AE0:1D A9 20 20 0C 1D A9 1F 5B
1AE8:A0 14 20 18 1E AD 37 14 22
1AF0:49 30 20 0C 1D EE 15 35 9E
1AF8:A5 D3 F0 2B 20 E4 FF F0 4B
1B00:F7 29 1F C9 04 D0 0E AE 2B
1B08:1E 14 E8 8A 09 08 29 0F E1
1B10:8D 1E 14 D0 9C C9 17 D0 2F
1B18:DF AE 37 14 E8 8A 09 04 99
1B20:29 07 8D 37 14 D0 8A 60 2B
1B28:78 AD 4E 14 8D 4F 14 49 2C
1B30:40 8D 4E 14 AD 45 14 8D 2D
1B38:49 14 49 10 8D 45 14 AD 99
1B40:50 14 8D 52 14 49 2B 8D 24
1B48:50 14 AD 51 14 8D 53 14 08
1B50:49 38 8D 51 14 CD 2F 0A 40
1B58:F0 26 A0 00 BE 38 14 C8 6C
1B60:B9 38 14 C8 20 07 1D C0 A8
1B68:16 D0 F1 A9 FF A0 10 A2 FB
1B70:1E 20 07 1D 88 D0 FA AD 9B
1B78:50 14 4A 90 03 20 79 E1 9B
1B80:AD 54 14 AE CF 21 8D CF FD
1B88:21 8E 54 14 AD 55 14 AE 58
1B90:D0 21 8D D0 21 8E 55 14 38
1B98:AD 56 14 AE E1 21 8D E1 39
1BA0:21 8E 56 14 AD 57 14 AE B8
1BA8:E2 21 8D E2 21 8E 57 14 7E
1BB0:AD 50 14 8D B0 1D AD 51 D3
1BB8:14 8D 2F 0A 8D 32 26 8D F1
1BC0:52 26 8D 85 26 8D 93 27 69
1BC8:AD 4E 14 8D 33 26 AD 13 65
1BD0:35 85 29 AD 14 35 85 2A AD
1BD8:20 2E 26 20 52 1E AD E6 BE
1BE0:21 0A 0A 0A 0A 0D D2 21 57
1BE8:A2 1A 20 07 1D 58 60 00 76

```

Christopher Chojnacki is a hotel security officer in Port Huron, Michigan. He plans to upgrade his 128 system with the addition of a RAMDrive, a color printer, and a mouse.

LA BASIC

By Farid Ahmad

One of the shortcomings of 64 BASIC is that it doesn't allow the use of labels. A label is a subroutine that is assigned a descriptive name rather than a line number or address. To run the subroutine, you simply call the label by its name. Such a feature makes a program easy to write and even easier to modify.

La BASIC adds this facility to BASIC. It allows the use of labels with GOTO, GOSUB, and RESTORE. In addition, it pro-

vides two new commands for easy cursor positioning and color control.

Getting Started

La BASIC is written entirely in machine language. To enter it, use MLX, our machine language entry program; see "Typing Aids" elsewhere in this section. When MLX prompts, respond with the following values.

Starting address: C000
Ending address: C337

Be sure to save a copy of La BASIC before you exit MLX.

Labels

A label consists of a REM statement in the following format.

REM=label

The equal sign (=) distinguishes a label in La BASIC from an ordinary REM statement. Note that there is no space between the REM and the equal sign. A space after the equal sign will be treated as a part of the label. Labels may be up to 27 characters in length and may use any character except quotation marks. Labels may also include BASIC keywords.

The actual BASIC subroutine would immediately follow. The keyword *RETURN* would mark the end of the routine. Here's a very simple example.

```

500 REM=PAUSE
510 FOR P=1TO3000: NEXT
520 RETURN

```

Whenever you'd like for the program to pause for a few seconds, you could call the PAUSE label with La BASIC's commands.

La BASIC Commands

The following commands are available in La BASIC.

SYS 49152, 0

This command has no parameters. It must be used at the beginning of a program before any labels are used. It searches through the entire program for labels and sets up a table of them, their line numbers, and their addresses in a separate area of memory. By de-

fault, the memory under Kernal ROM is used, but it can be changed as described later.

SYS 49152, 1, label

This is the GOTO command. It transfers program control to the line that contains the label. The label parameter may be any legal BASIC string, character variable, or a combination of these. For example, suppose a program contains a label such as REM=DRAW TITLE. This could be called with any of the following statements.

```

SYS 49152, 1, "DRAW TITLE"
T$="DRAW TITLE": SYS 49152, 1, T$
A$="DRAW": SYS 49152, 1, A$+" TITLE"

```

SYS 49152, 2, label

This is the GOSUB command. It works like the normal GOSUB, except that control is transferred to the subroutine that starts with the specified label. The subroutine should end with a RETURN statement as usual. The label can be specified as shown previously.

SYS 49152, 5, label

This is a selective RESTORE. After this command is executed, the DATA pointer will be set to the line containing the label. The label can be specified as with the previous command.

The remaining two commands don't use labels. However, they make programming easier.

SYS 49152, 3(row, column, color)

Note that there is no closing parenthesis. This command will clear the screen, position the cursor at the specified row and column, and set the text color. The row may be from 0 to 24, and the column from 0 to 39. Values outside this range produce an ILLEGAL QUANTITY ERROR.

SYS 49152, 4(row, column, color)

This command is similar to the previous one, except that the screen isn't cleared before positioning the cursor.

The color parameter may be used in two ways. If you want to change the printing color without changing the text already onscreen, use any Commodore color number from 0 to 15. For example, SYS 49152, 4(0, 0, 1 will change the printing color to white.

PROGRAMS

If you want the color change to affect the text that is already on the screen, add 100 to the color number. SYS 49152, 4(0, 0, 101 will change the color of all the onscreen text to white and make white the printing color.

In both of the above commands, the color parameter is optional. If you don't wish to change the text color, leave out this parameter as well as the preceding comma.

Error Messages

La BASIC may generate the following error messages.

LABEL USED TWICE IN LINES: 11,12

LABEL TOO LONG

This error occurs when an attempt is made to define or call a label longer than 27 characters.

LABEL NOT FOUND

MISSING LABEL

This error occurs if a null string is specified as the label in the GOTO, GOSUB, or RESTORE statement.

OUT OF LABEL MEMORY

Label memory may be increased as described below.

Label Storage

By default, the labels are stored under Kernal ROM. To use some other memory area, use the following statements with appropriate line numbers at the beginning of the program (before the SYS 49152, 0 command).

5 POKE 49967,BO/256: POKE 49968,BO-INT(BO/256)*BO

10 TP=TP-32: POKE 49969,TP/256: POKE 49970,TP-INT(TP/256)*BO

In this case BO equals the bottom of the storage area, and TP equals the top of the storage area.

Each label requires 32 bytes of storage, so you can have 32 labels per 1K of memory. Thus, if the default memory area is used, up to 256 labels may be defined.

The advantage of storing labels in a separate area of memory is that La BASIC doesn't have to look through the entire BASIC program each time a label

is used. This can speed things up considerably. The speed gain will be especially significant in long programs that contain many subroutines and REM statements. As long as the REM statements are placed between two subroutines, they won't slow BASIC down and your programs will run faster.

Command Summary

SYS 49152, 0	Set up table of labels
SYS 49152, 1, <i>label</i>	GOTO <i>label</i>
SYS 49152, 2, <i>label</i>	GOSUB <i>label</i>
SYS 49152, 3 (<i>row, column, color</i>)	Clear screen, position cursor, set color
SYS 49152, 4 (<i>row, column, color</i>)	Position cursor, set color
SYS 49152, 5, <i>label</i>	RESTORE to line containing <i>label</i>

LA BASIC

```

C000:20 FD AE 20 9E B7 E0 01 7F
C008:F0 19 E0 02 F0 1E E0 03 49
C010:F0 14 E0 04 F0 13 E0 05 06
C018:F0 15 E0 00 F0 14 A2 0E 9E
C020:4C 8B E3 4C 60 C1 4C F3 82
C028:C1 4C F8 C1 4C D6 C1 4C 66
C030:4C C2 A5 2B 85 03 A5 2C 9F
C038:85 04 AD 2F C3 85 FD AD 04
C040:30 C3 85 FE A9 00 A0 01 FA
C048:91 FD A9 00 8D 35 C3 A0 B0
C050:00 B1 03 85 05 C8 B1 03 A8
C058:85 06 C8 B1 03 8D 33 C3 CA
C060:C8 B1 03 8D 34 C3 C8 B1 DF
C068:03 C9 8F F0 03 4C 4C C1 82
C070:C8 B1 03 C9 3D F0 03 4C BF
C078:4C C1 A2 00 A0 06 B1 03 68
C080:C9 00 F0 19 9D 0F C3 C8 10
C088:E8 E0 1C D0 F1 AE 33 C3 BB
C090:AD 34 C3 86 39 85 3A 4C 77
C098:98 C2 4C CC C0 A9 00 9D B7
C0A0:0F C3 20 8F C1 C0 00 F0 99
C0A8:34 A0 02 B1 FB 85 05 C8 90
C0B0:B1 FB 85 06 A9 37 85 01 51
C0B8:58 A9 F1 A0 C2 2D 1E AB 97
C0C0:A6 05 A5 06 20 CD BD A9 49
C0C8:2C 20 D2 FF AE 33 C3 AD 3A
C0D0:34 C3 20 CD BD A9 8D 20 0E
C0D8:D2 FF 6C 02 03 AD 35 C3 6E
C0E0:F0 0A A9 DC A0 C2 20 1E CE
C0E8:AB 4C 65 A4 A0 00 38 A5 65
C0F0:03 E9 01 91 FD C8 A5 04 0A
C0F8:E9 00 91 FD C8 AD 33 C3 A8
C100:91 FD C8 AD 34 C3 91 FD 91
C108:C8 18 A5 03 69 02 85 03 3C
C110:A5 04 69 00 85 04 A2 00 16
C118:D0 0F C3 C9 00 F0 07 91 B6
C120:FD C8 E8 4C 18 C1 91 FD 9F

```

```

C128:18 A5 FD 69 20 85 FD A5 30
C130:FE 69 00 85 FE A5 FE CD 40
C138:32 C3 F0 04 B0 09 90 0C FA
C140:A5 FD CD 31 C3 90 05 A9 F6
C148:01 8D 35 C3 A9 00 A0 01 22
C150:91 FD A5 05 85 03 A5 06 AA
C158:F0 05 85 04 4C 4F C0 60 08
C160:20 74 C2 20 8F C1 C0 01 71
C168:D0 1B A0 00 B1 FB 85 7A 32
C170:C8 B1 FB 85 7B C8 B1 FB FA
C178:85 39 C8 B1 FB 85 3A A9 55
C180:37 85 01 58 60 A9 AC A0 4A
C188:C2 20 1E AB 4C 65 A4 AD E2
C190:2F C3 85 FB AD 30 C3 85 48
C198:FC 78 A9 34 85 01 A0 01 A3
C1A0:B1 FB F0 2A A0 04 A2 00 17
C1A8:B1 FB F0 1A DD 0F C3 D0 47
C1B0:05 C8 E8 4C A8 C1 18 A5 EC
C1B8:FB 69 20 85 FB A5 FC 69 CA
C1C0:00 85 FC 4C 9E C1 BD 0F 90
C1C8:C3 D0 EB A0 01 60 A0 00 B4
C1D0:A9 37 85 01 58 60 A9 03 52
C1D8:20 FB A3 20 74 C2 A5 7B 57
C1E0:48 A5 7A 48 A5 3A 48 A5 12
C1E8:39 48 A9 8D 48 20 63 C1 74
C1F0:4C AE A7 A9 93 20 D2 FF 98
C1F8:A9 28 20 FF AE 20 9E B7 4A
C200:86 02 20 FD AE 20 9E B7 18
C208:8A A8 A6 02 E0 19 B0 37 F5
C210:C0 28 B0 33 18 20 F0 FF 6C
C218:A0 00 B1 7A C9 2C D0 0D 79
C220:20 FD AE 20 9E B7 E0 63 06
C228:B0 04 8E 86 02 60 38 8A CD
C230:E9 64 A0 00 8D 86 02 99 FB
C238:00 D8 99 00 D9 99 00 DA 37
C240:99 00 DB C8 D0 F1 60 A2 4C
C248:0E 4C 8B E3 20 74 C2 20 10
C250:8F C1 C0 01 F0 03 4C 85 E7
C258:C1 A0 00 B1 FB 85 41 C8 43
C260:B1 FB 85 42 C8 B1 FB 85 1D
C268:3F C8 B1 FB 85 40 A9 37 6D
C270:85 01 58 60 20 FD AE 20 80
C278:9E AD 20 A3 B6 AA F0 22 5B
C280:C9 1C B0 14 85 02 A0 00 BE
C288:B1 22 99 0F C3 C8 C4 02 60
C290:D0 F6 A9 00 99 0F C3 60 62
C298:A9 BD A0 C2 20 1E AB 4C BF
C2A0:65 A4 A9 CD A0 C2 20 1E 82
C2A8:AB 4C 65 A4 12 4C 41 42 94
C2B0:45 4C 20 4E 4F 54 20 46 27
C2B8:4F 55 4E 44 00 12 4C 41 6B
C2C0:42 45 4C 20 54 4F 4F 20 E2
C2C8:4C 4F 4E 47 00 12 4D 49 B2
C2D0:53 53 49 4E 47 20 4C 41 77
C2D8:42 45 4C 00 12 4F 55 54 27
C2E0:20 4F 46 20 4C 41 42 45 46
C2E8:4C 20 4D 45 4D 4F 52 59 40
C2F0:00 12 4C 41 42 45 4C 20 78
C2F8:55 53 45 44 20 54 57 49 35
C300:43 45 20 49 4E 20 4C 49 E7
C308:4E 45 53 20 3A 20 00 00 C6
C310:00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 97
C318:00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 9F
C320:00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 A7
C328:00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 AF
C330:E0 DF FF 00 00 00 00 20

```

Farid Ahmad, the author of Sprint III (June 1992), lives in Islamabad, Pakistan.

SPEEDSPELL

By Daniel Lightner

SpeedSpell Utility Program (SUP) and SpeedSpell are a pair of programs for the 64 that can check SpeedScript documents for spelling errors. SUP is used to create and edit SpeedSpell dictionary disks, and SpeedSpell checks the spelling. If you already have COMPUTE's SpeedCheck, SpeedSpell can utilize your SpeedCheck dictionary. Both SUP and SpeedSpell are written in machine language. To enter them, you'll have to use MLX, our machine language entry program; see "Typing Aids" elsewhere in this section. When entering SUP with MLX, respond with the following values at the prompts.

Starting address: 0801

Ending address: 11C0

When entering SpeedSpell, respond with these MLX values.

Starting address: 0801

Ending address: 1518

Be sure to save copies of these programs after you've finished typing.

The Utility

Load and run SUP as you would any BASIC program. When the menu appears, choose option 1 to create a new dictionary disk. You'll have the option to format the disk. Before you answer the prompt, be sure that you place a new disk into drive 8. Never use a disk that contains any important files. Choose Y to format and N to abort. SUP prompts you to place the target disk in the disk drive and press the space bar to begin formatting.

SUP formats the disk and puts end-of-file markers on certain sectors. The program puts a unique ID of SS on its dictionary disks, so try to avoid using this ID on SpeedScript or SpeedSpell disks.

After a disk has been formatted, you won't need to use this option again with that disk. Using option 1 on a valid dictionary disk will destroy any information that it may contain.

SUP sets up 104 storage areas, with each area containing six blocks. Each letter of the alphabet has four ar-

reas assigned to it, and each area can hold up to 1535 characters and one end-of-file marker. Each of those four areas is designed to hold words whose second letter falls within a certain range of characters. For example, the first area assigned to the letter A would hold words that begin with A and whose second letter falls within the range A-H. The next area assigned to A would contain words whose second letters fall within the range I-N. The next area would be for letters O-T, and the last area would be for U-Z.

Following this group, the next four areas would be assigned to the letter B, then C, and so on. This system reserves space for 6140 characters for each letter. Words are stored in these areas back to back, minus the first character, with bit 7 of the last character set. By storing words in this fashion, SpeedSpell can check a text file much faster than the original SpeedCheck.

A newly created dictionary contains no words. It must be compiled by entering words one at a time, using option 2, or from SpeedSpell during an actual spell-checking session. With option 2, just type the word that you wish to enter and press Return. If the word already exists in the dictionary, it will be ignored.

Option 3 lets you delete any misspelled words that may be in your dictionary. Just follow the same steps used in option 2.

Option 4 lets you look at an area of words. Choose this option, and you'll be prompted for the first letter of the word. Next, you'll have to enter a number from 1 to 4, depending on the word's second letter. The ranges will be listed so you can easily decide which range is correct. When the listing starts, you can freeze it by holding down the space bar. It restarts when you release it.

If you have a SpeedCheck dictionary, use option 5 to add its words to the SpeedSpell dictionary. It's better to do this before you put any words in your SpeedSpell dictionary because SUP won't check for duplicate words while adding the SpeedCheck listing. You'll be prompted as to which disks to place into the drive.

Use option 6 when you wish to exit SUP.

SpeedSpell

Once you have a working dictionary, use SpeedSpell to check the spelling of your SpeedScript documents. Load and run SpeedSpell as you would a BASIC program. When the menu appears, choose the L option to load a SpeedScript document for checking.

After your file loads, SpeedSpell races through the document, setting flags to determine which words will be searched for in the dictionary. SpeedSpell uses a specially formatted dictionary disk so that it can rapidly find certain words. After SpeedSpell has set its flags, it'll prompt you to insert the dictionary disk in drive 8 and press the space bar. SpeedSpell checks for the SS ID to be sure that it's a dictionary disk. Be sure that the other disks you use have a different ID.

Next, SpeedSpell starts loading certain sectors from the disk and checking the document for the words found in those sectors. SpeedSpell only checks words more than four characters long. This process can take several minutes if the dictionary is large. The dictionary can store 24 disk blocks of words for each letter of the alphabet. After the document has been checked, you can start editing words. Use the G option to get the first misspelled word. If no words are found, SpeedSpell responds with an *End of file!* bar and the Inst/Del key to correct the spelling. This is a good time to have a paper dictionary handy. Press Return to place the corrected word in the document.

If a word is correct but not in your dictionary or if the word has been edited, you can add the word to the dictionary by selecting the P option. SpeedSpell checks the dictionary automatically for the word before it enters it. It will not save duplicate words.

Function key f7 can be used to recall the last misspelled word. It will recall the word even if it has been edited and entered into the dictionary.

Finally, when the last word has been fixed, select the S option to save the file to disk. Remember to swap disks. SpeedSpell looks at the ID to be sure that you've removed the dictionary disk.

SpeedSpell marks the misspellings by adding a value of 128 to each character. If you use SpeedScript stage 1

PROGRAMS

or stage 2 commands, try not to put them in bunches of more than four. SpeedSpell will mistake them for misspelled words and subtract a value of 128 from them, leaving them as useless letters in the document.

Choose Q to quit SpeedSpell. Be sure to make backup copies of all your important SpeedScript disks, SpeedSpell, SUP, and especially your dictionary.

SUP

```
0801:0B 08 70 17 9E 32 34 30 6E
0809:37 00 00 00 20 20 20 96
0811:20 20 20 20 20 A0 C4 B9 06
0819:3C 08 99 F8 00 B9 FD 08 F6
0821:99 33 03 88 D0 F1 A0 09 4C
0829:B9 0C 08 99 FF 03 88 D0 A1
0831:F7 A9 D7 85 2D A9 13 85 B6
0839:2E 4C 00 01 0A 60 02 D7 31
0841:13 37 10 B9 6E 09 99 E8 F9
0849:07 C8 D0 F7 EE 02 01 EE 19
0851:05 01 C6 F9 D0 ED A2 03 23
0859:20 34 03 F0 33 C9 07 D0 95
0861:16 A2 01 20 34 03 D0 0A A0
0869:A2 04 20 34 03 18 69 07 65
0871:10 05 A2 0A 20 34 03 85 1D
0879:A8 A5 A7 85 A9 A5 FE 85 FB
0881:F7 A5 FF 85 F8 20 6C 03 73
0889:A5 F8 85 FF A5 F7 85 FE 72
0891:E8 20 34 03 D0 1E A2 08 21
0899:20 34 03 A0 02 84 A8 85 2A
08A1:A6 18 A5 FC 65 A6 85 F7 58
08A9:A5 FD 65 A7 85 F8 20 6C EF
08B1:03 4C 13 01 E8 20 34 03 FB
08B9:D0 1C A0 03 84 A8 E8 20 36
08C1:34 03 F0 08 A2 08 20 34 F4
08C9:03 4C 5C 01 A2 0F 20 34 CF
08D1:03 E6 A7 4C 5C 01 E8 20 AF
08D9:34 03 D0 0A E8 20 34 03 B2
08E1:18 69 04 A8 D0 D6 E8 20 37
08E9:34 03 D0 0A A2 02 20 34 21
08F1:03 18 69 06 D0 ED A2 08 A2
08F9:20 34 03 D0 E6 A9 00 85 F7
0901:A7 A4 FB 0C 06 FA 2A 37
0909:26 A7 C6 FB CA D0 F2 A8 D8
0911:60 48 B1 FE 85 FA A9 08 FE
0919:85 FB 68 A4 FE D0 D2 C6 4A
0921:FF C6 FE C0 E7 D0 DE A4 B5
0929:FF C0 E7 D0 D8 A9 37 85 BA
0931:01 58 4C D0 08 A4 A8 F0 49
0939:22 A5 F7 38 E5 A8 B0 03 7E
0941:C6 F8 38 85 F7 A5 FC E5 8A
0949:A8 B0 02 C6 FD 85 FC B1 3A
0951:F7 88 91 FC 98 D0 FD C4 42
0959:A9 F0 0A B1 F7 C6 FD C6 76
0961:F8 C6 A9 10 EC 60 78 E6 98
0969:01 4C 16 08 60 00 B0 08 73
0971:C8 07 9E 32 30 36 31 E3 41
0979:92 09 A9 20 8D B2 92 C1 6C
0981:8D 18 D9 08 EF 8D 28 03 25
0989:70 AB 20 11 21 D0 20 C7 28
0991:02 20 FA 25 4D D0 20 CC 0A
0999:80 1F 00 A9 45 AA 38 11 A4
09A1:85 FC C0 59 03 00 F0 A8 06
09A9:54 B8 1E C0 3A D3 01 5F 66
```

```
09B1:31 F0 17 C9 32 F0 24 C9 7F
09B9:33 15 67 34 F0 27 C9 35 C7
09C1:F0 2E C9 36 F0 35 4C 49 B2
09C9:AE B9 9C B7 B8 80 42 C1 BE
09D1:06 0A 77 98 81 42 99 09 33
09D9:A5 70 AA 0C 97 42 A9 02 0C
09E1:8D BF 09 AE 0E 4C 2D 85 38
09E9:59 E2 FC 34 4A DB BC 0C 8B
09F1:E0 88 0F 60 34 0C 4E F0 DD
09F9:67 C9 59 58 EB 9E 66 05 8E
0A01:80 A9 13 A2 73 D9 44 80 58
0A09:0F A7 89 40 1C BA C8 71 92
0A11:01 A9 0F 2B 56 40 94 00 81
0A19:5A 0C B0 9C 8A F3 00 86 E7
0A21:7A 86 2B 80 88 05 60 30 CA
0A29:02 10 0B F6 08 4C E7 20 74
0A31:9B 03 18 56 30 13 A0 14 5F
0A39:67 26 00 47 DC 00 EC C7 87
0A41:25 60 E2 21 F0 15 A7 12 AB
0A49:A0 F0 40 00 95 80 0A 09 BD
0A51:68 68 9C 73 00 22 AB 0A FE
0A59:D1 F2 E1 66 D3 72 07 88 B4
0A61:80 98 03 68 EC 43 1D 80 F1
0A69:F0 03 D8 E1 08 E0 F0 5F F4
0A71:71 04 B0 60 20 66 0D 78 88
0A79:4A 0D C9 05 90 B8 4D A7 29
0A81:09 60 AC 35 03 B9 9E 12 69
0A89:A8 AD E4 68 C9 09 90 B0 1F
0A91:48 0F 90 06 C8 C9 15 90 28
0A99:01 C8 8C 60 FC B7 C3 A3 E9
0AA1:A5 E0 9D C3 8F 80 00 D0 FF
0AA9:03 20 89 0E 2D 9B 01 C3 F6
0AB1:3B 2A 02 50 9B E1 EC 33 A4
0AB9:0A 20 FE 8A A0 02 F0 42 94
0AC1:CE 4C 0F 30 13 10 27 A2 FE
0AC9:A2 1E 80 36 DD CB F0 18 42
0AD1:8A DC 03 1A 76 B0 E8 EC 99
0AD9:40 4D E6 4D 41 C1 1E C0 21
0AE1:0A 0A EE 13 AD C3 20 7C C5
0AE9:48 81 0F 02 1C 0A C5 10 29
0AF1:01 60 4C B3 E7 EE 80 AD 0D
0AF9:BF EA 01 F0 F4 37 32 C9 8A
0B01:C5 72 6E 0A D0 E8 28 2F AE
0B09:38 24 AA C5 FB 82 13 49 4F
0B11:0A B9 36 03 B0 09 C8 CC 99
0B19:14 04 A0 50 45 20 BE FC 74
0B21:0A AC C0 B0 B9 12 80 EC 8E
0B29:06 21 38 76 03 0C B4 FD A8
0B31:06 B5 20 5A 5A 3F 90 02 C4
0B39:D4 0A 20 72 09 20 2D E0 6B
0B41:28 2C 0B E6 06 01 1A 06 B4
0B49:D0 E9 4C D8 38 A5 FB ED 97
0B51:34 03 CE 6A 00 FC E9 4A D4
0B59:0D A0 01 40 5D 80 F7 80 9F
0B61:C0 B2 10 B7 81 C3 0A 5C 8D
0B69:C4 03 02 01 40 02 18 C5 F2
0B71:45 18 80 C2 E3 C9 4A C2 0A
0B79:00 E9 0A 76 FD 0D FB A9 78
0B81:C0 B8 0E 00 31 06 F0 F0 5C
0B89:58 19 03 C0 07 03 C4 0B 57
0B91:20 AE 58 42 81 E7 40 F9 B8
0B99:A2 EB C6 45 64 21 02 2E 03
0BA1:40 CD 41 B2 F0 0F 18 2D BF
0BA9:A2 D0 EC 90 04 F0 03 20 F5
0BB1:F6 B0 4D 86 D6 02 19 5E 67
0BB9:05 84 D0 08 A9 AA E1 03 CC
0BC1:30 10 18 1A 28 01 F1 4C 0E
0BC9:3E 47 ED F0 B4 2F FF 96 96
0BD1:F1 58 6C 78 40 42 71 02 FB
0BD9:0C C9 30 D0 09 4C BB 15 81
```

```
0BE1:C5 8D E1 01 A9 81 A5 FF 29
0BE9:99 88 71 C0 47 AB 3C 0C 96
0BF1:81 0C 34 05 D0 A9 1D 7A 84
0BF9:03 60 2C 01 B9 E0 B0 3A 2C
0C01:60 BF C9 0D DA 4D 0D A2 0C
0C09:FA 9A 4C 0D 08 AE AF 78 72
0C11:0C 68 9C 78 24 04 88 07 AD
0C19:AE C6 02 A9 C4 1D 92 0B DF
0C21:48 FB 14 4B 48 CC B0 02 6C
0C29:EC AC 00 AD C5 54 14 C9 2F
0C31:12 90 0E A0 12 C9 19 90 BC
0C39:08 A0 11 C9 1F 90 02 A0 1C
0C41:10 8C C4 02 84 F7 8D 8D E9
0C49:06 D8 C8 68 80 0D 68 FD 41
0C51:90 89 FD A5 FE EE A0 FE 22
0C59:60 18 A5 FB 69 00 85 FB 6E
0C61:A5 FC 69 01 85 FC E8 4D 08
0C69:01 20 CF FF 91 72 37 0D D5
0C71:47 00 D0 F2 C6 0E 05 1A 09
0C79:8C 02 A9 05 85 FD 4C 4B E5
0C81:0C 20 08 0E 8E A3 29 EF CE
0C89:54 28 25 6D 3E 28 19 1E 34
0C91:56 02 AD 1D 02 09 19 11 54
0C99:D0 A9 08 20 B1 E3 49 6F A6
0CA1:85 B9 20 93 7D C8 70 89 A1
0CA9:A8 91 87 03 66 20 AE C0 6D
0CB1:3C B9 FC 0F 75 21 0F 3B 70
0CB9:21 15 41 3E 21 C5 35 84 C2
0CC1:14 1C 01 8C 16 00 0A D3 6C
0CC9:02 80 3B 87 17 00 47 6A 94
0CD1:31 90 F5 C9 35 B0 F1 06 58
0CD9:C7 31 11 80 00 85 47 CC BD
0CE1:86 43 40 4B 1E 6F 00 F1 6B
0CE9:10 C7 48 80 B0 10 57 9B 1D
0CF1:31 0A 0B 19 F5 00 0D 7D 7F
0CF9:D4 82 37 C3 01 F6 11 0C 52
0D01:AA 6D 80 18 0E 47 20 5F 8A
0D09:F5 FA 0C 46 E4 00 03 39 29
0D11:FF D0 FB E8 E0 50 D0 F4 4C
0D19:C2 31 8A 59 00 3E 0D EE C9
0D21:9E AD C6 02 C9 32 D0 F3 9B
0D29:A5 CB 00 71 1A D0 FA 0A 34
0D31:85 D3 A9 17 85 D6 20 6C DD
0D39:E5 AD F8 8C 83 A8 B9 89 55
0D41:50 10 00 06 9E 42 C0 03 6A
0D49:09 00 86 F9 C9 0A 59 47 C8
0D51:C9 0D F0 1C 28 4D 08 C9 C3
0D59:40 90 E9 C9 5B B0 E5 C5 C0
0D61:1F 14 F0 DE F2 76 20 C4 92
0D69:AA 0A 80 01 93 00 F0 CE C8
0D71:88 B9 DC 02 18 69 80 8B EC
0D79:A9 0D 4C E8 3E 00 A2 C9 C4
0D81:27 42 38 E9 40 99 35 03 3B
0D89:EE 04 3E 60 AC 40 19 C0 43
0D91:01 B0 A6 91 91 B0 A9 20 09
0D99:45 A9 9D 50 4D 14 F1 40 58
0DA1:E9 01 8D 34 03 4C 83 0D 43
0DA9:20 DC B1 DC 71 8C 69 C7 67
0DB1:60 A9 01 A2 57 A0 91 FF 11
0DB9:80 0F A0 A1 06 80 4C C0 91
0DC1:FF EF A3 8E 71 A2 00 8E D9
0DC9:B0 28 A2 09 8E 4B A0 B0 BE
0DD1:21 88 DD 06 AD 42 0E FD 4B
0DD9:6A 0E 90 0F 8D B4 02 AD A0
0DE1:88 17 FD 69 0E 8D B3 02 6C
0DE9:C8 D0 E3 98 CA F0 11 C9 A8
0DF1:B0 F0 03 8D 58 17 2C B5 07
0DF9:02 30 05 AD B2 02 0F 05 21
0E01:29 7F 20 74 0E CA 10 C4 5D
0E09:60 01 00 0A 00 64 00 E8 B0
```


0E11:03 10 27 8C E0 C1 43 AC A1
 0E19:88 99 FB 02 75 20 F0 04 91
 0E21:C8 8C B0 02 AC B1 02 1B 46
 0E29:A7 C8 86 A1 B8 83 65 60 35
 0E31:9E 8B B1 10 EA 62 2C E7 D7
 0E39:4C 96 82 66 33 32 00 B6 F0
 0E41:90 B9 A9 13 20 D2 FF C8 8F
 0E49:C0 21 D0 F5 42 6E 9E 20 B0
 0E51:D0 F9 AC C9 B9 8F 49 2C 51
 0E59:00 A9 2C 41 1A A9 53 8D 25
 0E61:37 65 75 0F 38 AD 05 12 A6
 0E69:E9 40 8D 35 03 28 C3 46 16
 0E71:10 8D 36 E6 A7 09 25 85 5F
 0E79:A8 B9 CA 75 05 20 B9 CE F3
 0E81:13 8D 82 21 20 F8 0A D6 BC
 0E89:B1 FB 48 0E 06 8D 46 4C A6
 0E91:0B B5 02 5D 70 51 30 32 12
 0E99:CD C5 02 E3 CD C6 02 B0 CA
 0EA1:19 A2 36 D4 31 B1 F2 91 CE
 0EA9:FB 20 11 EB 07 0E 1B 08 5B
 0EB1:B1 4D 57 F7 0E 5B 4C 1A F4
 0EB9:0F EE 59 20 79 0A AD 80 16
 0EC1:0B C9 04 14 E9 0E 51 55 17
 0EC9:8D C8 02 EE A0 AD C7 02 5B
 0ED1:C9 1A F0 03 4C B6 0E 60 61
 0ED9:20 F3 00 73 2B 00 85 9D 3C
 0EE1:8B 08 A0 A8 30 BA 04 03 DB
 0EE9:A2 35 A0 03 20 BD 01 78 5B
 0EF1:52 A2 43 00 09 C0 FF A0 34
 0EF9:00 A2 EA 03 39 20 50 20 57
 0F01:14 11 A0 90 15 20 E4 80 FD
 0F09:14 01 90 1E C9 80 B0 1A 31
 0F11:C8 C2 35 88 84 21 20 B7 14
 0F19:FF C9 00 D0 09 20 1F 0C C9
 0F21:20 E0 0F 4C A1 0F A9 FF CA
 0F29:91 FD A2 00 20 C6 FF A9 A9
 0F31:02 20 C3 FF 4C 65 0B A5 84
 0F39:FE C9 C5 5E C2 1B A5 FD B3
 0F41:C9 FF F0 01 D4 04 FE 42 69
 0F49:60 A9 D6 85 FD A9 13 85 77
 0F51:FE 60 60 BC E1 0E 8C 8C CB
 0F59:1C 90 48 4F 5F 53 47 5E 5C
 0F61:20 4E 17 53 50 28 5A 01 14
 0F69:41 8C 42 48 A3 50 08 03 89
 0F71:49 18 85 E2 04 14 40 1A 24
 0F79:4F C0 28 54 34 10 50 0E 4A
 0F81:C0 55 20 2D 20 5A F5 87 0A
 0F89:41 01 C6 46 4E 52 4D 24 38
 0F91:36 20 59 2F 4E 0D 23 55 33
 0F99:31 0B 37 D8 55 09 80 83 DA
 0FA1:20 42 2D 50 20 32 20 30 45
 0FA9:86 0B 2D 55 49 2B 4E 30 8C
 0FB1:3A 00 EF 2A 3A 2A 2C 7C DC
 0FB9:9E 40 1C 45 AA 36 3C 54 0A
 0FC1:8A 4A 00 1D 19 02 1C 48 DA
 0FC9:B8 8C 40 25 8E FB 00 1C 42
 0FD1:54 41 52 47 45 DD 47 9A F3
 0FD9:92 1F D0 F0 20 1C 12 01 C8
 0FE1:34 68 82 04 41 43 45 96 FC
 0FE9:93 75 29 30 6F 3C 5A 03 7B
 0FF1:04 50 59 04 C1 20 31 39 BD
 0FF9:39 32 EC 7E 43 4F 4D 74 2D
 1001:99 01 A2 50 55 42 D7 D8 C3
 1009:43 64 16 20 00 44 49 4E 9A
 1011:54 85 25 4C 54 50 05 F8 0D
 1019:16 50 52 49 47 48 54 53 8E
 1021:20 05 A7 53 45 52 56 C4 A1
 1029:1D 0D 0D 93 B3 9A 13 15 39
 1031:80 94 91 CF 55 C6 54 11 65
 1039:BD C1 4C 4C 20 55 5C A6 AC

1041:4C 4A 59 20 50 52 4F 47 F8
 1049:52 41 4D 0D B9 71 EF 28 F8
 1051:0F 5A 0D F9 B8 31 E7 63 8E
 1059:43 52 45 41 53 A7 4E 91 D3
 1061:DA 53 4B D2 B8 F0 32 C1 0A
 1069:BA A3 63 C4 33 A7 63 44 CB
 1071:45 8B 54 45 89 6C 20 A4 D8
 1079:0E 80 F1 71 E1 34 F3 B1 8F
 1081:56 49 45 57 E9 08 43 54 87
 1089:49 4F 4E 41 52 59 60 38 F0
 1091:C9 85 35 0F C9 41 44 44 AF
 1099:1E 19 00 C3 46 49 4C 45 80
 10A1:53 97 02 06 32 68 1D 28 87
 10A9:36 29 CB 00 20 20 51 55 22
 10B1:49 54 0D E0 7E 30 91 E2 F5
 10B9:91 50 E1 41 B0 11 2D 2D 58
 10C1:2D 60 CB 00 00 04 08 0C 36
 10C9:10 14 18 1C 20 24 28 2C C9
 10D1:30 34 38 3C 40 44 48 4C D1
 10D9:50 54 58 5C 60 64 36 F8 02
 10E1:00 01 01 02 02 02 0D 03 B7
 10E9:03 04 04 04 D0 00 05 05 E2
 10F1:06 06 06 0D 07 07 08 08 94
 10F9:08 D0 00 09 09 0A 0A 71
 1101:0D 0B 0B 0C 0C 0D 00 C0
 1109:0D 0D 0E 0E 0E 0F 0F 69
 1111:10 10 10 10 D0 00 11 12 C6
 1119:12 12 13 13 13 14 14 14 81
 1121:15 15 15 E7 01 16 16 17 D7
 1129:17 17 18 18 18 19 19 19 91
 1131:1A 1A 1A 1B 1B 1B 1C 1C 75
 1139:1C 1D 1D 1D 1E 1E 1F EA
 1141:1F 1F 20 3C F8 8C 1C 8F 48
 1149:86 0E 0F 83 39 0C 32 12 BC
 1151:8A 87 0C 89 02 08 0E 01 02
 1159:07 0D 00 06 0C 12 05 0B 60
 1161:11 04 0A 10 78 3A C2 1D 9E
 1169:05 71 08 03 34 44 04 57 AD
 1171:4F 52 44 3F 20 41 42 43 1A
 1179:44 45 46 47 48 49 4A 4B 93
 1181:4C 4D 4E 4F 50 51 52 53 9B
 1189:54 55 56 57 58 59 5A 0D 55
 1191:9A 20 20 50 55 54 20 53 A1
 1199:50 45 45 44 43 48 45 43 2B
 11A1:64 78 02 44 49 53 4B 20 E6
 11A9:49 4E 20 44 52 49 56 45 F5
 11B1:0D 01 E8 02 09 0F 15 1B A1
 11B9:65 00 00 EA 80 00 00 00 41

SPEEDSPELL

0801:0B 08 70 17 9E 32 34 30 6E
 0809:37 00 00 00 20 20 20 96
 0811:20 20 20 20 20 A0 C4 B9 06
 0819:3C 08 99 F8 00 B9 FD 08 F6
 0821:99 33 03 88 D0 F1 A0 09 4C
 0829:B9 0C 08 99 FF 03 88 D0 A1
 0831:F7 A9 78 85 2D A9 18 85 D4
 0839:2E 4C 00 01 0E 60 05 78 F7
 0841:18 8E 13 B9 6E 09 99 E8 B2
 0849:07 C8 D0 F7 EE 02 01 EE 19
 0851:05 01 C6 F9 D0 ED A2 03 23
 0859:20 34 03 F0 33 C9 07 D0 95
 0861:16 A2 01 20 34 03 00 0A A0
 0869:A2 04 20 34 03 18 69 07 65
 0871:10 05 A2 0A 20 34 03 85 1D
 0879:A8 A5 A7 85 A9 A5 FE 85 FB
 0881:F7 A5 FF 85 F8 20 6C 03 73
 0889:A5 F8 85 FF A5 F7 85 FE 72
 0891:E8 20 34 03 D0 1E A2 08 21
 0899:20 34 03 A0 02 84 A8 85 2A

08A1:A6 18 A5 FC 65 A6 85 F7 58
 08A9:A5 FD 65 A7 85 F8 20 6C EF
 08B1:03 4C 13 01 E8 20 34 03 FB
 08B9:D0 1C A0 03 84 A8 E8 20 36
 08C1:34 03 F0 08 A2 08 20 34 F4
 08C9:03 4C 5C 01 A2 0F 20 34 CF
 08D1:03 E6 A7 4C 5C 01 E8 20 AF
 08D9:34 03 D0 0A E8 20 34 03 B2
 08E1:18 69 04 A8 D0 D6 E8 20 37
 08E9:34 03 D0 0A A2 02 20 34 21
 08F1:03 18 69 06 D0 ED A2 08 A2
 08F9:20 34 03 D0 E6 A9 00 85 F7
 0901:A7 A4 FB F0 0C 06 FA 2A 37
 0909:26 A7 C6 FB CA D0 F2 A8 D8
 0911:60 48 B1 FE 85 FA A9 08 FE
 0919:85 FB 68 A4 FE D0 02 C6 4A
 0921:FF C6 FE C0 E7 D0 DE A4 B5
 0929:FF C0 07 D0 D8 A9 37 85 BA
 0931:01 58 4C D0 08 A4 A8 F0 49
 0939:22 A5 F7 38 E5 A8 B0 03 7E
 0941:C6 F8 38 85 F7 A5 FC E5 8A
 0949:A8 B0 02 C6 FD 85 FC B1 3A
 0951:F7 88 91 FC 98 D0 F8 C4 42
 0959:A9 F0 0A B1 F7 C6 FD C6 76
 0961:F8 C6 A9 10 EC 60 78 E6 98
 0969:01 4C 16 08 60 00 0B 08 73
 0971:C8 07 9E 32 30 36 31 E3 41
 0979:54 0E D8 78 A5 01 29 FE 5E
 0981:85 01 58 8A D7 07 CF 98 5D
 0989:04 0E E9 24 8D B2 68 39 E1
 0991:C1 8D 18 03 A9 EF 8D 28 6B
 0999:03 A5 25 20 17 16 10 68 D6
 09A1:D6 8D 00 A8 8D D0 93 BD A1
 09A9:80 14 20 48 01 7C 18 21 D4
 09B1:D0 A8 19 03 20 EB D0 77 EB
 09B9:02 20 08 0B 44 33 82 78 F2
 09C1:85 FB A9 15 85 FC E0 7D 7B
 09C9:00 80 86 63 D2 C1 40 40 41
 09D1:24 80 61 61 2D 8D E7 07 CE
 09D9:C1 F9 42 A0 D0 1B 50 F0 22
 09E1:1B C9 47 F0 28 C9 4C F0 DD
 09E9:1E 60 72 88 02 35 C9 45 B7
 09F1:F0 3D C9 88 F0 33 C9 51 C6
 09F9:F0 26 4C 7B D1 85 0E 18 28
 0A01:A1 06 1D 09 CA 24 37 0F FF
 0A09:4B A3 F0 4B 8D D4 02 70 B2
 0A11:7D 09 8D D5 8A 37 11 83 0C
 0A19:1C 4C E2 FC 20 95 0E 4C 3A
 0A21:75 1A 5E 21 20 05 20 6C 16
 0A29:13 4C 78 08 D9 41 05 8D D4
 0A31:8D 0F D5 9F 8D 3B CE 04 7F
 0A39:18 C2 00 0E CE 1F 61 00 A0
 0A41:8B 60 8F 53 02 45 1E A7 63
 0A49:84 86 37 0F 6A 42 99 27 CF
 0A51:29 7F 29 3F 04 3B 36 40 AC
 0A59:ED 8C 2A 0C 18 79 1C 69 D5
 0A61:80 60 29 14 EF 05 82 A2 6F
 0A69:7D 03 5A 1A 10 D5 7C 03 BD
 0A71:24 26 20 0E 10 04 DA 41 8D
 0A79:B9 99 14 2F FE 40 A8 1E AE
 0A81:30 F4 01 18 B7 06 AC 35 F0
 0A89:03 B9 60 17 A8 82 83 14 75
 0A91:C9 09 90 0B 48 02 0F 90 88
 0A99:06 C8 C9 15 90 01 C8 8C 14
 0AA1:E3 A9 1D 1E 23 85 E9 85 20
 0AA9:B9 4F 18 AA 08 40 6A 86 B8
 0AB1:EC 4F 23 00 63 AD BF 8E 54
 0AB9:78 D0 F0 3E CE 9C 07 AC F2
 0AC1:07 88 13 A2 FE 2C 44 2F 40
 0AC9:DD 2B 25 F0 18 5A 2C 80 4E

PROGRAMS

```

0AD1:B0 50 6A B0 E8 EC 40 41 67
0AD9:E6 4D 41 81 90 4C D8 A0 FC
0AE1:1A 40 AD C3 80 92 11 1A 8F
0AE9:0F EA 09 A4 29 C0 00 47 3F
0AF1:FC CD 50 9C F0 30 0A 50 78
0AF9:11 12 88 45 38 79 2E C5 4A
0B01:FB 50 88 02 E2 B9 36 03 C7
0B09:C8 12 A0 AF A0 F5 A9 F5 3D
0B11:0D 20 14 0A AC C0 54 7B 65
0B19:81 14 C0 B9 E3 17 A6 91 03
0B21:16 5A 03 FD A6 B4 18 1C 6D
0B29:20 D5 50 05 78 0A 20 F6 42
0B31:68 0A 25 CD 01 0A E6 FD 7B
0B39:A5 FD C9 06 82 8F 22 08 D9
0B41:DF 01 10 0A E5 39 20 10 8E
0B49:60 B0 FB C0 7C 17 9A 00 BC
0B51:0A 8F 35 C9 D1 04 D8 02 71
0B59:73 77 69 68 D7 9D 0C 88 90
0B61:25 68 01 10 20 00 8C 3E 9D
0B69:D7 02 FA 00 05 8D D8 02 5D
0B71:60 B0 88 00 0F C7 1F 44 0F
0B79:00 07 3C 80 7D 0B 95 C8 EC
0B81:80 20 B7 EA 08 D0 F9 A2 9F
0B89:70 2F C6 32 0B 11 70 01 1E
0B91:0A CD A2 F0 0F 18 6D 11 48
0B99:85 EC 86 24 F0 03 20 AF 44
0BA1:0B AC 79 41 00 E6 C5 1D EE
0BA9:AC C2 34 81 48 04 60 20 98
0BB1:18 34 9E 00 02 4C F6 0A ED
0BB9:D0 48 00 B4 0C 09 00 96 B0
0BC1:1E 8B 0D 0F 48 0D 68 1B BB
0BC9:E2 C9 30 D0 09 4C AD 28 D3
0BD1:0E 8D E1 68 0D 46 A5 FF E1
0BD9:99 AC 03 40 E2 AB D1 16 CB
0BE1:60 80 08 E0 F0 3A 68 1C B4
0BE9:14 1D E0 4D 07 98 01 C9 A8
0BF1:0D 28 0C 01 96 0C A2 FA 4F
0BF9:9A 4C 57 08 AE C5 63 40 6F
0C01:E3 C4 43 25 40 3C AE C8 10
0C09:A9 BF F0 E0 C9 05 B4 FB AC
0C11:8A 2E B4 CC B0 02 76 E6 BE
0C19:AD C5 55 14 C9 12 90 0E 2B
0C21:A0 12 C9 19 90 08 A0 11 CF
0C29:C9 1F 90 02 A0 10 8C CA 43
0C31:04 F7 9F 38 1A 36 92 07 96
0C39:18 38 06 FB 06 C7 40 C4 80
0C41:14 1B 04 22 18 46 22 0A F4
0C49:14 88 88 43 03 22 38 72 56
0C51:78 0E C4 33 80 BD F9 04 E7
0C59:02 E9 79 BE 02 A5 F0 02 92
0C61:FB F3 38 08 1E 07 18 95 EF
0C69:FC C2 50 20 0A 04 91 0C 4C
0C71:D6 00 0D 47 00 46 20 07 6B
0C79:CA 80 00 03 35 A9 05 85 24
0C81:FD 4C 28 40 F7 F9 0D 13 89
0C89:4A 29 EF 85 52 E2 DC 83 C2
0C91:92 E1 A9 A3 C3 FF AD 63 B7
0C99:04 09 10 8D 11 D0 3A 17 28
0CA1:F0 F0 DF 99 0B C0 03 63 C8
0CA9:4C 25 8F 01 82 5C 40 28 61
0CB1:FF D0 FB E8 0E 50 D0 F4 EA
0CB9:09 8F 2B 60 14 20 87 0C E1
0CC1:EE E0 82 80 C6 39 32 D0 32
0CC9:F3 B1 27 00 85 D3 A9 17 13
0CD1:85 D6 4C 6C E5 C5 5D 00 B3
0CD9:C4 4C C1 01 F1 83 76 01 3B
0CE1:63 17 A0 51 38 20 4A 36 A7
0CE9:B4 05 4B 18 54 C4 06 4E 98
0CF1:44 86 02 00 A7 9E 4F 00 64
0CF9:1C 0A 01 02 50 40 84 3F AE

```

```

0D01:EE F8 54 3B F8 38 F1 C9 65
0D09:11 F0 ED C9 13 F0 E9 C9 3C
0D11:1D F0 B5 DC 22 F0 87 7C DA
0D19:2C F0 DD CC A4 60 D1 04 5C
0D21:69 28 07 D1 CC 4E CA 3C 69
0D29:47 F6 0C 73 5D 01 30 8E 3B
0D31:F9 C9 E8 6F C9 0D F0 39 6C
0D39:44 87 25 9A A1 13 C9 40 D2
0D41:90 E5 C9 DB B0 E1 C9 5B 10
0D49:92 E7 10 08 22 11 E9 28 7A
0D51:BC 02 C4 C2 CD 0E 5F 21 95
0D59:05 0F 14 F0 C1 79 46 20 EB
0D61:85 0D 4C 35 0D 75 4C 00 35
0D69:F0 54 5E 4A 46 CE 80 1C 0C
0D71:09 18 AA AD C1 2F 7F 04 14
0D79:8A B2 12 8A C9 C1 B0 4A 71
0D81:58 3F 4C A8 0D 5C 99 95 4E
0D89:5F 81 60 4E 46 81 C0 01 5F
0D91:B0 0B C9 48 D8 A9 20 22 54
0D99:A9 9D A8 54 38 9A F7 E9 50
0DA1:01 2A 57 80 91 51 D0 30 5D
0DA9:86 07 88 01 28 10 B0 05 D1
0DB1:4D 61 41 4C EF 8B 32 0C D5
0DB9:15 8B 72 6C 87 12 1C 08 1B
0DC1:A2 B2 A0 5C 21 00 17 0F F9
0DC9:1D 0A CA D0 4C C0 FF 6A 05
0DD1:1F 8E 8D A2 00 8E 83 45 81
0DD9:A2 09 8E 59 A0 B0 0A 41 0C
0DE1:DD 34 10 AD 72 FD 5B 0E 25
0DE9:90 0F 8D B4 02 AD 40 BC 11
0DF1:FD 5A 0E 8D B3 02 C8 D0 44
0DF9:E3 98 CA F0 11 C9 B0 00 A5
0E01:7A 8D 96 08 2C B5 02 30 7D
0E09:05 AD B2 02 F0 05 29 7F F6
0E11:20 65 0E CA 10 C4 60 01 5A
0E19:00 0A 00 64 00 E8 03 10 B7
0E21:27 8C F0 E0 21 AC 44 99 FD
0E29:FB 81 58 20 F0 04 C8 8C 66
0E31:B0 02 AC B1 02 8C 6B 4E 3E
0E39:12 D0 00 01 E2 9E 01 02 38
0E41:2B 3C 6A EA FF C9 20 D0 D5
0E49:F9 60 05 57 03 D0 71 29 F7
0E51:A9 0E A0 CE 00 F0 EB 5A BC
0E59:8D 73 80 16 8D 23 25 85 53
0E61:FC 7E 72 FB A9 FB AC E5 26
0E69:AE A3 24 20 D8 FF 5A 57 1F
0E71:CC 0E 37 95 68 C1 46 87 16
0E79:B3 CF 46 0B 3C 1B 1B 44 A5
0E81:20 B1 04 6F 85 B9 20 93 78
0E89:A5 14 B9 BE 14 20 A8 2D 40
0E91:DF 00 20 AE FF A2 4E 06 B9
0E99:A0 00 C6 00 46 41 86 DE 02
0EA1:80 CF FF 62 00 A2 00 20 C2
0EA9:C6 90 25 5E 0C 4C B6 20 F6
0EB1:B4 0C 62 36 02 9D A2 08 AE
0EB9:A9 08 A0 01 20 BA FF 8E 4B
0EC1:07 A2 35 A0 03 20 BD FF CE
0EC9:16 DC A2 FF A0 FF 20 D5 97
0ED1:FF 8E BD 02 8C BE 43 39 88
0ED9:1D 0B 09 1D 02 34 BC 01 95
0EE1:D6 F0 38 00 0B 54 C8 C0 A8
0EE9:68 D0 F6 7B 97 E1 11 0C 77
0EF1:93 19 94 45 87 80 8D 79 D7
0EF9:80 DB 2A 7B 6E C5 73 6E 2A
0F01:E3 8D 31 00 BF AD C6 02 DE
0F09:D9 CC 3D 9C DC D9 FB B0 EE
0F11:D7 A9 01 AC 53 09 99 89 EB
0F19:4D 00 0F B2 FD CF 78 F6 B5
0F21:33 15 7C F6 E3 A1 D9 BF 36
0F29:85 0F 4C CC 13 1F DA 81 70

```

```

0F31:03 D4 8D 9B 10 20 7A 0E 75
0F39:20 D9 0E 66 2B 0C F3 AD 25
0F41:AA 15 C9 53 D0 EC 04 2E D8
0F49:34 77 18 48 D0 D3 AD C7 DF
0F51:90 A8 38 B9 51 18 E9 40 83
0F59:8D 85 C3 80 9A 80 60 A8 60
0F61:B9 6B ED 10 60 05 78 02 FF
0F69:B9 6F 18 8D 54 A9 45 62 52
0F71:BF 02 08 09 41 96 20 9C C2
0F79:0A 20 7F 5B 10 80 6E AD 57
0F81:5C 56 CD 92 26 EE AD 36 C4
0F89:E0 86 CB 02 90 E6 CD CD DC
0F91:02 B0 E1 A2 00 90 CB 02 1F
0F99:8D 64 DD B1 FB C9 FF F0 66
0FA1:42 F0 44 C8 93 F2 C8 8C B8
0FA9:DF 75 88 8C 10 88 83 50 E8
0FB1:99 CC 03 18 A5 FB 6D C9 73
0FB9:37 FC FB A5 FC CB A4 00 EC
0FC1:18 5F AD CA 03 B6 27 C0 28
0FC9:10 B9 CB 03 D9 CD 05 16 2E
0FD1:88 11 C0 A2 01 4C 6E 10 E0
0FD9:E0 BD 31 27 4D 85 58 8B 2D
0FE1:EE 5C 15 85 AD C7 00 19 2F
0FE9:68 F0 50 17 20 C9 04 D0 F4
0FF1:08 20 4E C8 02 EE CC 79 51
0FF9:11 10 40 37 85 4C 8C 88 1F
1001:40 68 1C A4 75 4C 67 74 49
1009:05 30 AC E3 F3 4C 4A 10 01
1011:20 71 12 4C 69 09 E3 CC A8
1019:00 0D 88 C2 02 C8 01 C4 B3
1021:02 60 B0 59 6D 55 D1 02 6C
1029:4C 74 9D 40 13 C0 00 D5 B5
1031:11 99 EF 78 66 00 CF 8C 25
1039:57 41 03 80 80 87 08 60 50
1041:00 F0 EB 4C 19 11 77 5E 3A
1049:AE 53 00 47 00 62 43 40 5A
1051:AC 00 EC AE 59 00 80 30 CB
1059:58 00 62 11 0A 0B 00 C2 42
1061:CF 17 80 A8 04 B0 03 EE A1
1069:D6 02 E8 EE 01 ED 18 7C ED
1071:00 11 09 20 18 02 CA 5A 5A
1079:8D D3 96 3C 80 D8 38 17 DA
1081:14 60 81 4D 80 1D DB 0A 03
1089:F2 06 DC 30 00 02 A2 01 91
1091:38 8C DF E0 AD 68 86 20 37
1099:4E C3 2B 46 36 A0 80 91 62
10A1:FD 6D 20 A0 F0 18 D5 69 27
10A9:17 41 0C 01 0C 02 00 FC 9C
10B1:A3 11 D0 B0 37 5A 09 D0 13
10B9:51 38 A5 FD E9 0E A4 A0 96
10C1:00 FE 66 01 FE A5 FE C9 D4
10C9:25 90 0D 40 F0 18 00 FD 2C
10D1:C3 70 07 CA 79 4E 46 0E 1D
10D9:D0 F6 60 F9 9C F1 FB 11 81
10E1:49 CD 00 90 BA 2D 87 A2 5F
10E9:1C A0 90 F6 4C 05 69 0A 15
10F1:20 20 78 04 A9 0A 99 78 9A
10F9:D8 0A 0E B1 F1 A9 20 41 9D
1101:04 07 A9 0E 99 98 DB C8 AC
1109:C0 28 D0 F1 C8 E9 8A 3E 10
1111:A0 25 FA 03 D7 60 9D 7C D8
1119:00 1D 0B 70 0C 38 70 0C 19
1121:38 15 82 04 D3 1C 0D 37 95
1129:1C 42 4C 7F 12 A2 00 77 FD
1131:A7 38 E9 40 9D 35 03 E8 27
1139:8E E4 70 0A 00 EC F3 01 27
1141:4F 80 19 DB 28 13 EE 48 BF
1149:DE 36 86 0B 8D 61 D6 A3 2D
1151:90 03 4C A9 12 A8 B6 C9 0B
1159:05 90 B9 C9 1E B0 B5 0D 22

```



```

1161:0F 81 20 40 05 3B 58 69 A2
1169:10 92 69 1D 92 0D 07 00 0E
1171:07 CE 05 38 00 F0 18 2D 10
1179:70 2C 3E 8D 84 60 38 8D 23
1181:16 E9 01 28 03 28 E9 00 58
1189:09 03 14 60 AD D6 4D 09 E5
1191:40 F8 05 08 BC C0 C4 D2 78
1199:0B 43 D3 0E 43 AD D4 5C 44
11A1:04 30 AD D5 66 31 20 4A 67
11A9:13 4C 37 11 0F 3C 07 62 3A
11B1:00 01 90 10 C9 24 0C C9 E7
11B9:27 F0 09 C9 1B 90 05 C9 58
11C1:41 B0 01 60 18 69 80 91 CF
11C9:30 C8 4C 4C 13 AD CE A1 13
11D1:0C DE A0 D0 AD AD D1 34 CE
11D9:C8 07 AD CF 83 CB 9F 20 7F
11E1:A9 0C B4 90 14 AA 52 8A F5
11E9:4F 09 D0 F5 AD BC 8D 91 7C
11F1:04 A9 01 8D C1 8C AE 6E 85
11F9:4A E0 AE CA E0 00 D0 F8 9D
1201:A5 30 85 FD A5 31 85 FE 90
1209:A9 9A E8 0C C5 9D A2 07 77
1211:B1 71 A9 1D 20 D2 FF E8 A6
1219:EC 16 5C D0 ED AC C1 10 87
1221:20 EF 0C EC 29 F0 04 90 47
1229:5B B0 1A EE 0C B9 35 03 0E
1231:91 34 DA 68 CC F2 AD FA 95
1239:C9 01 F0 77 43 CD 02 A5 13
1241:FD 8F 7E A5 FE 08 C8 48 64
1249:80 88 04 A8 CA 01 CD 6A 3B
1251:56 D0 F0 E8 CD 47 52 D0 82
1259:E9 20 F8 D0 07 AC CE C4 F3
1261:A7 C2 B1 FD 99 87 04 C8 DB
1269:C0 18 D0 F6 4C DB 13 A0 16
1271:01 AD BD AB 13 FB AD BE 96
1279:02 85 FC 88 B1 FB C8 91 C8
1281:FB 20 D8 0B A5 FB C5 FD 1E
1289:D0 F1 A5 FC C5 FE D0 EB CE
1291:20 E6 0B F0 E0 57 32 04 BC
1299:AD CA 02 CD 50 A2 D0 4C 5F
12A1:27 14 A9 00 8D D0 02 E2 2A
12A9:0A 20 11 13 C8 CC 6A D0 4D
12B1:F7 A0 00 8C A0 0B B1 30 87
12B9:C9 20 F0 09 20 EC 12 EE 41
12C1:34 03 4C 7E 14 4C 5F 12 D4
12C9:20 65 DA 8D 01 20 3E 93 24
12D1:96 E0 44 20 4F 46 20 46 1E
12D9:81 0B 20 21 66 BA 6E 00 92
12E1:C1 4D 24 9A 3F 20 23 36 5F
12E9:31 31 38 97 03 58 C4 31 A7
12F1:36 32 55 31 6B B0 55 13 57
12F9:00 07 20 42 20 50 20 ED E0
1301:30 B6 08 2D 55 49 2B 9A 81
1309:A8 0F 80 50 C9 F0 50 00 F0
1311:59 00 1D 22 49 53 4B 20 F7
1319:1C 68 BC 0B 20 12 41 43 BE
1321:45 96 93 14 A4 73 99 AC 16
1329:F0 9A 62 59 20 64 41 4E B3
1331:49 E1 87 50 03 0E 4E 39 90
1339:43 00 B1 50 59 52 07 93 F1
1341:51 B7 F1 63 D1 D4 CD 70 60
1349:53 77 E1 20 69 4E 54 99 FB
1351:6C 54 40 15 10 61 2C 48 C2
1359:72 49 47 48 54 ED 72 45 FC
1361:53 45 52 56 33 CF 0D 0D 32
1369:93 9A 60 D5 94 91 1E D7 68
1371:E0 86 31 39 39 32 27 5F A3
1379:C3 4F 4D 50 55 54 ED D0 AC
1381:55 42 4C 8B E0 41 F2 B6 CD
1389:0D 9A 91 E7 03 00 F5 2D BE

```

```

1391:0D 1C 13 20 20 A8 AC 2F D5
1399:3C 12 CF 9A 14 78 2B 8C 6B
13A1:40 CD 42 4E 55 E4 A4 C2 D2
13A9:CC E7 24 CC 4F 41 2F 09 68
13B1:4E E3 43 52 49 50 F4 C4 BF
13B9:4F 43 55 4D 45 4E 54 12 F5
13C1:CE 51 E1 D3 C3 91 D3 41 6A
13C9:56 27 06 17 C6 49 4C 45 50
13D1:9B 25 15 D0 3E 25 19 2A A1
13D9:20 C9 4E 20 C4 49 43 54 74
13E1:49 4F 4E 41 52 59 F7 73 B9
13E9:8E 0A C5 1F 9E 44 1D 9E 63
13F1:62 49 53 83 3E 3E C7 7C 35
13F9:3E C7 45 B2 10 D4 48 45 AE
1401:20 CE 45 58 80 5F D7 88 D4
1409:18 80 0D 11 12 28 CE 1D FB
1411:96 D1 BB 74 2D 20 C5 58 85
1419:49 54 20 D3 E1 04 45 44 2A
1421:53 50 45 4C 4C 0D 9A C4 05
1429:4D 0B 94 27 2D 0D 2F 89 45
1431:13 8F 84 0A 0F 82 8D 00 95
1439:2D 2D 2D 9B 00 04 08 0C CE
1441:10 14 18 1C 20 24 28 2C 49
1449:30 34 38 3C 40 44 48 4C 51
1451:50 54 58 5C 60 64 30 83 EF
1459:0F 01 01 02 02 02 D0 00 43
1461:03 03 04 04 04 0D 05 05 EF
1469:06 06 06 06 00 07 07 08 16
1471:08 08 0D 09 09 0A 0A 0A 60
1479:D0 00 0B 0B 0C 0C 0C 0D D1
1481:0D 0D 0E 0E 0E D0 0F D8
1489:0F 10 10 10 10 11 11 12 21
1491:12 12 13 13 13 14 14 14 FF
1499:15 15 15 70 1E 16 16 17 C7
14A1:17 17 18 18 18 19 19 19 10
14A9:1A 1A 1A 1B 1B 1B 1C 1C F3
14B1:1C 1D 1D 1D 1E 1E 1F 69
14B9:1F 1F 20 C0 83 DF C8 F1 68
14C1:68 E8 F0 30 98 C3 20 23 B0
14C9:A1 78 C8 90 88 02 08 0E 6D
14D1:01 07 0D 00 06 0C 12 05 67
14D9:0B 11 04 0A 10 A7 23 DC 2F
14E1:51 10 87 40 03 33 04 77 10
14E9:4F 52 44 3F 20 41 42 43 98
14F1:44 45 46 47 48 49 4A 4B 12
14F9:4C 4D 4E 4F 50 51 52 53 1A
1501:54 55 56 57 58 59 5A 01 C8
1509:42 84 17 09 0F 15 1B 28 14
1511:03 00 00 EA 00 00 00 00 6B

```

Daniel Lightner is a frequent contributor who seldom misspells words now.

DYNAMIC MEMORY

By Frank Gordon

It's possible to watch the 64 in action by redirecting the interrupt vector at 788 and 789 to a routine that prints selected areas of memory to the screen. Dynamic Memory is such a program, and it does it 60 times per second.

Dynamic Memory displays selected areas of memory at the top of the screen in a nine-line display. Line 1 displays the BASIC pointers from 43 to 56. Lines 2 and 3 display the top 80 bytes of the stack.

Lines 4 and 5 display the 80 bytes of the input buffer, and lines 6-9 display the first 160 bytes of BASIC memory.

By examining these, you can see how BASIC pointers change, how the stack operates when you list and run a program, and how line numbers are stored in the stack's last two bytes. You can also see how the input buffer shortens programs by tokenizing keywords and how the screen editor inserts and deletes lines in memory.

Typing It In

Dynamic Memory is written entirely in BASIC. To help avoid typing errors, use The Automatic Proofreader; see "Typing Aids" elsewhere in this section. Be sure to save a copy of the program when you've finished typing it in.

Using Dynamic Memory

Load and run Dynamic Memory as you would any BASIC program, but then enter `SYS 900` to activate the screen. Press `Ctrl/Home` and cursor down below the memory display. To deactivate, press `Run/Stop-Restore`.

Screen Codes

The display may appear strange because it consists primarily of screen codes. Text may be easier to comprehend if you switch to upper- and lowercase mode by simultaneously pressing the Commodore key and the Shift key.

On the first line, in the upper left corner, you'll see a line that begins with the letters `ah`. These letters represent the values of memory locations 43 and 44, the BASIC program pointer. Screen codes `a` and `h` equal 1 and 8 in low-byte/high-byte format.

If you place your cursor on a line of code and press Return, the line will appear in the input buffer, which is line 4 on the screen. The original code will appear shortened because it has been tokenized. For example, list line 135 on a clear part of the screen. It should appear as the following.

```
135 FOR J = 900 TO 969: READK: POKEJ,K: NEXT
```

Now place your cursor on this line and press Return. The line will appear in the buffer (line 4) as follows.

PROGRAMS

**AJ2900S969:K:WJ,K:HD@D@POKEJ.K:
NEXT@@@**

The line number 135 is stored in the last two bytes of the stack as @. All 64 tokens are equal to 128 or greater. In the line above, the BASIC keywords are represented as follows.

Token	Value	Screen code
FOR	129	a
=	178	2
TO	164	\$
READ	135	g
POKE	151	w
NEXT	130	b

Modifying Dynamic Memory

You may wish to modify Dynamic Memory to examine other pointers and memory areas. If so, load the program and enter the following changes.

```
25 REM INDEX INTO BUFFER
30 DATA 165,11,141,0,4
35 REM LINE NUMBER & ADDRESS
40 DATA 162,5,181,57,157,2,4
50 DATA 202,16,248
60 REM STACK POINTER
65 DATA 186,142,9,4
135 FOR J=900 TO 978: READK: POKEJ,K:
NEXT
```

AT
rh
hb
FQ
MK
HJ

Now when you run the program, the first line shows the values for the input buffer index (11,\$b), the current and previous line numbers and the address of the current BASIC statement (57-62, \$39-\$3E), and the value of the stack pointer. Many variations are possible with this display.

You can see a listing of screen codes in a number of Commodore publications, including *Mapping the Commodore 64 and 64C* (Appendix G) by Sheldon Leemon from COMPUTE Books. You can also see them by running the following short program.

```
5 REM PRINT SCREEN CODES
10 FOR X=0TO255
20 POKE 1024+X,X: NEXT
30 PRINT "13 DOWN"
```

DYNAMIC MEMORY

```
MM 5 REM COPYRIGHT 1992 - COMP
UTE PUBLICATIONS INTL LTD
- ALL RIGHTS RESERVED
QS 10 REM - REDIRECT INTERRUPT
G-36 COMPUTE OCTOBER 1992
```

```
VECTOR TO INSERTED PROGRAM
AH 15 DATA 120,169,145,141,20,
3,169,3
RX 20 DATA 141,21,3,88,96
HM 25 REM SHOW BASIC POINTERS
{SPACE}43-56 ON 1ST LINE
OF SCREEN
QG 30 DATA 162,13,181,43
EP 40 DATA 157,0,4,202,16,248
SH 70 REM SHOW LAST 80 STACK B
YTES ON 2ND & 3RD SCREEN
LINES
EF 75 DATA 162,79,189,176,1,15
7,40,4
MM 80 DATA 202,208,247
XK 85 REM SHOW INPUT BUFFER ON
4TH & 5TH LINE OF SCREE
N
FB 90 DATA 162,79,189,0,2,157,
120,4
HH 95 DATA 202,16,247
CF 100 REM SHOW 1ST 160 BASIC
{SPACE}PROGRAM BYTES ON
LINES 6,7,8 & 9 OF SCR
EEN
MP 105 DATA 162,55,189,1,8,157
,200,4
EC 110 DATA 202,16,247
PS 115 DATA 162,103,189,57,8,1
57,0,5
AD 120 DATA 202,16,247
XA 125 REM BACK TO REGULAR INT
ERRUPT ROUTINE
RC 130 DATA 76,49,234
XH 135 FORJ=900TO969:READK:POK
EJ,K:NEXT
```

Frank Gordon is the author of *Graphos* (April 1992). He lives in Orono, Maine.

SCAN 64

By Daniel Lightner

Here's a short utility program that lets you view the entire contents of your 64's memory. It's similar to Dynamic Memory, also published in this section, but it doesn't respond to immediate input.

Entering the Program

Scan 64 is written entirely in machine language. To enter it, use MLX, our machine language entry program; see "Typing Aids" elsewhere in this section. When MLX responds, reply with the following.

Starting address: C000
Ending address: COEF

When you've finished typing in Scan 64, be sure to save a copy to disk be-

fore exiting MLX.

Using the Program

Scan 64 is easy to use. Load it with the ,8,1 extension, type *NEW*, and then press Return. To activate the program, enter *SYS 49152*. At the top of the screen, Scan 64 displays the range of addresses being displayed, followed by the contents of the first 512 bytes of memory. (Note the *ah* in bytes 43 and 44, as mentioned in connection with Dynamic Memory.)

To scan forward in memory, press the right cursor key. To scan backward, hold down the Shift key while pressing the same cursor key. To exit the program, press Return.

You can see the contents of Scan 64 itself, by scanning locations 49152-49663. You can easily spot the words *MEMORY LOCATIONS* on lines 7 and 8. If you can't, press the Commodore key and the Shift key simultaneously to enter upper- and lowercase mode. If you load other programs before you load Scan 64, you can also see their contents, depending on their starting addresses in memory.

SCAN 64

```
C000:A9 00 85 FB 85 FC A0 00 28
C008:A9 9A 20 D2 FF A9 93 20 24
C010:D2 FF B9 D7 C0 20 D2 FF DB
C018:C8 C0 12 D0 F5 A5 FC A6 64
C020:FB 20 CD BD A9 20 20 D2 1E
C028:FF A9 2D 20 D2 FF A9 20 C5
C030:20 D2 FF 18 A5 FB 69 FF E7
C038:AA A5 FC 69 01 20 CD BD 90
C040:A2 02 20 AF C0 20 C9 C0 6D
C048:18 A5 FD 69 20 85 FD A5 4E
C050:FE 69 00 85 FE 20 BA C0 B2
C058:E0 10 D0 E9 A5 FB 48 A5 5A
C060:FC 48 A2 00 20 AF C0 A9 B1
C068:7C 85 FD A9 04 85 FE 20 38
C070:C9 C0 20 BA C0 18 A5 FD 66
C078:69 28 85 FD A5 FE 69 00 45
C080:85 FE E0 10 D0 E9 68 85 26
C088:FC 68 85 FB 20 E4 FF C9 71
C090:1D F0 09 C9 9D F0 08 C9 25
C098:0D D0 F1 60 4C 06 C0 38 4D
C0A0:A5 FB E9 00 85 FB A5 FC 95
C0A8:E9 04 85 FC 4C 06 C0 A9 46
C0B0:D0 95 FB A9 C7 95 FC A2 4B
C0B8:00 60 18 A5 FB 69 20 85 FA
C0C0:FB A5 FC 69 00 85 FC E8 D8
C0C8:60 A0 00 B1 FB 91 FD C8 A8
C0D0:C0 20 D0 F7 A0 00 60 20 3A
C0D8:4D 45 4D 4F 52 59 20 4C 75
C0E0:4F 43 41 54 49 4F 4E 53 BF
C0E8:20 00 00 00 00 00 00 7A
```

Daniel Lightner is a frequent contributor who lives in Sidney, Montana.

MINDBOGGLE

By John Cameron

If you want a challenging yet entertaining game that will help you whittle away a few hours, look no further. Mindboggle is just what you've been looking for.

Mindboggle (not to be confused with Mind Boggle, May 1984) is a strategy game for up to four players. Your memory will be pushed to the limit as you search through a game board of almost 200 blocks to locate identical pairs hidden within. As if this wouldn't be hard enough, you must also contend with three other human or computer players, who'll do everything in their power to lower your score while searching for the matches themselves. Special blocks placed randomly throughout the board may be either helpful or harmful to you. If used to your advantage, they may mean the difference between the joy of victory and the agony of defeat.

Getting Started

Mindboggle consists of two programs. The first is written in BASIC. To avoid typing errors, enter it using The Automatic Proofreader; see "Typing Aids" elsewhere in this section. When you've finished typing, be sure to save a copy of the program before exiting Proofreader. The second program is written in machine language and must be typed in using MLX, our machine language entry program; see "Typing Aids" again. Enter the following values when MLX prompts.

Starting address: C800

Ending address: CB77

When you've finished typing, save the program to the same disk as the BASIC portion of the game. Save it with the filename BOGGLE.ML before exiting MLX.

Game Options

Load and run the BASIC portion of the game. It automatically loads the machine language routines. Since Mindboggle is a multiplayer game, it plays with one joystick plugged into either port or two joysticks. When the title screen appears, you'll be asked for the number of players. Move either joystick to alter the value, and then press the

fire button. The initial number of players is zero. If this value is selected, all four player positions will be controlled by the computer.

If human players are competing, the game will ask them to type in their names. The final question asked is the skill level. There are eight levels available, ranging from Simple to Difficult. In the easier levels, fewer pairs have to be found, and a larger number of special blocks are scattered throughout the game board. In the difficult levels, the board consists almost entirely of pairs, with only a few special blocks.

Once these options are entered, the game pauses momentarily to randomly place the matching blocks. The length of this pause depends on the skill level chosen. Higher levels require more time to position the increased number of pairs.

Playing the Game

When the game begins, you are presented with a view of 171 blocks, turned so that only their backs are showing. The players' names are arranged below them, with the current player's name highlighted in white. Scores are shown under the names, and the number of pairs remaining to be found is printed at the bottom of the screen. A cursor in the shape of an open rectangle appears at the top of the screen. Its color corresponds to the color in which the current player's score is displayed. This helps in determining whose turn it is.

Move this cursor to a block that you wish to open. Press the fire button to reveal one of five possible designs. When a block is uncovered, the player must then find its twin, located somewhere else on the board. If the second block doesn't match the first, then both are turned back over. If the two match, that player earns 100 points, and both blocks are covered by a marker in that player's color. Among the special blocks found in the game is one that looks like a closed hand. If it's encountered before or after uncovering a patterned block, then all blocks which match that pattern are revealed. This can be advantageous when a pattern has more than one twin, thus earning the player a greater number of points in a single move.

If one player uncovers several hand blocks in a row, play continues until that player locates a different block design. If any succession of hands ends with a happy face block or if this block is revealed upon a player's first move, then that player is awarded 250 bonus points instantly. Stop blocks are rare, and they resemble a stop sign with a diagonal line crossed through it. Come across one of these at any time, and you lose your turn.

Perhaps the most interesting block is the masked thief block. This gray block lets you steal 50 points from any opponent by changing the opponent's colored marker to your own color. If no opponent markers are available, then select a closed block as the target instead. Should a closed block be revealed instead, it will remain open if it's not a pattern block. The game continues until every pair is revealed. This doesn't necessarily mean that every block is opened. There may be some special blocks hidden even after the last set of twins has been located. At this point, the game goes to a special wrap-up screen, where the final scores and statistics are displayed. The winner is the individual with the highest score. If two players have the same score, the winner is the one with the greater number of markers. So try to keep as many blocks as you can. With the game over, hit the fire button to play again. You will be returned to the title screen and given the option to keep the same players for a second game or to change them. Likewise, the skill level may then be altered for a more or less challenging game, depending on your preferences.

Computer Opponents

One of the most attractive features of Mindboggle is the ability to pit your wits against the computer. Though it may sometimes seem like the machine has the advantage, it actually tackles the game much in the same manner that we do. It uses a probability function to calculate its chances of finding a hidden pattern and its match. Like a human being, it's more apt to locate a block that has been revealed several times when there are few blocks remaining. Its memory capability increases, however, at higher skill levels.

PROGRAMS

Game Tips

In the higher levels, where special blocks are less frequent, greater emphasis should be placed on memorizing the locations of patterns, especially those that have been revealed numerous times. If you find it necessary to use a pad and pencil to jot down notes, write quickly, for nonmatching patterns don't stay open long.

In the lower levels, the strategy is different. It's often better to search for happy faces than the patterns themselves. Not only do you earn a higher score with them, but you also are protected from having your points stolen. When going against a computer opponent, it's safest to have markers around the middle of the board, rather than the sides. So if you steal a marker, concentrate in the center, as the computer will be less likely to change it back.

MINDBOGGLE

```
AP 0 REM COPYRIGHT 1992 - COMP
    UTE PUBLICATIONS INTL LTD
    - ALL RIGHTS RESERVED
KF 1 IFA=0THENPOKE53265,11:A=1
    :LOAD"BOGGLE.ML",8,1
KM 2 POKE56578,63:POKE56576,19
    6:POKE53272,18:POKE648,19
    6:GOSUB96:POKE788,52
RA 3 PRINT"CLR"CHR$(14)CHR$(
    8):POKE53280,0:POKE53281,
    0:GOSUB112
PF 4 IFHS>FHTHENFH=HS
JD 5 PRINT"HOME"TAB(11)
    "{CYN}HIGH SCORE: {WHT}"
    :AS=STR$(FH):Z=7:GOSUB20
    4:PRINTCS
GJ 6 PRINTTAB(14)"{3 DOWN}
    {BLU}STUVWXYZ+-~":PRIN
    TTAB(14)"{3 DOWN}{SHIF-SPACE}
    {K}{I}{T}{@}{G}{+}{M}{E}
    {Z}{S}"
FQ 7 PRINTTAB(12)"{3 DOWN}
    {GRN}COPYRIGHT @ 1992":PR
    INTTAB(12)"{DOWN}{YEL}COM
    PUTE MAGAZINE"
HD 8 PRINTTAB(8)"{3 DOWN}{RED}
    WRITTEN BY{2 SPACES}JOHN
    {SPACE}CAMERON{4 DOWN}":P
    OKE53265,27
FD 9 IFPH=0THEN16
HF 10 GOSUB205:AS(0)="YES":AS(
    1)="NO":YN=0
XX 11 PRINTLEFT$(DW$,22)TAB(8)
    "{WHT}USE THE SAME PLAYE
    RS: {CYN}"AS(YN)
MC 12 GOSUB82:A=YN-(JR=8ANDYN<
    1)+(JL=4ANDYN>0):IFFB=0T
    HENYN=A:GOTO15
SR 13 IFA=YNTHE12
PP 14 YN=A:GOTO11
```

```
EB 15 IFYN=0THEN32
GM 16 GOSUB205:PL=0
HQ 17 PRINTLEFT$(DW$,22)TAB(10)
    "{WHT}NUMBER OF PLAYERS
    : {CYN}";PL
KF 18 GOSUB82:P=PL-(JR=8ANDPL<
    4)+(JL=4ANDPL>0):IFFB=0T
    HENPL=P:GOTO21
PD 19 IFP=PLTHEN18
JC 20 PL=P:GOTO17
XQ 21 IFPL=0THEN32
AR 22 FORK=1TOPL:GOSUB205:IN$=
    "" :CT=0
DS 23 PRINTLEFT$(DW$,22)TAB(4)
    "{WHT}ENTER NAME OF PLAY
    ER"K"LEFT: ";:GOSUB25
HD 24 PL$(K)=LEFT$(IN$+"
    {7 SPACES}",8):NEXT:GOTO
    32
BQ 25 PRINT"{CYN}*";
CG 26 GETAS:IFAS=""THEN26
KD 27 IFA$=CHR$(13)ANDCT>0THEN
    PRINT"LEFT":RETURN
DK 28 IFA$=CHR$(20)ANDCT>0THEN
    CT=CT-1:IN$=LEFT$(IN$,CT)
    :PRINT"LEFT"CHR$(20);
    :GOTO25
PA 29 IF(AS<"A"ANDAS<" ")ORAS
    <"Z"THEN26
GE 30 CT=CT+1:IFCT>8THENCT=8:G
    OTO26
AQ 31 PRINT"{WHT}{LEFT}"AS:IN
    $=IN$+AS:GOTO25
BQ 32 GOSUB205:SK=0
AA 33 PRINTLEFT$(DW$,22)TAB(5)
    "{WHT}ENTER SKILL LEVEL:
    {CYN}";SK$ (SK)
KD 34 GOSUB82:S=SK-(JR=8ANDSK<
    7)+(JL=4ANDSK>0):IFFB=0T
    HENSK=S:GOTO37
DD 35 IFS=SKTHEN34
AF 36 SK=S:GOTO33
SJ 37 GOSUB205:PRINTLEFT$(DW$,
    22)TAB(14)"{CYN}PLEASE
    {2 SPACES}WAIT"
DR 38 IFPL<4THENFORK=PL+1TO4:P
    L$(K)=CP$:NEXT
RE 39 SC(1)=0:SC(2)=0:SC(3)=0:
    SC(4)=0
AD 40 FORK=0TO18:FORL=0TO8:DI
    (K,L)=0:BL$(K,L)="" :NEXT:
    NEXT
GE 41 LM=15+10*SK:FORK=1TOLM
PA 42 A=FNRN(18):B=FNRN(8):IFB
    L$(A,B)<>"THEN42
RQ 43 BL$(A,B)=PC$(FNRN(3),0)+
    PC$(FNRN(3),1)+R$(PC$(FNRN
    (3),2)+PC$(FNRN(3),3)
QB 44 AS=BL$(A,B)
CC 45 C=FNRN(18):D=FNRN(8):IFB
    L$(C,D)<>"THEN45
AA 46 BL$(C,D)=AS:MT(C,D,0)=A:
    MT(C,D,1)=B:MT(A,B,0)=C:
    MT(A,B,1)=D
QS 47 MT(A,B,2)=0:MT(C,D,2)=0:
    NEXT
FD 48 FORK=0TO18:FORL=0TO8
PM 49 IFBL$(K,L)=""THENGOSUB51
```

```
:MT(K,L,0)=-1:MT(K,L,2)=
    0
KS 50 NEXT:NEXT:GOTO56
CM 51 C=FNRN(3)+1:ONCGOSUB52,5
    3,54,55:RETURN
DX 52 BL$(K,L)=FI$:RETURN
MH 53 BL$(K,L)=HP$:RETURN
QQ 54 BL$(K,L)=SS$:RETURN
QE 55 BL$(K,L)=TH$:RETURN
JE 56 PRINT"CLR"TAB(2)"B1$#";:
    FORK=1TO18:PRINT"$SPC(3
    8)"%";:NEXT
PC 57 PRINT"$B1$"%$4$PL$(1)
    "{2 SPACES}"PL$(2)"
    "{2 SPACES}"PL$(3)"
    "{2 SPACES}"PL$(4)"%$4$";
GF 58 PRINT"$B2$"%$SPC(38)"%
    &"B1$"%$HOME"
DR 59 FORK=2TO19STEP2:FORL=1TO
    19STEP2:PRINTLEFT$(DW$,K)
    SPC(L)VB$
EJ 60 PRINTLEFT$(DW$,K)SPC(38-
    L)VB$:NEXT:NEXT:QQ=FRE(0)
PG 61 PRINTLEFT$(DW$,23)"
    {RIGHT}";:FORK=1TO4:AS=S
    TR$(SC(K))
GF 62 Z=7:GOSUB204:B$="" :CS=""
    :PRINTCL$(K)B$;:IFK<4T
    HENPRINT"{2 SPACES}";
XJ 63 NEXT
SQ 64 PRINTLEFT$(DW$,25)TAB(10)
    "{CYN}PAIRS REMAINING:
    {SPACE}{WHT}";
XG 65 AS=STR$(LM):Z=3:GOSUB204
    :PRINTCS"HOME";:HI=-1:
    MX=OX:MY=CY
QB 66 IFLM<1THEN143
HR 67 CP=CP+1:IFCP>4THENCN=1
HS 68 GOSUB86:L=CP
QP 69 GOSUB87:IFPL$(CP)=CP$THE
    N164
AR 70 GOSUB82
MJ 71 DX=OX-(JR=8ANDOX<18)+(JL
    =4ANDOX>0):CX=DX
XA 72 DY=CY-(JD=2ANDCY<8)+(JU
    =1ANDCY>0)
GG 73 GX=GX-(GXAND1):IFDX>14TH
    ENCX=GX-16:GX=GXOR1
RE 74 OX=DX:CY=DY:IFFB=0THENG
    OSUB87:GOTO76
EP 75 GOTO69
BA 76 AS=BL$(OX,CY):IFDI(OX,CY)
    >0ANDAS<>FB$THEN69
PR 77 B$="{WHT}":IFA$=FI$THENB
    $=CL$(CP)
PD 78 ZL=- (AS=FI$)-2*(AS=TH$)-
    3*(AS=HP$)-4*(AS=SS$)-5*
    (AS=FB$)
AH 79 ONSPGOTO116,119
SE 80 HI=-1:SP=2:GX=GXOR-2*(PX
    >14):GOTO69
PQ 81 SP=1:GX=GX-(GXAND2):POKE
    V+21,GX:GOTO61
RX 82 JY=15-(PEEK(J)AND15):JU=
    JYAND1:JD=JYAND2:JL=JYAND
    4:JR=JYAND8
CE 83 FB=PEEK(J)AND16
```



```

MG 84 IFJU=0ANDJD=0ANDJR=0ANDJ
L=0ANDFB=16THENA=- (J=563
20)+(J=56321):J=J+A:GOTO
82
MF 85 RETURN
FA 86 FORK=0TO7:POKE56097+(LP-
1)*10+K,11:POKE56097+(CP
-1)*10+K,1:NEXT:RETURN
DC 87 Z=- (SP=2):POKEV+40,CL(5)
:POKEV+39,CL(CP)
AR 88 POKEV,28+16*CX:POKEV+16,
GX:POKEV+1,56+16*CY
HA 89 IFZ=1ANDOX=PXANDCY=PYTHE
NPOKEV+2,PEEK(V):POKEV+3
,PEEK(V+1)
SF 90 POKEV+21,1+2*Z:RETURN
JR 91 DI(Q1,Q2)=5:MT(Q1,Q2,2)=
MT(Q1,Q2,2)+.1
EB 92 PRINTLEFT$(DWS,Q2*2+2)SP
C(Q1*2+1)BSAS:BL$(Q1,Q2)
=AS:GOSUB202:RETURN
HD 93 PRINTLEFT$(DWS,Q2*2+2)SP
C(Q1*2+1)VB$:DI(Q1,Q2)=0
:NS=5:GOSUB200
EM 94 RV=RV-1:RETURN
GP 95 AS=FB$:BS=CL$(CP):DI(Q1,
Q2)=CP:LM=LM-.5:GOTO92
MM 96 DIMBL$(18,8),DI(18,8),PC
$(3,3),MT(18,8,2):SO=542
72
KS 97 DEF FNRN(X)=INT((PEEK(SO
+27)/256)*(X+1))
HH 98 DEF FNP(X)=(PEEK(SO+27)/
256)<X
DH 99 RS="{DOWN}{2 LEFT}":FIS=
"()"+RS+"*":HP$="{YEL}";
<"RS+"="":SS$="{RED}","-
+RS+"./":FH=0:HS=0
RC 100 FBS="{<?"+RS+"*Q":VB$="
{BLU} [{7}E{BLU}"+RS+"
↑":TH$="{8}E{N}"+RS+"
{>}{D}":CP$="COMPUTER"
DH 101 BL$="":B2$="":FORK=1TO3
8:BL$=BL$+CHR$(34):B2$=
B2$+"R":NEXT
RB 102 DWS="{HOME}{24 DOWN}":J
=56320
SG 103 FORK=0TO3:FORL=0TO3:PCS
(K,L)=CHR$(97+4*K+L):NE
XTL,K
MQ 104 FORK=0TO2:POKE49152+K,2
55:POKE49155+K,255:NEXT
QP 105 FORK=49158TO49203STEP3:
POKEK,224:POKEK+1,0:POK
EK+2,7:NEXT
XH 106 FORK=0TO2:POKE49206+K,2
55:POKE49209+K,255:POKE
49212+K,0:NEXT
HH 107 CL$(1)="{GRN}":CL$(2)="{
CYN}":CL$(3)="{RED}":C
L$(4)="{YEL}"
CH 108 CL(1)=5:CL(2)=3:CL(3)=2
:CL(4)=7:CL(5)=12
SR 109 DATA"SIMPLE{5 SPACES}",
"VERY EASY{2 SPACES}",
"RATHER EASY","ALMOST EA
SY","ALMOST HARD"
XS 110 DATA"RATHER HARD","VERY
HARD{2 SPACES}","DIFFI
CULT{2 SPACES}"
FG 111 FORK=0TO7:READSK$(K):NE
XT:RETURN
XP 112 V=53248:POKEV+21,0:POKE
V+16,0:POKEV+2,28:POKEV
+3,56
AH 113 POKE51192,0:POKE51193,0
:CX=0:CY=0:GX=0:CP=0:LP
=2:SP=1:OX=0
SK 114 FORK=0TO50+24:POKEK,0:
NEXT:RV=0:POKESO+15,255
:POKESO+18,128
CR 115 RETURN
EX 116 PX=OX:PY=CY:LZ=ZL:IFZL<
5THENQ1=OX:Q2=CY:GOSUB9
1
FC 117 ONZL+1GOTO80,80,80,118,
81,69
PR 118 SC(CP)=SC(CP)+250:GOTO8
1
KQ 119 IFZL<5THENQ1=OX:Q2=CY:G
OSUB91
KC 120 ONZL+1GOTO121,130,133,1
35,136,138
GH 121 ONLZ+1GOTO122,127,125
HC 122 IFAS<>BL$(PX,PY)THEN125
AE 123 SC(CP)=SC(CP)+100:Q1=OX
:Q2=CY:GOSUB95
BF 124 Q1=PX:Q2=PY:GOSUB95:GOT
O81
DS 125 FORK=1TO2500:NEXT
PS 126 Q1=OX:Q2=CY:GOSUB93:Q1=
PX:Q2=PY:GOSUB93:GOTO81
HK 127 FORK=0TO18:FORL=0TO8:C$
=AS
KM 128 IFAS=BL$(K,L)THENQ1=K:Q
2=L:GOSUB95:SC(CP)=SC(C
P)+50:AS=C$
SH 129 NEXTL,K:GOTO81
CC 130 ONLZ+1GOTO132,80
FS 131 GOTO81
DC 132 AS=BL$(PX,PY):GOTO127
KM 133 IFLZ=0THEN125
BX 134 GOTO81
RX 135 ONLZ+1GOTO125,118:GOTO8
1
FP 136 IFLZ=0THEN125
MA 137 GOTO81
HP 138 IFLZ<>2THEN80
BP 139 A=PEEK(55337+OX*2+(CY*2
)*40)AND15:IFA=CL(CP)TH
EN80
HA 140 LM=LM+.5:Q1=OX:Q2=CY:GO
SUB95:SC(CP)=SC(CP)+50
RF 141 FORK=1TO4:IFA=CL(K)THEN
B=K:K=5
HR 142 NEXT:SC(B)=SC(B)-50:GOT
O81
ES 143 POKEV+21,0:PRINT"{CLR}
{2 DOWN}{WHT}{3 RIGHT}F
INAL RESULTS:"PRINT"
{2}{RIGHT}"B2$
CS 144 PRINT"{4}{2 RIGHT}NAME"
,"SCORE","{2 LEFT}BLOC
KS WON{DOWN}"
XD 145 A(1)=0:A(2)=0:A(3)=0:A(
4)=0
JC 146 FORL=0TO8:FORK=0TO18:A=
DI(K,L):IFA>0ANDA<5THEN
A(A)=A(A)+1
BM 147 NEXT:NEXT
KQ 148 FORK=1TO4:PRINT"{DOWN}
{2 RIGHT}{BLU}"PL$(K),C
L$(K):AS=STR$(SC(K))
HF 149 Z=7:GOSUB204:PRINTCS,:A
$=STR$(A(K)):Z=4:GOSUB2
04:PRINTCS:NEXT
AF 150 PRINT"{3 DOWN}{2}
{2 RIGHT}!"LEFT$(BL$,34
)"#":FORK=1TO3:PRINT"
{2 RIGHT}$"SPC(34)"%":N
EXT
FK 151 PRINT"{2 RIGHT}&"LEFT$(
BL$,34)""
KR 152 HS=SC(1):W=1:FORK=2TO4:
IFSC(K)>HSTHENHS=SC(K):
W=K
HK 153 NEXT:PRINTLEFT$(DWS,20)
TAB(5)"{CYN}THE WINNER:
";
JS 154 FORK=1TO4:IFW=KTHENNEXT
:GOTO157
JG 155 IFSC(K)=HSTHENA=-K*(A(K
)>A(W))-W*(A(W)>A(K))-5
*(A(K)=A(W)):W=A
SQ 156 NEXT
MG 157 IFW=5THENPRINT"{RED}HIG
H SCORE IS TIED":GOTO15
9
DG 158 PRINT"{BLU}PLAYER"W"
{WHT}"PL$(W)
AP 159 PRINTLEFT$(DWS,24)TAB(8
)"{YEL}PRESS FIRE TO PL
AY AGAIN"
KA 160 GOSUB82:IFFB=0THEN3
MS 161 GOTO160
JR 162 MX=FNRN(18):MY=FNRN(8):
GOTO170
QK 163 NX=FNRN(18):NY=FNRN(8):
GOTO175
KH 164 ONSPGOTO165,174
SH 165 IFHI>-1THEN197
SD 166 IFMT(MX,MY,0)=-LANDBL$(
MX,MY)<>SS$THEN195
XF 167 MX=0:MY=0:FORL=0TO8:FOR
K=0TO18:A=FNRN(4)
SP 168 IFMT(K,L,2)>HIANDDI(K,L
)=0AND(A=0ORRV>160)THEN
MX=K:MY=L
BQ 169 NEXT:NEXT
AX 170 A=FNRN(1):NX=MT(MX,MY,0
):NY=MT(MX,MY,1):HI=MT(
MX,MY,2)
XB 171 IFMT(MX,MY,0)>-1THENIFN
OTFNP(MT(NX,NY,2)+SK*.0
02+RV*.001)ANDA=0THEN16
2
DA 172 IFDI(MX,MY)>0THEN162
CF 173 GOTO197
GE 174 IFHI>-1THEN197
JA 175 ONLZ+1GOTO176,180,183
XF 176 IFNX=-1THEN163
SQ 177 IFFNRN(9)=0THEN193
QP 178 IFMT(NX,NY,0)>-1THENIFN
OTFNP(MT(NX,NY,2)+SK*.0

```


PROGRAMS

```

02+RV*.001)ANDRV<170THE
N163
CE 179 GOTO193
PE 180 IFNX=-1THEN163
GF 181 A=FNRN(2):IFA=0THEN163
CD 182 GOTO193
XF 183 IFNX=-1THEN163
EC 184 A=- (FNRN(2)=0):IFLM=(15
+10*SK)THENONA+1GOTO163
,193
KH 185 NX=-1:FORK=0TO18:FORL=0
TO8:A=PEEK(55337+K*2+(L
*2)*40)AND15
PX 186 IFBL$(K,L)=FB$THENGOSUB
190:IFL=0THENK=19:L=9
BX 187 NEXT:NEXT
CP 188 IFNX=-1THENNFX=FNRN(18):
NY=FNRN(8)
QG 189 GOTO194
PS 190 NX=K:NY=L:FL=0:IFA=CL(C
P)THENFL=1:NX=-1:RETURN
KE 191 B=FNRN(1):IFB=0THENFL=1
RD 192 RETURN
PQ 193 IFDI(NX,NY)>0THEN163
JK 194 HI=5:MX=NX:MY=NY:GOTO19
7
GH 195 IFLM=(15+10*SK)ANDBL$(M
X,MY)=TH$THEN162
GC 196 GOTO170
BS 197 JU=- (MY<CY):JD=-2*(MY>C
Y):JR=-8*(MX>OX):JL=-4*
(MX<OX)
EA 198 FB=16:IFOX=MXANDCY=MYTH
ENFB=0
CE 199 GOTO71
MH 200 POKESO+24,15:POKESO+5,9
:POKESO+6,0:POKESO,NS:P
OKESO+1,NS
PG 201 POKESO+4,33:FORSD=1TO10
0:NEXT:POKESO+4,32:RETU
RN
KQ 202 NS=175+75*(A$=FI$)+25*(
A$=HP$)+150*(A$=SS$)+10
0*(A$=TH$)-25*(A$=FB$)
XJ 203 GOSUB200:RV=RV+1:RETURN
MG 204 B$=LEFT$( "00000000",Z):C
$=LEFT$(B$,Z-LEN(A$))+R
IGHT$(A$,LEN(A$)-1):RET
URN
PX 205 POKE781,21:SYS59903:RET
URN

```

BOGGLE.ML

```

C800:7E C3 9D B1 B1 9D C3 7E 9A
C808:3E 77 77 7F 77 77 77 00 06
C810:7E 77 77 7E 77 77 7E 00 2C
C818:3E 77 77 70 77 77 7E 00 B2
C820:7E 77 77 77 77 77 7E 00 CB
C828:7F 77 70 7C 70 77 7F 00 8D
C830:7F 77 70 7C 70 70 70 00 5B
C838:3E 77 70 77 77 77 3F 00 64
C840:77 77 77 7F 77 77 77 00 DA
C848:7F 1C 1C 1C 1C 1C 7F 00 36
C850:07 07 07 07 77 77 3E 00 8E
C858:77 77 77 7E 77 77 77 00 E2
C860:70 70 70 70 70 77 7F 00 BB
C868:63 77 7F 7F 77 77 7F 00 F9
C870:7E 77 77 77 77 77 77 00 0E

```

```

C878:3E 77 77 77 77 77 3E 00 83
C880:7E 77 77 7E 70 70 70 00 2C
C888:3E 77 77 77 77 7E 3B 00 A9
C890:7E 77 77 7E 77 77 77 00 9E
C898:3E 77 70 3E 07 77 3E 00 AB
C8A0:7F 1C 1C 1C 1C 1C 00 C7
C8A8:77 77 77 77 77 77 3E 00 50
C8B0:77 77 77 77 77 3E 00 07
C8B8:77 77 77 7F 7F 77 63 00 6B
C8C0:77 77 3E 1C 3E 77 77 00 34
C8C8:77 77 77 3E 1C 1C 1C 00 50
C8D0:7F 77 0E 1C 38 77 7F 00 22
C8D8:00 7F 7F 70 77 76 76 3A
C8E0:00 FE FE 0E EE 6E 6E 6E 6F
C8E8:76 76 76 77 70 7F 7F 00 1A
C8F0:6E 6E 6E EE 0E FE FE 00 7C
C8F8:00 7F 7F 7F 7F 7F 7F CA
C900:00 00 00 00 00 00 00 93
C908:00 FF 80 BF BF B8 BB BA BA
C910:00 FF 00 FF FF 00 FF 00 A3
C918:00 FF 01 FD FD 1D DD 5D 29
C920:BA BA BA BA BA BA BA B3
C928:5D 5D 5D 5D 5D 5D 5D BB
C930:BA BB B8 BF BF 80 FF 00 23
C938:5D DD 1D FD FD 01 FF 00 69
C940:FF 80 80 86 B6 B6 B6 89 F3
C948:FF 01 C1 D9 D9 81 7D 8D 4F
C950:9F 9F 8E 81 83 83 80 FF B0
C958:ED F9 F1 81 C1 C1 01 FF CE
C960:0F 1F 38 70 E3 C7 CF CE FD
C968:F0 F8 1C 0E C7 83 13 33 BC
C970:CC C8 C1 E3 70 38 1F 0F C4
C978:73 E3 E3 C7 0E 1C F8 F0 7F
C980:3E 77 77 77 77 77 3E 00 8D
C988:1C 7C 1C 1C 1C 1C 7F 00 DE
C990:3E 77 07 3E 70 77 7F 00 46
C998:3E 77 07 1E 07 77 3E 00 7E
C9A0:77 77 77 7E 07 07 07 17
C9A8:7F 70 70 3E 07 77 3E 00 9C
C9B0:3E 77 70 7E 77 77 3E 00 4D
C9B8:3F 77 07 0E 1C 38 70 00 2E
C9C0:3E 77 77 3E 77 77 3E 00 3A
C9C8:3E 77 77 3F 07 77 3E 00 CE
C9D0:00 1C 1C 00 1C 1C 00 40
C9D8:00 07 1F 33 6F 69 F1 FF 4A
C9E0:00 E0 F8 CC F6 96 8F FF C9
C9E8:FF CF 63 70 3C 1F 07 00 50
C9F0:FF F3 C6 0E 3C F8 E0 00 C2
C9F8:00 FE FE FE FE FE FE 0D
CA00:7F 7F 7F 7F 7F 7F 7F 00 16
CA08:00 7F 7F 60 6F 6F 6F 6F FA
CA10:00 FE FE 06 F6 F6 F6 F6 1E
CA18:6F 6F 6F 6F 60 7F 7F 00 26
CA20:F6 F6 F6 F6 06 FE FE 00 67
CA28:00 7F 7F 60 60 60 60 60 39
CA30:00 FE FE 06 06 06 06 06 20
CA38:60 60 60 60 60 7F 7F 00 28
CA40:06 06 06 06 06 FE FE 00 A5
CA48:00 7F 7F 60 60 6E 60 60 91
CA50:00 FE FE 06 06 76 06 06 02
CA58:60 60 6E 60 60 7F 7F 00 0A
CA60:06 06 76 06 06 FE FE 00 D3
CA68:00 7F 7F 60 6E 60 6E 60 06
CA70:00 FE FE 06 76 06 76 06 C4
CA78:60 6E 60 6E 60 7F 7F 00 CC
CA80:06 76 06 76 06 FE FE 00 09
CA88:FE FE FE FE FE FE 00 1F
CA90:00 00 FF 00 FF 00 00 00 26
CA98:80 C0 E0 F1 FB FF EE E4 7C
CAA0:2E 6E EE EE EE EE EE B5

```

```

CAA8:81 C1 E1 F1 F9 FD EF E7 5A
CAB0:DF DF DF DC DC DC DC DC E8
CAB8:E7 F7 F7 77 77 77 77 B6
CAC0:F8 FD FD 1D 1D 1D 1D F9 75
CAC8:FE FF FF C7 C7 C7 C7 0F
CAD0:3F 7F 7F 71 70 70 70 77 8A
CAD8:8F DF DF DC 1C 1C 1C DD 5F
CAE0:E7 F7 F7 07 07 07 07 F7 39
CAE8:01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 7E
CAF0:FF FF FF C0 C0 C0 C0 F8 16
CAF8:E0 E0 E0 E0 E0 E0 E0 8E
CB00:EE EE EE EE EE EE EE EE 97
CB08:E3 E1 E1 E1 E1 E1 E1 A0
CB10:DC DC DC DC DC DF DF BC
CB18:77 77 77 77 77 77 F7 E7 23
CB20:F9 1D 1D 1D 1D FD FD F8 47
CB28:C7 C7 C7 C7 FF FF FE 48
CB30:77 71 71 71 71 7F 7F 3F EC
CB38:DD DC DC DC DC DF DF 8F 15
CB40:F7 77 77 77 77 F7 F7 E7 8B
CB48:00 7F 60 40 43 40 46 51 C8
CB50:00 FE 06 82 E2 02 62 8A FE
CB58:4E 4F 64 77 7B 7C 7F 00 BB
CB60:72 F2 26 EE DE 3E FE 00 8F
CB68:01 01 01 01 01 FD FD EA
CB70:F8 C0 C0 C0 C0 FF FF FF DE

```

John Cameron lives in Newcastle, New Brunswick, Canada. □

TYPING AIDS

MLX, our machine language entry program for the 64 and 128, and *The Automatic Proofreader* are utilities that help you type in Gazette programs without making mistakes. To make room for more programs, we no longer include these labor-saving utilities in every issue, but they can be found on each *Gazette Disk* and are printed in all issues of *Gazette* through June 1990.

If you don't have access to a back issue or to one of our disks, write to us, and we'll send you free printed copies of both of these handy programs for you to type in. We'll also include instructions on how to type in Gazette programs. Please enclose a self-addressed, stamped envelope. Send a self-addressed disk mailer with appropriate postage to receive these programs on disk.

Write to Typing Aids, COMPUTE's Gazette, 324 West Wendover Avenue, Suite 200, Greensboro, North Carolina 27408.

KODAK DICONIX 701

The Kodak Diconix 701 ink-jet printer—from the people who sell film in those little yellow boxes—might be your answer to one or both of two questions. First, do you need a printer that's as portable as your laptop? The 701 works either from AC or from a battery power pack. Second, do you want laser printer-quality graphics but can't afford a laser? The 701 provides 300 × 300 dpi resolution in a very small package.

Portable enough to take on the road but powerful enough for the office, the 701 is a fully functional letter quality printer. It takes up less space on your desk than a sheet of paper and weighs only 5.9 pounds, including battery. It's 2.4 inches high, 7.68 inches deep, and 11.7 inches wide. A sheet feeder is built in, allowing you to print as many as 30 pages at a time. For portable use, the optional battery is the same as that used by many popular video camcorders.

A Microsoft Windows driver is included for instant compatibility with Windows applications. The popular HP DeskJet Plus and IBM ProPrinter X24E printers are emulated, which means that most programs can easily use the 701.

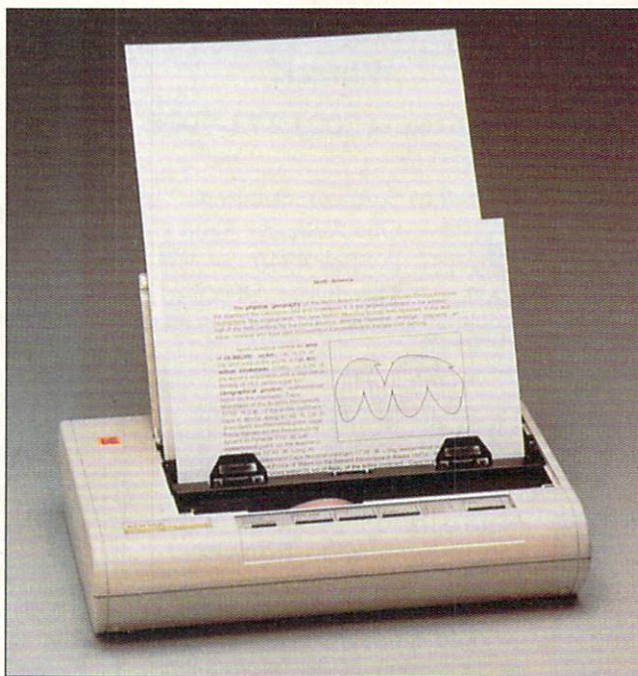
Print speeds approach those of laser printers. Up to three pages per minute in draft mode or two pages per minute in quality mode are possible (200 cps in draft, 120 cps in quality mode). Regular plain paper can be used, including letterheads and forms. Ink-jet transparencies can also be printed, enabling you to

make last-minute preparations for presentations on the road. The printhead, a replaceable self-contained ink cartridge, is good for approximately 800 pages in standard-text draft mode.

Several fonts of different sizes are built into the printer. These are Courier at 5-

and capabilities. The 701 was designed not only to be a full-featured desktop unit but also to be light and small enough (and, with battery power, portable enough) to take into the field.

Kodak's marketing strategy is to offer mobile printers



If you need a readily portable ink-jet printer with near laser quality, the Kodak Diconix 701 could be for you.

6-, 10-, and 12-cpi mono-spaced; HEVTA (Helvetica) at 10-point proportional; Courier at 10- and 20-point proportional; and Gothic at 15-, 16.67-, and 20-cpi mono-spaced. Also included are hundreds of ASCII characters and symbols, coded graphics, and country-specific characters.

The 701 belongs to a new class of computer hardware that Kodak calls "mobile computing equipment." While mobile equipment has the light weight and small footprint characteristic of portable equipment, it provides greater "horsepower"

as affordable alternatives to other types of desktop printers. The 701 is less expensive and a good deal lighter than most laser printers but prints very close to the same quality. It can also run from batteries, which laser printers can't do.

I installed and tested the 701 with a number of programs and had no problems. Installing the printer driver included for Windows let me (using Adobe Type Manager) print more than 200 fonts to the 701 using Windows 3.1. I also printed a number of 256-shades-of-gray photographs using

Aldus PhotoStyler. The results were just short of amazing for such a small printer. It really is a viable alternative to laser printers.

The Kodak Diconix 701 gives you AC or battery-powered 300-dpi printing in a powerful little package.

RALPH ROBERTS

Kodak Diconix 701—\$549

EASTMAN KODAK
901 Elmgrove Rd.
Rochester, NY 14653
(800) 344-0006

Circle Reader Service Number 361

WINSPEED 1.03

"Faster than a speeding bullet, able to leap tall . . ."

OK, that was Superman. But WinSpeed moves things along pretty rapidly, too, and—unlike the Man of Steel—it does do Windows in Super VGA.

We'll get more objective in a moment, but WinSpeed—the software-only display accelerator from Panacea—was a distinctly pleasant surprise. I had reluctantly accepted that Windows was slow in displaying intensive graphics, such as those in CorelDRAW!. Try blending colors or doing "fountain" fills, and you'll sit with crossed arms for a while as your display grinds out the graphic object. Other Windows applications suffer from this same January-cold molasses slowness.

Let's put it this way: Speeding up Windows is good. WinSpeed is good.

Speeding up Windows applications is usually done in one of two ways. Hardware upgrades are the more expensive approach. Buying a 486-50 is certainly one solution, as is buying an expensive special video adapter like ATI's 8514 board. More realistic for most of us is a

BLACKJACK MASTER



Win at Casino Blackjack!

Something for everyone!

Includes a tutorial that centers on **winning concepts!** You don't have to be a memory or numbers whiz. You'll learn how to win every time you go to Vegas or Atlantic City. Plus, you'll learn how to get **free** casino meals, shows, rooms and more!

Best of all, Blackjack Master contains play simulations that help you get smart fast. It can critique each bet and play you make, offering on-the-spot advice; or choose the summary that provides feedback on a whole play session.

System requirements:

230 K of disk space, 300 K low RAM
MS-DOS 3.00 through MS-DOS 5.00

SOFTLOGIC SOLUTIONS



NO COD's PLEASE

OR mail to SoftLogic Solutions

One Perimeter Road

PO Box 4840

Manchester, NH 03103

You TOO could be a Winner!

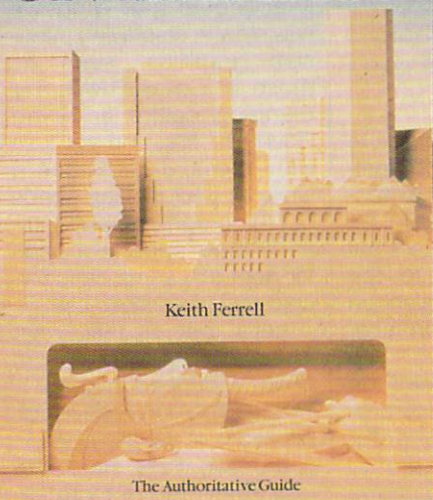
Call today - (800) 272-9900

A CASINO special!!!
ONLY \$24.90*
*add \$3.50 S&H

Circle Reader Service Number 248

New from COMPUTE

The Official Guide To Sid Meier's CIVILIZATION



Keith Ferrell

The Authoritative Guide

Here's the official guide to the latest simulation from best-selling game designer, Sid Meier. Author Keith Ferrell has worked closely with Sid Meier and includes insider information, hints, strategies, and background information that enhances and complements the simulation. This is the most readable, information-packed guide to *Civilization*. Ferrell is editorial director of *COMPUTE* magazine and editor of *OMNI* magazine. He is the author of scores of magazine articles and the author of several books, including the recently released *Big Book of PC Sports*.

To order your copy send \$14.95 plus \$2 shipping and handling U.S. (\$4 Canada, \$6 other) to COMPUTE

Books, c/o CCC, 2500 McClellan Ave., Pennsauken, NJ 08109. (Residents of NC, NJ, and NY please add appropriate sales tax; Canadian orders add 7% Goods and Services Tax.)

All orders must be paid in U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. bank. Orders will be shipped via UPS Ground Service. Offer good while supplies last.

REVIEWS

software upgrade.

Panacea claims a two to five times increase in VGA display speeds. I installed WinSpeed on my 386-20 with a Trident TVGA Super VGA display board and found it does indeed deliver within that range. There were no problems during installation using the automated installation procedure, or when I reinstalled manually for this review. One caution: For WinSpeed to install properly, you must start Windows from the WinSpeed subdirectory.

CorelDRAW! and Aldus PhotoStyler were two of my often-used applications that benefited dramatically. Scrolling in all Windows applications now seems around 30 percent or so faster, a very nice increase. WinSpeed achieves its speed by replacing the normal drivers shipped with Windows or with your Super VGA board with special drivers optimized for maximum display speed.

The amount of display-speed increase you get depends on which graphics board is used. WinSpeed is designed to work with a key set of Super VGA boards having specific types of VGA chips. By taking advantage of some little-known features of these VGA chips, WinSpeed gives you additional performance not available directly from the board's manufacturer. This isn't as limited as it sounds—the manual lists 45 boards WinSpeed supports.

Panacea writes approximately 90 percent of the drivers for video cards currently being sold, so the company knows a lot about optimizing display drivers for the major VGA chips. WinSpeed specifically works with Paradise, Tseng ET-4000, ATI, Trident 8800 and 8900, V7, and ZyMOS 51 chips. Normally, the installation program detects the chip you have, but manual installation is also possible for nonstandard boards.

WinSpeed increases display speed for all three of the 256-color VGA modes: 640 x 480, 800 x 600, and 1024 x 768 pixels per screen. It must use one of the 256-color VGA modes of your adapter to achieve its speed, even when displaying 16 colors. So, a card with 256-color capacity is required.

For my system, WinSpeed was a welcome and productive enhancement.

RALPH ROBERTS

IBM PC or compatible, 512K RAM, Super VGA, Windows 3.0 or higher—\$79

PANACEA
Post Office Sq.
24 Orchard View Dr.
Londonderry, NH 03053-3376
(800) 729-7420

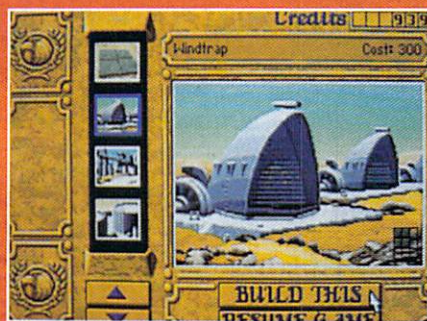
Circle Reader Service Number 362

DUNE™ II

The Building of A Dynasty



Only one house will prevail.



Select and build varieties of installations.



Control all aspects of combat and construction.



Acquire valuable information from your Mentat.

Conquer Arrakis this fall on your IBM PC!

For more information, pricing and orders
please call 800-VRG-IN07.

Visa, Mastercard, American Express
and checks accepted.

Westwood
STUDIOS

DUNE is a trademark of Dino De Laurentiis Corporation and licensed to MCA/Universal Merchandising, Inc. ©1984 Dino De Laurentiis Corporation. All rights reserved. ©1992 Westwood Studios, Inc. All rights reserved. Circle Reader Service Number 257

A SIMULATION OF THE BEST SELLING
SCI-FI EPIC OF ALL TIME!

Distributed
exclusively by



STEPWAY™ BRINGS SOFTWARE TECHNOLOGY HOME!

All across America, computers have been purchased on the promise of increased personal productivity, streamlined operations, and better educated kids. If you're among these millions of owners, you'll also know that this promise has not been met. Sure, you can buy lots of business software that is advertised as "easy to use" and "designed for your needs." But is it? And at what price?

Now for the first time ever, there's a software product designed for you. It includes 10 individual, ready-to-use applications in one affordable, easy-to-learn system. Whether you purchase it for your family or for your business, you'll discover how Stepway brings software technology home!

Stepway enables everyone from children to infrequent users, "computer-phobics" and professionals, alike, to enjoy doing the things that their computers were purchased for in the first place. In minutes, you'll

be able to produce everything from grocery shopping lists to party invitations, mailing labels, banners, signs, school reports, letters, calendars, to-do lists, and more. In addition, Stepway's graphic "point-and-click" format, two forms of on-screen Help, and free Customer Support will work to make sure that you succeed.

Stepway does what you want, the way that you want, at a price that you can afford. Each Stepway application provides the capabilities that you'd expect from a stand-alone software package—without the additional hassle and cost. Plus you'll be able to customize your Stepway system in the future, by purchasing inexpensive add-ons.

So before you lose more time and money, ask for Stepway at your local computer store. Or, call 1-800-435-STEP 24 hours a day, to order a copy. For only \$125*, it's a small price to pay for your family's success.

*Plus \$7 shipping and handling

Step 1 Systems Corporation
74 Woodstock Road
Roswell, GA 30075
(404) 992-1777

System requires a PC with DOS 3.0 or higher, 640K memory, VGA or EGA monitor, a hard drive and a mouse.

All product names referenced herein are trademarks of their respective companies. © Step 1 Systems Corporation 1992.



Circle Reader Service Number 242

DFI 486/33

When I first powered up the DFI 486/33 with local bus video, my thoughts immediately turned to a line from a classic song by the Who: "I don't wanna cause no fuss, but can I buy your magic bus?"

The DFI 486/33 is one of the first relatively low-cost PC clones to feature local bus video. The computer's Super VGA graphics subsystem is directly addressed by the 486DX microprocessor, which gives you graphics performance three times faster than that of typical 16-bit Super VGA cards. Display data doesn't have to pass through the slow

16-bit ISA bus slots found on traditional PCs, but it can instead be sent directly to the chip set 32 bits at a time, at a speed much higher than the 8 MHz of the typical PC expansion bus.

Local bus is the second big innovation to hit PC video within the last year or so; the first was the Windows accelerator card. Windows accelerators may actually give you more speed than a local bus VGA setup—but only while you're running Windows. These cards have custom processors designed specifically for speeding up Windows and a few other applications, such as AutoCAD. But if you're not running Windows, your graphics performance with

one of these cards will normally be no better than with a vanilla VGA card. Local bus, on the other hand, speeds up all screen operations. If you don't live in Windows and want top performance for DOS-based graphics applications or game software, local bus is the way to go.

One important concern with local bus video is that it doesn't use ISA expansion slots. Early local bus implementations used custom, nonstandard slots or put the video circuitry on the computer's motherboard. In mid June, however, the VESA committee defined a standard for future local bus implementations.

DFI's local bus implementation pre-dates the VESA standard. It's a unique hybrid of the custom slot and motherboard setups. Both the 486DX processor and the video setup are on a custom card with two connectors. One connector plugs into an ISA AT slot, while the other plugs into a custom slot that's in-line with the AT slot. The processor and its support circuitry are on the custom card, but the system's main memory and cache RAM are on the processorless motherboard, which DFI calls a station board. Putting the processor on a card makes processor upgrades literally a snap. The station board can hold up to 48MB of RAM, and an additional 16MB can be added using a 32-bit memory card.

The system I tested was configured with a 486DX running at 33 MHz (386DX and 486SX configurations are also available), 4MB of memory, 256K of processor cache memory, a crystal-clear 1024 x 768 noninterlaced Super VGA monitor, a 200MB Maxtor IDE hard drive, and 3½-inch and 5¼-inch floppy drives. The station board has eight expansion slots, six of which are available. One slot is occupied by the processor/video card, while another holds a DFI All-in-One expansion card, which includes floppy and IDE hard drive controllers, two serial ports, a parallel printer port, and a game port. Ribbon cables extend from this board to the COM2 and game port connectors, which block an adjoining slot. If you need to fill all six open slots in the computer, you'll have to sacrifice the use of these two ports.

The system case is fairly plain, but not bad-looking. Reset, Turbo, and Power buttons adorn the left front. These buttons are flush with the front of the unit and must be pressed in fairly far; it's unlikely you'll accidentally reset or turn off the machine. With both floppies installed, there's still a spare 5¼-inch drive bay, suitable for a tape backup or CD-ROM drive.

DFI's soap bar-shaped DMS-400

Keys To Success

Take Control Of Your Future With A College Degree In Computer Science

Now you can get the opportunity and earning power a college degree confers—without leaving home and without spending thousands of dollars.

The AICS home study program:

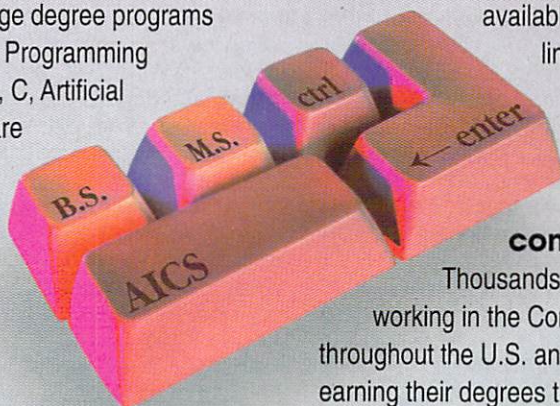
- B.S. and M.S. college degree programs
- In-depth courses in Programming Languages, Pascal, C, Artificial Intelligence, Software Engineering, Compiler Design, and much more.
- Approved Ada course available
- All courses through home study

Proven acceptance in business, industry, and government.

Many leading corporations have approved the AICS program for their employees. More than 75 employers have paid the tuition for their employees, including a number of Fortune 500 companies and government agencies.

AICS lowers the cost of a college degree without lowering the standards.

The academic program includes comprehensive courses using the same textbooks used in major universities. Qualified instructors are available on telephone help lines.



Join students from leading computer companies.

Thousands of men and women working in the Computer Science field throughout the U.S. and around the world are earning their degrees through the AICS non-traditional program. You can be one of them.

For a free catalogue call:
1-800-767-AICS
Outside U.S.:
1-205-323-6191
Fax 1-205-328-2229
2101-CCF
Magnolia Avenue
Suite 200
Birmingham, AL 35205

**AMERICAN
INSTITUTE
FOR
COMPUTER
SCIENCES**

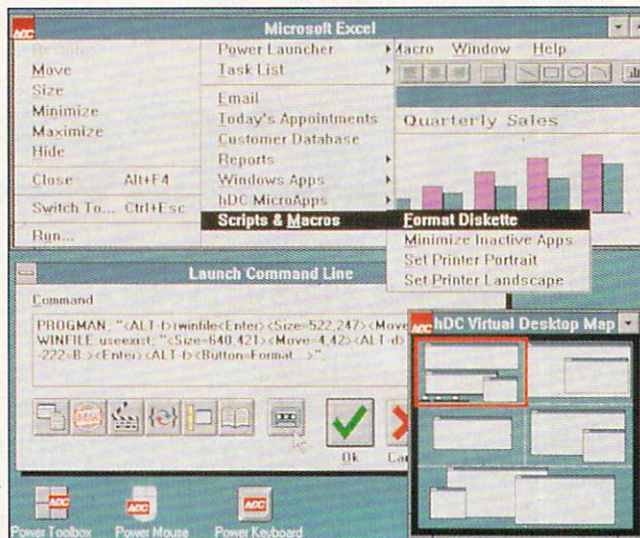
The leading edge of learning

three-button serial mouse is Microsoft and Mouse Systems compatible, and it has a quality feel. The only really weak link in the system is the keyboard. DFI uses a Key Tronic enhanced AT keyboard, but it must be Key Tronic's bottom-of-the-line model. The keyboard is very light, and the keys feel very mushy. I'll admit, however, it's one of the quietest keyboards I've ever used, and I did eventually adjust to the keys' lack of positive feedback.

Of course, if you're purchasing a 486, performance is probably a big concern. With its speedy processor, 256K of ultrafast cache RAM, and local bus video system, I never spent any time waiting for the computer. Word processor macros that take five or six seconds to execute on the 386SX/16 I normally use were practically instant on the DFI. Windows screen updates were incredibly quick; even running in 256-color 800 x 600 mode, Word for Windows scrolled through documents with no stuttering at all. Graphics-intensive games such as Aces of the Pacific run silky smooth. The Tseng ET4000-based graphics subsystem includes 1MB of RAM and supports resolutions up to 1024 x 768 in 256 colors.

The system's documentation is great from a hardware-configuration standpoint, but it never pretends to be a tutorial on how to use the machine. You'll have no trouble setting up the system or adding peripherals to it, but if you're new to MS-DOS computing, plan on buying a good PC tutorial book with the system.

The DFI 486/33 is a real gem. Although the configuration I tested retails for



Windows power users will be pleased to learn that hDC Power Launcher lives up to its billing as "the Toolbar for Windows."

\$2,495, DFI says the actual street price is likely to be 25-30 percent lower than that. Of course, after using a system with performance like this, I'm hooked. To paraphrase the Who, "I don't care how much I pay, I wanna drive my [local] bus with you everyday."

DENNY ATKIN

DFI 486/33 with 4MB RAM, two floppy drives, 200MB hard disk, 256K cache, mouse, and 1024 x 768 non-interlaced monitor—\$2,495

DFI
135 Main Ave.
Sacramento, CA 95834-0759
(916) 568-1234

Circle Reader Service Number 363

HDC POWER LAUNCHER

Windows was designed to be infinitely extendible. That's the good news. The bad news is that most of that flexibility hasn't been evident until now. With hDC Power Launcher, however, you get both extensibility and a fresh, unique mixture of utility programs that go far beyond what the modest

name implies. The company calls Power Launcher "the Toolbar for Windows," and it is that, allowing you to add a single master toolbar visible in all Windows applications, as well as a custom toolbar for each program.

Included with the product are several related utilities, which the company calls MicroApps: a keyboard macro program that goes far beyond Macro Recorder, a mouse macro program, and Power Toolbox, which lets you create toolboxes. Several other utilities are included; my favorite is Virtual Desktop, which lets your screen stand in for a much bigger workspace. Power Launcher attaches itself to the System menu, so it's immediately available from all applications with a minimum of keystrokes.

Central to using Power Launcher and any of the MicroApps are what hDC calls Enhanced Commands, which execute whenever you click on an icon in the custom toolbox, launch a keyboard macro, or customize a mouse button. Like

many concepts in a well-crafted GUI program, Enhanced Commands are easier to use than to explain.

An Enhanced Command can be viewed as an extension of the concept of running a program from Program Manager or File Manager, but it's much more than that. You can trigger keyboard macros, move and resize windows and icons, request input from the user, change an application's window caption, set the starting directory for an application, replace an application's icon, issue DDE commands, call routines from DLLs, run another Power Launcher script, and do any of this at any time as a scheduled event.

It's easy to tame this bewildering array of features, because each of the utilities sports a button called the Command Builder. When you click on it, you're stepped through a visual script-building process that lets you create an Enhanced Command without typing a thing. Left-brained, numbingly conventional traditionalist that I am, I much preferred simply typing a script into the included edit box, but it's a tribute to Power Launcher's infinite flexibility that the two approaches work equally well. Saving a command sequence as a script lets you attach that same script to a macro or toolbox icon or whatever, so you don't duplicate work.

The manuals are excellent—beautifully produced, intuitively organized, well written, and fairly complete. They could use much more extensive indices and examples for advanced scripting topics, especially in the sections on DDE and the use of DLLs. The online help is complete and, like the manual and hDC apps themselves,

SOFTWARE HEADQUARTERS

A wide selection of software and accessories for the IBM and Macintosh
Specialists in International Sales • Competitive Pricing • Same day shipping

MISSION CONTROL

GAMES

in American Tail30
achnophobia w/ Sound Source 27
ve We There Yet?20

Loom23
Lord of the Rings34
Lord of the Rings II: Two Towers 37
Lost Treasures of Infocom43
Lost Treasures of Infocom 243

Links 386 Pro

Links 386 Pro is specifically designed for the graphic capabilities and computing power of your personal 386/486 computer system. SUPER VGA 256-color graphics at 640x400 resolution display breathtaking views of LINKS Championship Courses. Your friends won't believe that your computer looks so good! LINKS 386 Pro.....\$42

ane of the Cosmic Forge37
arble's PC Fashion & Design27
arble's Glamorous Quest27
ard's Tale Construction Set34
ard's Tale III31
art Simpson Arcade Game32
art Simpson:House Weirdest 32
atman ReturnsTBA
attle Chess32
attle Chess II32
attle Chess 4000 VGA32
attle Chess 4000 SVGA37
birds of Prey34
loodwych27
reach 222
ridge 7.032
ush Buck Adventures27
uzz Aldrin's Race Into Space42
Captain Comic 217
ar & Driver40
castles37
castles 237
champions37
civilization43
coaster27
conan the Cimmerian32
onquest of Longbow43
orporation32
is in the Kremlin37
raders of the Dark Savant42
The Dark Half43
Darklands43
arkSun: The Shattered Lands47
Design Your Own Railroad37
ick Tracy w/ Sound Source27
Dragon's Lair II: Timewarp37
Dragon's Lair: Singe's Castle37
Duck Tales:Quest for Gold19
Dune37
Elite Plus29
Elvira II:Jaws of Cerberus40
Eye of the Beholder 240
Femme Fatale27
Games People Play29
Gateway to Savage Frontier33
Global Effect33
Guy Spy32
Hare Raising Havoc27
Hare Raising/Sound Source32

Magic Candle 240
Marian Memorandum27
Mantis:Experimental Fighter43
MechWarrior22
Medieval Lords37
Mickey & Minnie's Print Kit19
Mickey's Crossword Puzzle32
Mickey's Jigsaw Puzzle32
Mickey's Memory Challenge22
Might & Magic 340
Might & Magic:Clouds of Xeen 46



Mouse Yoke
The Mouse Yoke's creatively simple design turns any mechanical (ball type) mouse into a realistic aircraft yoke: your mouse's position-sensing ball sits in direct contact with the yoke shaft, translating yoke movements into equivalent aircraft movements. Mouse Yoke brings you the realism, accuracy & simplicity you've been looking for
\$34.95

Mission Impossible32
Mixed Up Fairy Tales32
Monopoly27
Murder30
Nova 925
Obitua37
Oh No! More Lemmings! (Add)22
Oil Barons27
Out of this World37
Pitfighter25
Planet's Edge40
Police Quest 337
Pools of Darkness40
Populous23
Prophecy of the Shadow40
Powermonger33
Prince of Persia27
Railroad Tycoon39
Rampart24
Red Baron EGA or VGA37
Rise of the Dragon37
RoboSport37

MAXX Yoke is a full sized multi-functional aircraft joy stick. MAXX Pedals are floor style modular attachments. Just plug in and play!
New Heights in Realism!
ONLY \$99 with Foot Pedals

Heaven and Earth32
Heimfall22
JoverForce22
Joyle's Book of Games 1 or 225
Joyle's Book of Games 332
Indiana Jones 4:Fate of Atlantis 40
shido35
sane Bond 007:Stealth Affair35
G.B.22
illing Cloud32
ing's Quest V37
oshan Conspiracy34
after Utilities25
eather Goddesses Phobos 232
egacy of the Necromancer22
easure Larry 1 VGA37
easure Larry 337
easure Larry 537
emmings34
s Manley:Lost in L.A.25
exorcism30
ife & Death24
ife & Death II:The Brain27

Rocketeer w/ Sound Source32
Rocketeer The Movie22
Rollerbabes27
Rules of Engagement39
Sargon 532
Savage Empire37
Scrabble Deluxe27
Sea Rogue32
Secret of Monkey Island II40
Secret of Monkey Island VGA25
Shadow of the Sorcerer32
Shanghai 2:Dragon's Eye32
Sharif on Bridge37
Shuttle Space Flight Simulator32
Sim Ant37
Sim City30
Sim City for Windows37
Sim City Graphic: Ancient Cities24
Sim City Graphic: Future Cities24
Sim City Terrain Editor19
Sim Earth41
Sim Earth for Windows43

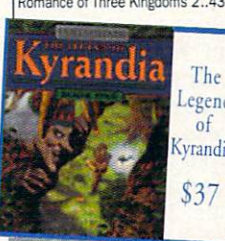
Sleeping Gods Lie32
Solitaire for Windows32
Space Ace 2: Borf's Revenge37
Space Ace37
Space Quest 437
Spelljammer37
Speedball 227
Spellcasting 20143
Stanford Wong's Video Poker32
Star Control 2CALL
Star Trek 25th Anniversary37
Starflight 222
Stratego32
Strike Commander47
Strip Poker 333
Stunt Island37
Super Jeopardy27
Super Space Invaders27
Super Tetris32
Team Yankee37
Terminator34
Test Drive 335
Tetris24
The Godfather32
The Immortal22
TimeQuest37
Tracoon 2 for Windows47
Tracoon 2:Air Traffic Controller43
Treasures of Savage Frontier33
Trump Castle 232
Turtles:Arcade Game32
Turtles:Manhattan Missions32
Ultima 7: The Black Gate47

Battle Command27
Battle Isle33
BattleHawks 1942/Finest Hour 43
Blitzkrieg32
Carrier Strike43
Carriers at War34
Chuck Yeager's Air Combat40



Ad Lib Gold 1000 \$199
Music Synthesizer Card \$59

Command HQ37
Conflict in Korea37
Conflict:Middle East37
F-15 III47
F-19 Stealth Fighter43
F-29 Retaliator33
Falcon 3.047
Genghis Khan37
Great Naval Battles:1939-4342
Global Conquest37
Gunship 2000 VGA42
Gunship 2000 Scenario Disk27
Harpoon30
Harpoon BattleSet # 2 or 321
Harpoon BattleSet # 425
Harpoon Challenger Pak46
Harpoon Scenario Editor28
Heroes of the 357th34
Jet Fighter II42
Kampfgruppe37
Knights of the Sky37
Land, Sea Air Trilogy 243
L'Empereur37
LHX Attack Chopper28
Liberty or Death37
Line in the Sand27
Lost Admiral37
Mantis:Experimental Fighter42
No Greater Glory37
Romance of Three Kingdoms 243



Kyrandia The Legend of Kyrandia
\$37

Rommel25
Secret Weapon Mission Disk 222
Secret Weapons Mission Disk 122
Secret Weapons of Luftwaffe44
Second Front37
Silent Service II37
MegaFortress: Flight of Old Dog40
MegaFortress:Mission Disk 227
MegaTraveller II37
Patton Strikes Back19
Perfect General37
Perfect General Scenario25

WARGAMES

688 Attack Sub Combo25
A.T.P. Flight Commander37
Aces of the Pacific43
Allied Forces Burdell42
Ancient Art of War31
B-17 Flying Fortress42
Bandit Kings of Ancient China37

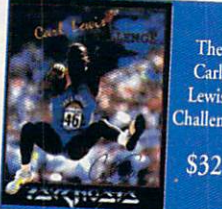
Call us and use your MC, Visa or Discover
800-999-7995
In NY State 212-962-7168
Fax 212-962-7263

Methods of Payment: We accept Visa, MC, Discover Card & Money orders. Personal checks allow 14 days to clear.
School, State & City purchase orders accepted.
Shipping: UPS Ground (\$5 min)/ Airborne Express(\$7 min)
APO&FPO (\$6)/CANADA, HI, AK & PR (Airborne \$12).
Overseas minimum \$30 shipping (please fax orders)
NY residents add 8.25% Sales Tax.
Send money orders or checks to: **MISSION CONTROL**,
43 Warren St., Dept. COM1092, New York, NY 10007
Please send \$2.00 for catalogue (free with order)
Overseas & Military Orders given special attention!

Thunderhawk32
Top Gun:Danger Zone32
Twilight 2000 VGA37
Warlords29
Western Front37
UMS II Planet Editor32
UMS II: Nations at War37
Uncharted Waters43
White Death32
Worlds at War32

SPORTS

4D Boxing22
ABC's Wide World of Boxing32
All American College Football37
Andretti's Racing Challenge22
A.P.B.A Baseball27
Bill Elliott's Nascar Challenge32
Bo Jackson Baseball32
California Games II27
Car & Driver40
Days of Thunder25
Games:Winter Challenge35
GREENS37
Hardball 337



The Carl Lewis Challenge
\$32

PRODUCTIVITY

Advanced Mail List32
Animation Studio79
AutoMap57
AutoWorks47



Enjoy the Best in Authentic Response with True Hands On Stick & Thrust Flying!
compatible with:
• Falcon 3.0 • Aces of the Pacific • F-19 Stealth • Wing Commander II and more.
Weapons Control - \$89
Flight Control - \$69
Flight Control Pro - \$105
by THRUSTMASTER!

Jack Nicklaus:Signature Ed.43
Jimmy Connors Pro Tennis33
Links: The Challenge of Golf27
Links 386 Pro42
Links: Bayhill Course Disk18
Links:Bountiful Course Disk18
Links:Dorado Beach Course18
Links:Forestone Course Disk18
Links: Barton Creek Course18
MicroLeague Baseball 442
Mike Ditka Football34
NCAA:Road to Final Four35
NFL Pro League Football47
PGA Commemorative Edition46
PGA Course Disk19
PGA Tour Golf37
Playmaker Football32
Pro Football Analyst37
Team Suzuki27
Tony La Russa AL Stadium15
Tony La Russa Teams 1901-6815
Tony La Russa NL Stadium15
Tony La Russa Baseball32
Wayne Gretzky 2 :Canada's Cup35
Hockey League Simulator26
World Class Soccer27
Algeblaster Plus32

Bannermania25
BodyWorks47
Dream House Professional48
Dvorak on Typing32
Dvorak's Top 3037
FloorPlan Plus47
Estimator Plus49
Legal Letter Works47
Letter Works47
Mavis Beacon 2 Windows40
Mavis Beacon Typing 234
Orbits37
Pacioli 2000 Ver.2.029
Printshop New38
Sales Letter Works47
Speed Reader for Windows32
U.S. Atlas39
U.S. Atlas for Windows54

SOUNDCARDS

Ad Lib Gold 1000199
Sound Blaster Pro209
Sound Commander GOLD169
UltraSound Card139

ACCESSORIES

Gameport Auto CH Products34
Gameport (MicroChannl) by CH48
2400 baud Internal Modem59
2400 baud External Modem69
Icontroller for PC49
9600 Fax / 2400 Modem89
Computer Vacuum Kit25
Computer Cleaning & Vacuum35
Diskholder for 5.25 or 3.539
Flight Stick by CH Products42
Gravis Joystick for PC39
Mach III by CH Products33
Merlin24

CD-ROMS

Britannica's Family Choice64
Compton's Encyclopedia399
Guinness Disc of Records50
Grammy Awards Multimedia45
KGB/CIA Factbook35
Loom57
Secret of Monkey Island47
Secret Weapons of Luftwaffe57
Sleeping Beauty35
Timetable of Science/History57
Ultima 1 to 657
Wing Commander/Ultima 647
Wing Commander Deluxe47
and lots more!!!!!!

Not responsible for typographical errors. Check compatibility before ordering. All Sales Final. Prices and availability subject to change without notice. Defective items replaced. No returns will be credited without a Return Authorization Number.



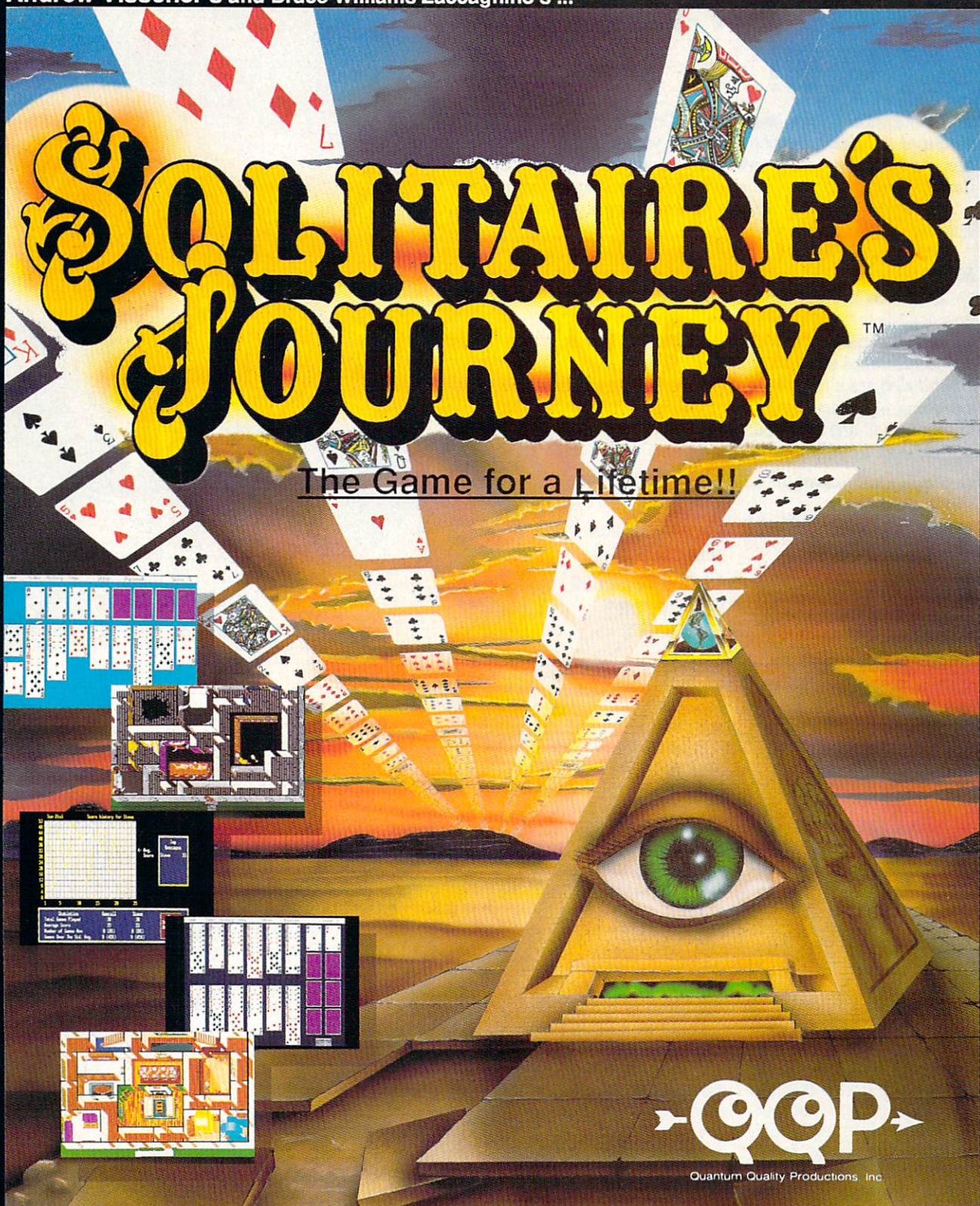
SOFTLOGIC
SOLUTIONS

One Perimeter Road
Manchester, NH 03103

But LapLink was not yet through helping me. Because of that crash, I decided that the best solution to my disk-compressor problems was to restore the drives to normal formatting, a process which involved the recording and safekeeping of dozens of directory structures and a few hundred megabytes worth of files—something which would have been incredibly tedious and time-consuming before LapLink. Going through a process somewhat similar to a high-tech version of Tower of Hanoi, shuttling directories back and forth between the three computers, I had all three hard drives formatted and restored in a reasonable amount of time—and almost without tedium. Lap-

104 COMPUTE OCTOBER 1992

Andrew Visscher's and Bruce Williams Zaccagnino's ...



The greatest collection of solitaire games ever! In addition to the 105 individual games, there are tournaments, quests and cross country journeys for a lifetime of gaming entertainment. "Solitaire's Journey" ranges from the simple and easy all the way up to the strategic and challenging.

- **105 SOLITAIRE GAMES**
(Most of the world's best)
- **TOURNAMENT PLAY**
(Set tournaments or create your own)
- **4 INTRIGUING QUESTS.**
- **SEVERAL CROSS-COUNTRY TOURING COMPETITIONS.**
- **COMPLETE HISTORY AND OVERALL AVERAGES FOR EACH GAME**

The "Solitaire's Journey" computer game is IBM PC and soon to be Amiga compatible. It can be obtained through your favorite retailer or ordered direct by calling:

1-908-788-2799

©1992 Q.Q.P. All rights reserved.
IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines.
Amiga is a trademark of Commodore.

THE DOCTOR'S ON DISK - ACT NOW!

Is that indigestion ... or a heart attack? **Doctor Schueler's Home Medical Advisor**, Version 2.0, gives you an enormous amount of accurate medical information with a few keystrokes. Developed by Board Certified Emergency Physicians and currently used in doctors' offices.

The **Symptom File's** question and answer format generates over 600 illustrations and 450 diagnoses.

The **Disease File** gives info about the symptoms and treatment of over 500 diseases. Know EXACTLY which specialist treats your problem.

Learn how to treat over 130 injuries with the **Injury File**, everything from frostbite to ankle sprains.

Identify and learn the side effects of over 1,200 prescription and over-the-counter drugs with the **Drug File**.

Included are a medical **Test File**, a **Poison File** listing household ingestions — great for mothers with toddlers, and the **Health and Diet File** to keep you fit and trim. Updates every 8-10 months, so your medical encyclopedia NEVER goes out of date.

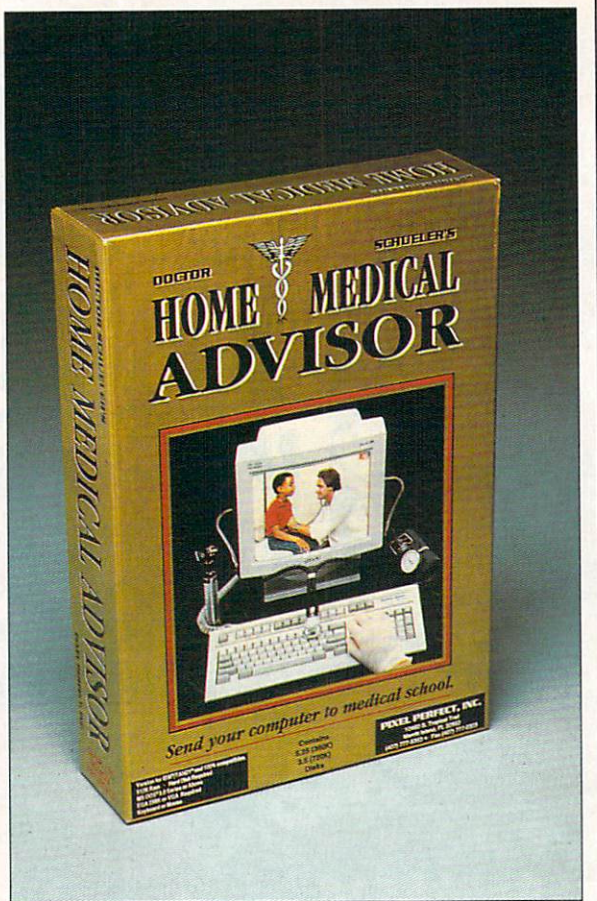
Manufacturer's retail price: \$87.50

NEW Version 2.0!

Introductory offer: **\$69.95** 512K RAM EGA/VGA
IBM & Compat.

See your software dealer or call **1-800-788-2099**

DR. SCHUELER'S HOME MEDICAL ADVISOR
10460 S. Tropical Tr., Merritt Island, FL 32952



Circle Reader Service Number 169

Link turned a potential crisis into an interesting afternoon's work.

My three computers are hooked together at their parallel and serial ports. Occasionally, I'm also linked by modem to another computer running LapLink. In theory, then, one might consider having a collection of computers communicating freely with one another. If computer A is linked to computer B and computer B is linked to computer C, then not only can B communicate with both A and C, but A should be able to gateway through B to get to C and vice versa. This principle can be daisy-chained to link as many computers as you like, each having access to any other. In practice, however, only the first case—that of B communicating with both A and C (though not at the same time)—is possible with the current version of LapLink. (Traveling Software recently announced a new "corporate 10-pack" for linking mul-

tiple computers.)

Business travelers trying to keep up-to-date records are well served by LapLink Pro. In the first place, connecting with another computer over the phone can be as easy as running LapLink on the other computer and calling it through LapLink on your own. No hassles—direct and straightforward. One very useful feature of LapLink is that it will synchronize directories for you. This means that it will update the files in the selected directories of both the local and remote machines so the selected directories match.

File selections for copying depend on what filenames aren't duplicated and, if some are, what the most recent file is. Hence, you can easily ensure that your laptop drive is in agreement with your desktop. Changes made on both computers are filed with a minimum of trouble. Another neat feature is the one for copying existing files only.

That means that if there are only specific files you need to copy, files which already exist in the selected directory of the receiving computer, then only those files will be copied and no others—even if every file in the source directory is highlighted. For example, if your receiving computer is a space-limited laptop which only needs an update of certain specific records and not a whole database of files, this selection will filter out the unneeded files and transfer only those required.

One additional feature is quite handy. LapLink Pro provides built-in support for the Xircom parallel port multiplexer, so LapLink and your printer can share the same parallel port.

It doesn't take long to discover that if you work with more than one computer, LapLink Pro is an indispensable utility. It's fast, reliable, and extremely easy to use. I highly recommend it.

BRUCE M. BOWDEN

IBM PC or compatible, 512K RAM; hard drive recommended—\$169.95

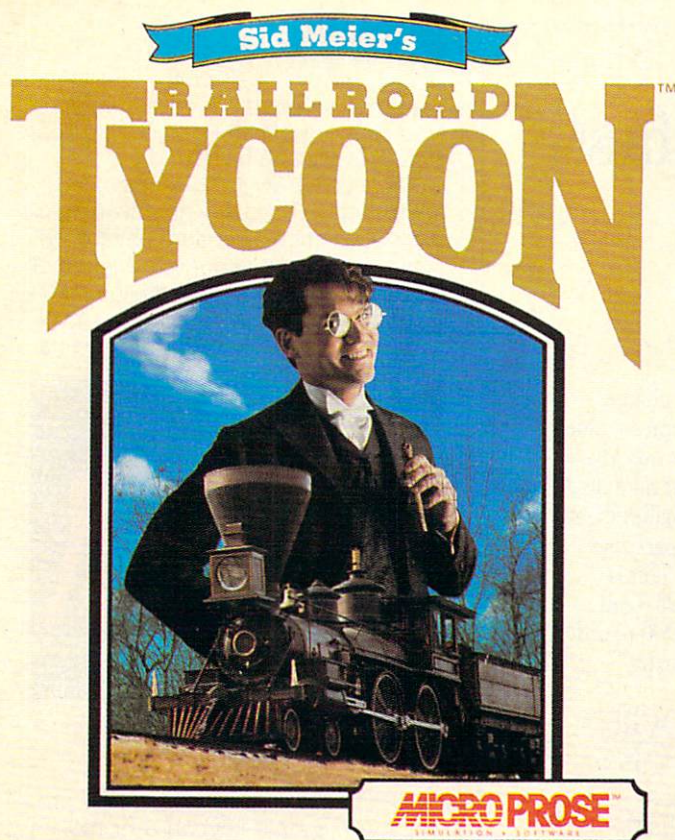
TRAVELING SOFTWARE
18702 N. Creek Pkwy.
Bothell, WA 98011
(800) 343-8080

Circle Reader Service Number 365

DOCTOR SCHUELER'S HOME MEDICAL ADVISOR 2.0

As "Saturday Night Live" character Roseanne Roseannadanna used to say, "It's always something." And that's why Doctor Schueler's Home Medical Advisor 2.0 is a welcome addition to the family medical library.

Pixel Perfect's Home Medical Advisor is a reference that you install on your computer and can use faster than you can say Zollinger-Ellison Syndrome (a rare glandular abnormality that predisposes patients to peptic ulcers). It's written by Dr. Stephen J. Schueler, chair-



"The designers of this simulation have done their homework and have provided anyone who fancies railroads with a chance to make their dreams come true." **Model Railroader**

"...clearly one of the best simulations of any type - indeed, one of the best games in general - to appear in a very long time." **PC Strategy Guide**

"...here's a nomination for computer game of the year... It's one product that is definitely right on track." **Chicago Tribune**

Overall Game of the Year; "... a lifetime of gaming in one product... CGW's Game of the Year is recognized because of its unique subject matter, excellent presentation, and exceptional game play." **Computer Gaming World**

"If not the best, **Railroad Tycoon** is certainly among the best computer games ever created..." **Game Players**

"thoroughly engrossing... may well be the game of the year." **Video Games & Computer Entertainment**

3 Yr 36 Issues	USA	<input type="checkbox"/> \$79	CANADA	<input type="checkbox"/> \$112
2 Yr 24 Issues		<input type="checkbox"/> \$56		<input type="checkbox"/> \$ 79
1 Yr 12 Issues		<input type="checkbox"/> \$32		<input type="checkbox"/> \$ 44
RAILROAD TYCOON		<input type="checkbox"/> 3.5 disk		<input type="checkbox"/> 5.25 disk
1 Yr 12 Issues	FOREIGN AIR MAIL			<input type="checkbox"/> \$ 82

RAILROAD TYCOON AVAILABLE IN NORTH AMERICA ONLY

Name

Address

City State Zip Code

Card #

Exp Date Tel

US & Canada: Payment must be in US Funds. Vermont residents add 5% sales and use tax. Make checks payable to: Strategy Plus Inc., PO Box 21 Hancock VT 05748. Allow 4-6 weeks for processing, Visa & Mastercard accepted.

FREE!! RAILROAD TYCOON

WHEN YOU SUBSCRIBE TO

COMPUTER GAMES STRATEGY PLUS

CALL 800-283-3542

HONEST REVIEWS

TIMELY PREVIEWS

CUTTING EDGE DESIGN NOTES

DETAILED GAME HINTS

IN-DEPTH STRATEGIC ADVICE

Strategy Plus writers are hard-core gamers who give their honest opinion of games they have played at length. We give you the previews as soon as the information on titles such as Patriot, Star Trek: The Next Generation, Aces Over Europe, Warlords 2, and Might & Magic 5 is available. Game designers Chris Crawford of Patton Strikes Back, Dan Bunten of Global Conquest, Bruce Shelley of Civilization, Mark Baldwin of Empire Deluxe, John Almborg of Worlds at War and many others, bring you up to date as the design process unfolds. They share their design decisions with you, what's in the game, what might be included and what's been excluded. After the previews, design articles, and reviews we give you detailed game hints and complete walkthroughs for games such as Indiana Jones and the Fate of Atlantis, The Dagger of Amon Ra, Ultima 7 Black Gate, Wizardry Crusaders of the Dark Savant, and Might & Magic 4: Clouds of Xeen. The Perfect General, Civilization, Railroad Tycoon, Empire Deluxe, V for Victory, Power Monger, Great Naval Battles and similar games, get coverage with in-depth strategic advice. Computer Games Strategy Plus includes previews, reviews, design articles, game hints, and in-depth play advice for the newest IBM, Macintosh, Amiga, and CD-ROM based computer games.

Think of it as trim fast for your data.

Hard disk a bit tight around the waist? Don't spend money on a bigger drive. Put your data on a diet with Cubit, the PC software that reduces the size of your files up to 70%!

Cubit compresses all your spreadsheet, database, word processing and other files. Automatically decompresses files you access, too.

Archiving? Cubit crunches more files onto fewer floppies and backup tapes. Modeming? Cubit reduces

phone line charges because compressed files transfer more quickly.

Once your hard disk files take smaller bytes, you save space and money. Cubit is just \$69.95—call 800-272-9900 to order, or visit your dealer.

SOFTLOGIC SOLUTIONS

One Perimeter Road, Manchester, NH 03103
603-627-9900 • 800-272-9900
© 1990 SoftLogic Solutions, Inc.

Circle Reader Service Number 247

THE COMPLETE PC SPORTS GUIDE

Over \$100 in Savings Inside! Tips and Reviews for over 60 Hot PC Games

THE BIG BOOK of PC Sports

Peter Scisco
Editor in Chief, COMPUTE magazine

Keith Ferrell
Editor, Omni magazine

Collected here are in-depth reviews and strategies for over 60 of the hottest PC sports games. Categories include golf, football, basketball, baseball, racing, tennis, hockey, soccer, and several other sports. Includes discount offers on software and books.

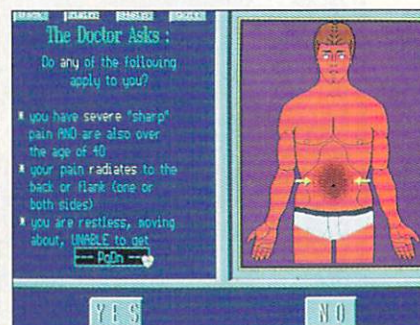
To order your copy send \$14.95 plus \$2.00 shipping and handling U.S. (\$4 Canada and \$6 other) to COMPUTE Books, c/o CCC, 2500 McClellan Ave., Pennsauken, NJ 08109. (Residents of NC, NJ, and NY please add appropriate sales tax.)

All orders must be paid in U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. bank. Orders will be shipped via UPS Ground Service. Offer good while supplies last.

REVIEWS

man of the Department of Emergency Medicine at Holmes Regional Medical Center in Melbourne, Florida.

The beauty of Home Medical Advisor is that Dr. Schueler, an advocate of preventive medicine and patient education, offers an enormous amount of medical information in easy-to-understand terms. And you don't have to be a computer whiz to get to that valua-



Who needs house calls when you've got a Home Medical Advisor?

ble information. You navigate the program with simple keyboard or mouse commands.

Any parent who makes amateur medical judgments—When is a cut deep enough, a fever high enough, a twisted ankle injured enough to merit a visit to the doctor?—will find Home Medical Advisor a handy resource.

For new parents dealing with the bewildering world of childhood diseases, illnesses, and injuries, it offers stiff competition to the medical sections of Dr. Benjamin Spock's renowned reference book.

Home Medical Advisor is constructed around six linked files: Symptom, Disease, Injury, Poison, Drug, and Test. Each can be accessed by clicking (with a heart-shaped cursor) in the main menu or by clicking on menu buttons that run along the bottom of the screen.

Say you can't remember which pain reliever—acetaminophen, aspirin, or ibuprofen—is appropriate to administer to a 12-year-old soccer player with a swollen ankle. You can consult the Drug file and find more than 800 prescription and nonprescription drug references as well as their indications, side effects, and interactions with other drugs.

Or let's say that all you have to work with is a symptom, such as ear pain. In the Symptom file, a series of questions helps you analyze the problem and make one of 450 diagnoses. The Symptom file includes more than 600 color VGA illustrations; many are anatomical

IBM VARGAMES	IBV STRATEGY
Action Stations \$29	Dark Star \$36
Action Stations Seen 1 \$14	Diplomacy \$25
Amer Civil War 1-3 Ea \$22	Dune \$29
Battles of Napoleon \$24	Empire Deluxe \$39
Blitzkrieg Ardennes \$24	Final Conflict \$34
Bravo Romeo Delta \$34	FireTeam 2200 \$29
Campaign \$29	Fort Apache \$34
Carriers at War \$39	Gemfire \$37
Carrier Strike \$42	Global Conquest \$39
Charge Light Brigade \$34	Global Effect \$32



THE LOST FILES OF SHERLOCK HOLMES allows you to explore and search over 50 richly detailed locations of Victorian London from the Thames to Covent Garden Square. Use your lab to analyze clues or review Watson's Journal for past conversations. Includes a classically scored soundtrack. \$38

Civil WarSSI \$42	Imindo \$37
Conflict: Korea \$36	Koshan Conspiracy \$32
Conflict: Middle East \$36	Legions of Krell \$32
Conflict in Vietnam \$ 9	Lemmings \$38
Decision at Gettysburg \$29	Lemmings Data Disk \$19
Dreadnoughts \$42	L'Emperer \$37
Dreadnoughts: Ironclads \$29	Liberty or Death \$37
Dreadnoughts: Bismark \$29	Lost Admiral \$34
Fire Brigade \$34	Lost Admiral Enhanced \$38
GEN QTRS GAMES \$26	Lost Admiral Scenario \$23
Gettysburg: Turning Pnt \$36	MegaLoMania \$31
Great Naval Battles \$45	Mercenaries \$38
Halls of Montezuma \$24	
Harpoon \$25	
Harpoon Designer Series \$32	
Harpoon Set 2 or 3 \$19	
Harpoon Set 4 \$24	
Harpoon Challenger Pak \$42	
Kampfgruppe \$37	
MacArthur's War \$29	
Panzer Battles \$22	
Patriot \$44	
Patriot Battle Sets Ea \$24	
Patton Strikes Back \$27	
Red Lightning \$12	
Rommel North Africa \$24	
Rorke's Drift \$34	
Second Front \$36	
SIMCANGAMES \$36	
Storm Across Europe \$12	
Third Reich \$27	
Typhoon of Steel \$12	
UMS2 \$19	
UMS2 Civil War \$24	
UMS2 Planet Editor \$24	
Vfor Victory \$38	
Waterloo \$12	
Western Front \$36	
White Death \$24	

IBV STRATEGY
A Train \$42
Armada 2525 \$29
Merchant Colony \$34
New World Order \$38
Nobunaga 1 or 2 \$37
Nuclear War \$12
Objection \$34
Pacific Theater of Oper \$42
Perfect General \$34
Perfect General Disk \$23
Populous 2 \$38
Power Monger \$34
Power Monger WW1 \$21
QOP Bundle \$59

SimEarth \$41	Star Trek 2 \$37
Star Control 2 \$37	Star Trek 3 \$39
Starfleet 1 \$17	Star Trek 4 or 5 \$39
LHF Full Count Baseball \$38	Space Quest Bundle \$39
LHF Hockey \$38	Spaceward Ho! \$38
LHF Pro Basketball \$30	Spellcasting 201 \$36
LHT Team Disks \$15	Star Trek 5 \$12
LH Utility Disks \$15	Star Trek Next Generation \$46
Links Golf \$31	Summoning \$38
Links Golf WIN \$37	Time Quest \$19
Links Course 1-6 Ea \$17	Where Amcra Pst CSD \$37
	Where Europ, USA, time \$30
	Where World CSD \$27
	Where World CSD dx \$49

Worlds at War \$24

IBM ADVENTURE
Advtm Willie Beamish 2 \$39
Code Name Ice Man 2 \$39
Colonel Bequest 2 \$39
Conquest of Longbow \$39
Conspiracy Deadlock \$34
Cruise for a Corpse \$34
Cybercon 3 \$29
Dark Half \$34
Free DC \$24
Gateway \$36
Heart of China \$34
Heimdal \$19
Indy Jones Fate Atlantis \$38
Jack the Ripper \$38
King's Quest 4 \$34
King's Quest 5 VGA \$39
King's Quest 6 VGA \$45
LALaw \$34
Leather Goddesses 2 \$32
Legend of Kyandia \$35
Leisure Suit Larry 3 \$24
Leisure Suit Larry 5 \$39
Leisure Suit Larry Bundle \$34
Lost Files Sherlock Hm \$38
Lost in LA \$37
Lost Treasures Infocom \$42
Lost Treasures Infocom 2 \$32

SimEarth \$41	Star Trek 2 \$37
Star Control 2 \$37	Star Trek 3 \$39
Starfleet 1 \$17	Star Trek 4 or 5 \$39
LHF Full Count Baseball \$38	Space Quest Bundle \$39
LHF Hockey \$38	Spaceward Ho! \$38
LHF Pro Basketball \$30	Spellcasting 201 \$36
LHT Team Disks \$15	Star Trek 5 \$12
LH Utility Disks \$15	Star Trek Next Generation \$46
Links Golf \$31	Summoning \$38
Links Golf WIN \$37	Time Quest \$19
Links Course 1-6 Ea \$17	Where Amcra Pst CSD \$37
	Where Europ, USA, time \$30
	Where World CSD \$27
	Where World CSD dx \$49

Worlds at War \$24

IBMSTRATEGY		IBMSPORTS	
SimEarth	\$41	LH3in1 Football	\$30
Star Control2	\$37	LHBiking	\$30
Starfleet 1	\$17	LHFull Count Baseball	\$30
Starfleet 2	\$38	LH Hockey	\$30
Task Force 1942	\$39	LHPro Basketball	\$30
Theatre of War	\$32	LHTeam Disks	\$15
Traders	\$29	LHUtility Disks	\$15
Utopia	\$31	Links Golf	\$29
Viking Fields of Conquest	\$37	Links GolfWIN	\$39
Warlocks	\$24	Links Course 1-6 EA	\$17



JOHN MADDEN FOOTBALL 2 improves on one of the most popular football games available with a new 3D perspective, play-by-play analysis, an icon menu, instant replay, and even help from Madden himself. Other features include player ratings, match-ups, injuries, field conditions, & ability to design plays. \$32

Links 386 Pro Golf \$42	Strip Poker Data 1-5 Ea \$19
Links 386 Pro Courses \$20	Terminator Chess \$34
Madden Football 2 \$32	Trump Castle 2 \$24
Mario Andretti Racing \$17	Video Poker DOS/WIN \$34
ML Baseball USA Today \$31	Wayne's World \$26
ML Baseball Mgr's Ching \$24	Wheel of Fortune Gold \$15
ML TD 1982-1990 Ea \$17	Wordz \$27
ML Franchise Disks Ea \$20	World Champ Backgamn \$24
Microleague Basketball \$28	World Champ Cribbage \$24
ML Personal Pro Golf \$28	
ML Football Deluxe \$39	
Michael Jordan Flt Sim \$44	
Mike Ditka Football \$32	
NFL Challenge \$60	
NFL 1984-1987 Ea \$15	
NFL 1988-1991 Ea \$22	
NFL Football \$31	
NFL Proleague Football \$19	
Nicklaus Signature Edit \$39	
PGA Tour Golf \$32	
PGA Tour Golf WIN \$38	
PGA Tour Golf Ltd Edit \$46	
Pro Football Analyst \$35	
Road to the Final Four \$37	
Reel Fish 'n \$12	
Tom Landry Football \$29	
Tony La Russa Baseball \$32	
TLR Fantasy Manager \$15	
TLR Russia Summers \$15	
TLR Teams 1901-68 \$15	
Weaver Baseball 2.0 \$21	
Weaver Commisn 2.0 \$16	
World Circuit \$34	

IBM ADVENTURE
Acquire \$15
Amarillo Slim Poker \$12
Backgammon WIN \$19
Battle Chess WIN \$29
Battle Chess 4000 \$36
Battle Chess DOS WIN \$36
Bridgmaster \$29
Capstone CD Collection \$45

Ad Lib Sound Card \$49
Ad Lib Gold 1000 \$179
Ad Lib Speakers \$15
Adv Gravis UltraSound \$149
Flight Stick \$43
Flight Stick w/ Falcon \$46
Pro Audio Spectrum 16 \$229
Pro Audio Spectrum Plus \$179
Sound Blaster \$99
Sound Blaster Pro \$189
Sound Blstr Pro Basic \$159
Snd Blaster Speakers \$14
Thrustmaster Joystick \$69

IBM STRATEGY

SimEarth \$41	Star Trek 2 \$37
Star Control 2 \$37	Star Trek 3 \$39
Starfleet 1 \$17	Star Trek 4 or 5 \$39
LHF Full Count Baseball \$38	Space Quest Bundle \$39
LHF Hockey \$38	Spaceward Ho! \$38
LHF Pro Basketball \$30	Spellcasting 201 \$36
LHT Team Disks \$15	Star Trek 5 \$12
LH Utility Disks \$15	Star Trek Next Generation \$46
Links Golf \$31	Summoning \$38
Links Golf WIN \$37	Time Quest \$19
Links Course 1-6 Ea \$17	Where Amcra Pst CSD \$37
	Where Europ, USA, time \$30
	Where World CSD \$27
	Where World CSD dx \$49

Worlds at War \$24

IBM STRATEGY

IBMTRADITIONAL	IBMRIOLEPLAYING
Hoyle Book Games 1or2 \$21	Buck Rogers 1 \$12
Hoyle Book Games 3or4 \$29	Buck 2:Matrix Cubed \$3
Monopoly \$24	Captain Blood \$ 9
Omar Sharif on Bridge \$37	Celtic Legends \$32
Penthouse Jigsaw \$24	Champions \$37
Risk WIN \$29	CHARACTREDITORS \$16
Scrabble Deluxe \$24	Conan \$19
Shanghai 2 \$24	Cyber Empire \$32
Solitaire's Journey \$36	Darklands \$39
Strin Poker 2 \$21	Dust of the Gods \$29



JOHN MADDEN FOOTBALL 2 improves on one of the most popular football games available with a new 3D perspective, play-by-play analysis, an icon menu, instant replay, and even help from Madden himself. Other features include player ratings, match-ups, injuries, field conditions, & ability to design plays. \$32

Links 386 Pro Golf \$42	Strip Poker Data 1-5 Ea \$19
Links 386 Pro Courses \$20	Terminator Chess \$34
Madden Football 2 \$32	Trump Castle 2 \$24
Mario Andretti Racing \$17	Video Poker DOS/WIN \$34
ML Baseball USA Today \$31	Wayne's World \$26
ML Baseball Mgr's Ching \$24	Wheel of Fortune Gold \$15
ML TD 1982-1990 Ea \$17	Wordz \$27
ML Franchise Disks Ea \$20	World Champ Backgamn \$24
Microleague Basketball \$28	World Champ Cribbage \$24
ML Personal Pro Golf \$28	
ML Football Deluxe \$39	
Michael Jordan Flt Sim \$44	
Mike Ditka Football \$32	
NFL Challenge \$60	
NFL 1984-1987 Ea \$15	
NFL 1988-1991 Ea \$22	
NFL Football \$31	
NFL Proleague Football \$19	
Nicklaus Signature Edit \$39	
PGA Tour Golf \$32	
PGA Tour Golf WIN \$38	
PGA Tour Golf Ltd Edit \$46	
Pro Football Analyst \$35	
Road to the Final Four \$37	
Reel Fish 'n \$12	
Tom Landry Football \$29	
Tony La Russa Baseball \$32	
TLR Fantasy Manager \$15	
TLR Russia Summers \$15	
TLR Teams 1901-68 \$15	
Weaver Baseball 2.0 \$21	
Weaver Commisn 2.0 \$16	
World Circuit \$34	

IBM ADVENTURE
Acquire \$15
Amarillo Slim Poker \$12
Backgammon WIN \$19
Battle Chess WIN \$29
Battle Chess 4000 \$36
Battle Chess DOS WIN \$36
Bridgmaster \$29
Capstone CD Collection \$45

Ad Lib Sound Card \$49
Ad Lib Gold 1000 \$179
Ad Lib Speakers \$15
Adv Gravis UltraSound \$149
Flight Stick \$43
Flight Stick w/ Falcon \$46
Pro Audio Spectrum 16 \$229
Pro Audio Spectrum Plus \$179
Sound Blaster \$99
Sound Blaster Pro \$189
Sound Blstr Pro Basic \$159
Snd Blaster Speakers \$14
Thrustmaster Joystick \$69

IBM STRATEGY

SimEarth \$41	Star Trek 2 \$37
Star Control 2 \$37	Star Trek 3 \$39
Starfleet 1 \$17	Star Trek 4 or 5 \$39
LHF Full Count Baseball \$38	Space Quest Bundle \$39
LHF Hockey \$38	Spaceward Ho! \$38
LHF Pro Basketball \$30	Spellcasting 201 \$36
LHT Team Disks \$15	Star Trek 5 \$12
LH Utility Disks \$15	Star Trek Next Generation \$46
Links Golf \$31	Summoning \$38
Links Golf WIN \$37	Time Quest \$19
Links Course 1-6 Ea \$17	Where Amcra Pst CSD \$37
	Where Europ, USA, time \$30
	Where World CSD \$27
	Where World CSD dx \$49

Worlds at War \$24

IBM STRATEGY

IBM STRATEGY		HINTBOOKS	
F15 Stealth Eagle 3	\$44	A D Train	\$16
F19 Stealth Fighter	\$24	Ad&D HINTBOOKS	\$10
F22 ATF	\$39	Bard's Tale 1 - 3 Ea	\$10
Falcon 3.0	\$45	Buck 2: Matrix Cubed	\$10
Falcon 3.0 Scenario 1	\$22	Civilization	\$16
Fly Grand Canyon 3D	\$45	Dynx Great War Planes	\$16
Gunship	\$12	Elvira 1 or 2	\$10
Gunship 2000	\$39	Gunship 2000	\$16
Heroes of the 357th	\$32	Harpoon Battlebook	\$16
Hyperpod	\$34	Indy Jones Fate Atlantic	\$10



F15 STRIKE EAGLE 3 will challenge even seasoned pilots. Includes a new visual system that blends 3D polygon and bitmapped graphics, with campaign mode, 2 player head-to-head, cooperative or 2 players in the same F15. \$44

Links 386 Pro Golf \$42	Strip Poker Data 1-5 Ea \$19
Links 386 Pro Courses \$20	Terminator Chess \$34
Madden Football 2 \$32	Trump Castle 2 \$24
Mario Andretti Racing \$17	Video Poker DOS/WIN \$34
ML Baseball USA Today \$31	Wayne's World \$26
ML Baseball Mgr's Ching \$24	Wheel of Fortune Gold \$15
ML TD 1982-1990 Ea \$17	Wordz \$27
ML Franchise Disks Ea \$20	World Champ Backgamn \$24
Microleague Basketball \$28	World Champ Cribbage \$24
ML Personal Pro Golf \$28	
ML Football Deluxe \$39	
Michael Jordan Flt Sim \$44	
Mike Ditka Football \$32	
NFL Challenge \$60	
NFL 1984-1987 Ea \$15	
NFL 1988-1991 Ea \$22	
NFL Football \$31	
NFL Proleague Football \$19	
Nicklaus Signature Edit \$39	
PGA Tour Golf \$32	
PGA Tour Golf WIN \$38	
PGA Tour Golf Ltd Edit \$46	
Pro Football Analyst \$35	
Road to the Final Four \$37	
Reel Fish 'n \$12	
Tom Landry Football \$29	
Tony La Russa Baseball \$32	
TLR Fantasy Manager \$15	
TLR Russia Summers \$15	
TLR Teams 1901-68 \$15	
Weaver Baseball 2.0 \$21	
Weaver Commisn 2.0 \$16	
World Circuit \$34	

IBM ADVENTURE
Acquire \$15
Amarillo Slim Poker \$12
Backgammon WIN \$19
Battle Chess WIN \$29
Battle Chess 4000 \$36
Battle Chess DOS WIN \$36
Bridgmaster \$29
Capstone CD Collection \$45

Ad Lib Sound Card \$49
Ad Lib Gold 1000 \$179
Ad Lib Speakers \$15
Adv Gravis UltraSound \$149
Flight Stick \$43
Flight Stick w/ Falcon \$46
Pro Audio Spectrum 16 \$229
Pro Audio Spectrum Plus \$179
Sound Blaster \$99
Sound Blaster Pro \$189
Sound Blstr Pro Basic \$159
Snd Blaster Speakers \$14
Thrustmaster Joystick \$69

IBM STRATEGY

SimEarth \$41	Star Trek 2 \$37
Star Control 2 \$37	Star Trek 3 \$39
Starfleet 1 \$17	Star Trek 4 or 5 \$39
LHF Full Count Baseball \$38	Space Quest Bundle \$39
LHF Hockey \$38	Spaceward Ho! \$38
LHF Pro Basketball \$30	Spellcasting 201 \$36
LHT Team Disks \$15	Star Trek 5 \$12
LH Utility Disks \$15	Star Trek Next Generation \$46
Links Golf \$31	Summoning \$38
Links Golf WIN \$37	Time Quest \$19
Links Course 1-6 Ea \$17	Where Amcra Pst CSD \$37
	Where Europ, USA, time \$30
	Where World CSD \$27
	Where World CSD dx \$49

Worlds at War \$24

IBM STRATEGY

IBM STRATEGY

CHIPS & BITS

PO Box 234

Rochester VT 05676

Fax 802-767-3382

800-767-3033

800-753-4263

GEnie Keyword CHIPS

We accept Visa, MC & Money

Orders. COD add \$5. Checks

\$32. Held 4 Weeks. Most items

shipped same day. All shipping

rates are per order net item.

UPS \$4.2 Day Air \$6. Mail \$5.

Airmail Canada \$6. H/LA, K, P, R.

2Day Air \$12. Airmail Europe

\$12 first item plus \$6 per addi-

tional item.

All Sales Final. Check

compatibility before you buy.

Shipping times not

guaranteed. Defectives

replaced with same product.

Price & availability subject

to change.

and can help you localize exactly where it hurts.

Once you've arrived at a diagnosis, you can learn a great deal about your disease or injury. The Disease file gives detailed information about the signs, symptoms, evaluation, and treatment of more than 450 diseases. The Injury file is a guide to more than 130 different injuries, from a sprained ankle to a gunshot wound.

The Poison file spotlights more than 500 common household substances and products and tells you what to do if ingestion of any of them occurs. The Test file covers more than 125 of the most frequently performed medical tests and is a great way for you to become an informed patient before undergoing any medical testing. Information from any of the files can be outputted to dot-matrix or HP LaserJet printers.

A seventh file, a Referral file, is available upon registration of your software; it provides a listing of board-certified specialists in your state, making it easier for you to choose a doctor.

Home Medical Advisor is a great crowd pleaser; it leaves you wanting more. Adding some capability for the user to enter personal medical history, such as the last time you had a tetanus shot, would be a real help. The manual includes a glossary and instructions for basic procedures such as taking a temperature, but these deserve a spot in the program.

In addition, I found myself wishing for illustrations in the Disease and Injury files. The graphics are well done, but too often illustration opportunities are wasted on mere head shots of fictitious

physicians.

If you have a monochrome VGA monitor, you'll have trouble distinguishing between text and important special references called hot keys, which are programmed to appear in red. If Alt-X, which according to the documentation gives you access to the Drug file, doesn't work in your copy, try Alt-R, which retrieved the Drug file in my review copy of the program.

The greatest disappointment in Home Medical Advisor was the number of grammatical errors, punctuation problems, and typos in both the software and the documentation. Let's hope the good doctor asks a professional writer to diagnose these easily fixed problems in future updates.

If the intent of Home Medical Advisor is to educate and nurture patients, then it certainly succeeds. Its most powerful feature is cross-referencing. Every entry is littered with hot keys, which when clicked on lead you through catacombs of related information. You can journey tirelessly through—and even become addicted to—all the data included in Home Medical Advisor.

Dr. Schueler's Home Medical Advisor 2.0 is just what the doctor ordered, for everyone from new mothers and fathers to the parents of young athletes to elderly users facing increasing health problems.

SHERRY ROBERTS

IBM PC or compatible, 512K RAM, EGA (640 × 350) or VGA, hard drive; supports mouse or keyboard—\$87.50

PIXEL PERFECT
10460 S. Tropical Trail
Merritt Island, FL 32952
(800) 788-2099
(407) 777-5353

Circle Reader Service Number 366

IMAGE COMMUNICATIONS TWINCOM 96/42i

In a crowded field of modems, it's hard to be distinctive. But that's just what this internal 9600 bps modem does—stand out in the crowd. Besides having fast transfer speeds, it implements the newest error-correcting and data-compression techniques. And a unique system of speed buffering allows data to be exchanged between the modem and computer at speeds of up to 38,400 bps.

Installing the card was easy. Step-by-step instructions made installation almost foolproof. I was a bit surprised that the default COM port setting was COM4, since most modems use COM2. Don't worry, though: Setting the port is as easy as flipping several switches as indicated by a chart in the manual. Another surprise was finding there wasn't any telecommunication software included, although that helps keep the price down.

Two different error-correction methods are available. You don't have to worry about either one. When modems connect, they determine and establish the best technique for the circumstances. For those interested in the technical details or for the rest of you, who want to know what to ask the salesman in the store, LAP-M and MNP-4 are the two types of error-correcting methods included. Both of these dramatically reduce the possibility that line noise or other interference will corrupt the flow of information.

Another new technology

that's built in is data compression. You don't have to know anything about it; the modems figure out what to do when they first connect. The V.42bis flavor of compression can quadruple data throughput when transferring compressible data. The MNP-5 variety can double the data throughput. All of this means that you'll send and receive information at a much faster rate.

The faster rate of data transfer poses a new problem. Since the modem is sending at a rate of 9600 bps over the phone line while compressing the data, it needs data from the computer at a faster rate than 9600 bps. Why? Remember that compression can usually at least double the data throughput. If the modem is using compression and communicating at a rate of 9600 bps, then, with the doubled throughput, it's sending at an effective rate of 19,200 bps. That means it needs information from the computer at the rate of 19,200 bps. In the best situations, with V.42bis compression, it's sending at an effective rate of 38,400 bps and needs information from the computer at that rate.

The folks at Image Communications engineered the perfect solution in what they call speed buffering. Regardless of the over-the-phone communication rate, the baud rate of the computer can be set to 38,400 bps. Two internal buffers on the modem card manage the overflows and underflows of data. That way, under the best of circumstances, you can get an effective communication of 38,400 bps. At that rate I can send my entire Windows subdirectory (about 12MB) in about 42 minutes. That's incredible!

ZERO'S & ONE'S PC WAREHOUSE

7525 Rosecrans Ave., #203, Paramount, CA 90723
310-630-3551 (information) 8-5 M-F * 310-634-7745 (FAX) 24-hours
800-788-2193 (orders) 8-6 M-F, 9-4 Sa P.S.T.
ALL IBM COMPATIBLE



SOUND BOARDS

ATI Stereo F/X	147.95	Sound B/MCA	219.95
ProAudio Spec +	189.95	Sound BC/MS	25.95
ProAudio 16-bit	229.95	Sound Comdr +	69.95
Roland LAPC1	399.95	Sound Comdrd FX	99.95
Sound Blst Pro	189.95	Thunderboard	99.95
Sound Blst Pro Basic	149.95	Thunderboard (Win)	109.95
Sound Blaster	99.95		

JOYSTICKS AND MICE

Aviator Fit Yoke	31.95	MICE	
TM Thrust	84.95	3-Button	17.95
TM Joystick	69.95	Logitech	
TM Joystick PRO	109.95	Mouseman	69.95
CH Flight stick	41.95	Rollerballs	call
CH Mach II	24.95	Microsoft OEM	79.95
CH Mach III	29.95	Game Cards	
Winner Pistol	24.95	Economy	9.95
Winner Yoke	46.95	Hi-speed	19.95
Gravis gamepad	24.95	CH game III	28.95
Gravis joystick	33.95		

Math CoProcessors	call
Boca Fax Modem 14400 bps v.32 bis, int.	239.95
Supra Fax Modem 14400 bps v.32 bis, ext	299.95

MULTI MEDIA

Clabs MM CDR Drive & bndl for SB Pro	369.95
Clabs MM CDR Drive & bndl w/SB Pro	559.95
MediaVis kit w/ProAudioSpec Plus	769.95
MediaVis kit w/ProAudioSpec 16	959.95
Sony CDU 535 internal w/card	349.95
Sony CDU 535 external w/card	399.95
Computer Eyes RT	434.95
Computer Eyes Pro	299.95
TelevEyes VGA-to-TV converter	229.95
WIN TV	449.95

EDUCATIONAL ENTERTAINMENT

ACT Studyware	29.95	Mickey's Memory Chal.	19.95
Algebra-Blaster Plus	29.95	Mickey's Jigsaw	29.95
Algebra +, v.1	27.95	Mickey's Zoo	12.95
Algebra +, v.2	32.95	Midnight Rescue	29.95
Are We There Yet?	19.95	Mixed Fairy Tales	29.95
Barbie Design	19.95	Mixed Mother Goose	29.95
Barbie Fashion	24.95	Mutoid Math	26.95
Beauty & B, PrintKit	14.95	My Letters	26.95
Bodyworks	47.95	Newsroom Pro	14.95
Bushbuck Treas.Hunt	24.95	Nigel's World	35.95
Carmen San Diego group		Number Munchers	29.95
Castle of Dr.Brain	29.95	Once Upon a Time	
Challenge Arc Empire	29.95	Stories	29.95
Chemistry Works	44.95	Puppets	29.95
Comic Book Creator	19.95	Operation Neptune	34.95
Dance of the Planets	149.95	Orbits	35.95
Design own Railroad	34.95	Oregon Trail	29.95
Destination Mars	34.95	Out Numbered	29.95
Dick Tracy Print Kit	14.95	PC Globe 5.0	39.95
Dinosaur Designer	19.95	PC USA 2.0	47.95
Disney Entert. Pack	75.95	Phonics Plus	29.95
Disney Sound Source	29.95	Playroom	27.95
Donald's Alphabet	12.95	Playing w/Language	59.95
Dr. Quandy	35.95	Prin of Biology	24.95
Duck Tales	14.95	Prin of Calculus	29.95
Earthquest	35.95	Prin of Chemistry	24.95
Elem. Sch. Grade Bldr.	19.95	Prin of Economics	24.95
EcoQuest	33.95	Prin of Physics	24.95
EcoSaurus	24.95	Random Hs Encyc	71.95
French Vocab. (win.)	41.95	Reader Rabbit 1	29.95
Friendly Computr	29.95	Reader Rabbit 2	34.95
GMAT Studyware	29.95	Ready for Letters	34.95
Grammatic IV	59.95	SAT Personal Trainer	29.95
GRE Studyware	29.95	Science Adventure	47.95
Headline Harry	29.95	Second Math	32.95
IQ Smarts	24.95	See the U.S.A.	28.95
Joshua Reading	29.95	Spanish Vocab. (win.)	41.95
Kid Pix	34.95	Speed Reader	29.95
Kid Works	29.95	Spell-a-Saurus	29.95
Knowledge Adv.	47.95	Spellbound	31.95
Life & Death	23.95	Spell It +	29.95
Life & Death: Brain	25.95	Stickybear Reading	24.95
LSAT Studyware	35.95	Stickybear Typing	29.95
Marvin Moose	31.95	Story Teller I	31.95
Math Blaster +	29.95	Story Teller II	31.95
Math Blaster + Span.	29.95	Super Mario: When I	
Math Climber	6.95	Grow Up	21.95
Math Mystery	29.95	SuperMunchers	29.95
Math Rabbit	25.95	Think Quick	31.95
Math Zone	32.95	Treasure Mountain	31.95
Mavis Beacon Typing	31.95	Trehouse	34.95
McGee	24.95	Typing Tutor 5	29.95
McGee at Fair	24.95	What's My Angle	
McGee: Katie Farm	24.95	(geometry)	29.95
Memory Lane	26.95	Word Attack vocabulary	
Metrognome Music	29.95	Eng, Fren, Span, ea.	29.95
Mickey/Minnie print kit	14.95	Word Munchers	29.95
Mickey's 123	24.95	World Atlas(Win.)	49.95
Mickey's ABC	24.95	Writing & Publishing	39.95
Mickey's ABC w/		Writing Rabbit	29.95
sound source	37.95	Young Math	22.95
Mickey's Color/Shape	24.95		
Mickey's Crossword	19.95		

GAMES

A-10E Tank Killer	35.95	LHX Chopper	25.95
A-Team	41.95	LightSpeed	29.95
Aces of the Pacific	48.95	Loom	19.95
Action 5:Slipstream,Theater,		Lord of Rings series	
Firehawk, Zillard,		Lost Admiral	35.95
Oil's Well	44.95	Lost Treas Infocom II	29.95
Action Stations	29.95	MacArthur's War	29.95
AS: Scenario	19.95	Magic Cattle	36.95
Advanced D&D series	call	Magnetic Scrolls	24.95
ADD:DarkQueenKrynn	31.95	Manhunter 2	29.95
Airbus A320	48.95	Maniac Mansion	24.95
Allied Forces	41.95	Marian Dreams	35.95
Amer Civ War, I	24.95	Marian Memorandum	34.95
Amer Civ War, II	24.95	Marvel Trilogy	22.95
Amer Civ War, III	24.95	Matrix Cubed	31.95
American Gladiators	24.95	Mean Streets	35.95
Arcade Hits	24.95	MegaFortress	36.95
Armada 2525	29.95	Mission disk	25.95
Armor Alley	26.95	MegaTraveler II	32.95
Astrology, Visions	24.95	MID-29 Fulcrum	29.95
Atomino	29.95	Might & Magic series	
ATP Flight Assgn	36.95	Millennium	26.95
Back to Future series	35.95	Mission Impossible	29.95
Bandit King Kinc.China	38.95	Murder	29.95
Bane Cosmic Forge	29.95	Nobunaga Ambition II	34.95
Bards Tales III	29.95	No Greater Glory	45.95
Bards Tale Constr.Set	33.95	Nova 9	21.95
Bart Simpson	29.95	Nuclear War	24.95
Battle Command	22.95	Obitus	29.95
Battle Isle	29.95	Operation Combat	29.95
Battle of Napoleon	31.95	Out of this World	29.95
Berlin 1948	25.95	Overlord	29.95
Blackwood	24.95	Pacific Islands	31.95
Breach 2	19.95	Panzer Battles	21.95
Carrier Strike	41.95	Paperboy 2	26.95
Castles	35.95	Pattin Strikes Back	35.95
Chip's Challenge	25.95	Perfect General	35.95
Civilization	38.95	Planet's Edge	38.95
Colonels Bequest	29.95	Police Quest series	
Command HQ	35.95	Power Monger	33.95
Conan	29.95	Preador 2	14.95
Conflict: Korea	39.95	Prince of Persia	29.95
Conquest of LongBow	39.95	Prophecy of Shadow	37.95
Corporation	29.95	Quest for Glory	35.95
Countdown	31.95	Rampart	26.95
Covert Action	29.95	Red Baron VGA	39.95
Crisis in the Kremlin	41.95	Rise of Dragon	34.95
Cruise for a Corpse	32.95	Romance 3 Kingdom II	39.95
Dagger of Amn Ra	41.95	Railroad Tycoon	32.95
Danger Zone	29.95	Rampart	26.95
Dark Seed	41.95	Rocketeer	29.95
Dark Spyre	25.95	Rules of Engagement	38.95
Decision at Gettysburg	23.95	Sea Rogue	35.95
D-Generation	31.95	Second Front	38.95
Dragon's Lair series		Secret Monkey Island series	
Duke	34.95	Secret Weapons Luft	42.95
Dusk of the Gods	37.95	Sex Olympics	24.95
Elite Plus	29.95	Shuttle	35.95
Elvira series		Sierra Network	19.95
Epic	41.95	Silent Service II	34.95
F-117A Nighthawk	44.95	Sim Ant	35.95
F-15 Tomcat	26.95	Sim City	29.95
F-16 Strike Eagle II	29.95	Sim Earth	42.95
Facts in Action	29.95	Sleeping Gods Lie	29.95
Faerghall, Legend of	25.95	Space 1889	28.95
Falcon 3.0	42.95	Space Ace IV	35.95
Fighting for Rome	29.95	Space Quest II vga	37.95
Final Conflict	24.95	Spellcasting series	
Fire Team 2000	29.95	Spiderman	24.95
Flames of Freedom	29.95	Spirit of Excubitor	29.95
Flight of the Intruder	32.95	Star Control	29.95
Flight Sim 4.0	37.95	Star Trek 25th Anniv.	35.95
FS Aircraft & Scenery	27.95	Stellar 7	24.95
FS Scenery:CA/NEV	35.95	Stratego	29.95
FS Instrument PS	59.95	Super Space Invaders	24.95
FS Mallard Airport dir.	17.95	Teen Ninja Turtle Card	24.95
FS Mallard Hawaii	26.95	Terminator II	39.95
FS Mallard enhance	26.95	Jmadden Football	29.95
FS Mallard upgrade	26.95	Nicklaus Golf	34.95
FS Scenery disks	19.95	Nicklaus Signature	31.95
FS Four Crystals Trazere	31.95	Links	38.95
Free D.C.	39.95	Microleag.Baseball 4	29.95
Future Wars	29.95	Microleag.Football/Dix	41.95
Genghis Khan	35.95	Mike Ditka Football	32.95
Global Conquest	35.95	Motorcross	19.95
Global Effect	31.95	Nascar Challenge	29.95
Godfather	24.95	NFL (Konami)	29.95
Gods	24.95	NFL Pro Football	44.95
Grand Prix(Road&Track)	24.95	Pit Fighter	25.95
Gunship 2000	39.95	Playmaker Football	34.95
Guy Spy	29.95	Racemaker	49.95
Hard Nova	19.95	Sharkey 3D Pool	22.95
Hare Raising Havoc	29.95	Speedball 2	24.95
Harpoon series		Sports Adventure	47.95
Heart of China	35.95	Stunt Driver	29.95
Heroes of the 357th	31.95	Tony LaRussa Baseball	29.95
Hill Street Blues	24.95	Team Suzuki	29.95
Home Alone	24.95	Test Drive II	24.95
Hyperspeed	34.95	Test Drive III	34.95
Immortal, The	19.95	W.Gretzky Hockey 2	31.95
Indy Jones IV	38.95	Weaver Baseball II	31.95
JBond:Stealth Affair	29.95	Wide World Boxing	29.95
Jefffighter II	39.95		
Kings Quest series			
Knights of Sky	29.95		
Leah's Goddresses	46.95		
Leis.Suit Larry series			
Lemmings	29.95		
Les Manley series			

Bridge Truscott	22.95	Golf Companion	24.95
Bridge Win in 5 wks	24.95	Herman calendar	19.95
Casino Master	44.95	Letter Utilities	25.95
Casinos of the World	29.95	Math Blaster +	34.95
Chessmaster 3000	31.95	MBacon Typing	37.95
Concentration	14.95	Entertain.Paks, each	27.95
Craps	29.95	Money Manager	19.95
Cribbage	27.95	MS Excel ver 4.0	299.95
Crossword Magic	31.95	MS ver 3.1	89.95
Dealer's Choice	29.95	MS ver 3.1 upgrade	49.95
Femme Fatale	24.95	MS Works	129.95
Four Queens Casino	24.95	Parke utilities	24.95
Go Junior	22.95	PGA Tour Golf	37.95
Go Master	42.95	PGA Tour tournament	15.95
HongKong Mahjong	31.95	Pixel Puzzle	39.95
Hoyle III	29.95	ProComm Plus	69.95
Ishido	32.95	PGA Tour Golf	37.95
Klotski	29.95	PGA Tour tournament	15.95
Lexicross	29.95	Risk	29.95
Monopoly	24.95	Robo Sport	35.95
Puzzle Master	29.95	Screen Works	19.95
Puzzles & Mazes	14.95	Spanish vocabulary	41.95
Risk	35.95	Speed Reader	29.95
Scrabble Deluxe	32.95	Super Tetris	28.95
Shogi Master	29.95	Supra Fax Modem	319.95
Solitaire (Bicycle)	29.95	Typing Tutor 5	29.95
Solitaire (Hoyle II)	22.95	U.S.Atlas 3.0	49.95
Solitaire Royale	21.95	Vegas Games	19.95
Solitaire's Journey	35.95	Video Poker (Masque)	32.95
Sorry	14.95	Waves, sounds	18.95
Strip Poker	29.95	Windows 3.1	109.95
Super Jeopardy	24.95	Windows 3.1 upgrade	49.95
Super Tetris	29.95	Wired for Sound	32.95
Tetris Classic	29.95	World Atlas	49.95
Troika	17.95		
Trump Castle II	29.95		
Welltris	19.95		
Wheel of Fortune	23.95		
Wordtris	27.95		

CD ROMS

Amanda Stories	35.95
Amer.Bus.Phonebook	19.95
Annabel's Dream	59.95
Bible Library	53.95
Carmen San Diego	59.95
Case Cautious/Concor	29.95
CIA Facts + 750 other	29.95
Compin Family Encyc	109.95
DTPRO-EPIC Images	41.95
Electronic Encyc Grol.	67.95
ElectronicHome Library	74.95
Family Doctor	52.95
Grab Bag shareware	14.95
Jets & Ships (2 disks)	35.95
Kings in the Fast Lane	40.95
KG World Facts	38.95
King's Quest V	41.95
LangGame/Engl	59.95
LangGame/Fren	59.95
LangGame/Span	59.95
Languages of World	49.95
Lost Treas Infocom	49.95
MacMillan Child Dict.	39.95
Mixed Mother Goose	27.95
Monarch Cliff Notes	74.95
Money,Money,Money	29.95
More Earth II	36.95
MSDOS archives	31.95
MS Stat Pack	89.95
Murder Sim,Deadfellows	38.95
Night Owl 6.1	42.95
Phoenix 2.0	33.95
Presidents, George...	94.95
RBS in a Box 3	41.95
SEC Weapn Luftwaffe	59.95
Sh Conspult. Detective	43.95
Sport News/Baseball	43.95
Stellar 7	40.95
Story/RedHen&Boy	41.95
Talk, Classic Tales	109.95
Talk: Jungle Safari	72.95
TimeTl Arts &Entertain	29.95
TimeTable of History	59.95
Total Baseball	51.95
US Atlas	21.95
US Atlas, automap	39.95
USA Wars, each	51.95
US/World Atlas	54.95
Voyage to Planets, ea	39.95
WCI w/Msn 1&2	31.95
WCI w/Ultima VI	59.95
Wild Places	38.95
World Atlas, Win. MM	35.95

HOME & OFFICE

Animation, Paint	84.95
Animation Studio	77.95
AutoMap	59.95
CheckFree	49.95
Cookbook	29.95
Cookbook Plus	41.95

This is for every hard disk that's lost its drive.

File fragmentation. It shifts your hard disk into low gear. And takes the "varoom" out of your PC's performance.

Restore your hard disk to its youthful speed, with Disk Optimizer. The utility software that lets you retrieve your files up to *three times faster*.

Disk Optimizer undoes nasty file fragmentation that occurs naturally under DOS. It puts your files back in one piece. So your hard disk doesn't burn up your precious time or itself retrieving bits of data scattered all over the place.



It's the little utility that's a big time saver. Get Disk Optimizer today and give your hard disk a real power boost under the hood.

Disk Optimizer is just \$69.95. See your dealer. Or call 800-272-9900 to order.

SOFTLOGIC SOLUTIONS

One Perimeter Road, Manchester, NH 03103
603-627-9900 • 800-272-9900
© 1990 SoftLogic Solutions, Inc.

Circle Reader Service Number 246

New technology is great. But it's even better when a well-designed product like the Twincom 96/42i comes on the scene. Its makers have taken the best new technologies available and combined them very smartly, so that in a crowd of competitors, the Twincom 96/42i clearly comes out ahead.

RICHARD C. LEINECKER

Image Communications Twincom 96/42i—\$299

IMAGE COMMUNICATIONS
6 Caesar Pl.
Moonachie, NJ 07074
(201) 935-8880

Circle Reader Service Number 367

Q.E.D.

If you use your computer to perform business or scientific calculations, Digi-Corp's Q.E.D. may be just the program for you. This package turns your computer into a powerful programmable calculator, chock-full of scientific, statistical, and financial functions. Q.E.D.'s wealth of features and ease of use put to rest the question, Why not use a pocket calculator?

Q.E.D. performs all calculations in double precision, making answers accurate to 16 digits. Some pocket calculators can match this precision in

their internal calculations, but, almost invariably, they must round the answer to 8 or 10 digits to fit their abbreviated displays.

The program provides easy manipulation of complex and polar numbers, something very few pocket calculators can claim. For engineers or others performing advanced mathematical calculations, this feature alone may be worth the cost of the program. Engineers may also like to know that Q.E.D. can use either *i* or *j* to denote a complex number's imaginary part.

External modules written in BASIC are supported by Q.E.D. This allows you to use the program's power in custom-written applications. With the ability to compute mean and standard deviations, solve quadratic equations, and perform trigonometric and hyperbolic functions, Q.E.D. has the power to tackle the most complex applications, including business functions. Q.E.D. will calculate depreciation, rate of return, net present value, and future value. It can also create custom amortization schedules with increasing or decreasing payments, and it can optimize savings or IRA plans. An online help system supplements the terse but adequate manual. You'll rarely need to refer to either, though. You can access

most functions with only one or two key-strokes, and Q.E.D.'s menu-driven interface makes using even its advanced features simple.

This calculator easily achieves its goal of providing users considerable computational power in an easy-to-use package and at a reasonable price.

RICHARD RAPP

IBM PC or compatible; 256K RAM (512K recommended for additional modules); CGA, EGA, VGA, MDA, and Hercules; 3½-inch floppy drive or hard drive; supports math coprocessor—\$39.95

INTRINSIC SYSTEMS
6925 Union Park Ctr., Ste. 145
Midvale, UT 84047
(800) 825-9085
(801) 562-2625

Circle Reader Service Number 368

OMAR SHARIF ON BRIDGE

For bridge enthusiasts with some aces to play, there's finally a bridge game that'll help you fine-tune your game while you have a great time. The only thing you'll miss is your partner's frowns when you pass while he's holding all the points, or when you go down because you miscounted the trump.

Omar Sharif on Bridge is so easy to use that I didn't read the manual for several weeks. Pull-down menus and pop-up dialog boxes make it all happen. The well-designed interface logically groups choices together, and a single mouse click or keypress does everything.

A digitized voice narrates gameplay; it sounds like Omar himself. On my Sound Blaster the voice sounds great. On my computer at work, equipped with only a PC speaker, it sounds so bad I have to turn it off.

Beyond the cosmetics is the real bridge engine—bidding and card playing. In both areas the program performed well. If I could be as consistent, my game would improve dramatically. Bidding followed all of the standard conventions. None were mentioned in the manual, and you couldn't pick the ones you wanted to observe. But it dutifully responded to my 4 No Trump bid by going into Blackwood. Weak 2 bids and takeout doubles were also part of its standard arsenal.

I did note several oddities that made the bidding uncannily human. Here's an example: I was dealt a hand with nine spades (missing only the ace at the top) and some other points. Needless to say, I wanted to get the bid, but so did West. He outbid me and ended up at seven hearts. I had at least one loser and prudently stopped at six

Advertisers Index

Reader Service Number/Advertiser	Page	Reader Service Number/Advertiser	Page	Reader Service Number/Advertiser	Page
254 64 Disk Connection	G-19	167 HyperMedia Concepts Inc	A-11	Sentient Software	132
162 8-Bit	G-9	168 Impressions	89	SeXy Software	130
140 Abacadata	127	225 Interplay	90	Shareware Unlimited 900	A-9
227 Access Software	46,47	250 ICOM Simulations, Inc	BC	Smart Luck Software	131
165 Accurate Technology	128	203 IPD	128	246 SoftLogic Solutions	112
AICS	101	107 Izak Computer Marketing	130	247 SoftLogic Solutions	108
118 Amish Outlaw Shareware Co, The	131	157 JP PBM Products by Mail	G-19	248 SoftLogic Solutions	98
210 Arts & Letters	11	233 Karen Crowther	132	182 SoftLogic Solutions	13
251 Attitude Inc	129	157 LaserTech	130	249 SoftLogic Solutions	104
191 Bare Bones Software	A-28	156 Legacy Software	132	126 SoftShoppe Inc	133
260 Best Personalized Books	127	127 Lottware	132	121 Software of the Month Club	128
173 Blue Valley Software	128	220 Mahoney Software	129	138 Software of the Month Club	A-29
160 Boone Technologies	A-26	230 Mahoney Software	A-11	SOGWAP Software	A-21
226 Broderbund	35	119 Mallard	63	SOGWAP Software	G-7
241 CanCor	A-13	229 MegaGem	A-26	209 SONO Association	126
261 CereBel Information Arts	133	262 Merit Software	77	252 Sparks Electronics	G-13
149 Chips & Bits	109	196 Micro Designs	130	108 Spectrum Holobyte	93
166 Citizen	19	180 Micrografix	43	SSI	45
Clip Art Cupboard	G-13	197 MicroMagic Productions	132	113 Star Micronics	25
259 Commodore	71	224 MicroProse	55	130 Starware	128
187 ComPro Software Systems	130	205 MicroProse	49	235 Stationery House	132
150 CompuSult	126	222 MicroProse	53	242 Step 1 Systems	100
103 CompuServe	33	206 MicroProse	51	143 Strategy Plus	107
Computer Business Service	131	176 MicroSphere	A-3	179 SubLogic	85
214 Computer Friends	133	200 Mission Control	103	221 Superior Micro Systems, Inc	G-15
141 Computer Productions	130	National Discount Computer	124	170 Tenex	G-5
137 Covox	126	National VideoTex	72	147 Thrustmaster	125
125 Creative Labs	3	Natural Graphics	A-7	256 U.S. Robotics	IBC
213 CSA/Computer Systems Associates	A-27	199 Needham's Electronic	124	188 Vidia	A-26
117 Custom Computer Solutions	132	243 New World Computing	95	258 Villa Crespo Software	27
189 Davidson	29	232 New World Computing	79	122 Virgin	75
120 DCS Industries	115	Newbridge Communications, Inc	117	216 Virgin	61
161 Delphi	67	NRI/McGraw Hill	65	257 Virgin	99
131 Demo Source	125	OmniTron	128	217 Virtual Reality Labs	66
174 DeskTop Software	125	192 Origin	41	159 VMC Software	A-28
136 DigiPrint Inc.	A-15	104 Panasonic	15	171 VMC Software	G-19
253 Disks O'Plenty Inc.	G-15	152 Pankhurst Programming	G-19	123 VMC Software	A-26
208 Disk-Count Software	119	164 Parsons Technology	21	172 Wedgwood Computer	131
112 Dr. T's Music Software	40	106 Parth Galen	A-29	114 Zero's & One's	111
175 D&K Entertainment	127	211 Passport	9	228 Zipperware	A-29
148 Electro-Tech Electronics	G-19	177 PC CompoNet Inc	131		
Epson America	IFC,1	146 Peoples College	114	Amiga Resource Disk	A-15
215 ESI	A-26, A-28	115 Pilo Plus Software	128	COMPUTE Best Utilities	A-13
111 Eugene L. Woods	130	169 Pixel Perfect	106	COMPUTE Books	98, 108, A-22, A-30
FGM Connection, The	G-7	194 Point-of-View Computing	127	COMPUTE Subscription	81
207 Finetastic Computer	A-21	185 Poor Person Software	A-13	Gazette Disk Subscription	G-9
142 Free Spirit Software	133	240 Power Disk	130	Gazette Disk Index	G-12
245 Friendly Software	129	193 Professional Cassette	123	Gazette SpeedScript Disk	G-15
General Rent-A-Car	39	151 Professional Cassette	122	Mean 18 Golf	A-17
GeoWorks	5	Pure Entertainment	121	Productivity Manager	G-23
202 Gladstone's 472P	A-31	238 Quantum Quality Productions Inc	105	SharePak Disk Subscription	57
145 Grapevine Group, The	G-7	Rantech	132	Single Disk Order	A-20
G.P. Software	G-13	144 RokRoot	A-15	Specialty Disks	G-11
201 Holosoft Technologies	A-11	212 Safesoft Systems Inc	132		

CREDITS

Cover: Steven Krongard; pages 6-7: Tim Teebken; page 18: Mark Wagoner; page 58: Manford Kage; pages 68-69: Mark Wagoner; page 70: Larry Ross/Image Bank; page 78: Mark Wagoner; pages 82-83: Mark Wagoner; pages 86-87: Mark Wagoner; page 88: Michael Schwab/Image Bank; page 91: Mark Wagoner; page A-1: Mark Wagoner; pages A-4-5: Imtek Imagineering/Masterfile; page G-1: Mark Wagoner; page G-2: Dickran Palulian.

Put Our List On Your List

Our list can help you do the other things you have on your list. Such as buy a car... estimate social security... start the diet... check out investments...

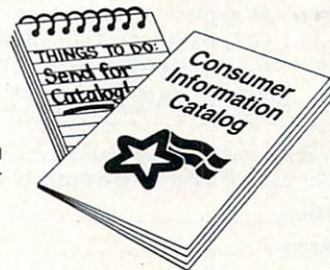
Our list is the *Consumer Information Catalog*. It's free and lists more than 200 free and low-cost government booklets on employment, health, safety, nutrition, housing, Federal benefits, and lots of ways you can save money.

So to shorten your list, send for the free *Consumer Information Catalog*. It's the thing to do.

Just send us your name and address. Write:

**Consumer Information Center
Department LL
Pueblo, Colorado 81009**

A public service of this publication
and the Consumer Information Center
of the U.S. General Services Administration



Learn Computer Programming At Home!



People trained in computer programming are needed by companies across the nation. It's a career that offers job security, versatility, and outstanding earning potential. Now there's a way you can train for this exciting, rewarding career field without interrupting your current job or home life.

Advanced Training Delivered To Your Home

This comprehensive program was designed by computer specialists and education professionals to give you understandable, step-by-step instruction. Written in clear and concise language, this program will teach you how to write computer applications for business and other uses. Previous experience is not necessary.

Includes An AT-Compatible Computer With 40MB 28MS Hard Drive

As part of your training, you will receive an IBM AT-Compatible Personal Computer which includes a full 1 MB memory, plus an incredible 40 MB 28MS hard drive accompanied by a 3.5" floppy disk drive. This system also includes eight expansion slots, monitor, detached keyboard and a dot-matrix printer. All the software you need is also included. When your training is finished, all the hardware and software is yours to keep!

For a COLOR CATALOG on this and other programs, mail coupon or call toll-free today!

1-800-765-7247

There's no obligation. No sales person will call. Our programs are accredited by the Accrediting Commission of the National Home Study Council.

Programs offered only in United States, Canada, Puerto Rico and Virgin Islands.

YES! I would like to know more about your Computer Programming training course.

Name

Address

City

State Zip

Phone



PEOPLES COLLEGE
OF INDEPENDENT STUDIES

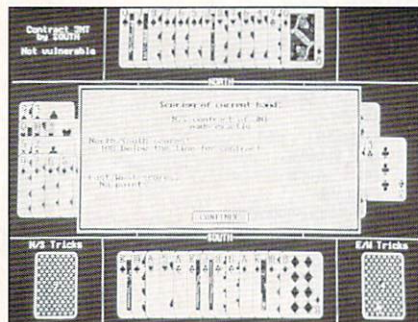
233 Academy Dr. • P.O. Box 421768
Kissimmee, FL 34742-1768

Member, D.L. Peoples Group

C1092

REVIEWS

spades. He should have known he had at least one loser, too. At the first opportunity I played my ace of diamonds, took the trick, and probably created some new silicon-based curse words in the process.



Hone your bridge game at home on your computer with Omar Sharif on Bridge.

If the programmers wanted a perfectly playing bidding routine, they didn't quite make it. If they wanted to simulate human play, they got pretty close. I can't count the number of times I've faced an opponent who was determined to take the bid, no matter what.

The card-playing half of the game regularly took advantage of my mistakes. It never made mistakes and remembered every card. It took my best effort to keep up. If you're practicing the card-playing portion of your game, this'll give you a real workout. It's a good way to do your calisthenics before you get to the table and risk the ire of your partner.

Here, too, I noted some oddities. I think it's fair to say even to this day that academics are sorting out the issues of artificial intelligence. It's difficult, to say the least, to get a computer to really think. While the game played remarkably well, some insight and intuition on its part would have helped.

On one hand in which I took the bid, I got a hint for each move. I wanted to understand how the computer was thinking. It was the dummy's lead, and I was eying a possible finesse that needed to lead from the dummy. The computer advised me to play a low card from the dummy instead of taking it with a high card. The advice box told me that this was so I could lead from my hand. On the very next play it told me to lead a low card from my hand so the dummy could take the trick and gain the lead. I could have taken either trick from the dummy or my hand. It then made the finesse I wanted to try. I had to scratch my head over this. Even though the net effect was the

same, it was a rather illogical way of doing it.

If you're serious about bridge and have trouble rounding up three other people to play, or if you want to practice so you can win more matches, this is a great benefit. You can play anytime you want. You'll face a reasonably good opponent, and you can get advice and learn more about the game. And best of all, you won't get any frowns after a bad play.

RICHARD C. LEINECKER

IBM PC or compatible; 640K RAM; CGA, EGA, MCGA or VGA in 640 x 350 mode, or Tandy; blank disks or hard disk; color monitor—\$49.95

INTERPLAY

3710 S. Susan, #100
Santa Ana, CA 92704
(800) 969-GAME
(714) 545-9001

Circle Reader Service Number 369

DISTANT SUNS

Want to get lost in space? After using Distant Suns, you may never want to return to earth.

Distant Suns simulates the appearance and features of the celestial sphere as seen from our little cosmic vantage point, the earth, with reasonable accuracy. A database of some 9100 stars stocks this electronic universe, along with Messier objects, NGC entries, deep sky objects, the planets of our solar system, the moon, and our personal star, the sun. View a swath of sky anywhere from 3 to 180 degrees in width, watch the planets move against the sidereal backdrop, see any solar eclipse as often as you like. Watch the seasonal dance of the constellations. See the sky as it appeared to long-dead observers in 4713 B.C.—Distant Suns' earliest date—or as it will appear to unborn eyes in A.D. 10000—the end of time for this program. Journey through the eons and see for yourself the procession of the equinoxes, as our planet wobbles through time and space. Glimpse the heavens from anywhere on our home planet's surface and from any epoch, unbound by the constraints of time and place.

Of course, all of the more analytic features are here—constellation lines, coordinate lines, object labels, local and celestial coordinates, tracking, and encyclopedic information. You can search for stars, constellations, Messier and NGC objects, and even user-defined objects! If you're trying to learn your way around the starscape, a flash card option paints an unlabeled patch of random sky for you.

For all its power and elegance, Distant Suns is the product of one mind,

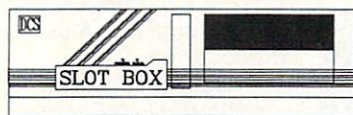
Enhance Your Tandy®

Specialty
Memory
Hard Drives

SLOT BOX Seven full length slots, three 5.25" drive bays, one 3.5" drive bay. Power and hard drive lights. 200 Watt power supply, cooling fan. Attaches to EX, HX, 1000, A, SX, TX, SL, TL, SL/2, TL/2, RL, TL/3, RLX.

\$279

16 Bit for 3000's, 4000's, 286, 386, 486 \$589



386, 486 Replacement Motherboard

for Tandy 1000SL, TL, SL/2, TL/2, TL/3
Complete with 1 Meg RAM installed

386DX - 40Mhz \$489

486DX - 33Mhz \$789

Uses existing case, keyboard, power supply, and monitor. Increase speed and memory in one step! Expandable to 32 Meg RAM. Call for custom configuration quote.

"..Provides the ideal upgrade path.." -PCM Dec 91

Memory Board to 640K, Chipsets

1000, A to 640K W/Clock, Serial	\$229
256K 1200 or IBM to 640K	\$189
384K SX, EX, HX, SL to 640K	\$ 49
TX, TL, TL/2, TL/3 to 768K	\$ 39
3000 NL from 512K to 640K	\$ 39
1000 RL to 768K, RLX to 1 Meg	\$ 39
1000 EX, HX from 256K to 640K	\$149

Above 640K Micro Mainframe 5150T EMS Board

Space for Spreadsheets, Windows,® and More. With LIMM 4.0

For 1000, A, SX, TX, SL, TL, SL/2, TL/2, TL/3, RL, RLX

2 Meg installed \$249

4 Meg installed \$329

1 Meg for 1500 or 2810 Laptops

Also for Panasonic CF-170, 270, 370 \$119

Hard Cards

For 1000, A, SX, TX, SL,
TL, SL/2, TL/2, TL/3, IBM

21 Meg 39 MS	\$229
42 Meg 28 MS	\$259
85 Meg 16 MS	\$329
105 Meg 16 MS	\$369
130 Meg 15 MS	\$439
210 Meg 14 MS	\$599

15 Month Warranty, 30 Day Money Back Guarantee. TOLL FREE Help Line.

1000 EX / HX

External Hard Drives

Complete With Controller

21 Meg 39 MS	\$299
42 Meg 28 MS	\$329
85 Meg 16 MS	\$419
105 Meg 16 MS	\$449
130 Meg 15 MS	\$479
210 Meg 14 MS	\$639

1000 HX

Internal Hard Drive

Complete. Replaces a Floppy

42 Meg 28 MS	\$299
85 Meg 16 MS	\$359
105 Meg 16 MS	\$439
130 Meg 15 MS	\$469
210 Meg 14 MS	\$589

"SmartDrive" For TL/2, RL, TL/3, RLX

42 Meg 28 MS \$259

Modems and Faxes

Hayes Compatible,

2400 Baud Internal \$ 69

2400 Baud External \$ 99

FAX / Modem Internal

2400 Baud Modem, 9600

Baud Send/Receive FAX \$129

360dpi Mouse \$ 49

Serial Card EX/HX \$ 49

Dual Serial EX/HX \$ 69

VGA Combinations

For SX, TX, SL, TL, SL/2, TL/2,

RL, TL/3, IBM, compatibles

Combo 1 \$429

14" CTX Monitor, 256K VGA

Card, 640 X 480 Max Resolution

Super Combo 3 \$499

14" CTX Monitor, 1 Meg VGA

Card, 1024 X 768 Max Resolution

Floppy Drives

Capacity	Internal	External	EX/HX
360K	\$ 99	\$199	\$129
1.2 Meg	\$159	\$199	N/A
720K	\$109	\$199	\$129
1.44 Meg	\$159	\$199	N/A

DCS Industries

5265 Hebbardsville Rd
Athens, Ohio 45701

1-800-537-3539

(614)-592-4239 Foreign

(614)-592-1527 FAX

C.O.D.

AMERICAN
EXPRESS

VISA

MasterCard

DISCOVER



Upgrading Your Tandy®

210 Pages on performance enhancing upgrades and installation. Covers all 1000's Series computers **\$19.95**

Circle Reader Service Number 120

Hours: 9am to 8pm M-F, 10am to 4pm Sat. All Times are Eastern

Tandy, Hayes, IBM, Windows, are registered Trademarks
Prices subject to change without notice. Call for Shipping Costs.

Mike Smithwick's. He originally wrote it for the Commodore Amiga during, he notes, "five years of part-time work." The Amiga version was received with wide popular acclaim. Now ported to the IBM PC, Distant Suns has all of the Amiga features and more; its praises continue to be sung. The manual itself, also written by Smithwick, is very well done, serving both to guide the user in the operation of Distant Suns and to provide a fine introduction to astronomy; an appendix even explains varieties of telescopes, so that a reader unfamiliar with these devices can make an informed purchase.

Here's my only complaint: The program must be run under Windows—an operating system for which I prefer not to pay the storage overhead. To have been given the option of a stand-alone would have been nice. But that's my only serious complaint, and a subjective one at that. It's for Distant Suns almost exclusively that Windows remains on my hard drive. So consider that to be more praise for Smithwick.

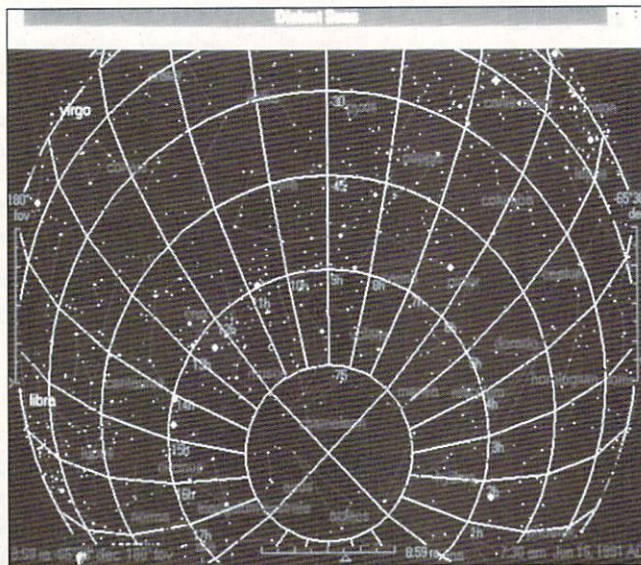
Distant Suns works best in VGA graphics mode. A fast microprocessor makes things like screen updates happen more rapidly. A fast CPU combined with a math coprocessor will make the program hum nicely. Whatever your system configuration, however, count on an extraordinarily pleasant experience.

BRUCE M. BOWDEN

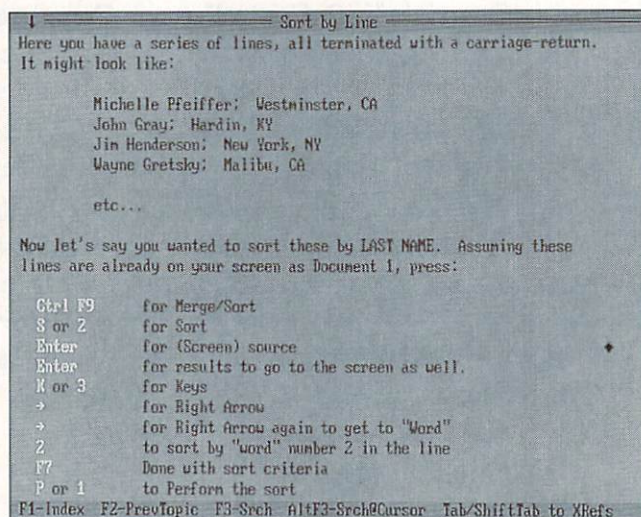
IBM PC or compatible, 640K RAM, EGA or better graphics, Windows—\$99.95

VIRTUAL REALITY LABORATORIES
2341 Ganador Ct.
San Luis Obispo, CA 93401
(805) 545-8515

Circle Reader Service Number 370



Distant Suns offers a comprehensive tour of the heavens, past and present—as long as you're running Windows.



With Professional Help for WordPerfect, the answer you need for the popular word processor is a keystroke away.

PROFESSIONAL HELP FOR WORDPERFECT

Like many people, if I had to choose just one reason for owning a personal computer, word processing would be my immediate first choice. Though discussions

of the merits of the various text editors tend to be more emotional than rational, my own strong preference (and the preference of millions) happens to be WordPerfect.

WordPerfect has expanded enormously in scope and power over the years, and the reference manual reflects that growth. More than 1000 pages long, the

documentation for WordPerfect 5.1 can make learning about a particular feature an arduous task.

Professional Help for WordPerfect reduces the need to thumb through the manual or workbook. It's a TSR (Terminate and Stay Resident) program, so you can call for help at any time from within WordPerfect. It takes up only 6K of memory but provides access to a half megabyte of information in compressed form.

The Alt-H hot key brings up the Professional Help for WordPerfect Topic Index screen, presenting a list of more than 180 WordPerfect features. You can scroll through the list for the topic of interest or go to it directly by typing enough letters of its name to identify it. With the cursor on the topic, press Enter to bring up a screen of information and instructions. You can use the highlighted cross references contained in the help screens to jump to related information.

For just one example, many WordPerfect users are aware that WordPerfect supports special characters, but how many can claim to know how to access all 1500 of them? To use one of these characters, you must press Ctrl-V and then a two-number designator. Since most users can't remember the code, out comes the manual. With Professional Help for WordPerfect, Alt-H brings up the index screen, typing *spe* takes you to Special Characters, and pressing Enter brings up a list of the characters and their designators. A few keystrokes replace minutes of page flipping.

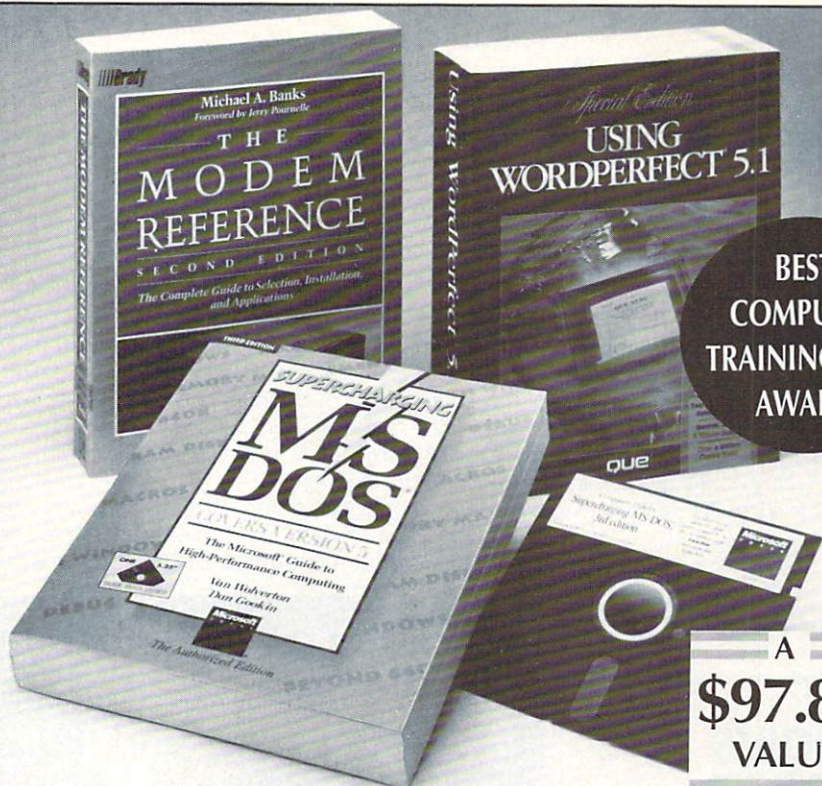
Briefly put, whether you're a WordPerfect buff or a professional user, you may well

THE BUSINESS PC QUICK REFERENCE SET

For
Only **\$4.95**

It's your introduction to the
PC USER'S BOOK CLUB

You simply agree to buy three more books—
at significant savings—within the next 12 months



You don't have to be a computer expert to get the most out of your business computer system. The BUSINESS PC QUICK REFERENCE SET is a three book set with no intimidating jargon...no complicated procedures...just straight-forward advice on putting the latest in technology to work for you. And it's yours for only \$4.95!

Supercharging MS DOS, 3rd Edition By Van Wolverton and Dan Gookin

This terrific book/disk package comes with over 100 DOS utilities on disk! Now you can take advantage of the advanced capabilities of all versions of DOS through 5.0. The accompanying programs help you:

- Design your own screens
- Access extended, expanded, even upper memory
- Set up a customized menu system

Publisher's Price: \$44.90

The Modem Reference, 2nd Edition Michael A. Banks

"If you don't think you need *The Modem Reference*, wait a while; you will."

—Jerry Pournelle, BYTE Magazine
Find out how to:

- Choose the right modem
- Evaluate online services
- Understand your communications problems and solutions
- Troubleshoot and handle simple repair procedures

Publisher's Price: \$24.95

Using WordPerfect 5.1, Special Edition Developed by Que Corporation

Learn advanced tips and tricks not found in the 5.1 manual or workbook. Discover how to:

- Perform simple and complex merge operations
- Convert files and exchange data between WordPerfect and other programs
- Use features like newspaper and parallel columns and math operations
- Integrate text and graphics for desktop publishing

Publisher's Price: \$27.95

PC User's Book Club features a wide range of quality tutorial and reference books and book/disk packages. Our editors only choose the "best of the very best" on the latest PC business applications. You'll be able to choose from a variety of guides specifically written for people who use computers daily in non-computer careers.

MEMBERSHIP BENEFITS: In addition to getting THE BUSINESS PC QUICK REFERENCE SET for only \$4.95 when you join, you'll also receive discounts on books you choose to purchase. Discounts generally range from 15% to 30% off the publishers' prices, and occasionally even more. • Also, you will immediately become eligible to participate in our Bonus Book Plan, with savings of more than 50% off the publishers' prices. • Moreover, our books are always identical to the publisher's editions. You'll never receive an "economy edition" with inferior paper and bindings from us. • At 3-4 week intervals (15 times per year), you will receive the PC User's Book Club News, describing the coming Main Selection and Alternate Selections, together with a dated reply card. • In addition, up to three times a year, you may receive offers of Special Selections which will be made available to a group of select members. • If you want the Main Selection, do nothing, and it will be sent to you automatically. • If you prefer another selection, or no book at all, simply indicate your choice on the card and return it by the date specified. • You will have at least 10 days to decide. If, because of late mail delivery of the News, you should receive a book you do not want, we guarantee return postage.

PC USER'S BOOK CLUB • A Newbridge Book Club • 3000 Cindel Drive • Delran NJ 08075

Please accept my application for trial membership and send me the BUSINESS PC QUICK REFERENCE SET (00185) billing me only \$4.95 plus shipping and handling. I agree to purchase at least three additional Selections or Alternates over the next 12 months. Savings generally range from 15% to 30% off the publishers' prices. My membership is cancelable any time after I buy these three additional books. A shipping and handling charge is added to all shipments.

NO-RISK GUARANTEE: If I am not satisfied—for any reason—I may return the BUSINESS PC QUICK REFERENCE SET within 10 days. My membership will be canceled, and I will owe nothing.

Name _____

Address _____ Apt. _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

(Books purchased for professional purposes may be a tax-deductible expense. Offer good in Continental U.S. and Canada only. Prices slightly higher in Canada.) © Newbridge Communications, Inc.

Compute 10/92

B-BC6

think Professional Help for WordPerfect is the best thing since WordPerfect itself. As a team, these programs can't be beat.

CHARLES IDOL

IBM PC or compatible, hard disk—\$79.95

SXR
P.O. Box 4181
Simi Valley, CA 93093
(800) 678-4797
(805) 522-5418

Circle Reader Service Number 371

HERCULES GRAPHICS STATION GOLD 16

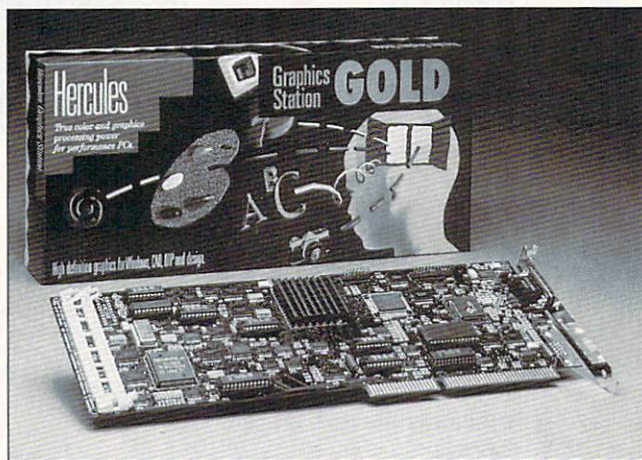
If you're looking for a Windows or GUI accelerator that's also a CAD engine and an animation platform, read on: The Hercules Graphics Station Gold 16 card has it all. And, if that's not enough for you, there's TIGA compatibility for true photorealistic image display and manipulation, as well as a 32,768-color palette in Windows.

Right from the start, I should make it clear that the Graphics Station Gold 16 card in the configuration I received for review has no built-in VGA capabilities; it's meant to be used in conjunction with an existing VGA card that connects via an included ribbon cable. Hercules also offers the Graphics Station Gold 16 card with built-in VGA, as well as other configurations with more advanced features at correspondingly higher prices.

Everything about the Graphics Station Gold 16 card exemplifies the excellence in engineering and manufacturing on which Hercules has built its reputation. The full-length board utilizes the popular Texas Instruments S3 graphics proces-

sor chip with 1MB of video RAM as the standard configuration to deliver razor-sharp images with pure color or saturation at refresh rates of up to 75MHz. This ensures comfortable, flicker-free viewing on today's better monitors. This board is a high-end video product that

ed, since the Graphics Station Gold 16's ribbon cable has both types of connectors on it. A supplied 75-ohm terminator plug is then inserted into the 15-pin socket of the existing VGA board, and the monitor cable is connected to the 15-pin D connector of the Her-



Juice up your GUI with Hercules Graphics Station Gold 16, which can dramatically improve your system's graphics.

will serve the most demanding user without a whimper, while maintaining a price point that makes it affordable for just about everyone who's looking to increase the speed of video performance significantly.

A single 15-pin D connector is located on the board's mounting bracket for attaching the monitor's video cable, and installation is a quick and painless procedure that can be accomplished in just a few minutes. Installing the Graphics Station Gold 16 card consists of inserting the card in any available full-length 16-bit slot and connecting the ribbon connector cable from the card's pin connector to the "feature" connector of the resident VGA board.

Either pin-type or edge-type VGA board feature connectors can be accommodat-

ed. Since there are no jumpers or switch settings to deal with, even a novice can achieve a successful installation. Once you've installed the hardware, all that remains is to load the driver and utility software.

I liked that the Graphics Station Gold 16 worked with my existing VGA card, a Truevision Video VGA with Overlay, but most users will probably want to purchase the version of the Graphics Station Gold 16 that comes with built-in VGA; even with the built-in VGA, you still have the option of bypassing it to use an existing VGA card via the ribbon connector cable. There's plenty of configuration flexibility here.

The Graphics Station Gold 16 supports virtually all resolutions, up to and including 1024 x 768 noninter-

laced. Its true-color capabilities are truly spectacular. A rich assortment of drivers is supplied with the card for Windows and AutoDesk programs such as Autodesk 3D Studio, AutoShade, and Animator Pro.

Also included are several utility programs for adjusting monitor performance, changing display resolutions, and adjusting the display parameters interactively via the exclusive Hercules MoniTrac feature, which gives you the best fit for your particular monitor. Once the card has been adjusted to achieve the best possible image from your display, MoniTrac saves the adjustments in a configuration file that loads these settings automatically every time.

If you have high-end video or GUI needs but you're on a low-end budget, the Hercules Graphics Station Gold 16 may be the best way to go.

TOM BENFORD

Hercules Graphics Station Gold 16—\$399

HERCULES COMPUTER TECHNOLOGY
921 Parker St.
Berkeley, CA 94710
(800) 532-0600
(510) 540-6000

Circle Reader Service Number 372

THE CASTLE OF DR. BRAIN

My hat's off to Sierra On-Line for putting together this unforgettable, madcap, educational adventure game. Not only did The Castle of Dr. Brain hold my attention, but I also became addicted to solving the puzzles in order to reach the good doctor's laboratory.

Dr. Brain is looking for a lab assistant with special problem-solving abilities. It



800-448-6658

FAX: 908-396-8881

SHIPPING IS ONLY
\$4.00 PER ORDER,
NOT PER ITEM

WE WILL BEAT ANY ADVERTISED PRICE**

Circle Reader Service Number 208

IMPORTANT NOTICE FOR COMPUTE DISK SUBSCRIBERS

COMPUTE offers two different disk products for PC readers; the *SharePak* disk and *PC Disk*. *SharePak* is monthly and has a subscription price of \$59.95 for 5¹/₄-inch disks and \$64.95 for 3¹/₂-inch disks. A subscription to *SharePak* does not include a subscription to the magazine. *PC Disk* appears in even-numbered months and has a subscription price of \$49.95, which includes a subscription to the PC edition of *COMPUTE*. You can subscribe to either disk or to both, but a subscription to one does not include a subscription to the other.



**IF YOU'RE NOT
RECYCLING
YOU'RE THROWING
IT ALL AWAY.**

1-800-CALL-EDF

REVIEWS

could be you, but first you must pass a test using your pattern recognition talents, as well as your logic and decision-making skills.

You should also make sure that your cosmic consciousness is up to par (just read up on the constellations). You'll also need to fill out the job application before you can enter Dr.



Parents and children alike will enjoy *The Castle of Dr. Brain*.

Brain's laboratory.

Parents searching for a game to stimulate their child's mind as well as a game that's fun to play should check this one out. Elementary children may need Mom's or Dad's help with some puzzles. Older kids shouldn't face anything they haven't seen before except maybe the binary conversion puzzle and the sequence in which they program the robot.

This game's not just for kids. Adults can face the challenge, too—if they dare. You won't find any shoot-'em-up action in this one, just pure brain-teasing satisfaction with topnotch digitized sound and animated graphics.

The generic user's manual can be used for all Sierra games. This may confuse some users, since the icons may not be the same for all games. There are also general tips for solving adventure game puzzles. There's a *Fantastic Book of Logic Puzzles*, as well, which may help with some of the puzzles.

The technical support department is helpful and friendly, but the support number isn't an 800 number. That means you pay the big bucks for the long-distance call.

If you're an adventure-gaming nut like me, you'll love *The Castle of Dr. Brain*.

JOYCE SIDES

IBM PC or compatible (80286 or faster), 640K RAM, EGA or VGA, hard disk, mouse—\$49.95

SIERRA ON-LINE
P.O. Box 485
Coarsegold, CA 93614
(209) 683-4468

Circle Reader Service Number 373

WYSE DECISION 386/40

The Wyse Decision 386/40 is a high-performance machine for desktop power users. It's a system most businesses and individuals who need a powerful, fast system will find satisfactory. Its use of the high-speed 40-MHz Am386DXL microprocessor makes it a desirable computer for people using large complex spreadsheets, databases, and Windows.

The Decision comes standard with a 40-MHz 386 processor, 4MB RAM, one 8-bit and seven 16-bit expansion slots, one parallel and two serial ports, and four mass storage shelves. In addition, the Decision comes with DOS 5.0, as well as setup and utilities disks.

The Decision comes in four standard configurations. Model 1 includes one 5¹/₄-inch 1.2MB floppy drive, while Model 3 includes one 3¹/₂-inch 1.44MB floppy drive; both Models 1 and 3 also include a hard disk interface and cables so you can install a hard drive. Models 120 and 200 come with one 3¹/₂-inch floppy drive and a hard drive—120MB and 200MB respectively. There's also a variety of optional monitors and other enhancements available at additional cost. The model I reviewed was the 200 with an additional 5¹/₄-inch floppy drive.

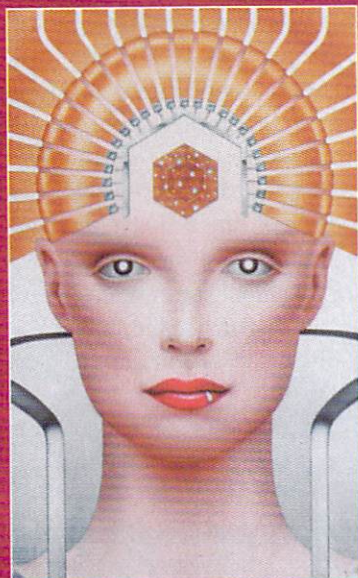
Once removed from the box, the Decision took just a few minutes to set up. Setup involved simply plugging in the monitor and keyboard. Installing the second floppy drive took me about 30 minutes; someone with more experience could probably finish the job faster. The manual includes easy-to-follow instructions for installing the drive. As with many installation instructions, you'll need to study the diagrams and compare them to the actual hardware before proceeding. But in general you should be able to install your own drive. The slowest part of the process was actually getting the cable connected—it's tough if you don't have long, thin fingers.

Once the drive was installed, it was easy enough to run the setup disk and reconfigure the system to include the new drive. Although I didn't install a second hard drive, the documentation states that any hard drives added will automatically be configured and that the system can boot up and run without a keyboard or video.

If you've never used a 40-MHz 386 computer, you're in for a pleasant surprise. This computer is fast! Installing Windows and other applications seemed less of a chore than with slower systems. The drives run quite efficiently as well.

IS THERE ROMANCE IN YOUR FUTURE ?

Live psychics reveal what the future holds for your love life.



LIVE! Specializing in questions of love

**1-900
773-1002**

\$5 first min./\$3 ea. addl. min.

Use the wisdom of
psychic forces to
guide you in money,
career and happiness

**1-900
773-OMEN**

1-900-773-6636

\$5 first min./\$3 ea. addl. min.

TALK TO A LIVE PSYCHIC!

For entertainment purposes only. If you are under 18 years of age, please get parental permission. Live psychics are available 24 hours a day. Sponsored by Pet Inc., P.O. Box 166, Hollywood, CA 90078.

PH006

Using The Norton Utilities Version 6 System Information, SYSINFO, I got the following benchmark comparative data: The Decision 386/40 MHz ranked at 41.3 for CPU speed, 7.0 for disk speed, and 29.7 overall. For the Compaq 386/33 MHz, the numbers were 34.7, 8.4, and 25.9. For the IBM AT 286/8 MHz, 4.4, 2.1, and 3.7. For the IBM XT 88/4.77 MHz, 1.0, 1.0, and 1.0. This data confirmed the hands-on performance I experienced.

I tried several of my favorite applications on the Decision, including Windows and WinWord. As you would expect, these applications installed much more quickly than on slower systems. Windows ran at a respectable speed, and WinWord loaded files nicely. The spelling checker on the usually fast XyWrite word processor moved from word to word instantly. I got the same improved speed with Quattro Pro and other software.

Not only is the Decision very fast, but it's also quiet—the fan is much quieter than with other MS-DOS computers I've used.

It's easy to recommend the Decision. The machine is fast and reliable and comes with a one-year warranty and an optional on-site service warranty for just \$99 a year. The service program includes a toll-free technical assistance number. Windows users will find the standard 4MB of 32-bit memory eminently satisfactory. If you need an additional hard or floppy drive, you'll find installation quick and easy. And, with plenty of extra slots, expanding this system should be no problem.

STEPHEN LEVY

Wyse Decision 386/40: Models 1 and 3—\$1,599, Model 120—\$1,999, Model 200—\$2,149

WYSE TECHNOLOGY
3471 N. First St.
San Jose, CA 95134
(800) GET-WYSE

Circle Reader Service Number 374

LOOK FOR THESE REVIEWS IN UPCOMING ISSUES

**Force 486/33
Adobe Illustrator 4.0
New Wave 4.0
Media Vision Audioport
A-Train
Approach For Windows
Epson Action Laser II
Home Alone
World Atlas**

IT'S HERE! THE ALL-NEW PENTHOUSE ONLINE

AN EXCITING NEW, STATE-OF-THE-ART
ONLINE SERVICE WITH NEAR REAL-TIME
ONLINE GRAPHICS, PHOTO E-MAIL,
HIGH-SPEED DOWNLOADING, AND MORE.

This is what you've been waiting for. No more lengthy—and expensive—picture downloads. View pictures in only seconds and select which files you want to download. E-Mail becomes more personal as you can choose to attach your photo to any E-Mail message. Plus, you'll find Intimate Chat, The Message Board, and more. Throughout the fall we'll be adding more features to our exciting new service!

Send today for your complete PENTHOUSE ONLINE Sign-On/Subscriber Kit. We'll include the informative "Getting Started with PENTHOUSE ONLINE" booklet, discounts to the Penthouse Book & Video Society, photos of the four Penthouse Pets vying for 1993 Pet of the Year, and more. To help you maximize your enjoyment of the PENTHOUSE ONLINE, we've arranged for special pricing on 9600 baud modems from USRobotics. Your modem and sign-on kit will be shipped together when you order them now.

Our low monthly fee is only \$5.95. The more you use PENTHOUSE ONLINE, the more PetPoints you'll earn. PetPoints are redeemable for merchandise in our Online PetMart, or for credit against online time.

There's even more! PENTHOUSE ONLINE gives you access to USA Today Decisionline, movie reviews, a members-only travel discount club, and a discount shopping mart. You'll easily save more than your monthly fee!

SIGN UP TODAY!

(Those of you who know us from our former service, PETLine, will be receiving a special software upgrade in the mail. Watch for it!)

[] YES! I want to join PENTHOUSE ONLINE. Rush me my sign-on kit for only \$27.95 so I can begin enjoying the premier adult online service, along with full details about my PENTHOUSE ONLINE subscription. I certify that I am over 18 years of age.

[] YES! I want to take advantage of your super offer for a custom state-of-the-art 9600 baud (external) data/fax modem (supplied by USRobotics) for the unbelievable price of only \$299! Guaranteed for 5 years, this custom-brushed, black modem makes a perfect first modem or upgrade. (Internal 9600 board available for \$279.)

PENTHOUSE ONLINE KIT

(check one) ☐ LD 5 1/4" Disk ☐ LD 3 1/2" Disk \$27.95

Penthouse 9600 Baud Modem (\$299) _____

Penthouse 9600 Baud Internal Modem (\$279) _____

NY and NC residents add appropriate sales tax _____

TOTAL _____

[] Check Enclosed. Please bill my [] Visa [] Mastercard **\$10 charge for returned checks

Card No. _____ Exp Date _____

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY/STATE/ZIP _____

DAYTIME PHONE NUMBER: (Required) _____

For my ongoing monthly charges, I hereby authorize my bank/credit card company to make payment by the method below, and post it to my account. I understand that I am in full control of my payment, and at any time I decide to make changes, I will write Penthouse Online at address below, giving at least ten (10) days notice.

[] Visa or Mastercard account listed above

[] Checking Account # (Attach voided check) _____

BANK NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY/STATE/ZIP _____

SIGNATURE _____ DATE _____

*Basic monthly charge does not include telecommunications or other premium or merchandise charges, which are explained in full in the Subscriber Agreement in the Sign-On Kit. Full 30 Day money back guarantee (Kit only). If not satisfied, please allow two weeks for delivery. Sign-On kit shipped in discreet packaging. PENTHOUSE ONLINE is available in all 50 states. 2400/9600 support. VGA required. MS-DOS only. USRobotics warranty applies to modem.

SEND YOUR ORDER TODAY TO: P.O. Box 324 WEST WENDOVER AVE., STE 200, GREENSBORO, NC 27408. ALL ORDERS FULFILLED WITHIN 48 HOURS.

Genuine Leather

EXECUTIVE TRAVEL ENSEMBLE

...Travel in Style—at an incredibly low cost!



INTRODUCING a four-piece Executive Travel Ensemble—made to withstand the abuses of today's fast-paced travel—yet attractive enough for even the most discriminating traveler!

Made from patchwork cowhide leather, an extremely popular item in Europe, the leather exterior of this luggage consists of small, irregular pieces of cowhide leather, each carefully hand-sewn into place. Using this method results in this luggage's handsome appearance, looking sleek, elegant, and very expensive.

In addition to the tough, rugged exterior, each piece of luggage also features high-quality double-leather rope handles, and adjustable nylon shoulder straps.

Made to last a lifetime, with double-stitching at all stress points, these leather bags have also been fully lined in water-resistant vinyl, which offers extra protection not usually found in other, more expensive luggage.

Now, you can own your own rich, elegant leather luggage for less than you'd expect to pay for most nylon bags!

Colors & Finishes:

Rich
Brown

Executive
Black

Ostrich

Patchwork



Also Available: "THE CLIPPER"



This rugged telescoping aluminum luggage cart can be used to move luggage, computers, product samples, trade show equipment—even groceries! Advertised nationally at \$59.95; now just

\$29.95

Please add \$6.00 shipping and handling for cart only

All Four Pieces Now Pay Just:

\$188⁰⁰

Carry-On Bag:

This roomy bag has built-in stabilizer straps, to keep items pressed and ready-to-wear! A versatile bag for all-around usefulness; easy to carry and small enough for weekend outings. Measures 24" w x 18" h x 6" d

Distinctive Garment Bag:

Roomy three-suit capacity garment bag, with interior stabilizer strap and hangers keeps suits fresh. Outer pocket keeps contents safe, dry and organized. Convenient shoulder strap for ease of carrying. Measures 42" h x 23" w x 3" d (hanging)

Travel Flight Bag:

Tough nylon zippers keep both compartments securely closed with double leather handle and adjustable nylon shoulder straps. This bag can double as your leather sport bag, with protective water-resistant vinyl lining. Measures 19" w x 12" h x 8" d

Travel Utility Case:

This surprisingly clever, functional design will store all you need to carry in the roomy zip-top Utility Kit. Waterproof-lined with interior pocket adds usefulness and glamour to what might otherwise be a commonplace accessory. Measures 12" w x 7" h x 4" d

Ordering Information

Name or Institution Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Credit Card Number: _____ Exp. Date _____

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Signature _____

☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express

Color Choice:

☐ Rich Brown ☐ Executive Black ☐ Ostrich ☐ Patchwork

Finish Choice:

Luggage Cart: ☐

Toll Free 24 Hours: Credit Card:
(800) 852-8346

Or, you may Fax your order to:
(818) 896-0272

Need it Tomorrow? Ask operator for Express Service. California residents, please add 8 1/4% state sales tax. Please add \$14.00 per set shipping and handling



BCI

BUSINESS CLASS, Inc.

Suite 4, Dept. CPF
408 S. Pasadena Avenue Pasadena, CA 91105

SPANISH
30 Cassettes
+ Triple Bonus
\$265.00

FRENCH
30 Cassettes
+ Triple Bonus
\$265.00

GERMAN
30 Cassettes
+ Triple Bonus
\$265.00

ITALIAN
30 Cassettes
+ Triple Bonus
\$265.00

JAPANESE
30 Cassettes
+ Triple Bonus
\$285.00

**Mandarin
CHINESE**
30 Cassettes
+ Triple Bonus
\$285.00

RUSSIAN
30 Cassettes
+ Triple Bonus
\$285.00

**Brazilian
PORTUGUESE**
30 Cassettes
+ Triple Bonus
\$265.00



Learn Foreign Languages... Incredibly Fast!

Conversing in a foreign language is a major social and business asset...and brings new life to the worlds of travel, entertainment, and relationships. The technique of *accelerated learning*, as conveyed by these proven foreign language courses, allows anyone to comfortably converse in a new language within 30 days.

Accelerated learning, developed by famed learning expert **Dr. Georgi Lozanov**, is based on the premise of involving both hemispheres of the brain in the education process. The analytical or logical left side of the brain, when properly activated with the musical or artistic right

side of the brain, both increases the speed and heightens the retention of learning. Utilizing these untapped mental capacities of your learning ability is the basis of this unique, highly effective course.

You will learn the language as stresslessly as a child does, by hearing new vocabulary and phrases in alternately loud, whispered, and emphatic intonations, all accompanied by slow rhythmic music in digital stereo. This perfect combination of music and words allow the two halves of the brain to work together to dramatically facilitate your assimilation of the new language.

The first 15 (memory) tapes of this 30-tape package help activate the learning capacities of the brain. The second 15 (study) tapes are the very same tried and proven tapes used by the **Foreign Service Institute** to train career diplomats. This marriage of two concepts literally gives you two courses in one, providing the best of both worlds in language instruction.

Best Value! With a total of 32 cassettes plus study materials, this program represents the best

value available today in language instruction. Compared to other programs, the **Accelerated Learning Series** outperforms them with twice the audio and 20 times the study material.

To correctly converse in a foreign language, you must understand the meanings and intent of the native speaker. If, after 30 days of listening to the study and memory tapes, you are not *comfortably understanding and conversing in your new language*, return them for a full refund.

TO ORDER: Phone or send your check, money order or Inst. P.O.

TOLL-FREE 24 HRS: VISA • M/C

1•800•85•AUDIO

Rush Orders PHONE 9-5 PDT:

1•818•799•9000

You may FAX your credit card order or company P.O. to:

1•818•792•7815

INTERNATIONAL ORDERING INFORMATION •

"New! Now, for your ordering convenience, you may call our order desk toll-free 24 hours a day from any of the following countries via **AT&T International 800 Service**."

BELGIUM	11-6599	NETHERLAND	06-022-4612
DENMARK	8001-0578	SINGAPORE	800-1625
FRANCE	05-90-1368	SPAIN	900-98-1120
GERMANY	0130-81-1139	SWEDEN	020-793-626
ITALY	1678-70-179	SWITZ	046-05-9632
JAPAN	0031-11-1907	UK	0800-89-7452

"American Managers with Language Skills Open More Doors"

—Wall Street Journal Editorial

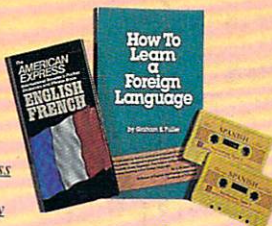
"Company and marketing executives will find after 1992 that it is a handicap not to be fairly conversant with at least one other major European language — and preferably two or three..."

—The London Times

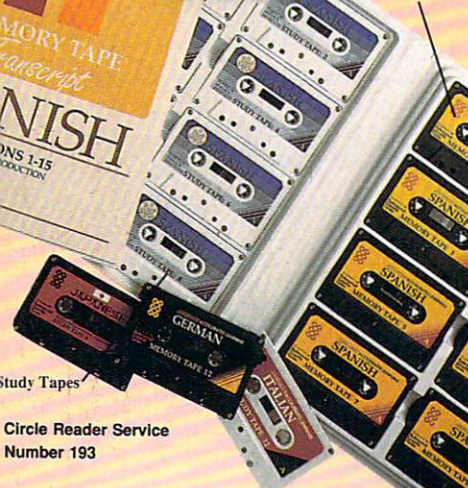
Triple Bonus !!

You'll also receive:

- Two 90-minute Vocabulary Tapes
- The 100-page *How To Learn A Foreign Language*
- The *American Express International Traveler's Dictionary*



Memory Tapes



- ☐ FRENCH \$265.00
- ☐ SPANISH \$265.00
- ☐ GERMAN \$265.00
- ☐ ITALIAN \$265.00
- ☐ PORTUGUESE (Brazilian) \$265.00
- ☐ JAPANESE \$285.00
- ☐ RUSSIAN \$285.00
- ☐ CHINESE (Mandarin) \$285.00

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Credit Card No. Exp. _____

Signature (Card Orders Only)
☐ VISA ☐ MASTERCARD
 Need It Tomorrow? Ask Operator for Express Service



Or Write To:
PROFESSIONAL CASSETTE CENTER
 408 SOUTH PASADENA AVE., SUITE 4
 DEPARTMENT CPF
 PASADENA, CALIFORNIA 91105 U.S.A.
 Please add \$11.00 shipping & handling
 California residents add 8 1/4% sales tax.
 All Funds Payable in U.S. Dollars

File Edit Search Dial 1-702-386-0247

WINDOWS 900

The #1 Shareware Source For . . .

- ☐ Business ☐ Programming
- ☐ Utilities ☐ Fonts
- ☐ Games ☐ Graphics



LARGE XXX ADULT AREA!
Must be 18 or over to call...

Use Your High Speed Modem & Call

702-386-0247

2400bps -- 9600bps V.32/bis V.42/bis 8,N,1

NO CREDIT CARDS
NO MEMBERSHIP
FAST, EASY ACCESS

NO HASSLES

EPROM PROGRAMMERS

Stand-Alone Gang Programmer

\$750⁰⁰



- Completely stand-alone or PC-driven
- Programs E(P)ROMs
- **1 Megabit of DRAM**
- User upgradable to 32 Megabit
- .3/6" ZIF Sockets, RS-232, Parallel In and Out
- 32K Internal Flash EEPROM for easy firmware upgrades
- **Quick Pulse Algorithm (27256 in 5 sec, 1 Megabit in 17 sec.)**
- 2 year warranty
- Made in the U.S.A.
- Technical support by phone
- Complete manual and schematic
- **Single Socket Programmer also available, \$550.00**
- Split and Shuffle 16 & 32 bit
- 100 User Definable Macros, 10 User Definable Configurations
- Intelligent Identifier
- Binary, Intel Hex, and Motorola S
- 2716 to 4 Megabit

Internal Programmer for PC

\$139⁹⁵

New Intelligent Averaging Algorithm. Programs 64A in 10 sec., 256 in 1 min., 1 Meg (27010, 011) in 2 min. 45 sec., 2 Meg (27C2001) in 5 min. Internal card with external 40 pin ZIF.

- Reads, Verifies, and programs 2716, 32, 32A, 64, 64A, 128, 128A 256, 512, 513, 010, 011, 301, 27C2001, MCM 68764, 2532, 4 Megabits
- **Automatically sets programming voltage**
- Load and save buffer to disk
- Binary, Intel Hex, and Motorola S formats
- **No personality modules required**
- 1 Year warranty
- 10 days money back guarantee
- Adapters available for 8748, 49, 51, 751, 52, 55, TMS 7742, 27210, 57C1024, and memory cards
- Made in U.S.A.



EMPDEMO.EXE available **BBS (916) 972-8042**

NEEDHAM'S ELECTRONICS
4539 Orange Grove Ave. • Sacramento, CA 95841
(Monday-Friday, 8 am-5 pm PST) C.O.D.  

Call for more information
(916) 924-8037
FAX (916) 972-9960

Circle Reader Service Number 199

COMPUTE's Product Mart

is a special advertising section designed to benefit you, the PC direct marketer, by letting you advertise directly to the readers that buy. We offer:

• Marketing Assistance

Each ad receives a complementary reader service number that generates a targeted sales lead mailing list.

• Qualified Readers

Our readers search the Product Mart for quality hardware, software, and peripheral products they can buy.

• Guaranteed Audience

Our rate base is guaranteed at 275,000 per issue, with an actual monthly circulation of over 300,000.

• Cost Effectiveness

Ad sizes range from 1/9 (2 1/8 x 3) to 2/3 page, and you can request frequency rates of up to 12 times per year. B/W, 2/color and 4/color availability.

Space closing: The 15th of the third month preceding issue date (e.g. May issue closes February 15th). Space limited to a first-reserved, first-served basis.

For ad specifications or more information call
Lucille Dennis
Telephone (707) 451-8209 • Fax (707) 451-4269

Call now to reserve your space!



COMPATIBLE WITH ALL
FLIGHT SIMULATOR PACKAGES
AS A TWO BUTTON JOYSTICK.

ThrustMaster®

STANDARD GAME PORT INTERFACE.

THRUSTMASTER INC.

10150 S.W. Nimbus Ave Ste E-7
Tigard, Oregon 97223

(503) 639-3200



Dealer Inquiries Welcome

FLIGHT CONTROL SYSTEM

Circle Reader Service Number 147



Press 1 for
sales, 2 for
service, 3 for
live operator

Voice Mail Cash Machine

Make thousands of dollars effortlessly by installing a *BigMouth* voice card & our menu-driven software in your 286/386. Use it to answer your office telephones, rent pocket-pagers, advertise mail order products, or operate a pay-per-call service using major credit cards, passwords, or a nationwide 900 #.

Our \$25 PC Opportunity Toolkit contains all the information you need to get started & its cost is applied to future purchases.

(Resellers and Developer Inquiries Welcome)

A Few Home-Based Ventures Featured In Our \$25 Toolkit!

NAME	DESCRIPTION	PKG	DEMO KIT
BigMouth	Voice Mail/Pager Rentals	\$295.	\$25. (try demo)
QuickLine	Write Programs in Basic	\$1125.	\$25.
VickiDialer	Multi-Line Prospector	\$1895.	\$30.
ElderChek	Senior Citizen Monitor	\$2000.	\$25.



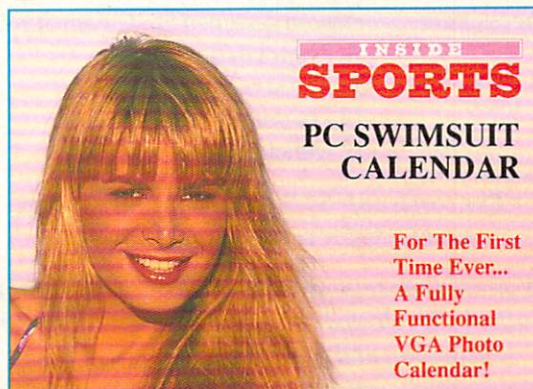
DemoSource
1 800 283-4759

24 HRS
LIVE

Demo
line
818
718-9560

8345 Reseda Blvd, Suite 202 • Northridge, California 91324 • USA

Circle Reader Service Number 131



Reproduction of 256 color, 640 x 480, VGA GIF photo of calendar model Cindy Margolis!

Breakthrough news... Now, because of an exclusive arrangement with **INSIDE SPORTS**, you can bring their famous Swimsuit Issue to life on your PC! This amazing new graphics calendar program features breathtaking, real-to-life, "full-view" 256 color VGA photos of the beautiful models of **INSIDE SPORTS**. If you have a color monitor, then you have to get this revolutionary new program, it makes working and planning your day on your PC fun!

Your **INSIDE SPORTS** VGA Photo Calendar is fully-functional, menu driven and is easy-to-use. It comes with daily perpetual calendar and appointment book, sound alarm, card file, calculators, autodialer and much more. Your special 16-month photographic quality calendar starts the day you install it (photo refills available) and works on all VGA and Super VGA color monitors; DOS & Windows utilities included. Only \$39, plus \$4 for S&H. Please add \$7 for 2nd Day Air delivery and \$3 for 3.5" disks. Satisfaction guaranteed or your money back!

24 hours/7 days



For same day shipment send
check or money order to:

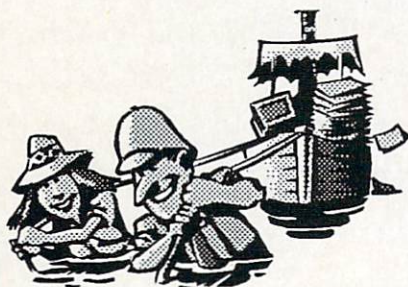
1-800-525-4437

96 Phoenix Ave., Dept CM10
Enfield, CT 06082

Distributors, Bundles, and National Accounts welcomed: 203-741-8535

Circle Reader Service Number 174

KNOWLEDGE IS AN INDISPENSABLE AID



A good education is essential for success in life. The Educational Software Club can help you to acquire the advantages of knowledge by supplying you with top quality educational software.

We offer

Programs that are selected for educational content by certified teachers and training specialists

Programs whose entertainment value is established by users in the appropriate age groups

The educational software is automatically sent every 4 weeks and normally consists of 3 or 4 full programs.

The packages are custom designed for 4 age groups:

- 3-7 years of age
- 8-12 years of age
- 13-16 years of age
- 17-adult

The cost is only \$9.95 for the first age group and \$7.50 for each additional group.

You may cancel your participation in the club or alter your selected age groups at any time. Your satisfaction and educational benefits are our primary concerns.

Call (516) 473-0188 any time to order, or fill out the coupon below.

☐ Yes, I want to make my computing time both enjoyable and educational! Send me your educational software. I understand that I will be billed \$9.95 for the first group and \$7.50 for each additional group.

Name: _____ Address: _____

City: _____ State: _____ Zip: _____

Circle the age group desired: 3-7 yrs 8-12 yrs 13-16 yrs 17-adult

Circle your computer disk size: 3.5" 5.25"

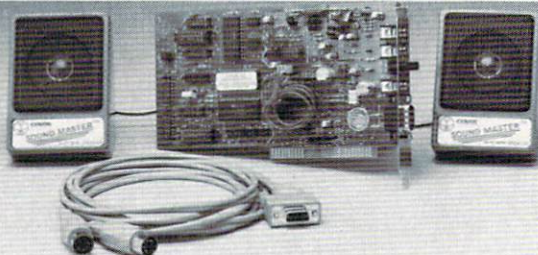
Mail to:

The Educational Software Club, 5 Groton Drive, Port Jeff Station, NY 11776

Circle Reader Service Number 209

SOUND MASTER® II

THE MOST COMPATIBLE PC-AUDIO CARD IN THE WORLD



- 100% AdLib™ compatible. 11 Voice FM Music Synthesizer.
- Exclusive SMULATOR™ sound file conversion software. Operates "Sound Blaster" compatible titles - WITH IMPROVED SOUND QUALITY!
- VOICE COMMAND SOFTWARE.
- Covox Voice Master™, Speech Thing™, MIDI Maestro™ compatible.
- 8 bit DMA sound digitizer. Sample rates to 25Kbytes/sec with "direct to disk" recording and playback option.
- MIDI interface with simultaneous input and output. Includes PC-LYRA™ music composition software.
- 4-watt (peak) audio amplifier with adjustable volume control.
- Internal PC speaker supported. Improves sound from any software using the PC's internal speaker.
- Audiophile sound quality. Low noise, precision engineered electronics.
- Extensive software tools and support, including digital audio compression and editing utilities.
- Supported by the largest library of software titles in entertainment, business, music, and education.
- Dual 3-inch speakers, 6 foot MIDI cable, and internal speaker bypass connector included.
- Made in USA by Covox -- THE microcomputer audio specialist since 1975.

Your Best Choice for Multi-Media Sound

ONLY \$229.95 (plus \$5 shipping & handling)

ORDER HOTLINE: (503) 342-1271 M-F 8 AM TO 5 PM PST. VISA, MC, AMEX phone or FAX orders accepted. NO CODs. 30 day money back guarantee if not satisfied. One year warranty on hardware.

TRADE-UP OFFER: Your current PC sound card brand is worth \$\$\$ toward the purchase of a Sound Master II. Contact Covox for details.

CALL OR WRITE FOR FREE PRODUCT CATALOG



COVOX INC. 675 Conger Street • Eugene, OR 97402

Phone (503) 342-1271 • FAX 503-342-1283



Circle Reader Service Number 137

SOFTWARE CLOSEOUTS FOR IBM & MS-DOS SYSTEMS

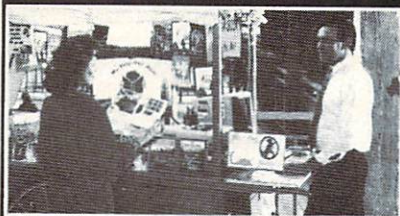
ARCADE GAMES:		SPORTS SIMULATIONS:		WILD & COOL GAMES:	
Arcanoid II	\$14.50	TV Sports Basketball	\$14.50	Continuum	\$16.50
Bubble Bobble	\$14.50	TV Sports Football	\$14.50	Drakkhen	\$19.50
Operation Wolf	\$14.50	Super Sunday	\$ 9.50	3D GameMaker	\$ 5.00
Oix	\$14.50	NBA Basketball	\$ 9.50	Weird Dreams	\$14.50
Rambo III	\$14.50	Blades of Steel	\$16.50	Sex Olympics	\$16.50
Renegade	\$14.50	Double Dribble	\$16.50	Sex Vixens..Space	\$14.50
Sky Shark	\$14.50	Mon. Night Football	\$29.50	All Aboard!	\$ 9.50
Harmony	\$16.50	John Elway Football	\$ 9.50	Night Hunter	\$16.50
Cycles	\$16.50	Sharkey's 3D Pool	\$19.50	X-Men	\$19.50
Pick 'n Pile	\$16.50	Pro Tennis Tour 1	\$16.50	Dr. Doom's Revenge	\$19.50
The Ball Game	\$ 5.00	Personal Pro Golf	\$14.50	StarQuake	\$ 9.50
Savage	\$14.50	Microleague Baseball	\$14.50	Batman Crusader	\$14.50
WAR / STRATEGY GAMES:		Microleague Football	\$14.50	Rotor	\$14.50
Waterloo	\$19.50	Tennis Cup	\$16.50	Cybergenic Ranger	\$14.50
1st Over Germany	\$19.50	Grave Yardage	\$14.50	Navy Seal	\$ 9.50
Sons of Liberty	\$19.50	Subuteo	\$ 9.50	Future Wars	\$19.50
Red Lightning	\$19.50	Downhill Challenge	\$14.50	James Bond Stealth	\$19.50
Under Fire	\$12.50	Cycles	\$16.50	Final Orbit	\$14.50
Gulf Strike	\$14.50	Superbike Challenge	\$14.50	PRODUCTIVITY DEALS:	
Roadwar Europa	\$16.50	FLIGHT SIMULATORS:		E.W. File Recovery	\$ 9.50
MidWinter	\$19.50	F-15 Strike Eagle	\$16.50	Lotus Docs on disk	\$ 5.00
Firezone	\$14.50	Solo Flight	\$16.50	PC-Proof	\$14.50
S.D.I.	\$14.50	Gunship	\$16.50	RightWriter 3.1	\$19.50
Navcom 6	\$ 9.50	Tomahawk	\$14.50	B.W. Spreadsheet	\$14.50
ADVENTURE GAMES:		Super Huey II	\$ 9.50	B.W. Database	\$14.50
Buck Rogers I	\$19.50	StarGlider II	\$14.50	P & L Spreadsheet	\$ 9.50
Heroes of Lance	\$19.50	Xiphos	\$14.50	SQZ! Plus	\$ 9.50
Dragons of Flame	\$19.50	Carrier Command	\$16.50	Note-It Plus	\$ 9.50
Questron II	\$16.50	Sky Chase	\$14.50	POP! Value Pack	\$14.50
War of Lance	\$19.50	D. Wolf Secret Agent	\$14.50	Calendar Creator	\$14.50
Hillstar	\$19.50	Blue Angels	\$14.50	World Atlas	\$19.50
Phantasia III	\$14.50	Rocket Ranger	\$14.50	Will Builder	\$19.50
Time & Magic	\$14.50	Air Strike U.S.A.	\$14.50	On Balance	\$19.50
B.A.T.	\$16.50	TRADITIONAL GAMES:		EDUCATIONAL ITEMS:	
Star Saga II	\$19.50	Amarillo Slim's Poker	\$14.50	President Elect	\$ 9.50
Dragonlord	\$ 9.50	Friday Night Poker	\$14.50	World Geography	\$ 9.50
Def. of the Crown	\$14.50	Blackjack Academy	\$ 9.50	Barney Bear School	\$14.50
Pirates!	\$16.50	Jigsaw	\$16.50	Discover Numbers	\$ 5.00
Leather Goddesses	\$14.50	Battle Chess II	\$19.50	Discover Alphabet	\$ 5.00
Mines of Titan	\$14.50	Super Password	\$ 9.50	Discover Math	\$ 5.00

MC/VISA ORDERS CALL 1-800-676-6616 (\$25 minimum)
COMPUSULT P.O. BOX 5160 SAN LUIS OBISPO, CA 93403

TO ORDER: Send check or money order including shipping charges of \$5 for U.S.A., \$8 for Canada, \$16 all others. Californians must include 7.25% sales tax. To receive our complete catalog of over 2,000 items for all computer types, send \$2 in cash or stamps to the above address. The catalog is FREE with any order. To check for an item not listed here, call (805) 544-6616.

Circle Reader Service Number 150

**Earn \$5,000
Per Month**



Making Personalized Children's Books

*Turn a small investment into that profitable
full or part time business you have always
dreamed about!*

An excellent home operated business! Books
sell fast in stores! At fairs! Parties! Malls! Or
mail order . . . anywhere there are people. It's
easy to make \$4,000 to \$8,000 per month
making and selling our exciting line of
personalized books (for children & grown-
ups.) Personalized audio tapes and stationery
available also.

*Find out how to build a
business of a lifetime!*

Call (214) 248-9100 TODAY!

or write



My Very Own Book, D&K Enterprises, Inc.
3216 Commander Drive, Suite 101
Dept. 27, Carrollton Texas 75006

Circle Reader Service Number 175

Elegance Clip Art

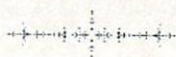
Limited only by the imagination



Customize your own unique Borders,
Decorations, Cornerpieces,
Embellishments, Logos, etcetera.

Formats for IBM, Mac, and NeXT

See your local retailer
or call us toll free.



Point Of View Computing, Inc.

800-397-7055

719-591-5320

Fax: 719-591-5409

Circle Reader Service Number 194



Personalized Children's Books

- Make Money At Home With Your Computer
- Print Personalized Children's Books
- Patent Pending • Superb Quality

Dealerships \$ 995

Best Personalized Books™

3107 Chapel Downs Dr., Dallas, TX 75229

For Information Kit Call:

(214) 357-6800

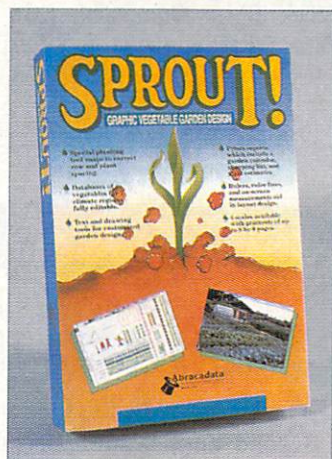
Circle Reader Service Number 260

GARDEN DESIGN



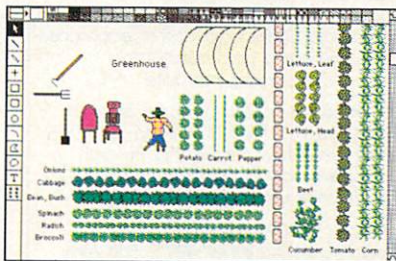
Abracadata

the source of plan-making software
SINCE 1985



SPROUT!™
GRAPHIC VEGETABLE GARDEN DESIGN

- Special planting tool snaps to correct row and plant spacing.
- Prints reports which include a garden calendar, shopping list, and yield estimates.
- Databases of vegetables for 7 climate regions-fully editable.
- Rulers, ruler lines, and on-screen measurements aid in layout design.
- Text and drawing tools for customized garden design.
- 4 scales available with printouts of up to 8 by 8 pages.

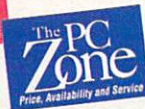


PC Zone Price \$38.00

MacZone Price \$48.00



800-248-0800




800-258-2088

For FREE Color Catalog from Abracadata:
Call: 800-451-4871 or FAX: 503-683-1925

Circle Reader Service Number 140

CD-ROM

HammerHead has teamed up with professional photographers and the best shareware authors to bring you the easiest and most cost effective way to look for stock photos.



Includes 5 programs for Windows 3.1:
Artshow
Paint Shop
Photo
Wallman
WinGIF

Super VGA 1024x768x256 color images

#908 Mother Earth II **\$59.88**

Contains 460 beautiful images ready to be used in all Windows applications. Categorized into four groups: Country, Oceans, Sunsets & Waves. Photos by professional New York photographer, Bruce Curtis.

#909 Lovely Ladies II **\$59.88**

Forget the "Swimsuit Issue", we've got 111 sensuous pictures of fashion swimsuits. Victoria who? It's no secret that we have 113 pictures of lovely ladies adorning lingerie. Pump up your heart rate with 85 pictures of sexy, sweaty women working out. Do you want close-ups? You got 'em! 91 seductive pictures of female body parts. That's a total of 400 images for whatever you have in mind.

Call for discounts when purchasing multiple discs.
Stay tuned for more HammerHead CD-ROM titles.

Other DOS based adult CD-ROMs. Must be over 21.

#906 Private Pictures I **Rated R to XXX...\$59.88**

Easiest to use XXX-Rated CD-ROM. Over 600 VGA (GIF) images and 70 live action VGA movies, not cartoons!

#907 Volcano **Rated R to X...\$99.88**

Over 900 Super VGA 1024x768x256 new model released GIF images. You will NOT find these pictures on any other disc.

Send check/money order to:
Starware Publishing Corp.
P.O. Box 4188, Dept. 68
Deerfield Beach, FL 33442



More info, foreign orders & dealers call
Voice 305 - 426 - 4552 FAX 305 - 426 - 9801

SHIPPING: Domestic - UPS \$4.50 Ground \$7 2nd Day \$15 Next Day
Foreign - USPS Express (7 days) \$18 Canada \$22 other foreign

OMNI TIME CAPSULES



Now the magazine of the future can be kept for the future. Store your issues of OMNI in a new Custom Bound Library Case made of black simulated leather. It's built to last, and it will keep 12 issues in mint condition indefinitely. The spine is embossed with the gold OMNI logo, and in each case there is a gold transfer for recording the date.

Send your check or money order (\$8.95 each; 3 for \$24.95; 6 for \$45.95) postpaid USA orders only. Foreign orders add \$1.50 additional for postage and handling per case.

To: OMNI MAGAZINE
Jesse Jones Industries, 499 E. Erie Ave.
Phila., PA 19134

CREDIT CARD HOLDERS (orders over \$15)
CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-972-5858
Or mail your order, clearly showing your account number and signature. Pa. residents add 6% sales tax.
SATISFACTION GUARANTEED

Accurate Disk Copy™
One Pass Disk Copier

For Windows 3.x
(std or 386 enh. modes)

True Multitasking

- Copy / Compare any standard disk while running other programs
- Make any number of copies from a single pass
- Uses hard disk or RAM

for more information, call: 619-275-0755

ACCURATE TECHNOLOGIES. \$19.95

Circle Reader Service Number 165

BUSH or CLINTON ?

NEW! PC PRESIDENTIAL ELECTIONS ANALYZER

You Become The Expert. Examine Every Election 1789 To 1992 Using 1000s Of Color Map And Chart Graphics, Just Like Those You See On Election Night TV. Develop And Explore Winning State Strategies for 1992. Covers All 50 States And National Voting. Prints All Maps. Easy To Use. For All History And Politics Fans. Requires Color EGA or VGA, IBM or Compatible PCs.

TO ORDER CALL 1-800-745-6758

★ 10 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE!

PILO PLUS SOFTWARE, BOX 811, MIDDLETON, WI 53562

\$29.95

MC & VISA Accepted
Add \$2 S&H

Circle Reader Service Number 115

XXX VGA Movies
RATED

Not a Video! Not a Cartoon!
But true film quality, computer-animated movies by professional artists.

The Ultimate Erotic Fantasy!
Beyond Your Wildest Dreams!
Physically & Humanly Impossible!

Hardware Requirements:
256 Color VGA or SVGA • Hard Drive • IBM or Compatible.

Pricing:
Full Length Motion Picture, Volume 1 = \$29.00 (3 Disks).
Over 6 Megabytes. Close to 10 minutes running time.
Demo Disk = \$5.00 (1 Disk). 1.5 MB, 2 minutes running time.
Please State 5-1/4" or 3-1/2" Disks.
Plus \$2.50 Shipping & Handling. N.J. Resident add 6% Sales Tax.

Send Check or Money Order. Master and Visa accepted.
IPD 24 West Railroad Avenue, Suite 111, Tenafly, NJ 07670
Tel (201) 947-5252 Fax (201) 568-3958

Must State Age Over 21.

Circle Reader Service Number 203



THE MAGIC MIRROR ... a toolbox for your mind. E. Kinnie, PhD., Clinical Psychologist. \$39.95.

THE MAGIC MOUNTAIN ... a journey into another reality. Not for children. Specify male or female version. \$29.95 each. Both, \$39.95.

MERLIN ... an apprenticeship. \$29.95.

I CHING ... ancient Chinese wisdom and prophecy. \$29.95.

Blue Valley, 29 Shepard St., Walton, NY 13856

MasterCard/Visa 1-800-545-6172
(after 5 p.m.) IBM/Compatibles and AMIGA

Circle Reader Service Number 173

486-50 MHz!

Quality Customer Service, Price

486-50 DX2 cache system \$2995
\$1299 Complete

486SX-20 system \$1295.... \$899

Motherboard & CPU, 1MB RAM, 1:1 HD/FD Controller, Internal Clock/Calendar 1.2 or 1.44 Floppy Drive, Math Coprocessor socket, 2 Serial, 1 Parallel Ports, 200W Power Supply, Enhanced Case, 101 Keyboard, One Year WARRANTY parts/labor

Basic Systems Upgrade NOW! MotherBoards

386SX-16.....	\$ 399	486DX-50 w/CPU, 256K.....	\$1195
386SX-20.....	\$ 499	486DX-25/c.....	\$ 589
386DX-25/c.....	\$ 589	486DX-33 w/CPU, 256K.....	\$ 699
386DX-40/c.....	\$ 799	386DX-40 w/CPU, 64K.....	\$ 399
486SX-20.....	\$ 899	386DX-33 w/CPU, 64K.....	\$ 379
486DX-33/c.....	\$ 1099	386DX-25 w/CPU, 64K.....	\$ 299
486DX-50 /256Kch.....	\$ 1599	386DX-25 w/CPU.....	\$ 259

ORDERS (313) 421-4856 24 hours a day!

OMNITRON Wholesale Computing Personal Check, Money Order

Considering the Purchase of a IBM or Apple Product - Call for Wholesale Price!!

Quantity Discounts!!!

DEALERS, DROPSHIPPERS, PUBLIC WELCOME!

Circle Reader Service Number 128

FREE - 15 DISKS - FREE

Receive 15/5.25" or 6/3.5"
Disks Full of our Best
Selling Software

Choose from

**GAMES • BUSINESS
EDUCATION • UTILITIES
RELIGION**

IBM®, APPLE®, APPLE GS®, MAC®, AMIGA®

Pay Only \$5.00 Shipping/Handling per package of 6 or 15 disks. Foreign add \$5.00 per pkg.

Satisfaction Guaranteed Since 1985

SMC SOFTWARE PUBLISHERS
CREDIT CARDS ONLY - ORDER TODAY - CALL
619-931-8111 Ext 511

Circle Reader Service Number 121

Introductory
Offer
Only \$69.95

MasterPiece TrueType Library

Windows 3.1
Compatible

BAMBAM Nottingham Zeppelin Spanky
Rhino Pyrite **CARTOON** **HORROR** **CHILL**
Bodacious Elf **LEGALTYPE** DUNCAN SCRAWL
CHISLED Cambria Lizard **MOZAMBIQUE** ZAP

The MasterPiece TrueType Library for Windows 3.1 installs automatically and in minutes you are using all of the fonts in any Windows applications such as WordPerfect for Windows, PageMaker, Word for Windows, Ami, Legacy, Excel, Windows Write... and all other applications that support the TrueType format. With the TrueType technology there is now the ability to generate fonts in endless combinations of weight, width, scale and size. TrueType fonts print on any printer supported by Windows 3.1 (including dot matrix) at the highest resolution of the printer.

The MasterPiece TrueType Library includes over 100 fonts in different families in popular text and one-of-a-kind faces. The MasterPiece TrueType Library is a unique collection of fonts for the beginner as well as the advanced desktop publisher and word processor user.

The MasterPiece TrueType Library is the answer to all of your printing needs. No longer will you have to settle for just the basic built-in TrueType fonts. When using the MasterPiece TrueType Library you see exactly what your text will look like before its printed; with true WYSIWYG screen fonts.

Dealer Inquiries Invited.

(C) 1992 ATTITUDE, INC. ALL NAMES ARE REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF THEIR RESPECTIVE MANUFACTURERS

Circle Reader Service Number 251

To Place Your Order
CALL

800-568-4607

For International Orders Call
(714) 680-8112 FAX: (714) 680-6640

SAMPLE DISK AVAILABLE



AMEX

Discover

"I've got 1.8 million dollars for you!"



That's your budget to
manage and coach my
team!
**GENERAL MANAGER
FOOTBALL V1.3** is a
UNIQUE NEW game that
features:

- *round by round draft
- *game & season stats
- *agent/salary negotiations
- *sz/spd/stamina ratings
- *one/two player modes
- *weather conditions
- *playoffs and more!

MSP

QUALITY/VALUE
IBM/TANDY/AMIGA

Try our ALL NEW SUPERVALUE menu

1. Football/basketball/hockey...\$4.95
2. Bowling/boxing/golf...\$4.95
3. Blackjack/poker/hangman...\$4.95
4. Quick-n-easy II(finance org)\$9.95
5. NFL action football...\$9.95
6. Basicfootball (amiga only)...\$9.95
7. COLLEGE FOOTBALL USA...\$29.95
8. GENERAL MANAGER BASKETBALL \$39.95

(Dealer inquiries welcome) CALL TODAY!

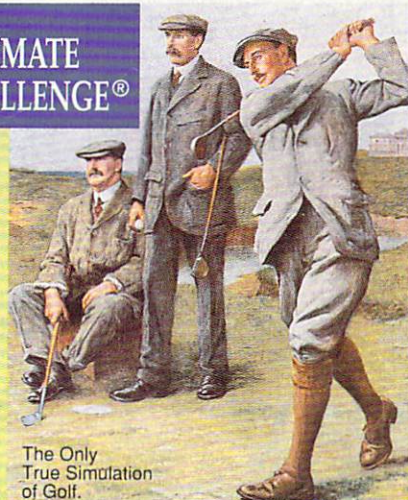
ORDERS 1-800-484-1142 AC 4729

INFO 1-800-591-7225

MAHONEY SOFTWARE PRODUCTS Visa/
897 CHARLOTTE DRIVE Mastercard
NEWPORT NEWS VA 23601-1068

Free Surprise Gift with every order!

ULTIMATE
CHALLENGE®



The Only
True Simulation
of Golf.

GOLF

NEW For IBM & Compatibles

Unlike previous games which simulate
the mere look of golf, Ultimate Chal-
lenge Golf replicates the game
itself. The most thorough
golf program ever!

1-800-968-4654
24 hours

SPECIAL OFFER!
ONLY \$39.95
Save \$20
*get 2 free courses

Circle Reader Service Number 245

SHAREWARE

for IBM COMPATIBLE

ALL SINGLE ITEMS \$1.25
SAME PRICE FOR 3.5" or 5.25"
Ship & Hndl \$2 VISA/MC

REGULAR ITEMS \$1.25

WOLF3D New Super 3D game (VGA) !!
FRACTINT Ultimate Super fractal program
KEEPER My Brother's Keeper Genealogy
COSMO Arcade Action (PC/AT, VGA/EGA)
CRYSTAL Crystal Caves by Apogee(EGA)
HUGO Hugo's House of Horrors (EGA)
HUGO2 More First class adventure
HUGO3 Jungle adventures!

Bargain Bundles !

APOGEE1 Arctic,Phantomb,Page1, 2 more! \$5
APOGEE2 KEEN1, AGENT, DARKAGES \$3
HOMEOFF5 Spreadsheet, dBase, etc. \$3
EDUKID2 Sch.Mom,Funnels,StateCap,more\$3

We also have a separate Adults Only XXX List
Sent with proof of age (18)

FREE CATALOG !

ComPro Software
P.O. Box 4426
Star City, WV 26504
1-800-PC-DISCS

Circle Reader Service Number 187



SeXXy SOFTWARE

MUST
STATE AGE
OVER 21.

SeXXy Disk #1 - An unbelievable visual encounter - MUST SEE!! BONUS 2nd movie ADDED.
SeXXy Disk #2 - 3 encounter games for friends and lovers guaranteed to shed both clothes and inhibitions.
SeXXy Disk #3 - NEW! Try to score in over 150 Romantic Encounters - adventure game.
SeXXy Disk #4 - NEW! Watch Ginger in this incredible 9 minute movie.
SeXXy Disk #5 - NEW VERSION! Create your own fantasies about friends & lovers.
SeXXy Disk #6 - View, print or edit ten sizzling pictures including celebrities.
\$7 each, any 3 for \$17, or all 6 for \$32. For IBM & compat. VGA, EGA or VGA graphics req'd.

SeXXcapades - The first adult game with TRUE SOUND and 80 sizzling 256 color VGA scenes • Sexual preference and foreplay options • Play with 2-8 close friends • Over 5MB of pure action! • Fulfill your sexual desires with new experiences • Find out how your partner would really like to make love.
\$79 - Special Offer \$69 with purchase of any CC disk above
OURS EXCLUSIVELY!

SeXXy Graphics with SOUND!

Our EXCLUSIVE 256 color VGA graphics
TALK and PLAY MUSIC through your standard speaker.

SG10 - HUGE chest disk - extremely amply endowed women TALK to you while you admire their HUGE proportions - SIZZLING!
SG11 - Encounter disk - we can't describe the explicit action you will see and HEAR - absolutely INCREDIBLE!
SG12 - Swimsuit Disk - You will see the sexiest swimsuits while the girls TALK to you about their turns and turns.
SG13 - Science Fiction Disk - You will see incredible space shots and alien encounters while hearing other-worldly descriptions and music.
Each disk is over 1.2MB - plus FREE DISK with over 2.5MB of utilities for printing, cataloging, converting to WINDOWS WALLPAPER, and changing the pictures. Req. VGA with 512K.

Prices: One disk \$19, 2 disks \$35, 3 disks \$49, 4 disks \$59

SeXXy CD-ROM - 680 MB with 5,268 VGA pictures, 87 movies, 674 stories, games. **Price** - \$99 (\$89 with any CC disk).
CD-ROM Bundle - 3 different XXX CD-ROMS \$199.
ADD \$3 S/H • 3.5" or FOREIGN ORDERS ADD \$2 DISK • IN PA ADD TAX
VISA/MC Orders Only: 800-243-1515 Ext. 600FW
24 HRS. 7 DAYS • Or check/MO to:
SeXXy Software, 2880 Bergey Rd., Dept. 600FW, Hatfield, PA 19440
THE COMPETITION ISN'T EVEN CLOSE!!

Circle Reader Service Number 116

Where Adults Come To Play!

With NO HOURLY CONNECT or
LONG DISTANCE CHARGES
From Over 800 U.S. Cities!

ODYSSEY ONLINE

- CB-Style Group and Private CHAT!
- 1000's Of Shareware Programs!
- Business and Personal Services!
- Travel & Flight Scheduling with OAG!
- Giant Message Forums & Classifieds!
- Live Multiplayer Realtime Games!
- Matchmaker Datingbase! Plus More!

FOR SIGNUP OR MORE INFO CALL
818-358-6968
BY MODEM, 8/N/1 3/12/2400 BAUD

Circle Reader Service Number 141



SHAREWARE! FREE CATALOGUE IBM SOFTWARE

- 100's of Quality Programs Available
 - Virus Free
 - Ask for your "FREE" sample game disc.
- SHAREWARE CENTRAL**
P.O. Box 897 • Wheatley, Ont. N0P 2P0
★ ★ ★ (519) 825-7480 ★ ★ ★

Circle Reader Service Number 157



SUPER SEASON FOOTBALL

- All Past SUPER BOWL Teams
- Hi-Res EGA Graphics (512 K)
- Colorful Animated Players
- 1992 Pro Teams and Schedule
- NFL and Other League Options
- Full Team Stats & League Standings
- Full Game & Quick Play Options
- 44 Offensive & Defensive Plays
- Based on Real Pro Stats
- Yearly Statistical Updates Available
- Requires 8+mhZ & 1.5 mg Hard Drive

SEND \$29. Check or Money Order

MICRO DESIGNS
8587 Richmond Ave.
Manassas, VA 22110

Circle Reader Service Number 196

IBM SHAREWARE EXCITEMENT

\$1.25 Per 5.25" Disk
\$1.50 Per 3.5" Disk

All The Popular New Programs
For XT's, AT's, and Windows.

No Minimum Order.

FREE CATALOG

In Hawaii **808-935-4614**

All Others **1-800-654-2467**

IZAK CMC

P.O. Box 5476, Hilo, HI 96720

Circle Reader Service Number 107

SAVE \$30.00 FONE^(tm) 6.1b and TEALEAF^(tm) 1.1, a \$61.90 Value!

Both Programs for Only \$31.90

DOS 2.1 or Higher, Hard Disk, Color Monitor
FONE^(tm): Get the approximate cost of that Long Distance Business, Residential, or International call BEFORE you place that call. Monitor cost of Call in Real Time. Print: CALL LOG (Who, Cost, When, etc.) & other Reports. USA & International Users add your own rates (Point-To-Point) or use USA sample rate data. Over 130 Countries & 1200 US Cities available, plus sample rates for several major USA Telcom services.

Limited Time Offer!! Buy User Modifiable Super Screen Saver: TEALEAF^(tm) 1.1, \$11.95, get FONE^(tm) 6.1b for Only \$19.95. A \$61.90 Value for Only \$31.90, add CA Sales Tax and \$5.00 for Shipping & Handling.

Eugene L. Woods PE/EE, POB 261267,
San Diego, CA 92196. USA
TEL: 1 619 549/4057

Quantities are limited. No COD or Charge Cards.
Allow 2 to 4 weeks for delivery. No Substitutions.

Circle Reader Service Number 111



Finally! A Spreadsheet with Spread! Only \$33.96

What do I mean by
spread? 64,000 rows by
702 columns to be exact!
TIMEWORKS' SwiftCalc

PCV3.0 is one of the largest spreadsheets available for your PC. With pull-down menus and mouse support you can easily plan a budget, analyze expenses, track sales projections, etc. SwiftCalc also features colorful graphing, macro processor, sideways printing, importing from Lotus 1-2-3 and much more. This program will work on any IBM compatible with at least 512K, DOS 2.1 and one disk drive. Money back guarantee.

TO ORDER: Send return address and \$33.96 for each program plus \$5 shipping and handling to (Utah residents and 6.25% sales tax. Non-military overseas add \$5).

PowerDisk SC Offer, 6813 Lotus Way,
West Jordan, UT 84084

OR CALL 1-801-968-3459

* Registered trademarks are the property of their respective companies. All rights reserved.

Circle Reader Service Number 240

BEAT THE LOTTERY

Gail Howard's **ALL NEW Smart Luck ADVANTAGE PLUS™**

Use ADVANTAGE PLUS™ & you'll trash all your other lottery software. It's the most complete, fastest & easiest to use—in a class by itself. Nothing can begin to compare!

- **NO OTHER SOFTWARE HAS MORE SCIENTIFIC TOOLS FOR PICKING WINNERS.**
- Let Smart Picks™ help you pick the winning numbers instantly, automatically!
- **A MAJOR BREAKTHROUGH!** Just one single key stroke lets you test, game by game, the past accuracy of Smart Picked numbers.
- Scoreboard tallies best picks from all charts and sorts numbers from most chosen.
- Has ALL data for ALL 42 state Lotto games.
- A \$295.00 Value. Your introductory price for a limited time only: \$79.95 + \$3.00 S/H.

SMART LUCK SOFTWARE
Dept. C-12, P.O. Box 1519 • White Plains, NY 10602
800-876-GAIL (4245) or 914-761-2333
30 Lotto Jackpot Winners **WON \$72.8 MILLION**
with GAIL HOWARD'S SYSTEMS!

Circle Reader Service Number 109

Excite Your Computer

... Preview some software

Call

1-800-433-2938

for a free listing or to place an order

AMIGA * IBM * MAC * ATARI
CD ROMS * GRAFIX - 16 * GENESIS

WEDGWOOD COMPUTER

5312 Woodway Drive
Fort Worth, Texas 76133

Circle Reader Service Number 172



The Amish Outlaw
Shareware Company

3705 Richmond Ave. Staten Island, NY 10312
1-800-947-4346 or 1-718-317-0198
Fax: 1-718-966-4766

The Amish Outlaws 10 Most Wanted

1. **Wolfenstein 3D**—You are a POW in Nazi Germany. The object is to escape from prison. Don't miss the great 3-D graphics on this game. (VGA) (two 5.25" disks)
2. **Megatron**—Enter the labyrinth combat zone and hunt down the adversary, experience the highest level of virtual reality combat available in shareware to date. (2 can play by modem/VGA/Hard Drive/mouse optional)
3. **CornCob 3D**—Great 3D flight combat simulator, fly many different missions and defeat the enemy. (VGA) (two 5.25" disks)
4. **Galactix VGA**—Space invader type game with out of this world graphics. (VGA/Hard Drive) (two 5.25" disks) (two 3.5" disks)
5. **Cosmic Cosmos**—Help Cosmo find his parents on a strange uncharted planet, one of the best arcade games on the market. (EGA-VGA/Hard Drive) (disks are high density)
6. **Commander Keen #4**—That eight year old genius is at it again with even better graphics and lots of action. (EGA-VGA/Hard Drive) (two 5.25" disks)
7. **Commander Keen #1**—Help an eight year old genius fight the Vorticons and get back to earth. (EGA-VGA)
8. **Duke Nukem**—Duke Nukem the Ultimate fight machine your mission is to Stop Dr. Proton from destroying the world. Great graphics lots of action. (EGA-VGA/Hard Drive)
9. **World Empire**—The world is divided into 4 ideologies, the object is to defeat the other ideologies and create a world empire. Great graphics & sound track. (similar to risk) (EGA-VGA)
10. **Defender Of Boston**—a fantasy role playing game, solve the mysteries of Rock Island save the world and return to Boston. (VGA) (5.25" disks) (Hard Drive/mouse optional)

All color disks
Easy to use menu (just type "GO")
Free Gift with every order
Free catalog

3.5" and 5.25" same price
1-9 Disks \$3.00 10-up \$2.50
\$3.00 Shipping and handling

Circle Reader Service Number 118

VISUAL FANTASIES ON CD-ROM!!!

450+ Megs of the Hottest Adult Graphics Anywhere!
Enjoy the Best and Own the Most

- Select Your Favorite Fantasy and Tag the Pictures of Your Choice.
- Enjoy Viewing the Sizzling Pics of the *Ultimate Erotic Slide Show*.
- Designed for the Best in Adult Entertainment. Not a "BBS" disc.
- Over 2,500 640x480 & Up VGA/SVGA Photos. Average File Size: 180K.
- Choose to Load Direct from CD-Rom or Hard Drive to Optimize Speed.

For Sale to Adults Only. ***** **Only 99.95** ***** Must State 21 or Over.

CD Rom Software Specials!

KGB World Facts	99	The Original Shareware 1992	99	STW Game Pack II	67
USA Wars: Vietnam	99	Battle Chess for the MPC	69	The Family Doctor	79
Space Series Apollo	95	World View MPC Media Clips	39	European Monarchs	99
Lang of the World	295	Wild Places MPC Media Clips	39	Toolworks Ref Lib	99
N. Am. Fax Book	149	Audubon's Multimedia Mammals	47	RBBB In a Box	97
Street Atlas USA	Call	Ebert's Home Movie Companion	65	Total Baseball	79
CIA World Facts	79	Coates Art Review: Impressionism	99	Middle East Diary	99
Terrorist Groups	79	The USA State Factbook	89	CD Roms in Print	99

Creative Labs Multimedia Upgrade Kit: Includes Sound Blaster Pro, Fast Panasonic CD -Rom Drive, Microsoft Bookshelf, Jones in the Fast Lane, Sound Clip Anthologies, & More..... \$599.00

FREE: 12.95 Value DISK CADDY With Purchase Over \$100.00*

*\$100 Minimum Order requirement does not include shipping or applicable taxes.

MC/VISA/AMEX, Ck/MO. 24 hrs/7 days. Add 4.00 Shipping. CA Residents Add 8.25%
PC CompoNet Inc. 2060 Emery Ave., Suite 216 La Habra, CA 90631 TEL: (310) 943-9878

Call... 1 (800) 524-3811 Toll Free

Order Via FAX at (310) 947-1131

Circle Reader Service Number 177

Earn \$4,000 Per Month From Your Home With A Computer!



FREE CBSI 486 SX Computer

Quit spending money on your computer and let it earn money for you. This is a proven turnkey business an individual or couple can run. If you purchase our software and business program, we will give you the computer and printer. If you already own a computer, you may receive a discount. Begin part-time and still retain the security of your present position. We will provide free, home office training. Financing available.

Find out how other couples, and individuals like yourself, are building a lifetime income!

To receive free cassettes and color literature, call toll-free:

1-800-343-8014, ext. 303

(in Indiana: 317-758-4415) Or Write:

**Computer Business Services, Inc., CBSI Plaza, Ste. 303,
Sheridan, Indiana 46069**

PC-LOTTO^{pro}

BET SLIP PRINTING - yes, it is possible!!

- The only software with Bet Slip Printing for U.S.A., CND, European and other games. Dot Matrix printer fills out 2 Bet Slips in 30 sec. Used by many lotto groups/agencies (developed 1990)
- 62 lotto databases, Keno, 5+6 number games
- Over 40 Wheeling Systems, import/export tickets or Wheels from/to other software (ASCII)
- 24 HR BBS with Technical support, unattended download of winning numbers (all US updated weekly), subscription of CND 6/49 available (CASH, no TAX). **STAY ALWAYS UP-TO-DATE**
- Mouse, Context Sensitive Help (English or French), Required: MS-DOS comp., Hard Drive, 640k memory, (hundreds of files + 2Mbytes of executable code, almost the size of WP)
- PC-LOTTOgraph included + Too much to list
- User friendly - 30 day money back guarantee by Al Klestil, PC-LOTTO author (sold since 1985)

\$99 for full package (\$65 without Bet Slip Printing) + \$5 Shipping/Handling - Visa, M/C
Lottoware Ph: 604-479-8536
870 Gladiola Ave. Victoria FAX: 604-479-8227
B.C. Canada BBS: 604-479-7189
V8Z 2T6 BBS(ONT) 416-398-5140

Circle Reader Service Number 127

TALKING A B C's A Day At The Beach



**TALKS TO YOUR CHILD
uses the PC speaker!**

Beautiful art, music and speech
in 3 fun preschool games!

**Call for your FREE
playable demo today**

1-800-398-3916

Offer expires Oct 31st
Req. IBM compat. hard disk and
EGA/VGA. CGA version available.

Circle Reader Service Number 233



**The
Mutanoid
Math
Challenge**

Delightful!
PCM Magazine, Sept. '92

Excellent!
Florida Center for Instructional
Computing, April '92

Ages 7 to 14,
for IBM or Macintosh

**Call 1-800-532-7692
for your
FREE demo disk!**

Circle Reader Service Number 156



**Magic Tricks
on your PC!!!**

**The only program in
the world that can
perform Magic!!!**

For the first time ever, your PC will amaze
your friends with 5 stunning tricks: mind-
reading, ESP, predictions, X-ray vision,
and more. Easy to learn. Comes with in-
struction manual and props.

\$22 + 3 s/h

Send check or money order to:
MicroMagic Productions
175 5th Avenue Suite 2625
New York, NY 10010
(212) 969-0220

Requires IBM PC or compatible with VGA, EGA or
CGA. Also: 10-trick Professional version (\$48 + 5 s/h)
and 1-trick Demo disk (\$3 + 3 s/h).

Circle Reader Service Number 197

PC-GammonTM V

"PC-Gammon is the best computerized backgammon
game I've seen." Scott Thomas - Shareware Update

- Modem Play
- Load/Save Games
- Tournament Play
- Game Logging
- Game Editor
- Doubling
- Score History
- And More!

R.I.M.

Finally! A Strategy & Arcade game in one program!
Command "R.I.M." (Remote Intelligent Megalorace),
Earths last hope in defeating the dread Gorgax.

- EGA/VGA Graphics
- Soundblaster/Adlib
- Dynamic Strategy
- Multiple Levels

To Order: PC-Gammon Send \$49.95 + \$3.50 S&H
R.I.M. Send \$59.95 + \$3.50 S&H

Sentient Software RFD #1, Box 3720
(802) 933-5143 Sheldon, VT 05483



"Thinking Games For
Thinking People"



REMOVE HARDWARE LOCKS

**PROTECT YOUR INVESTMENT!
MAINTAIN PRODUCTIVITY!**
Software utility that allows for
the removal of hardware locks.

Available for most major
CAD/CAM and PCB
software programs

Easy - Simple - Guaranteed
Programs start at \$99.00 U.S.

Visa and Mastercard Welcome
Call or Fax for more Information

SafeSoft Systems Inc.
202-1100 Concordia Ave. Phone (204) 649-4639
Winnipeg, Mb. R2K 4B8 FAX (204) 668-3566
Canada

Circle Reader Service Number 212

LASER PAPER

Receive Over 75 Samples of Paper Stock, and
25 Samples of Pre-Printed Layouts for Announce-
ments, Brochures, Bulletins, and Certificates. They're
all ready for your desktop publishing and laser print-
ing needs.

All Tested and Proven (Test them on your Laser Printer!)
• All full-sized 6 1/2" x 11" Sheets
• From Elegant to Exotic
• Small or Large Quantities
• Also includes a Paper Guide Wheel
• In Stock for Immediate Delivery
Double Your Money: Samples cost only \$5 and we'll include
a \$10 Certificate good towards your first purchase!

Order Now! Offer expires 12/31/92.

Call: 1-800-638-3033 and have your credit card number handy.
Mention Special Code: G2316 or mail the coupon below.

☐ Please send me the Kit of Sample Products for Desktop
Publishing and Laser Printing: Item No. PKIT. Enclosed is
my check for \$5.

Name _____
Company _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____
Zip _____ Telephone _____

100% SATISFACTION GUARANTEED

Circle Reader Service Number 235

ANNOUNCING

**PRO_GEN (Program Generator)
MADE For The 90's**

- * Write Your Own Programs in up to
80 % Less Time !!
- * No Experience Needed.
- * Programmers will love the time and
\$ Money that they will save.
- * **ALLOWS EASY Modification.**
- * **PRO_GEN Creates Both GW & QB
BASIC Programs.**
- * **PRO_GEN Will Even Create .EXE
Stand Alone Programs w/compiler.**

☐ **PRO_GEN The STARTER .. \$ 39.95**
☐ **PRO_GEN DATA BASE \$ 79.95**
☐ **BUY BOTH And Save 25 % . \$ 89.93**

We Pay All Shipping & Handling
CREDIT CARD Orders CALL 1 - 800 - 793 - 6293
Or Send CHECK To: RANTECH P.O.Box 1101
Clackamas, Or. 97015

TAKE THE CHALLENGE!!

test your knowledge
of U.S. and world geography

FOLLOW THE CLUES!!

the cities, rivers, mountain ranges
solve the puzzles

PLAY IT SMART!!

not just games but fun learning tools

play these new PC games for travel,
adventure, excitement
for IBM/Compatibles

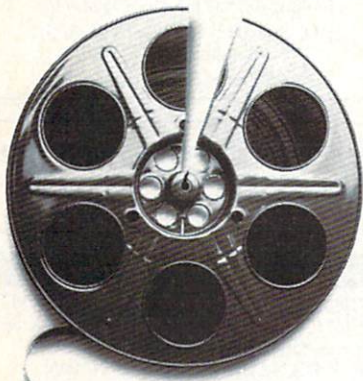
free color brochure available
(212) 744-4479

CUSTOM COMPUTER SOLUTIONS, INC
Ste 137, 217 E. 86 St, New York, NY 10028

Circle Reader Service Number 117



Just a fraction of the time we spend on the phone can help answer society's problems.



Just a fraction of our time watching movies could help bring many happy endings.



Just a fraction of what we spend dining out can help pick up the tab for a worthy cause.

It takes so little to help so much.

Millions of people have helped establish five percent of their incomes and five hours of volunteer time per week as America's standard of giving.

Get involved with the causes you care about and give five.



Give Five.

What you get back is immeasurable.

FREE IBM & MAC SOFTWARE CATALOG

32 Pages! ASP Member

SOFTSHOPPE, INC.

P.O. BOX 19069
IRVINE, CA 92714
Tel: (714) 261-0114
FAX: (714) 261-0116



**Toll-Free—24 Hrs.
1-800-851-8089**

Circle Reader Service Number 126

Save BIG \$\$ on printing costs



Re-ink your ribbon cartridges for less than 5¢ with the famous MacInker™. Over 210,000 sold.

Beautiful printing and longer printhead life. Average cartridge can be re-inked 60-100 times.
Universal cartridge model\$79.45
Epson MacInker.....\$48.00
Multicolor Adapter (4 band ribbons)\$40.00



InkJet, Bubble-Jet, ThinkJet printers, re-charge your cartridges (single & multicolor) with our re-usable Jet-Master Kitsfrom \$24.95
Call for our free newsletter and catalog of useful, unique and unusual microcomputer products.

ComputerFriends, Inc.

14250 NW Science Park Drive, Portland, OR 97229
Call 1-800-547-3303 / fax 503-643-5379

Circle Reader Service Number 214

Virtual Reality

Experience the revolutionary technology you've heard so much about.

Books

Virtual Reality A guided tour provides an overview of this high growth industry. \$12.00
Cyberspace A collection of scholarship by leading thinkers in the field explains its foundation. \$15.95

Software

VR Playhouse This hands-on book/disk combo explains all the inner workings. \$22.95
Virtual Reality Studio ThreeD construction set lets you design and explore artificial worlds. \$79.95

Videos

Lawnmower Man Cult classic. Hollywood's first interpretation of VR's fabulous possibilities. \$94.95

Our Complete Guide to VR lists dozens of hard-to-find products. \$2.95 or free with every order.
CALL 800 747-0908 AMEX/MC/VISA/COD

CEREBEL 291 School Street • Watertown MA 02172

Finally, your chance to learn about VR first hand!

Circle Reader Service Number 261

Free Spirit
Software



Free Spirit Software, Inc. introduces Satchel Software, an exciting new line of educational software for children in grades 2-6. Satchel Software is produced by the Education Department of south Australia for use in primary schools. As a leading publisher of early education software, Free Spirit now makes these titles available in America.

Dr. Spellingstein - A fun way to improve spelling skills. Includes 168 sets of words. Parents or teachers may add additional word lists. Only \$39.95!

Math Booster - Allows students to improve math skills by playing an exciting arcade-style game. Practice addition, subtraction, multiplication and division. The nature and difficulty of problems are easily adjusted to individual student's needs. Only \$39.95!

Picture Book - A package that allows students to create stories using words and pictures. Only \$39.95!

Granny's Garden - Structured adventure game for children. Lovely graphics and clever storyline. Only \$39.95!

Flowers of Crystal - Classic educational adventure game includes software, teacher's guide, story book, map and audio-cassette. Only \$39.95!

Dragonworld - More than just an adventure game. It has dragons, riddles, music, mazes and much, much more! Audio tape included with package. Only \$39.95!

The Lost World - Illustrated adventure in which student takes the role of an adventure explorer a plateau infested with creatures from the depths of prehistory. Only \$39.95!

Jara Tava - Classic adventure game with sensational graphics involving pirates, volcanoes and hidden treasure. Includes 100 page resource book packed with ideas for classroom use. Only \$39.95!

Forte Jr. - Word processor specially designed for elementary school use. Valuable for students who are still developing vocabulary skills or are visually impaired. MS-DOS version only. Only \$39.95!

All titles, except Forte Jr., are available for Amiga, IBM and C64 computers. Specify version when ordering. Order with check, money order, Visa, Mastercard, American Express or COD. Add \$4.00 shipping & handling.

Free Spirit Software, Inc.

720 Sycamore St • Columbus, IN 47201.
Phone: 812-376-9964 Fax 812-376-9970

Circle Reader Service Number 142

CLASSIFIEDS

ACCESSORIES

USED COMPUTERS

IBM, COMPAQ, & MAJOR BRANDS

Also IBM PCjr & CONVERTIBLE
ACCESSORIES & SERVICE
- MEMORY EXPANSIONS
- DISK DRIVES - MONITORS
- KEYBOARDS - PARTS
- SOFTWARE

MANY MORE SPECIALTY ITEMS

FREE CATALOG

214 - 276 - 8072



PO. Box 461782
Dept C
Garland, TX 75046-1782
FAX & BBS 214 - 272 - 7920

Circle Reader Service Number 275

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

EARN \$432 A DAY WITH YOUR OWN BBS.
FREE DETAILS. CALL 602-893-3988 OR WRITE TO
BBS PROFITS, 5037 E. KERESAN,
PHOENIX, AZ 85044



LEARN COMPUTERS!

Home study. Be-
come a personal com-
puter expert at home
and in business. Free
career literature.
800-223-4542

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

THE SCHOOL OF COMPUTER TRAINING
2245 Perimeter Park
Dept. KL680, Atlanta, Georgia 30341

Circle Reader Service Number 276

HOME TRAVEL AGENCY

Find out about this proven
concept that allows you to:

- Operate a Travel Agency from your home or existing business
- Join the exciting world of free and discount travel
- Secure financial freedom

CALL 1-800-940-3699, ext 71
HOME TRAVEL ASSOCIATES

Circle Reader Service Number 277

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

WE'LL PAY YOU TO TYPE NAMES AND
ADDRESSES FROM HOME. \$500.00 PER 1000. Call
1-900-896-1666 (\$1.49 min/18yrs.+) or Write: PASSE -
XC1092, 161 S. Lincolnway, N. Aurora, IL 60542.

\$50,000+ POSSIBLE WORKING AT HOME. Free
Details. How to start your own word processing/resume
business. Send large SASE to UTE, 950 Devon Drive,
Newark, DE 19711.

CABLE TV

PRIME TIME
CABLE COMPANY
CABLE TV DESCRAMBLERS
Converters, Accessories • Lowest Prices
Call For FREE Catalog: **(800) 777-7731**

Circle Reader Service Number 278

CABLE TV CONVERTERS

Why Pay A High Monthly Fee?
Save \$100's A Year

- All Jerrold, Oak, Hamlin, Zenith, Scientific Atlanta, and more.
- 30 Day Money Back Guarantee
- Shipment within 24 hours
- Visa/MC and C.O.D.

No Illinois Orders Accepted

Purchaser agrees to comply with all state and
federal laws regarding private ownership of cable
TV equipment. Consult local cable operator.

L&L ELECTRONIC ENGINEERING
1430 Miner Street, Suite 522
Des Plaines, IL 60016

Free Catalog 1-800-542-9425
Information 1-708-540-1106

Circle Reader Service Number 279

CABLE TV DESCRAMBLERS

1-800-582-1114
FREE CATALOG
GUARANTEED BEST PRICES • IMMEDIATE SHIPPING
M.K. ELECTRONICS



8362 Pines Blvd. Suite 276
Pembroke Pines, FL 33024



Circle Reader Service Number 280

Call
516-757-9562
for
Classified Ad Information

COMPUTER INSURANCE



Insures Your Computer

SAFEWARE Computerowners coverage
provides replacement of hardware, media and
purchased software. Premiums start at \$49 a
year, covers theft, power surges and accidents.

Call **1-800-848-3469**

SAFEWARE, The Insurance Agency Inc.
P.O. Box 02211, 2929 N. High St.
Columbus, OH 43202

Circle Reader Service Number 282

Closing date for November classifieds
is August 15.

Call/Fax your ad (516) 757-9562

COMPUTER REPAIR

AUTHORIZED COMPUTER REPAIRS: C64/128,
1541/1571, SX64, 128D & Amiga. Selling DTK-comp
computers. Quick service-30 day warranty
MOM & POP's Computer Shop, 114 N. 16th,
Bethany, MO 64424 (816) 425-4400

EDUCATION

B.S. & M.S. In Computer Science

- In-depth degree programs with all courses home study.
- BS courses include MS/DOS, BASIC, PASCAL, C, Data File Processing, Data Structures & Operating systems.
- MS courses include Software Engineering, Artificial Intelligence and much more.

For free information call **1-800-767-2427**
2101-CC Magnolia Ave. S. • Suite 200 • Birmingham, AL 35205

AMERICAN
INSTITUTE
COMPUTER
SCIENCES

Circle Reader Service Number 281

EQUIPMENT FOR SALE

We buy & sell Apple II's, IBM-PC, AT, or better, PS/2,
Epson, Equities, Apple Macintosh, Amiga. In Business 8
years. Micro Resales, 130 W. Main, Urbana, IL 61801,
217-367-3621. 1541 Disc Drive Sale \$50.00.

MISCELLANEOUS

BECOME A FORTUNE 500 PC PROGRAMMER!
DETAILED 17 PG REPORT REVEALS 100+
MOST ESSENTIAL PC SKILLS. SEND \$6
TO HERITAGE SUPPLY, DEPT. CP1, PO
BOX 8338, VIRGINIA BEACH, VA 23450.
FREE 4 PG. "VIRTUAL REALITY" REPORT!

PUZZLE SHIRTS

Medicine, Lawyers, Dentists, Accountants,
Computers and many more . . .

Sweatshirt: (white) \$19.95
T-Shirt: (white) \$14.00
Sizes: M, L, XL, (XXL add \$2.50)
Shipping: \$1.75 per item.



WA Res. Please Add 8.2% Sales Tax

Please send check or M.O. (U.S. Funds) to:
Cascade Products: P.O. Box 1808, Lynnwood, WA 98046

Circle Reader Service Number 288

CLASSIFIEDS

SOFTWARE

UNIQUE SOFTWARE!

Outstanding IBM software selected specially for Home and Office use.

- 1000's of programs • ASP Member •
- Lowest Prices Anywhere! •
- Money-Back Guarantee! •
- FREE DETAILED CATALOG •

THE PC ARCADE
14 Moreland Ave., Oakville, CT 06779

Circle Reader Service Number 287



BL LIP Software
P.O. Box 5044
Poland, OH 44514

WE OFFER YOU MORE THAN JUST LIP SERVICE!

Discover why so many people are AMAZED with our unique selection system. You'll put \$\$\$\$ in YOUR pocket tomorrow TOO if you order yours today. For IBM & Clones. Supports ALL Pick 3 & 4 State Lotteries! Only \$19.95 + \$3 S/H. OH res. add 6% tax. BL LIP Software Box 5044 Poland, OH 44514

Circle Reader Service Number 286

MASTERDATES: Adult dating adventure games (large)!
SUPERMIND: learns, teaches, understands, conversates, more. \$7.00 each. Box 26149, Wilmington Delaware 19899 (MSDOS/VGA SOFTWARE)

THE AMERICAN HEART ASSOCIATION MEMORIAL PROGRAM



American Heart Association

This space provided as a public service.

COMPUTE Classified is a low-cost way to tell over 300,000 microcomputer owners about your product or service.

Additional Information. Please read carefully.

Rates: \$38 per line, minimum of four lines. Any or all of the first line set in capital letters at no charge. Add \$15 per line for bold face words, or \$50 for the entire ad set in bold-face (any number of lines.)

Terms: Prepayment is required. We accept checks, money orders, VISA, or MasterCard.

General Information: Advertisers using post office box number in their ads must supply permanent address and telephone number. Orders will not be acknowledged. Ad will appear in next available issue after receipt.

CLASSIFIED DISPLAY RATES

Classified display ads measure 2 1/4" wide and are priced according to height. 1" = \$275; 1 1/2" = \$400; 2" = \$525.

HOW TO ORDER

Call Maria Manaseri, Classified Manager, COMPUTE, 1 Woods Ct., Huntington, NY 11743, at 516-757-9562.

SOFTWARE

IBM COMPUTER PROGRAMS \$1.99!
Windows, Business, Home, Games, Arts & Fonts
Unconditionally Guaranteed
Free Catalog 800-723-0658 Ext. 115

BUY/SELL USED SOFTWARE! LOWEST PRICES!
FREE LIST. Specify 64/128, Amiga or IBM. Centsible Software, PO Box 930, St. Joseph, MI 49085.
Phone: 616-428-9096 BBS: 616-429-7211

IBM - COMMODORE 64 & 128 - AMIGA.
1000's of PD/Shareware programs on 100's of disks. Free listing or \$1 for large descriptive catalog (specify computer).
DISKS O'PLENTY INC., 8362 Pines Blvd., Suite 270B, Pembroke Pines, FL 33024

USED SOFTWARE—FREE BROCHURE.

Specify Amiga or C64/128. We also buy used software. Send list. Bare Bones Software, 940 4th Ave., #222, Huntington, WV 25701 or 1-800-638-1123.

FREE IBM SHAREWARE CATALOG!

Most popular programs low as \$1 per disk
Bright Futures Inc.
800-235-3475

BEST VALUE IN IBM/APPLE PD AND SHAREWARE
Free catalog or \$2.00 for cat & demo disk
Specify computer. CHRISTELLA ENTERPRISE
P.O. BOX 82205 ROCHESTER, MI 48307-9998

FREE PRINTED 122 PAGE CATALOG

3400+ IBM Prgms. ASP Vendor
Sunshine Software, 6492 South St.
Suite 470, Lakewood, Ca 90713

IBM SHAREWARE GAMES

Over 17 Megs - 181 Programs. Featuring 12 Game Categories. Only \$89.00 plus \$3.00 S & H. Please specify disk size or send \$3.00 S & H for 2 full 5.25" game disks plus giant diskalog plus \$3.00 gift certificate. AMERICAN SOFTWARE, P.O. BOX 509, SUITE M15, ROSEVILLE, MI 48066-0509

YOU COULD BE THE NEXT SUPER LOTTO WINNER!
CaLOTTO Analyzer™ is the only graphical tool that helps you to win California Super LOTTO. For IBM & Clones, MS-DOS, MONO, EGA, VGA required. Specify 3.5" or 5.25". Only \$15.00. Gardena SYS INTL, 15 So. Hampton Ct., #B, Alhambra, CA 91801

SOFTWARE



HAVE YOU WON THE LOTTERY?
DO YOU OWN LOTTO PICKER™
WELL, WHAT DID YOU EXPECT!

LOTTO PICKER is your ticket to the riches! **LOTTO PICKER** works by discovering the hidden biases in every lottery game worldwide. Using this info to your advantage **LOTTO PICKER** will tell you exactly which numbers to play - no guess-work involved. Your **LOTTO PICKER** card will be loaded with combinations and number patterns most likely to be selected! Plays all Pick 3, 4, 6, 7, 10, 11. Also plays games based on playing cards (MS-DOS only). FREE telephone support with each purchase. For MS-DOS, Apple II, and C64/128.
NEW LOW PRICE \$29.95 (+\$4.55 s/h). NY add tax.
SATISFACTION GUARANTEED OR YOUR MONEY BACK!
ORDER TODAY! 1-800-484-1062 s-code 0644 or 1-718-317-1961
GE RIDGE SERVICES, INC.,
848 Rensselaer Ave., Dept. CP
Staten Island, NY 10309

Circle Reader Service Number 284

The **ONLY** Lottery Systems With
PROVEN JACKPOT WINNERS
are those in Gail Howard's
SMART LUCK® SOFTWARE
Call Toll-Free 1-800-876-G-A-I-L.
(See Her Ad in Product Mart.)



Circle Reader Service Number 285

FREE! IBM PD & SHAREWARE DISK CATALOG

Low prices since 1988! ASP Approved Vendor.
Finto Software, Dept. M. Rt. 2, Box 44, Rosebud, TX 76570 or FAX (800) 859-5040. VISA/MC accepted.

USED SOFTWARE

USED SOFTWARE FOR SALE

We buy & sell used current versions of popular IBM compatible software for business and home. Save money by buying used software with original diskettes and manuals, guaranteed virus free. Call 8 am-5 pm EST for complete price list.

RECYCLED SOFTWARE 1-800-851-2425

Circle Reader Service Number 283

ATTENTION DISPLAY ADVERTISERS!

GIVE YOUR COMPUTE DISPLAY AD MORE CLOUT!

Beginning with the September issue, your **COMPUTE** display ad of one inch or more will entitle you to a special bonus-inclusion on **COMPUTE's** Reader Service bingo card!

The **COMPUTE** Reader Service Card allows you to tap directly into the marketplace, and ask consumers about your product's performance. It's perfect for gauging the impact of a new product, or inquiring about customer satisfaction with a present one.

Here's how to qualify for this exceptional marketing program:

- Purchase a **pre-paid** display ad of 1 inch (\$275.00) or more (See attached sheet for full details and requirements)
- Meet the closing date for materials (the 15th day of the third month preceding the cover date of the issue in which your display ad is to run.)

Find out what your best customers like about your product—at no additional cost! For more information on this special **COMPUTE** marketing program, contact Maria Manaseri, Classified Manager by phone or by fax (516) 757-9562.

NEWS BITS

Jill Champion

Computers find missing children, rebuild a riot-torn city, coach basketball, and more.

Helping Rebuild L.A.

Families displaced from their homes following the Los Angeles riots are getting a helping hand from AST Research. The company is donating computer systems to the Rebuild L.A. extragovernmental task force.

AST donated 486-based EISA file servers, which are being used as the data-processing hub of the Rebuild L.A. administrative offices. The company also donated 386-based desktop and notebook systems to L.A. food distribution groups for controlling inventory of food, clothing, and personal-care items, making logging in and tracking down needed supplies much less time-consuming.

Each food distribution center is equipped with a fax/modem for communicating and transferring data between other centers and the Rebuild L.A. offices. Notebook computers are used at remote locations.

AST's effort is part of a technology coalition formed by Rebuild L.A. that includes companies such as Microsoft, Novell, Epson America, and WordPerfect. Orange County-based software company Dariana orchestrated the effort to get technology donations from the companies involved.

Your Last Computer

How would you like a computer guaranteed to last as long as you will? Hyundai is feeling pretty self-confident about its computer products. In a bold move, the company recently began offering a lifetime warranty—a first for a computer manufacturer—on its current line of 386 and 486 PCs and notebooks. The warranty, which is limited to a product's original user, covers the base system, including the motherboard, and related components such as the video card, floppy drives, and keyboard.

Hello, Operator?

Reach out and . . . press pound now if you want to play telephone tag with a mechanical voice in a tunnel. Hang up and write a letter if you want to contact a person. A recent report by Frost & Sullivan International won't be good news for those who are hoping voice mail is just another fad. In fact, F&S sees an "explosion" in the E-mail/voice-mail industry. The research firm predicts products and services for both electronic mail and voice mail will jump from the current \$2.9 billion to \$10.8 billion by 1996.

We'll look back fondly on those long-forgotten days when telephones were used for human interfacing.

Missing Children

Approximately 9000 missing children are currently listed with the National Center for Missing and Exploited Children (NCMEC) in Arlington, Virginia—and some have been missing for years. Hopefully, the center's new state-of-the-art electronic imaging network, which greatly expedites processing and distributing photos of the victims and their abductors, will make it possible for more children to be found quickly.

The Missing and Exploited Children Information Network, developed for NCMEC by Applied Multimedia Technologies of Atlanta, Georgia, and Intelibit of Vienna, Virginia, permits rapid photo and text-record transmission to any Group III fax machine in the world. A photograph is scanned into a computer, where it can be duplicated and distributed within hours.

The system accommodates high-quality photographs of missing children and their abductors in both gray scale and digitized color, and it can "age-progress" images as

well. The images can be easily captured and compressed. Then they can be stored, searched, displayed, and transferred with text case records.

Those using the system access it through low-cost PCs (286, 386, and 486 machines), standard VGA monitors, and regular telephone lines to search and retrieve master records and photos. High-quality halftone grayscale photos can be remotely printed on any compatible Hewlett-Packard LaserJet II printer. What used to take days can now be accomplished in a matter of hours with the new system, says NCMEC spokesperson Julia Cartwright.

NBA Laptops

IBM has gone pro—basketball, that is. As of the 1991–1992 season, IBM is the "official computer" of the NBA. But the association between the two organizations goes further than mere sponsorship: IBM has donated PS/2 L40SX laptops to every NBA coaching staff and is in the process of developing software for them, as well.

Computers are just starting to enter the sports arena as part of a technological frontier that will be crucial to teams and athletes of the future who want that "winning edge." As an example of how the laptop could be used, say a team's coach calls a timeout to diagram a play. With the touch of a button, his laptop shows the team the play that's been working best against their opponent all night—one that differs from that of the pregame scouting report. Their "insight" could give them the edge that makes the difference between defeat and victory.

And that's only the beginning. There may be hundreds of applications for this technology yet to be discovered. □

KEEP YOUR FRIENDS ON THE CUTTING EDGE...

GIVE THEM A HOLIDAY GIFT SUBSCRIPTION TO COMPUTE!

☐ **YES**, send a one year (12 issues) subscription to COMPUTE to my friends as listed below.

Send to:

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Check magazine edition:

- ☐ IBM/IBM Compatible ☐ Amiga
☐ Commodore 64/128 ☐ Multi Edition
☐ Also, send the companion disk along with the subscription

Send to:

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Check magazine edition:

- ☐ IBM/IBM Compatible ☐ Amiga
☐ Commodore 64/128 ☐ Multi Edition
☐ Also, send the companion disk along with the subscription

Save up to **\$25.43**

71% off the newsstand price!

*Magazine Only -
Each Gift \$9.97 (save \$25.43)
Magazine & Disk -
Each Gift \$39.97*

From (You must fill out this portion):

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me

Charge ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard

Account # _____ Exp. Date _____

Signature _____

Please allow 6-8 weeks for delivery of first issue. Regular subscription price is \$19.94 for 12 issues. Canadian orders send \$21.37 (magazine only) or \$53.47 (magazine & disk) per subscription. This includes GST. All other foreign orders send \$19.97 (magazine only) or \$49.97 (magazine & disk). Payment acceptable in U.S. funds only.

YALP2



NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS MAIL

PERMIT NO. 112

HARLAN, IA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

COMPUTE

P.O. BOX 3244

HARLAN, IA 51593-2424



USE THIS CARD TO REQUEST FREE INFORMATION ABOUT PRODUCTS ADVERTISED IN THIS ISSUE.

Clearly print or type your full name, address, and phone number. Circle numbers that correspond to the key numbers appearing on advertisements and in the Advertisers Index. Mail the postage-paid card today. Inquiries will be forwarded promptly to advertisers. Although every effort is made to ensure that only advertisers wishing to provide product information have reader service numbers, COMPUTE cannot be responsible if advertisers do not provide literature to readers.

CARDS VALID ONLY UNTIL EXPIRATION DATE.

This card is for product information only. Address editorial and customer service inquiries to COMPUTE, 324 W. Wendover Ave., Greensboro, NC 27408.

JOIN COMPUTE'S READER PANEL TODAY. Simply check "YES" to Question L (at right) and you'll be eligible to become one of a select group of readers who will participate in leading-edge market research.

COMPUTE'S FREE PRODUCT INFORMATION SERVICE

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State/Province _____ ZIP _____

Country _____ Phone _____

- A. What type computer(s) do you own? ☐ 486 PC ☐ 386 PC ☐ 386SX PC ☐ 286 PC
☐ Other IBM/PC Compatible ☐ Laptop/Notebook
- B. At home, do you use your computer mostly for ☐ Personal Finance ☐ Work/Home Business
☐ Entertainment ☐ All of the Above
- C. Would you classify yourself as a(n) ☐ Entrepreneur ☐ Telecommuter ☐ Moonlighter
☐ Corporate Employee who brings work home
- D. Which online service(s) do you use? ☐ CompuServe ☐ GENie ☐ America Online ☐ Prodigy
- E. What other computer magazines do you subscribe to? ☐ PC/Computing ☐ MPC World
☐ Computer Gaming World ☐ Home Office Computing ☐ PC Magazine ☐ PC World
- F. Which Graphical User Interface do you use? ☐ Windows ☐ GeoWorks ☐ Other ☐ None
- G. Total time you spend reading COMPUTE? ☐ < 30 min ☐ 30+ min ☐ 60+ min ☐ 90+ min
- H. Do you regularly purchase hardware/software as a result of ads in COMPUTE? ☐ Yes ☐ No
- I. Do you own a ☐ CD-Rom Drive ☐ Sound Card ☐ Fax/Modem Board
- J. What is your total household income? ☐ <\$30,000 ☐ \$30,000+ ☐ \$50,000+ ☐ \$75,000+
- K. What is your age? ☐ 18-24 ☐ 25-34 ☐ 35-49 ☐ 50+
- L. Would you like to join COMPUTE's Reader Panel? ☐ Yes ☐ No

CIRCLE 101 for a one-year subscription to COMPUTE. You will be billed \$9.97.

101	102	103	104	105	105	107	108
109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116
117	118	119	120	121	122	123	124
125	126	127	128	129	130	131	132
133	134	135	135	137	138	139	140
141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148
149	150	151	152	153	154	155	156
157	158	159	160	161	162	163	164
165	166	167	168	169	170	171	172
173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180
181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188
189	190	191	192	193	194	195	196
197	198	199	200	201	202	203	204
205	206	207	208	209	210	211	212
213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220
221	222	223	224	225	226	227	228
229	230	231	232	233	234	235	236
237	238	239	240	241	242	243	244
245	246	247	248	249	250	251	252
253	254	255	256	257	258	259	260
261	262	263	264	265	266	267	268
269	270	271	272	273	274	275	276
277	278	279	280	281	282	283	284
285	286	287	288	289	290	291	292
293	294	295	296	297	298	299	300
301	302	303	304	305	306	307	308
309	310	311	312	313	314	315	316
317	318	319	320	321	322	323	324
325	326	327	328	329	330	331	332
333	334	335	336	337	338	339	340
341	342	343	344	345	346	347	348
349	350	351	352	353	354	355	356
357	358	359	360	361	362	363	364
365	366	367	368	369	370	371	372
373	374	375	376	377	378	379	380
381	382	383	384	385	386	387	388
389	390	391	392	393	394	395	396
397	398	399	400				



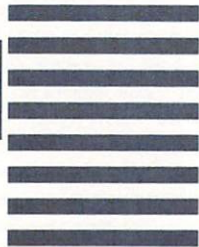
NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 853 PITTSFIELD, MA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

COMPUTE Magazine
Reader Service Management Department
P.O. Box 5145
Pittsfield, MA 01203-9654



**USE
THIS
CARD
FOR
FREE
PRODUCT
INFORMATION**

Unlimited connect time to access CompuServe basic services, now only \$7.95 a month.

You can start with the basics at a flat monthly rate, with extended services available on a pay-as-you-go basis.

For more information about CompuServe's new basic services, just mail this card, or call 1 800 848-8199.

Name _____

Address _____

City, State, Zip _____

Telephone (_____) _____ **CompuServe**



NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS

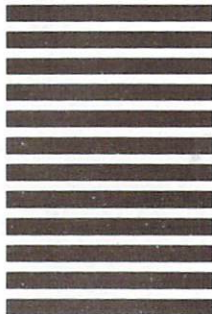
PERMIT NO. 407

COLUMBUS, OHIO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

CompuServe®

ADVERTISING DEPARTMENT
PO BOX 20212
COLUMBUS OH 43220-9988



RUSH POSTAGE-PAID



CHECK ONE

Please send my free catalog
on NRI training in:

CARD FOR YOUR FREE CATALOG!

Every NRI course features practical, hands-on training with state-of-the-art equipment you keep. Only NRI gives you the training *and* the equipment for career advancement, part-time earnings, or even a business of your own.

- ☐ Computer Programming
- ☐ PC Applications Specialist
- ☐ Programming in C++ with Windows
- ☐ Desktop Publishing & Design
- ☐ PC Troubleshooter
- ☐ Word Processing Home Business
- ☐ TV/Video/Audio Servicing
- ☐ Industrial Electronics & Robotics
- ☐ Basic Electronics
- ☐ Building Construction & Remodeling
- ☐ Home Inspection
- ☐ Air Conditioning, Heating, & Refrigeration
- ☐ Electrician
- ☐ Automotive Servicing
- ☐ Paralegal
- ☐ Fiction/Nonfiction Writing
- ☐ Bookkeeping and Accounting
- ☐ Computer-Aided Drafting

Name *(Please Print)* Age

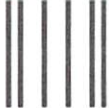
Street *(No P.O. Box numbers please)*

City State Zip

Accredited Member National Home Study Council

For career courses approved under G.I. Bill, ☐ check for details

4537-102



NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

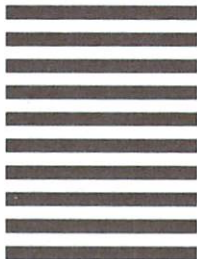
BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 10008 WASHINGTON, D.C.

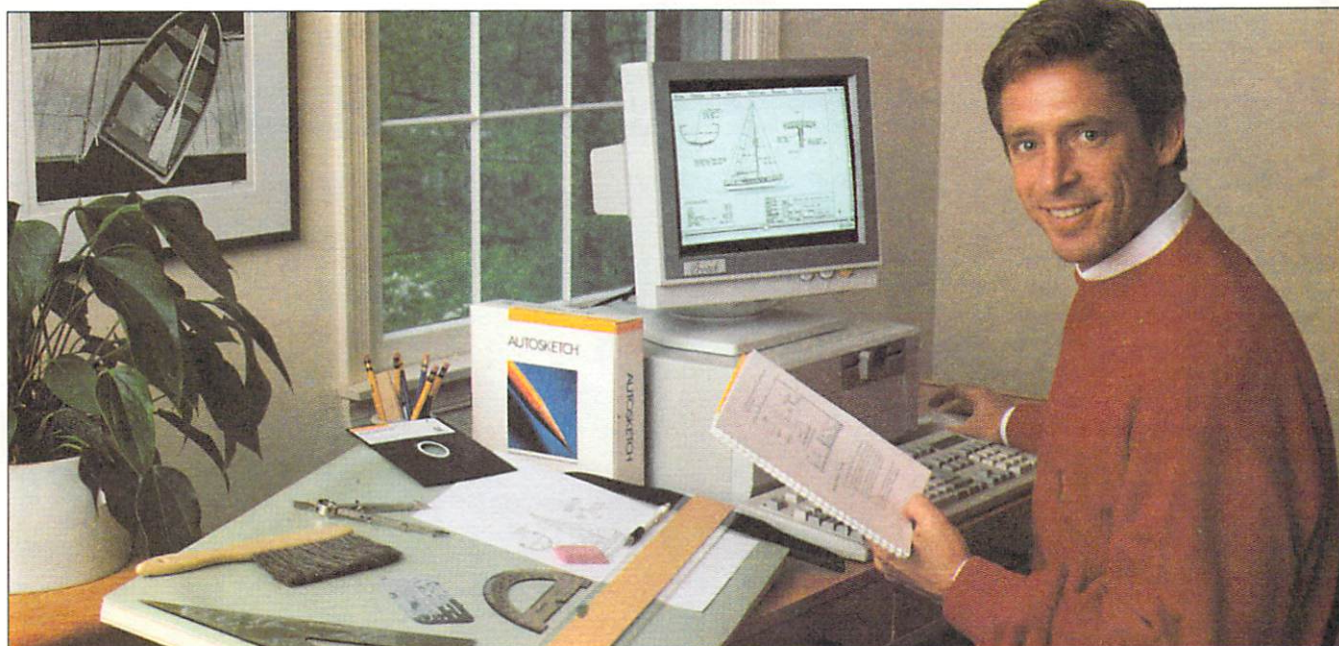
POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

NRI Schools

McGraw-Hill Continuing Education Center
4401 Connecticut Avenue, NW
Washington, DC 20078-3543



Be today's complete drafter.



Now, with NRI at-home training, you can get the hands-on skills and equipment you need for a fast start as today's complete drafter, equally comfortable with both manual and computer-aided drafting techniques.

Transforming rough sketches and calculations into accurate, working drawings, drafters have always been the key link in the chain of creative people who envision, design, and build the world's products. And today, thanks to the computer revolution, a career in drafting offers more job security — and opportunity — than ever before.

It's true! People with computer-aided drafting (CAD) skills are achieving breakthrough success on design teams in all areas of business and industry. In fact, employment experts predict that manufacturers will hire some 300,000 of these computer-savvy drafters over the next decade! And now — whether you want to work for someone else or even be your own boss — NRI hands-on training can help you can get in on the ground floor of this big-opportunity field.

You learn by doing

Working with a full array of drafting tools — drawing board, templates, T-square, compass, protractor, triangles, scales, and much more — you first master the techniques required to create detailed drawings by hand.

Then, with a firm foundation in traditional methods, you move on to do the same kinds of drawings with greater speed and accuracy — using the high-powered PC and software also included with your course.

Train with and keep a computer and CAD software

Only NRI gives you this priceless, practical experience ... with a complete computer system that's yours to train with and keep! You learn to create precision drawings using a fully

IBM PC/AT-compatible system that includes a full meg of RAM, hard disk drive, high-density floppy drive, mouse, 14" monitor, and AutoSketch CAD software.

With these state-of-the-art tools at your fingertips and a few simple commands, you'll be able to create precise, professional-quality drawings in a fraction of the time it takes to do them by hand.

Find out how NRI helps you turn your computer into a high-tech drafting tool! See other side. ➡

SEND TODAY FOR YOUR FREE NRI CATALOG!

NRI Schools

McGraw-Hill Continuing Education Center
4401 Connecticut Avenue, NW, Washington, DC 20008



YES! Send me the FREE catalog I've checked and show me how NRI can give me the state-of-the-art training I need for success.

- ☒ Check one FREE catalog only
- | | |
|---|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> COMPUTER-AIDED DRAFTING | <input type="checkbox"/> Desktop Publishing and Design |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Computer Programming | <input type="checkbox"/> Home Inspection |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Microcomputer Servicing | <input type="checkbox"/> Programming in C++ with Windows |

NAME _____ (please print)		AGE _____	
ADDRESS _____			
CITY _____	STATE _____	ZIP _____	198-102

Only NRI gives you the hands-on skills and equipment you need to succeed in drafting today!

There's no doubt about it: Drafting with a computer and software will save you time, increase your accuracy, boost your creativity ... and open the door to a brand new world of money-making opportunity!

Using your AutoSketch® CAD software, you learn to draft objects with a variety of computer-generated drawing tools — from lines, arcs, and circles to fillets, ellipses, and pattern fill areas. And, once you've discovered how to draw an object, you learn how to quickly stretch it, scale it, copy it, rotate it at any angle, or change its dimensions.

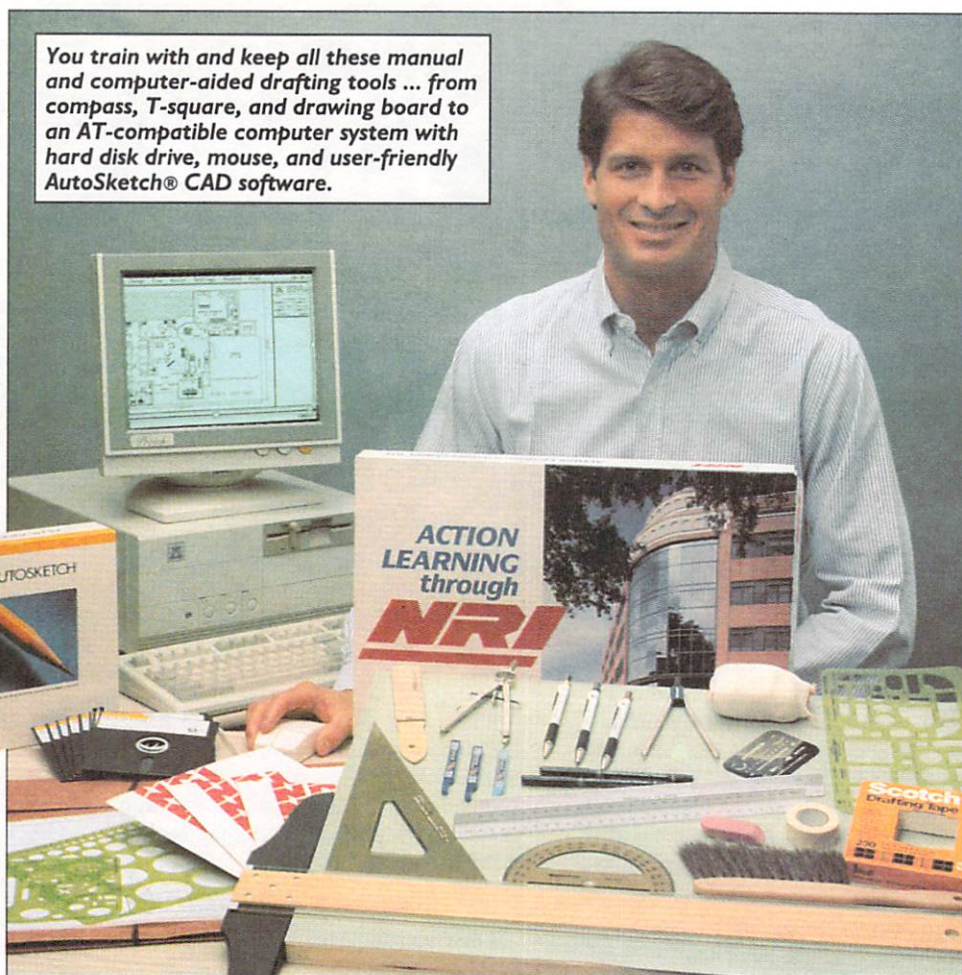
You find out how fast and easy it is to manipulate your work with a single keystroke — moving or adding features such as wheels, doorways, and circuitry on your mechanical, architectural, and electrical drawings.

NRI Discovery Learning Method means no experience necessary

NRI's unique at-home training method helps you learn by doing as you build a complete understanding of today's revolutionary drafting techniques.

Bite-size lessons expand your knowledge step by step while hands-on Discovery Learning projects give

You train with and keep all these manual and computer-aided drafting tools ... from compass, T-square, and drawing board to an AT-compatible computer system with hard disk drive, mouse, and user-friendly AutoSketch® CAD software.



you practical drafting experience with actual tools of the trade. You learn at home, at your own pace, guided by

your personal NRI instructor from the basics of manual drafting to more advanced computer techniques.

Soon you have the skills and confidence you need to draft detailed renderings of sprockets, homes, circuit boards — indeed, virtually anything you'll be called on to produce on the job — at the drafting table or your computer terminal.

Send today for your FREE NRI catalog

Whether you want to change careers, advance on the job, or make good money in a business of your own, you can count on NRI hands-on training to give you the fast start you need to succeed. Send today for your free catalog describing NRI's new course in Computer-Aided Drafting.

If the coupon is missing, write to NRI Schools, McGraw-Hill Continuing Education Center, 4401 Connecticut Avenue, NW, Washington, DC 20008.

AutoSketch is a registered trademark of Autodesk, Inc., makers of AutoCAD®. IBM, PC, and AT are registered trademarks of IBM Corp.

CARD 362

SEND TODAY FOR YOUR FREE NRI CATALOG!



BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

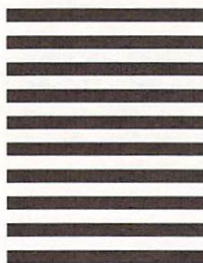
FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 10008 WASHINGTON, D.C.

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

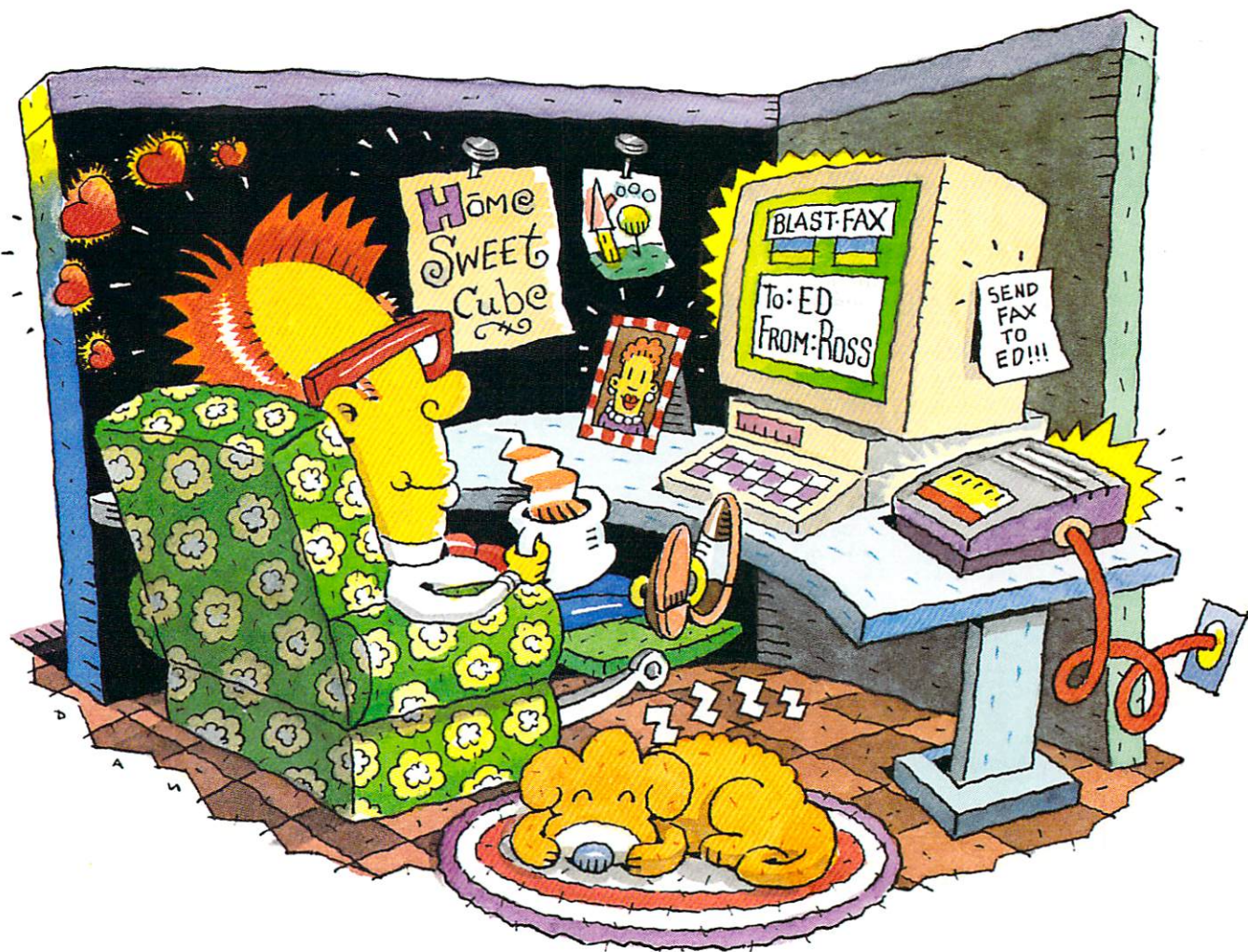
NRI Schools

McGraw-Hill Continuing Education Center
4401 Connecticut Avenue, NW
Washington, DC 20078-3543

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES



BE A FAX POTATO



DON'T GET UP, THE WORLD'S MOST RELIABLE MODEMS ARE NOW FAX MODEMS.



No more standing in line at the fax machine. Now with new fax modems from U.S. Robotics, you can count on easy-to-use fax and data transmission...right from where you sit.

Simple. Intuitive. The Sportster and Worldport products are fully integrated...software and modem-in-one. So you not only get the world's best modem, but one with technically superior fax capabilities as well.

Review your fax on screen and print only if necessary. Put an end to curly fax paper - output on your plain paper printer. Send one fax to many people - simultaneously, even while you're sleeping! And always get a clean, readable copy thanks to BLAST FAX "WYSIWYG" capabilities.

Save time. Save money. Pick one up today, plug it in, and forget about it. This is truly a fax potato's dream come true!

U.S. Robotics

The Intelligent Choice In Data Communications.

CALL U.S. ROBOTICS TODAY FOR MORE INFORMATION: 1-800-DIAL-USR.

U.S. Robotics Inc. 8100 N. McCormick Blvd. Skokie, Illinois 60076.

Circle Reader Service Number 256

WEDUNNIT.

THREE FULL-MOTION COLOR VIDEO WHODUNNITS ON ONE CD-ROM PUT YOU IN THE MIDDLE OF WORLD-CLASS, WORLD-FAMOUS SLEUTHDOME.

Open the private casebook of Holmes to pick the case you intend to solve.

Over 90 minutes of interactive video really puts you into the game.

Navigate London in your carriage to interview witnesses and suspects.

Your handy notebook of clues, notes, people, and places is always at the ready.

Your directory of people and places is an indispensable little black book for solving crimes.

Peeking at the private Holmes Files gives you inside information to crack these cases.

Lend an ear to all the Irregulars of Baker Street. Their insight and inside information are most valuable.

Read all about it. The London Times is, of course, must reading for a detective of your ilk.

When you think you've got a case solved, take it to court and see if you've matched the skills of Holmes.

Grab your cloak and get your cap. You're headed to 221B Baker Street to match wits with the best.

In these interactive movies, you'll direct the action as you seek to solve sensational crimes before Sherlock cracks the cases.

Sherlock Holmes
CONSULTING DETECTIVE

You will have breakthrough interactive video technology to help you. It's not, however, going to be easy. In three official adventures authorized by the Sir Arthur Conan Doyle estate, you're pitted against criminals out to stump you and the most famous detective in the world trying to beat you.

Up for it?

Obviously, you should gain legal possession of this simply revolutionary entertainment vehicle. Play it. Live it. Wear a two-brimmed hat.

ICOM
ICOM SIMULATIONS, INC.

Delve into all three cases for about £40. (Or just \$69.95 in the States.) Start by ringing us today at 1-800-877-4266.

AVAILABLE FOR MACINTOSH AND IBM PC COMPATIBLE COMPUTERS. FOR DETAILED REQUIREMENTS, PLEASE REFER TO PRODUCT PACKAGE OR PHONE US.
©1992 ICOM Simulations, Inc. 648 South Wheeling Rd. Wheeling, IL 60090. (708) 520-4440. All Rights Reserved. Consulting Detective is a licensed trademark from Sleuth Productions, Ltd. Use of Sherlock Holmes characters by arrangement with Dame Jean Conan Doyle. All trademarks property of their respective owners.